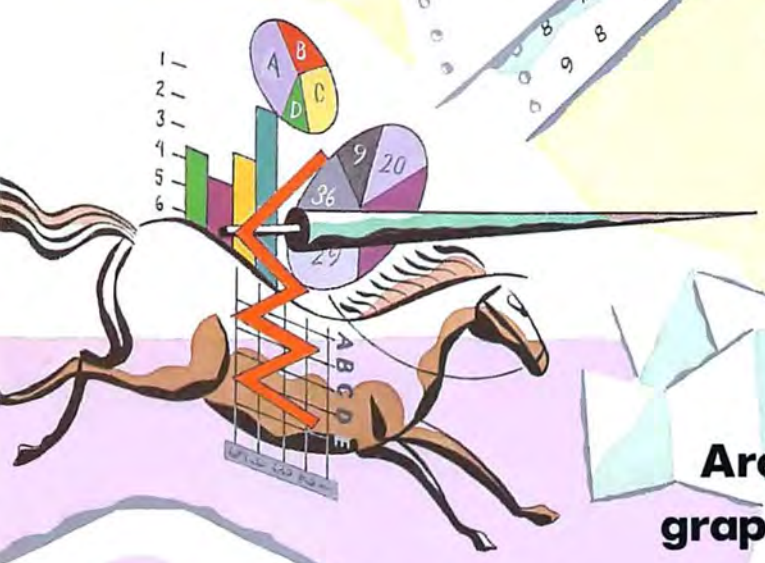
OS/2 NOW • WINDOWS/386: A BETTER BUY? • WHAT PC'S REALLY COST

PC WORLD

THE BUSINESS MAGAZINE OF PC PRODUCTS AND SOLUTIONS

APRIL 1988 $2.95
CANADA $3.95

QUATTRO TAKES ON 1-2-3

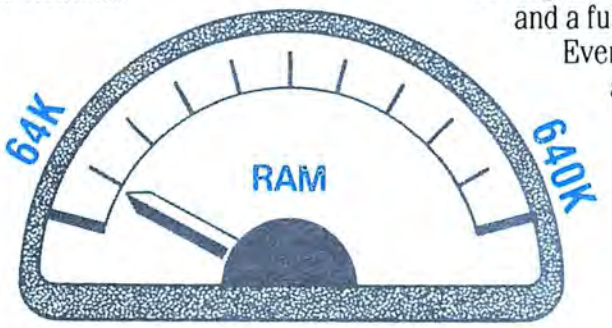


Are Quattro's integrated graphics and powerful menu maker enough to beat the spreadsheet standard?

Lots of software packages help you work,

Moving ahead takes more than hard work, it takes smart work. There are stacks of productivity software you can buy for your PC. But to work smart, you only need one: SideKick® Plus. It's the newest member of Borland's professional series, from the same people who brought you the original SideKick: the program that introduced more than a million PC users to the convenience of using their computer as an organizing tool.

To buy productivity applications like those in SideKick Plus *separately*, you'd spend almost a thousand dollars and drain your computer's memory dry. SideKick Plus takes as little as



SideKick Plus puts you in control . . . for as little as 64K!

64K of your computer's RAM; you decide exactly how much.

You can select just the productivity applications you need. Like a sophisticated telecommunications package, a powerful DOS manager, nine notepads, a versatile outliner, four different calculators, support for both EMS and extended memory. And lots more.

You decide how to use SideKick Plus, too. Put your applications on your hard disk to call up when you need them, or leave them in RAM for instant availability. Either way, they're always at your fingertips. Accessible over any *other* application you're working in. Amazingly affordable. And very, very smart.

Here's What You Get!

- **The PhoneBook:** complete data and voice communications that you can set to take place in the background, with auto-dialing, an encrypted glossary, and a full Script language. Even if you don't have a modem, it keeps your names, addresses, and phone numbers at your fingertips
- **Outlook: The Outline Processor:** nine Outliners with automatic numbering, tree charts, and table of contents
- **The File Manager:** extended DOS file and directory management
- **The Calculator:** four types: business, scientific, programmer and formula
- **The Clipboard:** for copy-and-paste integration between files and with other applications
- **The Time Planner:** includes a Calendar, Appointment Book, and Schedule window, plus alarms, repeating appointments, and attached agenda. Supports networks via a common calendar
- **The Notepad:** nine file-editor Notepads, up to 11,000 words each
- **The ASCII Table:** to find and paste characters quickly and easily
- **Supports both EMS and extended memory:** if you have expanded memory or the Intel Above™Board, you can load the SideKick Plus desk accessories into expanded memory and leave even more of your conventional memory for your other applications. Other cards supported include: AST RAMpage!, Quadram Liberty, STB Memory Champion, and true compatibles.

Only $199.95
(not copy protected)

*60-day money-back guarantee**

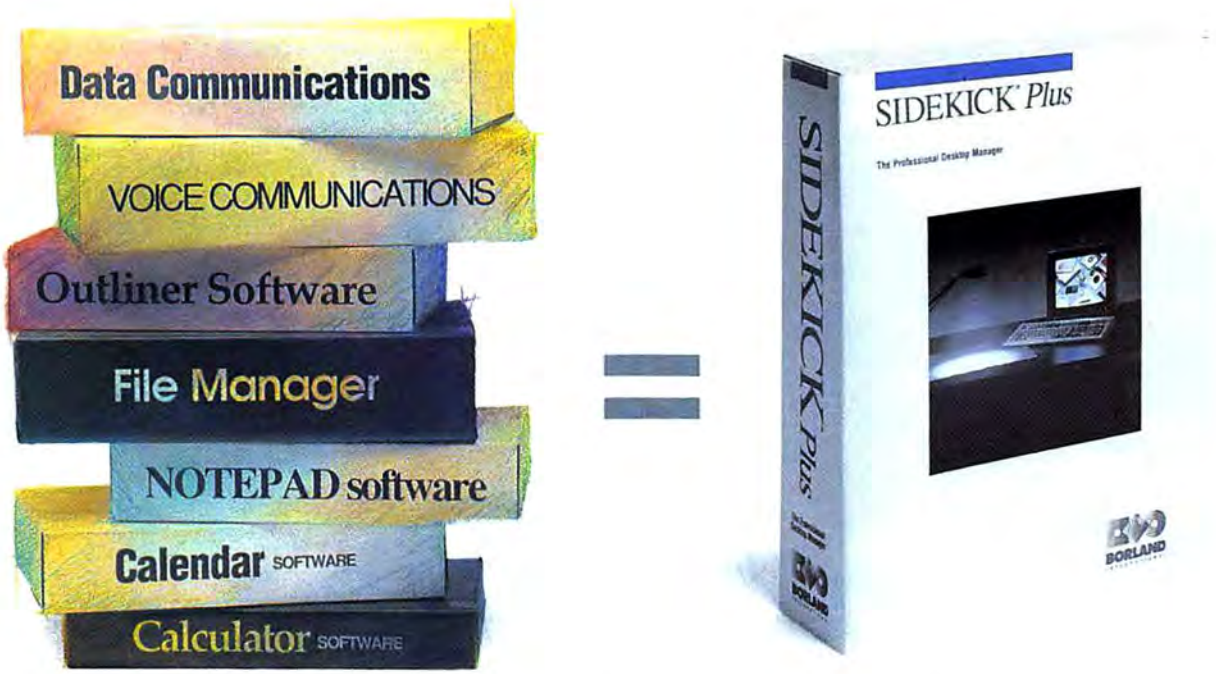
For a brochure, the dealer nearest you, or to order
Call (800) 543-7543

Minimum System Requirements: For IBM PS/2, IBM family of personal computers, and all 100% compatibles. Operating system: PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Minimum system memory: 384K bytes. Minimum resident memory size: 64K. Hard disk required.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1176

Only one helps you work smarter...



NEW! Announcing SideKick Plus!

$25 Rebate

SideKick Owners: Get a great deal from your dealer and a $25 Rebate from Borland!

$25 Rebate

Go to your favorite retailer for a great deal on new SideKick Plus. And, because you're a SideKick owner, we'll make it an even better deal—with a $25 rebate from Borland! To receive your rebate, you must return your completed SideKick Plus registration form from your manual, a copy of your dated SideKick Plus sales receipt, and this completed coupon to:
Borland International, Dept. PSPR, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

SideKick Serial No. (*must be included to process rebate*)* _____

Available at your dealer after March 20, 1988.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

*If your copy of SideKick does not have a serial number, remove and return the front cover of your SideKick manual.
To take advantage of this rebate you must purchase SideKick Plus by May 31, 1988 and return the rebate request to Borland by July 31, 1988. This offer is good for one rebate per registered copy of SideKick. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of rebate. Offer good in the U.S., and Canada only.

Circle 21 on reader service card

CONTENTS

REVIEWS

108 **Quattro Goes 1-2-3 Better** *William Urschel*
Borland's new spreadsheet can't outpower *1-2-3*, but its integrated graphics, menu-building utility, and macro programming environment just won't quit. With Microsoft's *Excel* for competition and Lotus's *1-2-3* release 3 nearly in sight, does it make sense to buy this superior release 2.01 clone?

116 **Still Waiting for Windows/386** *Robert Luhn*
Microsoft calls *Windows/386* "the ultimate real-mode environment," and there's no disputing its ability to safely juggle several DOS programs at once on a 386 system. But steep memory requirements, tough configuration, and slow performance make *Windows/386* less than a cinch to use. *PC World* senior editor Robert Luhn takes a critical look at "the soul of the new machines."

124 **Five Tools for Team Writing** *Eric Brown*
Why invest in a LAN? To share projects among work-group members, of course. We rate the group authoring capabilities of five popular network word processors.

132 **The Software Shelf**
Edited by William Rodarmor and Scott Spanbauer
Higher speed and more features grace *WordStar 2000*'s clunky shell; near-instant project planning for $99; plus pricey communications, tax advice in a box, and new life for an old macro processor.

162 **The Hardware Shelf**
Edited by Michael Goodwin and Wes Nihei
Tandy's 386 stands up to Compaq and Big Blue; Hewlett-Packard's new laptop takes on 18 pounds of heft in exchange for up to 15 hours of battery life; IBM builds 24-pin quality into the Proprinter line; plus Racal-Vadic's 9600-bps modem and a personal emergency power supply.

HP's 18-pound laptop wonder, page 166

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**

13 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Laser printers get a boost from "transputer"-based graphics controller; Ansa to release *Paradox* SQL data base front end; Living Videotext launches competitor to Lotus's *Agenda*.

21 **David Bunnell**
The Presentation Manager's got company in the interface race.

37 **Letters**
Why PCs *aren't* tools for social action

61 **Richard Landry**
PC World's new format means more power for users.

66 **Next in PC World**

71 **On IBM**
William F. Zachmann
Some myths debunked about the PS/2 line on the occasion of its first birthday

79 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
LAN prices drop as developers scramble for control of the high-end OS/2 network market; laser printers break the 300-dpi barrier; Dell Computer tops $150 million.

88 **Two-Fisted Management**
Mark Marek
PC World introduces corporate tiger Arnold Harris.

90 **Product Outlook**
Mike Hogan
dBASE IV comes to life with a new interface and a built-in compiler; Hewlett-Packard delivers 300-dpi resolution for under $1000; Norton puts ten volumes of OS/2 documentation on line.

April 1988

Volume 6, Number 4

FEATURES

188 **Getting the Feel of OS/2** *Eric Knorr*
PC World answers the most common questions about this next-generation operating system, covering installation, hardware requirements, and new commands.

194 **Is Success Killing AST?** *Mike Hogan*
Analysts say the board manufacturer risks everything by taking on heavyweights IBM, Compaq, and Tandy in a battle for the systems market. AST's founders call it a matter of survival. Can the company's famed informal management style carry it to the top of the heap?

HOW TO

202 **Measure the Costs of PC Ownership** *Charles Ryan*
Everyone knows that the costs of computing are just beginning when you first open the box, but few know how to gauge future expenses accurately. This simple *1-2-3* template helps you estimate ownership costs and judge when upgrades are in order.

WordStar 2000 loads up on new features, page 132

Windows/386: A better idea?, page 116

98 **Briefly Noted**

100 **Update**
WordPerfect 5.0 turns desktop publisher.

207 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Are service contracts a good buy?

219 **The Upgrade Path**
Robert Luhn
Move up to big-time storage with the ISI 525 internal WORM drive.

229 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services

247 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
More <Print Screen> permutations, and insight into ANSI.SYS

255 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
How to create a large type-ahead buffer, roving subdirectories with *WordStar 4.0*, and tips on BASIC's SHELL command

263 **Tech Notes**
Robert M. Carr
OS/2 uses hardware resources efficiently, but its power still comes at a hefty price.

266 **Products Featured in This Issue**
Where to get more information

267 **Advertiser Index**

282 **Another Angle**
James Burke
In PCs as in everything else, those who know the game make the rules.

Cover illustration by Phillip Anderson

PC WORLD

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art & Design

Richard Landry
Editor

Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Editorial Assistants: Rex Farrance, Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Robert Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Michael Harper, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Charles Rundgren, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan, Art Wilcox, William F. Zachmann
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Director of Operations), Jim Hurd (Technical Director)

Harry Miller
Corporate Editor

Karen Wickre
Editorial Administrator

Art and Design
Acting Associate Art Director: Dennis McLeod
Assistant Art Director: Donna Sharee
Senior Design Associates: Rick Binger, Liz Miranda
Design Associate: Barbara Adamson
Assistant to the Director: Jon Christianson

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetters: Barbara Tannenbaum, Virginia Weir
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Booking Coordinator: Rosanne Reynoso
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

John Griffin
Publication Director

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (Western Advertising Mgr.) (415/243-0500)
Northern California (San Francisco): Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
Northern California (San Jose): (415/243-0500)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Vivian Ritondale (Southwest Advertising Mgr.) (213/312-8008)
Southern California (Orange County): Lilly McFadden (213/312-8008)
Southern California (San Diego/ Southwest): Christine Kopec
Texas: Jennifer Walker (214/233-3492)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (N. Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Eastern Midwest (S. Chicago): Jill Burrow (312/827-4477)
Manhattan: Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog: Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino, Carol Watson

Circulation
Circulation Mgr.: Jeff Ente
Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Debbie Winders
Fulfillment Coordinator: Eric Gupton

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Report Coordinator: Steven York
Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Corporate Development
Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Administration
Chief Administrative Officer: Herbert Linden
Director of Human Resources: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Training Mgr.: John Knight
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

John Griffin
Vice President

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. **Subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.** Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1988, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

Quattro lets 1-2-3 users do more without having to learn more

If you know how to use 1-2-3®, switching to Quattro™ is a snap. There's no back-to-school. It's not that 1-2-3 and Quattro are the same; they're not. But you can tell Quattro to behave in familiar ways, and the sense of familiarity you'll enjoy is more like the one you feel while driving home, but in a brand new sports car.

Quattro goes faster and does things better

1-2-3 moves along pretty well, but Quattro flies right by because it does things differently and it does them sooner rather than later. Quattro's recalcs for example, are intelligent, which means it only recounts the numbers that count and doesn't slowly and unnecessarily recount the whole spreadsheet. And SQZ!® Plus for Quattro automatically compacts and expands your spreadsheets by up to 95%.

Quattro gets things done faster including inserting or deleting rows and columns, paging, or painting presentation-quality graphics.

Quattro lets you print your presentation-quality graphs without having to buy a separate graphics package. It gives your work the completely professional look.

Quattro, the new Professional Spreadsheet for only $199.95

Quattro is a dramatic improvement in spreadsheet technology, graphics, speed, power, and price. It's only $199.95 and comes with our unique 60-day money-back guarantee and free technical support. To make both you and your work look good, get Quattro today.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you, a brochure, or to order,

Call (800) 543-7543

QUATTRO

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corp. SQZ! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp./Turner Hall Publishing Divison
Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc.

BI 1181A

Circle 87 on reader service card

Behind the Screens

JOHN HARDING

Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani

Sometimes a review reveals as much about the company that created the product as it does about the particular hardware or software under review.

Take William Urschel's "Quattro Goes 1-2-3 Better." Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani supervised the review of Borland's well-publicized entry in the spreadsheet derby. The bottom line? *Quattro* is a serviceable alternative to *1-2-3* release 2.01—easier to use, highly compatible, and certainly cheaper. It also has a few bugs, hardly unusual in a complex product's first release. But that's not the end of the story.

As editor of *Consumer Watch*, Amirrezvani deals with sacks full of consumer complaints every month. She found Borland's attitude toward user problems refreshing. While researching and editing the review, Amirrezvani logged on to Borland's user forum on CompuServe and read uncensored opinions, questions, criticisms, and bug reports from *Quattro* users. According to Amirrezvani, "Borland is really being open about the product by having a public forum. Anyone monitoring the forum would find a tremendous amount of useful information."

Similarly, Senior Editor Robert Luhn got a chance to assess the Microsoft product philosophy while writing "Still Waiting for Windows/386." No stranger to either the company or the operating environment, Luhn was invited to Microsoft headquarters way back in 1983 for a sneak preview of *Windows*—the program that would change the way we look at PCs. He expected a hands-on session with a multitasking, graphics-oriented environment. What he saw instead was a semifunctional copy of the *Windows* notepad.

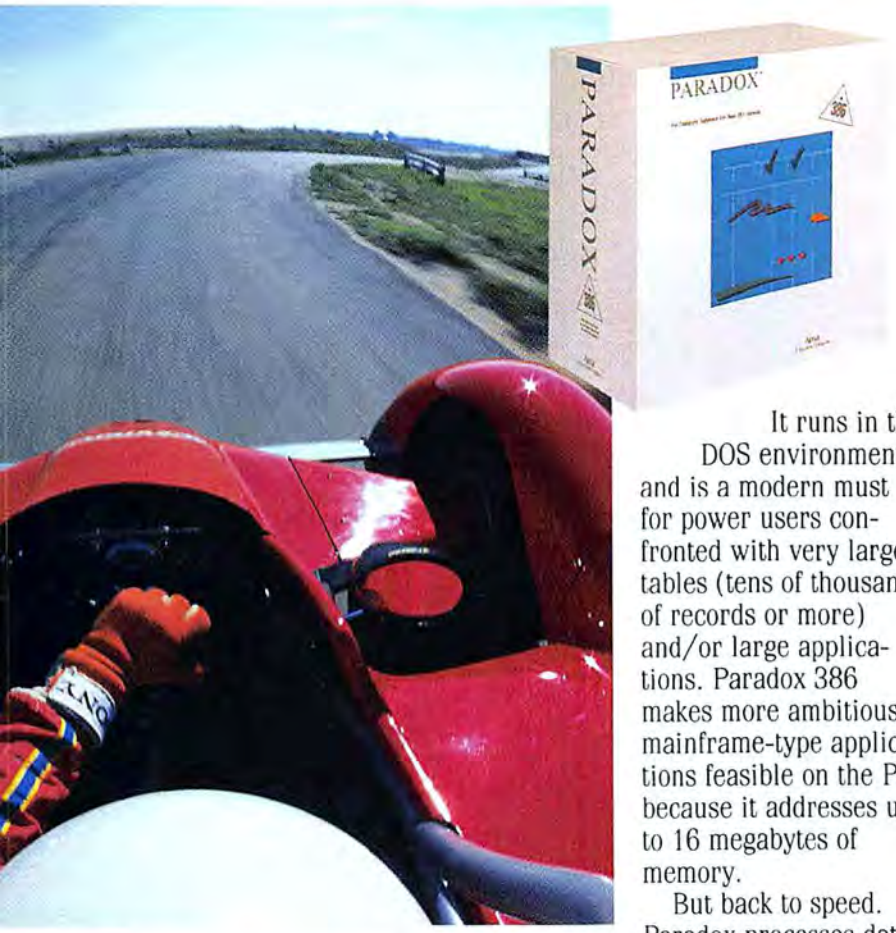
Five years later, Luhn reports, the *Windows* family still promises far more than it delivers. "But give Microsoft credit for trying to go beyond what everyone else has been doing," Luhn says. "*Windows* is an operating environment that was designed ahead of the hardware. That's a real switch for the industry."

Also in this issue: Contributing Editor Eric Brown ("Five Tools for Team Writing") takes the measure of a handful of network word processors. Senior Editor Eric Knorr ("Getting the Feel of OS/2") takes DOS users on a guided tour of OS/2 and finds that it's not such unfamiliar territory after all. Charles Ryan ("Measure the Costs of PC Ownership") shows you how to use *1-2-3* to unearth the hidden costs of computing. And, of course, *PC World* offers exclusive test reports from National Software Testing Laboratories in Philadelphia. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

Introducing Paradox 386. Optimized for 386 environments and up to 5 times faster than Paradox 2.0



Designed exclusively for 80386-based systems, Paradox® 386 runs up to 5 times faster than Paradox 2.0. It's that much faster because it accesses your full linear address space, which in English means it uses all the memory you or your company paid for when you put together your 386 systems.

With Paradox 386, the old 640K limits are a thing of the past.

It runs in the DOS environment and is a modern must for power users confronted with very large tables (tens of thousands of records or more) and/or large applications. Paradox 386 makes more ambitious mainframe-type applications feasible on the PC because it addresses up to 16 megabytes of memory.

But back to speed. Paradox processes data 32 bits at a time instead of just 16 bits at a time, so you race rather than run.

Paradox 2.0 and 386. The same but different

Paradox 386 gives you all the functionality, power, and flexibility that earned Paradox the Software Digest top-rating for PC relational databases.* Like Paradox 2.0, the all-new Paradox 386 gives you the speed and power to:

- Query multiple tables simultaneously
- Use an unlimited number of selection criteria
- Do pattern matches and relational operations on tables with up to 2 billion records

And Paradox 386 makes fast work of big operations like:

- Retrieving data with large single or multi-table queries
- Paging through screens of information as you view large tables
- Sorting tables with several thousand records
- Developing applications with the Paradox Personal Programmer 386
- Running large memory-intensive applications

Paradox 386 also lets you share data on local area networks with workstations running different network versions of Paradox.

Make the most of your fast new 386 hardware with our fast new 386 software

Get up to speed with Paradox 386. Your 386-based system has the racing engine, Paradox 386 is the racing fuel.

For information on upgrading from Paradox 2.0 to 386, call (800) 543-7543.

*60-Day Money-back Guarantee***

For the dealer nearest you, a brochure, or to order,

Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

*Software Digest Ratings Report, March 1986, July 1987

**Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software. Ansa is a Borland International company. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc.

BI 1203

Circle 88 on reader service card

Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fairlawn, NJ 07410

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.

Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation.

That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Reprinted from PC Magazine Jan. 12, 1988. © 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

Circle 253 on reader service card

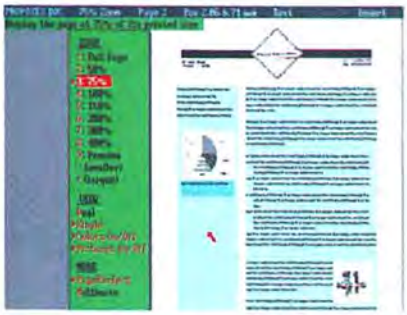
Announcing

PagePerfect™

By IMSI

Word Processing, Desktop Publishing and Graphics in one program.

Now, with PagePerfect™, creating fabulous-looking documents can be as easy as word processing. Which means you can turn out everything from a memorable memo to a persuasive proposal, in minutes instead of hours!



Word Processing. PagePerfect's full-function word processor lets you use WordStar or MultiMate commands. Or import text directly into PagePerfect. It even includes a spelling corrector and thesaurus!

You see, PagePerfect combines powerful word processing, desktop publishing, and graphics into one integrated, extremely easy-to-use product. The result? You can combine text and graphics fast. And quickly adjust margins, columns, headers, footers, and more, for maximum flexibility.

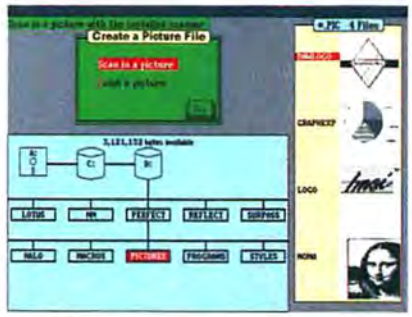
PagePerfect also lets you zoom in to nine different document levels, view a full page layout, and interactively change text and layout, at any time!

Style Sheets. Choose a PagePerfect style sheet or create you own. The choice of fonts, layouts, paragraph styles, and more, is yours.

PagePerfect is so easy to use, we make this guarantee: You'll start creating page-perfect documents in 30 minutes or we'll refund your money! PagePerfect retails for just $495 and includes a free Desktop Publisher's Graphics editor (a $195 value).

Call today for the name of the nearest dealer. 800-222-GRAF, (in California call 800-562-GRAF, or (415) 454-7101.)

Circle 83 on reader service card

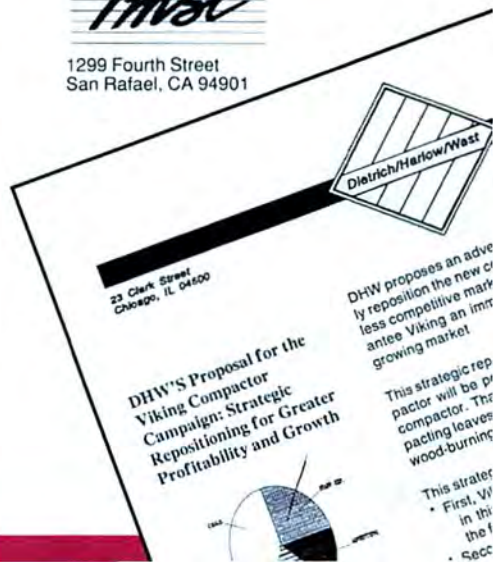


Graphics. PagePerfect puts pictures at your fingertips. Desktop Publisher's Graphics is built right in so you can quickly scan, draw, and edit images.

System Requirements: IBM PS-2 or AT (with EGA), 640K, and hard disk.

Imsi™

1299 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901



PagePerfect and Desktop Publisher's Graphics are trademarks of IMSI. MultiMate and Wordstar are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate and MicroPro International respectively.

mpatible with
dows 386 and OS/2
Where two worlds
become one

ou have the best of both worlds with igmaVGA/H. One display adapter that ives your PC/XT/AT the power to isplay any standard software written or the IBM PC or the PS/2.

rom the PC World–Everything the est EGA Board Offers, And More
tart with 100% hardware compatible GA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules. igmaVGA/H supports all the standards ncluding digital monitors and 132-olumn text mode. So you can run all he PC software you own, *including Vindows 386*.

From the PS/2 World–Everything That IBM's VGA Offers, And More
Continue with 100% hardware compatibility for VGA. Better yet, run VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules all on the new analog monitor. SigmaVGA/H gives you the power to run all the new PS/2 software, *including OS/2*.

For Your World–One Graphics Board Built on the Experience of 400,000
Sigma Designs introduced the first VGA board, and has sold over 400,000 VGA and EGA adapters to date. We know that informed customers will make the right decision. So get the facts straight from the people who wrote the book, "VGA Issues and Answers." To get your free copy or to find out more about SigmaVGA/H, call us at (415) 770-0100.

SIGMA VGA H

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

S I G M A D E S I G N S

rademarks: SigmaVGA/H is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA: International Business Machines Corporation; Hercules: Hercules Computer Technology; Windows 386: Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 97 on reader service card

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

		Increase in speed over the Intel 8088	Cost per percentage increase in speed
☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149	65%	$2.29
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395	78%	$4.97
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512	131%	$3.91
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945	202%	$4.68
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995	237%	$4.20
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995	280%	$3.55
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195	321%	$3.72
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	**$595**	333%	$1.78

REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." - Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE BEST of 1986

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

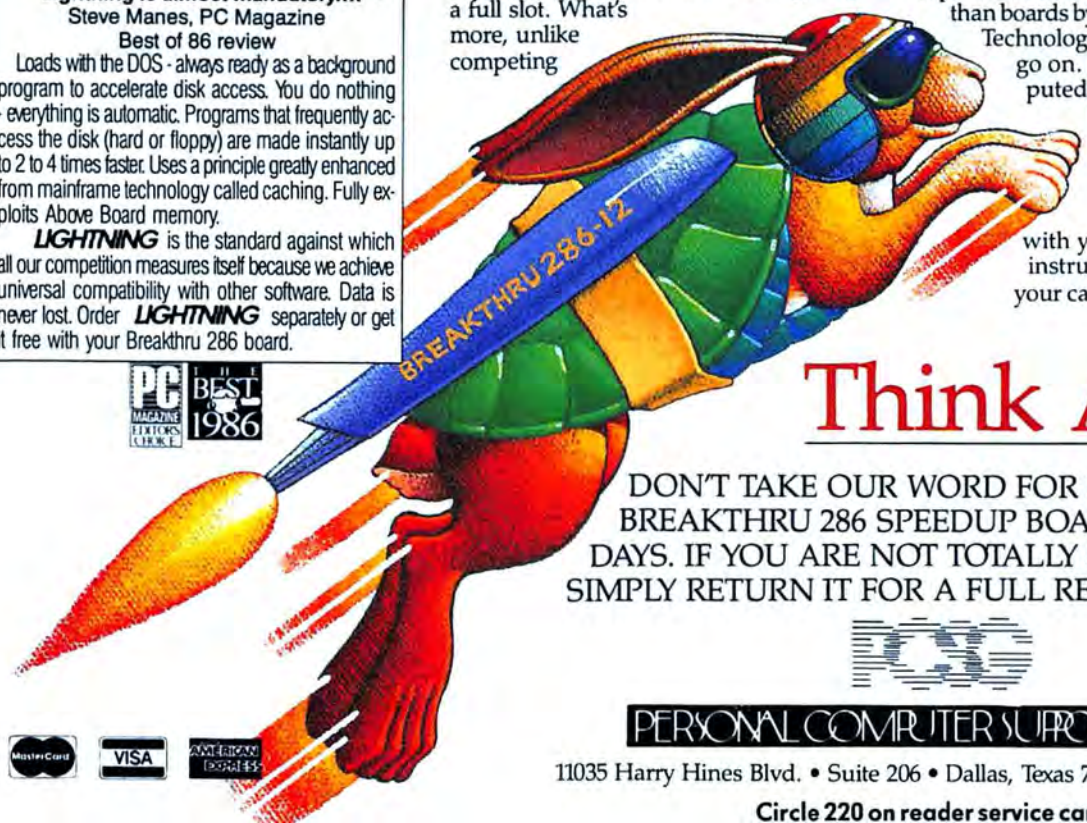
Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

Circle 220 on reader service card

CSS Labs Releases Fast Graphics Controller

CSS Laboratories has developed a PostScript-compatible printer controller that can churn out a full page of graphics in less than 2 seconds—much faster than the almost 2 minutes the Apple LaserWriter controller would take to format the same page. The Generic Raster Image Processor (GRIP) controller is based on a 32-bit INMOS T800 "transputer" processor that has its own math coprocessor and runs at 15 million instructions per second. In May, CSS of Irvine, California, will begin selling the controller as a $1500 PC add-in board compatible with popular laser printers; CSS will also bundle the GRIP with five printers of its own. The 300-dpi Indy Series ranges from a $3000 printer with a 5-ppm engine to a $15,000, 22-ppm model. Additionally, CSS will release a Grand Prix 300-dpi thermal color printer that will sell for about $1000. Eventually, says CSS product manager David Whitt, the $10 million company hopes to bundle its controller with 40-ppm, 60-ppm, and 90-ppm engines offering pixel resolutions as high as 1000 dpi. The GRIP controller includes the company's own emulation of Adobe's PostScript language as well as emulations of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, Hewlett Packard's HPGL language, and the Epson FX-80.

Ansa Pares Down Paradox

Bare-bones engine will run Turbo-language programs

In June, Ansa Corporation will release a version of its *Paradox* data base stripped down to only the data processing engine and the Query by Example (QBE) module. Using the *Paradox* engine, millions of programmers who favor Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, and Turbo BASIC can design applications in those languages rather than the lesser-known Paradox Application Language. Advanced users can create compiled .EXE applications for use by work-group members who lack a copy of the $725 *Paradox*. These executable files will run faster than the interpreted *Paradox* for functions like scanning a table and will prevent novice users from accidentally changing application program code. Turbo programmers can also create applications using the more plentiful and powerful *Paradox* functions, including its multiuser capabilities. Programmers can combine new routines with those already written via the DOS LINK command. A typical application might join a communications routine to the QBE program generator, which could write the necessary code to query a mainframe data base. By midyear, the *Paradox* engine should include Structured Query Language (SQL) support, which will be transparent to the end user, promises Vice President of Software Development Robert Shostak. The 200K engine is less than half the size of the full *Paradox* package. Still unnamed, the *Paradox* engine will be priced in line with current *dBASE* compilers, says Shostak.

Living Videotext Launches Lotus Agenda Competitor

Three views of personal information management

Symantec subsidiary Living Videotext is challenging Lotus's *Agenda* in the burgeoning personal information management category. The $295 *GrandView*, expected to ship in April, will include Outline, Document, and Category views. Names, dates, phone numbers, and other text strings can be randomly entered in the Outline view, and then relationships can be created between them in the Category view. The user has the option of creating categories by using *GrandView*'s pulldown menus, a mouse, or keyboard commands. The Outline view has much of the look and feel of Living Videotext's *ThinkTank* outliner but with many more functions, such as the ability to maintain outlines in up to nine tiled windows at once. Each subhead in the Outline view may relate to documents of up to 64K in length, which can be created with the full-function word processor of the Document view. All relationships are dynamic; changes made in one view are updated in all. Under development for two years, the stand-alone program is intended as a personal data base and project-tracking tool for managers. *GrandView* runs in as little as 256K of memory and has a soft interface, enabling the user to reconfigure the keyboard to recognize the commands of another word processor.

Lotus Outlines Lotus/ DBMS Specifications

Graphics user interface and SQL are included

Lotus Development has provided more details on *Lotus/DBMS*, a fully relational data base with a graphics user interface and close links to both *1-2-3* and mainframe data bases. *Lotus/DBMS* will include a data base processing engine, SQL support, and a set of point-and-click graphics tools for performing data base functions without resorting to programming. The tools conform to the Presentation Manager environment of OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1. The data base package is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1989, following both Standard Edition 1.1 and *1-2-3/G*, which will also employ the Presentation Manager's graphics user interface. *Lotus/DBMS* users will be able to access the data base functions from any *1-2-3* version (release 2.01 and later) and to make mainframe data base queries via SQL. Data in *Lotus/DBMS* will be tightly integrated with *1-2-3* release 3 and future versions through Lotus's new application program interface. In addition, Lotus will offer an SQL data base server for OS/2 networks called *Lotus/DBMS Server*, which is being developed jointly with Gupta Technologies of Menlo Park, California. Unlike the Microsoft/Ashton-Tate/Sybase *SQL/Server*, the Lotus server will be optimized for performing analysis rather than recording transactions. Later releases of *Lotus/DBMS* will include a proprietary technology that accesses data base products from other vendors.

Traveling Software Links PCs and Macs

High-speed serial transfers between environments

Traveling Software has begun shipping a serial transfer software/cable bundle for high-speed file exchanges between IBM PCs and Apple Macintoshes. *Lap-Link Mac* operates on the same principle as the firm's portable-to-desktop interchange package, *Lap-Link*, which has sold more than 50,000 copies since its February 1987 introduction. "But more than 40 percent of our customers don't own a laptop," reports President Mark Eppley. "They use *Lap-Link* to switch programs and files between incompatible media or as a high-speed gateway into a network." The $139.95 *Lap-Link Mac* transfers files between Macs and PCs at 57,600 bps (about half as fast as *Lap-Link* PC-to-PC transfers). During the process, both computers display a split screen, each with a tree directory of the PC's files on one side and the Mac's file cabinet/folder directory on the other. A menu gives conversion options for the types of files to be sent or for transmission speed. *Lap-Link Mac* automatically converts transferred files to ASCII, unless they are from programs written for both environments. *Lap-Link Mac* works under Mac's MultiFinder as well as with the TOPS and AppleTalk networks. On the IBM side, it's compatible with the 3Com 3+, IBM Token-Ring, and Novell networks.

Tapestry II to Link Incompatible Networks

LAN system management from any node

Torus Systems is expected to release in April a wide area network companion to its icon-based local area network system software. *Tapestry II* reportedly will break the 100-node barrier of *Tapestry* version 1.4, accommodating an unlimited number of users over wide area networks whose local nets can run LAN system software from other vendors. Those local nets can be linked either by cable or through wide area X.25 gateways; users can manage them from any station using *Tapestry II*'s advanced LAN management software. *Tapestry II* will accommodate any application running on IBM-compatible networks, including IBM's OS/2 LAN Server and Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager when those become available. Implicit in the product's design is the belief that OS/2 will be the standard for complex networks—not Novell's best-selling *Netware*, which dominates the under-50-node network market. Network vendors also say that OS/2 will provide a more capable platform than DOS and will result in a long-awaited spurt of growth in companywide networks, whose sales have lagged behind analysts' projections. Torus executives would neither confirm nor comment on the new product. The company has a worldwide installed base of 30,000 networks.

"The Compatibility is Guaranteed..."

"The Stanford is a solid performer . . . offers top speed and support for a very good value." January 25, 1988 INFO WORLD

SYSTEMS

Basic System Features

HD/FD Controller • 1.2 MB floppy drive • Serial port (Com 1) and parallel port • Optional 2nd serial port (Com 2) & optional game port • 200 Watt P/S • High quality metal case • Hardware reset switch and turbo L.E.D. • Optional digital L.E.D. • Clock/calendar w/battery back-up • Complete documentation • Enhanced keyboard (101 keys) •Heavy duty packaging.

Stanford 386–18

9/18 MHz 21 MHz Throughput

Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (18 MHz) 9/18 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock • Norton SI (Ver 3.0): 23 (processor speed) •CMOS memory, 16 channel Interrupt, 7 DMA channels • 512K interleaved 32 bit RAM on board • RAM can be expanded to 16 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory • 2–32 bit, 4–16 bit and 2–8 bit expansion slots • Supports 80387 Math co-processor • Award BIOS • (Phoenix BIOS optional) • Plus basic system features.

$2149

Stanford 386–16

Same configuration as in system 386–18 except: socket for 80287 math co-processor • Plus basic system features.

$1999

Stanford 286–16

8/12 MHz – 16 MHz Throughput

Intel 80286–12 cpu, 8/12 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock • Award BIOS, Norton SI (Ver 3.0): 15.8 • DRAM can be expanded to 1 MB on M/B • Selectable between 0 wait state or one wait state • 8 expansion slots (5–16 bits, 3–8 bits) • Socket for 80287 math co-processor • Plus basic system features.

$1119*

Stanford 286–12

6/8/10/12 MHz 1 Wait State

Same configuration as in 286/16 except: Intel 80286–10 CPU, 6/8/10/12 MHz software (keyboard). Switchable clock • Plus basic system features.

$989*

*System price does not include memory (DRAMS).

NETWORKING

Stanford Intelligent Net-II Card

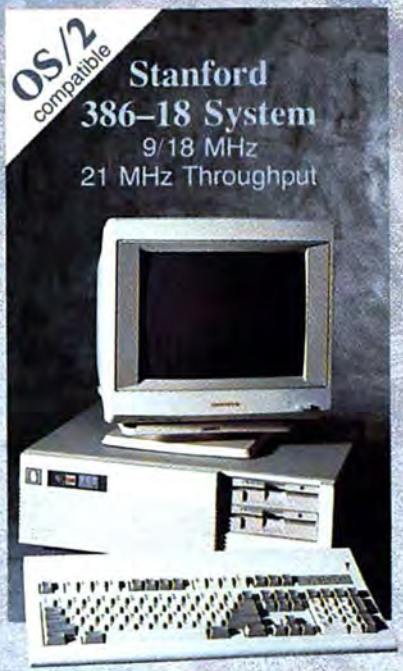
Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification • 80186 processor & 82586 LAN co-processor • Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software compatibility: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell.

$499

Xenix Multi-Terminal Card

Microprocessor-based intelligent terminal controller. Z-80B CPU • 16 KB dual port RAM, 8 KB local RAM • 6 asynch. serial channels.

$599



Special Offer w/System Purchase!

Dr. Halo III . . . $49.99 (retail value $139.95) or Desktop Publishers' Graphics . . . $59.99 (retail value $195.00)

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- Seagate/Miniscribe/Micropolis HD Drives
- Thomson/Samsung Monitors
- EGA/VGA/CGA Video Graphic Cards
- EEMS Memory Expansion Cards
- 300/1200/2400 Baud Modems
- Optical Mouse/No Slot Clock
- Panasonic Printers
- Panasonic Facsimile Cards

Call us for Volume/Dealer/ Reseller Discounts

Ask us for our Optional On-Site Service

FREE Shipping and credit card usage

TO ORDER CALL:

1-(800) 248-4786

IN CALIFORNIA: (415) 651-3300

Tech Support: (415) 651-3330

FAX (International Sales): (415) 651-3388

TELEX (International Sales): 4943373 WASAE

Hours: Mon–Fri 8:00 am – 5:30 pm P.S.T.

STANFORD SYSTEMS

786 COMPUTER COMPANY

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, CA 95131

Stanford Systems will run OS/2, MS DOS, Xenix, Unix, MicroSoft Excel, AutoCad Ver. 9.0, Lotus and D-Base III . . . or your money back. If Stanford Systems prove incompatible, return the system with original published version of the software mentioned within 30 days of invoice date. We will replace with a compatible system, or at our option, refund purchase price. Prices, terms of sale, and specifications are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent or better products. Errors and omissions are excepted. All trademarks are copyrighted by their respective owners.

Circle 64 on reader service card

Flat-File Data Base Publishers Go Relational

Will maintain low prices and user requirements

Flat-file data base publishers are readying versions that narrow the gap between their products and fully relational data base managers. One such program, just released, is an upgrade of *Q&A*, Symantec's popular data base/word processor. *Q&A 3.0* includes an XLookup function that lets the user search on a field across multiple files in up to seven data bases, pulling the information into a file or report. Symantec calls this "multifile capability," but only one file can be open at a time. However, *Q&A 3.0* can search for several fields across multiple files a field at a time. Additionally, *Q&A*'s customized menu can add programming statements to forms. This summer, Alpha Software will offer fully relational capabilities in a new member of its data base line, currently topped by *Alpha/three*. But neither developer plans to add a programming language for users to write applications that transfer data back and forth between linked data bases. Neither envisions its product evolving into a high-end package such as *dBASE* or *Paradox* in power and breadth. Flat-file users say they want the new *Q&A*'s quasi-relational capability, explains Symantec marketing director David Watkins, but without the higher prices, memory overhead, and more difficult interface that characterize its fully relational cousins.

Amway Signs Volume Purchasing Agreement With Tandy

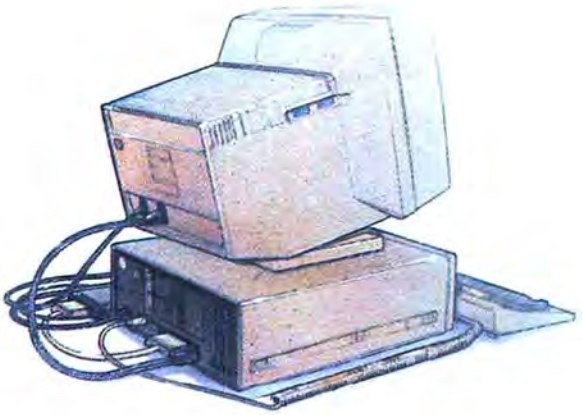
The companies consider a joint distribution agreement

Tandy Corporation has cut a volume purchase agreement with home product marketer Amway Corporation that eventually could lead to door-to-door computer sales. The home-sales firm has arranged to offer Tandy products and its own $199 integrated software package, *Amware*, to the 700,000 U.S. Amway distributors for their own use. This group can buy Tandy computers at discounts of 5 to 15 percent from Amway, with installation and warranty fulfillment available from any of the 490 Radio Shack Computer Centers. Neither company wants to disclose the terms of the agreement, but based on the size and sophistication of early shipments, Radio Shack vice president of business products Bob Myers estimates that the deal could turn into the largest single agreement that his company has ever signed, including volume sales to the armed forces. In addition, Amway and Radio Shack have discussed the possibility of Amway distributors actually reselling Tandy PCs to the millions of established Amway customers. But both sides emphasize that several concerns, including legal issues, must be addressed first. "We are looking at it and will continue to look at it, but we have to be careful not to create pricing confusion among our customers," says Myers. In addition to Amway's 300 home and personal care items, the $1.5 billion corporation has been very successful selling insurance, water treatment, MCI's long-distance telephone service, and even automobiles door-to-door.

Computers Tune Into Satellite TV

TV signals for downloading to computers

Satellite disk-equipped PC users can now pull news, sports scores, and stock market quotes out of the air with a computer peripheral that links home satellite TV systems to personal computers. General Instrument of San Diego is shipping InfoCipher 1500R, a data de-encrypter/transmission rate modulator that translates satellite broadcasts much as a modem handles telephone transmissions. The $349 peripheral connects between a satellite TV system's signal receiver/descrambler and the computer's serial port. It comes with a cable, interface software, and a four-month subscription to X*PRESS Information Services' X*Change and X*Press Executive data broadcast services. X*Change provides stock quotations from all major exchanges, as well as Sports Ticker scores and statistics, Zephyr Weather Transmission Services, and major news wire services. X*Press Executive is an expanded version of X*Change designed for investors and business executives. According to a Turner Broadcasting System survey, approximately one-quarter of the nation's 1.5 million satellite dishes are installed outside homes and businesses that contain personal computers. ●



New Hope for Unsociable Computers.

Just a few short minutes with CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 can start your PC communicating with most anyone.

You can open up a world of new possibilities for your PC through our advanced communications software–and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

With a phone line and modem, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 can get your PC into a dial-up information service like CompuServe® with a single command. Our scripts make it as easy as filling in a few blanks on a screen.

Want to exchange words with other PCs? You can create your own command scripts to simplify and automate entire communications sessions.

When you're ready for bigger worlds, you can break down barriers between your PC and minis and mainframes with CROSSTALK Mk. 4. It emulates over 20 popular terminals, supports the most-used protocols, and helps drive IRMA™ or Smart Alec™ interface boards through a single set-up screen.

For advanced communicators, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 handles concurrent sessions with multiple devices. Its high-level programming language, CASL,™ helps you create customized, menu-driven user interfaces and other applications programs.

As you see, we make communication as simple or sophisticated as you need to get the most out of your newly compatible PC. See your dealer, or contact us.

CROSSTALK Mk.4

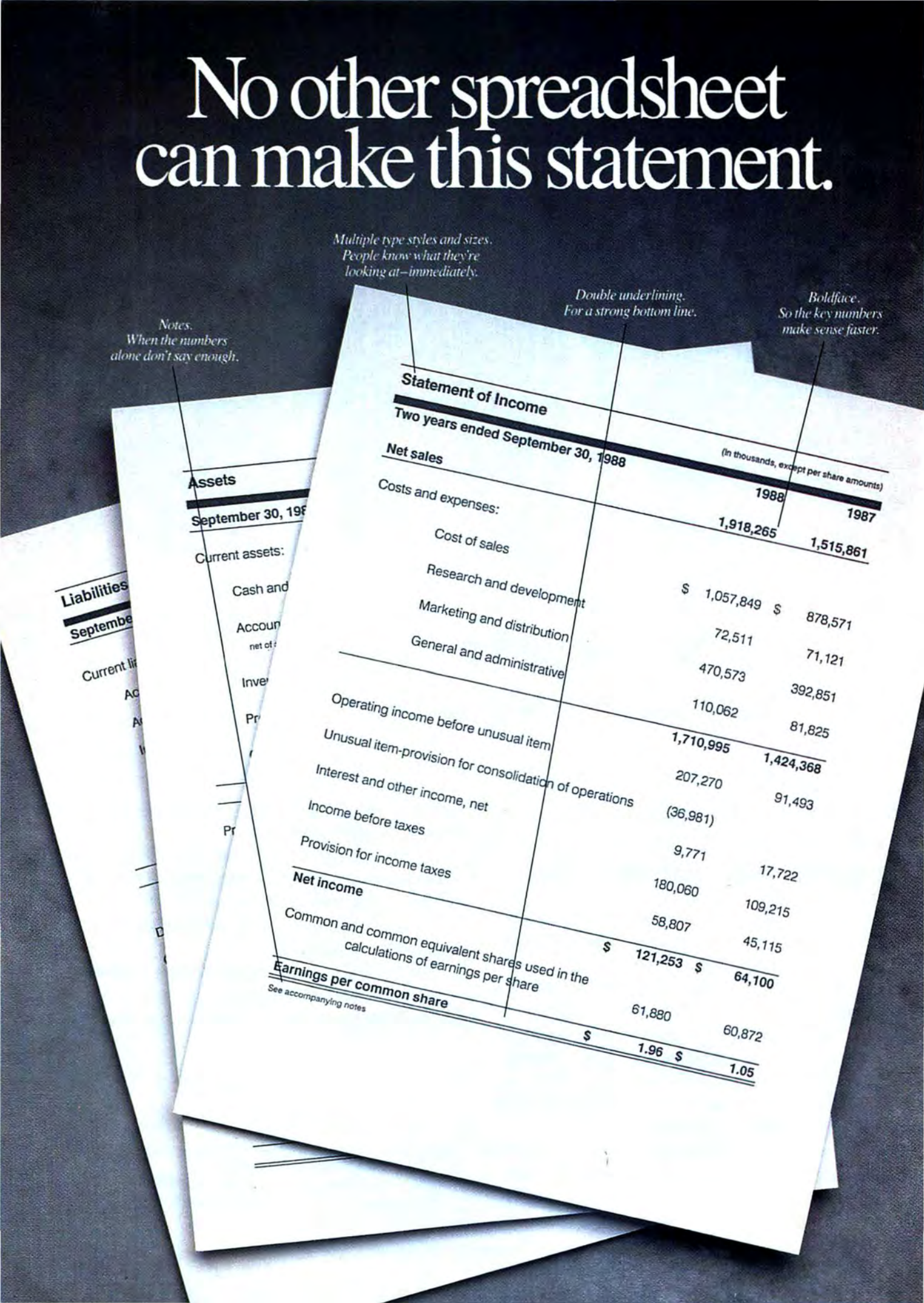
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS / 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076 / (800) 241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc., an H&R Block Company

Circle 271 on reader service card

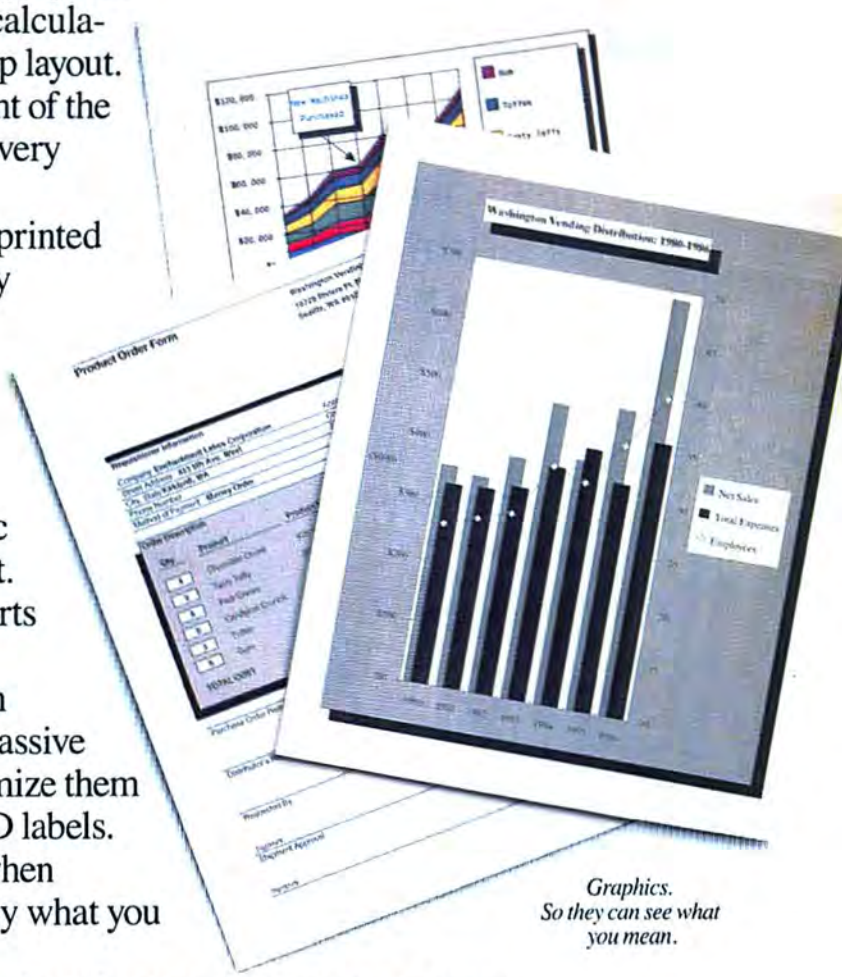
No other spreadsheet can make this statement.



The documents on these pages were prepared entirely with Microsoft® Excel. From the calculations to the graphics to the stunningly crisp layout.

What you see here is a clear statement of the difference between Microsoft Excel and every other spreadsheet.

Only Microsoft Excel can give your printed work such power to impress. Because only Microsoft Excel can harness the full power of the new computers, high-resolution displays, and laser printers.



Graphics.
So they can see what you mean.

Looks that thrill.

Microsoft Excel brings photographic clarity to everything on screen and in print. Which lets you make even your daily reports look as good as annual reports.

Microsoft Excel works wonders with graphics, too. You can instantly turn its massive spreadsheets into any of 44 charts. Customize them with everything from simple arrows to 3-D labels. And preview pages before you print. So when you finish, what you have in hand is exactly what you had in mind.

In short, Microsoft Excel lets you display what people want to see most. The point.

The best program on television.

Of course, there's much more to show, so call for your copy of our video: **(800) 323-3577 ext. C99**

You'll see twenty minutes of possibilities beyond any other spreadsheet.

The tape goes for $10, but you get that back when you get Microsoft Excel. Or simply zip to your dealer and try Microsoft Excel firsthand.

And see how it gives even the simplest statement the power to say far more.

Microsoft Excel

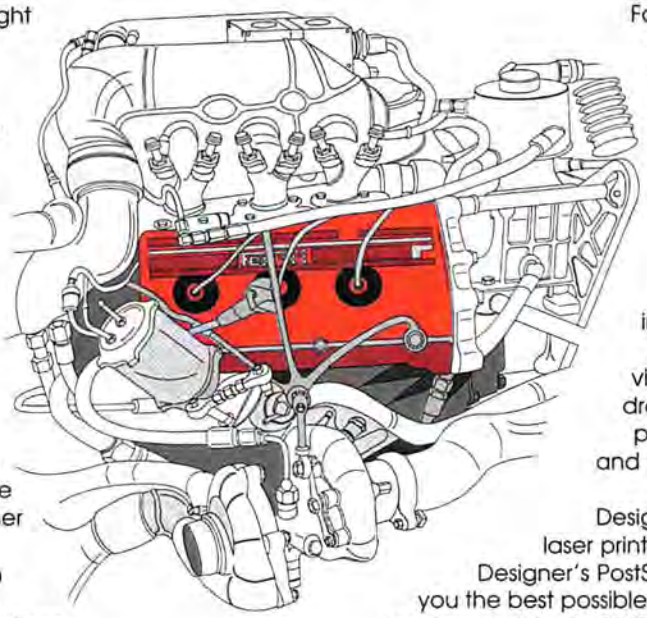
The soul of the new machines.™

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and The soul of the new machines is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Company names and data used in the output are fictitious.

Advancing the State of Art

Introducing Micrografx Designer
High-Performance Design, Illustration, and Drafting

From the company that brought the IBM PC its first drawing system comes the most advanced drawing system *ever*. It combines all the features of a CAD system for an engineer with a complete set of artistic tools for a graphic artist. Its name won't surprise you. Its power will blow your doors off. We call it Micrografx Designer.



With Designer, you can load a scanned image you have sketched. Then trace over the bitmap to create a resolution-independent image which you can stretch, color, and enhance with far more detail. But Designer doesn't stop there. It includes unmatched drawing tools, such as spline and parabolic curves, freehand drawing, lines and polylines, arcs, and ellipses.

For engineers, Designer includes a symbol library management system for assigning part numbers, annotating drawing files with descriptive names, and generating parts lists. It also comes with Windows CONVERT, for transferring files to AutoCAD and back.

For graphic artists, Designer includes tools for mixing millions of colors (RGB, CYM, or HLS), viewing and layout aids, a large drawing area (160" x 160"), compatibility with Aldus PageMaker, and thousands of ClipArt images.

Designer supports the most popular laser printers, plotters, and color printers. Designer's PostScript compatibility guarantees you the best possible quality output from 300 DPI on your laser printer to 2540 DPI on an Allied Linotronic 300 phototypesetter.

Designer allows you to edit polygons and curves, fill irregularly shaped objects, and rotate text and graphics to one-tenth of a degree. Designer's variable zoom, fully associative dimensioning, 64 layers, 5 line styles, and 15 arrow and end styles provide unlimited control over your drawings.

In addition, Designer is compatible with Micrografx Windows GRAPH, Windows DRAW, and In*a*Vision, plus Microsoft Excel and Windows Write. And Designer's interface is based on Windows 2.0, matching the user interface of IBM's Presentation Manager for OS/2.

Designer provides extensive text handling capabilities such as merging text files from popular word processing programs and supporting graphic and bitmapped fonts. You can edit text and even stretch and rotate it. And Designer supports all Windows-compatible fonts and downloadable fonts.

For additional information, call your local Micrografx Authorized Dealer or call toll-free **1-800-272-DRAW** (in Texas, 214-234-1769), or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

Step up to Micrografx Designer and advance the state of *your* art.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success

Trace a scanned sketch or photograph.

Reshape complex curves and parabolas.

All illustrations were created with Micrografx Designer.

The following listing is a trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: In*a*Vision, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc.; PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Corporation; PostScript, Adobe Systems Incorporated; IBM, International Business Machines Corp.

The Interface Race

A host of graphics interface developers are fighting for their share of one big guest list.

Which environment will prove the most inviting—and who's throwing the best party?

David Bunnell

The competition among graphics user interfaces in the personal computer world is intensifying. Recently, we've heard about IBM's Presentation Manager, Hewlett-Packard's *New Wave*, Xerox's *Viewpoint*, Tandy's *Professional Deskmate*, Digital Research's *GEM*, and Commodore's *Intuition*. Of course, the acknowledged leader they're all pursuing is Apple's *Finder*. Some of these interfaces are already here; others are still in development or even more vaporous states.

So far Apple has more on the ball than IBM or other rivals. It's got a base of 1.5 million hard-core users who are hooked on the Mac interface. It's got the software now—not tomorrow—and it's captured the imagination of the most talented software developers. Clearly, Apple has the momentum in the graphics user interface market.

In a recent issue of his biweekly *P.C. Letter*, Stewart Alsop wrote an open letter to Bill Lowe, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division; he also addressed the heads of Compaq, AST Research, and PC's Limited, along with "anybody else that builds a high-performance, high-end computer like the PS/2 Model 80 or the Compaq Deskpro 386/20." Alsop noted a curious trend among the leading software gurus, to wit: Many of them no longer use IBM or IBM-compatible machines for their personal computing.

That's right. Lotus founder Mitch Kapor, Ashton-Tate's Ed Esber, Borland International's Philippe Kahn, Symantec's Gordon Eubanks, and Living Videotex's Dave Winer all favor the Macintosh II for their own work.

You don't have to be a latter-day Nostradamus to see the writing on the wall. All those DOS tycoons made their megafortunes developing hit software programs for the IBM line—*1-2-3*, *dBASE*, Turbo Pascal, *ThinkTank*, and *Q&A*, to name a few. So why the gravitational pull of the bit-mapped screen?

After all, even though the Mac II may be a state-of-the-art 32-bit machine, the PS/2 Model 80 is no slouch. Feature for feature—speed, memory, and technical pizzazz—it keeps pace with the Mac II.

As Alsop notes, it's not really the hardware that lures PC kingpins over to the Mac. Those guys want to develop hits for all the major PC players. They're working overtime to come up with the next *1-2-3*, or the next *WordPerfect*, or the next *dBASE*

(continues)

Nobody ever thinks of PC AT batteries until it's too late.

Without a functioning battery, your computer is as good as dead. The battery in your PC AT or compatible controls your computer's configuration files, real time clock, and calendar. When the clock and calendar begin to fail, your battery's hours are numbered.

So be prepared. Get the best replacement battery you can buy. Get a TADIRAN battery from IBC—the high quality, high energy lithium battery that is already found in 80% of all PC ATs and compatibles as original equipment.

A unique **3 year warranty, 10 year shelf life**, and **UL approval** make a TADIRAN replacement battery the best insurance there is. So don't wait until your computer battery dies. Get a TADIRAN replacement battery from IBC today.

ORDER NOW!
800/654-3790 (US)
800/225-9359 (CA)
Price only $27.50

- **Dealer inquiries welcome.**
- **Corporate discounts available.**

For IBM PC AT, Compaq 286, and all other AT compatibles and clones. Checks, money orders, and credit cards welcome. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

IBC
International Battery Corporation
16735 Saticoy St. #111
Van Nuys, CA 91406
818/781-7515
(FAX 818/781-7804)

IBM AT, and Compaq 286 are respective trademarks of IBM Corp. and Compaq Corp.

Call for all Six-Pack replacement batteries.

Circle 121 on reader service card

II. But the fact is, the best new applications—like *HyperCard*—are showing up on the Mac and may never appear on an IBM machine. There's more breakthrough wizardry and fun on the Mac to keep those industry heads of state agog. As their personal preferences reveal, they're simply not married to the IBM standard.

Not surprisingly, Big Blue is suffering from a bad case of Macintosh-itis. It certainly has a major fixation on the Mac interface. Sometimes it's hard to remember that just a few years ago, IBM was firmly ensconced in the industry's driver's seat.

In his keynote address at a recent Information Center Manager's Association (ICMA) meeting, Michael Maples, IBM's director of software strategy, showed an unexpected flair for Mac evangelism. He went so far as to cite the Macintosh's success as an indication that the OS/2 and SAA (Systems Application Architecture) will eliminate many corporate PC training costs.

As he noted, a consistent user interface allows people to learn applications more easily. They'll also be more likely to use nonstandard applications and to make better use of their computers.

Maples cited studies revealing that the average PC user in a large company uses the computer less than an hour a day and works with only one or two applications. PC users tend to know their way around single programs—a spreadsheet, a data base, or a word processor. They don't stray from their beaten path. Conversely, my company's research indicates

(continues)

Introducing ACCPAC, accounting software for those who plan to grow

A family of accounting solutions to meet your growing needs.

ACCPAC® Easy Simple, inexpensive accounting software designed for very small businesses that plan to grow. To get you started immediately, it's easy to install and has a friendly, colorful user interface. It also includes a chart of accounts, a broad range of pre-defined reports and very affordable price—just $89 per module.

Start with the General Accounting module; you get customer and vendor balances, after-the-fact payroll, and a complete general ledger. Add the full Payroll module to automate paydays and produce the required government reports.

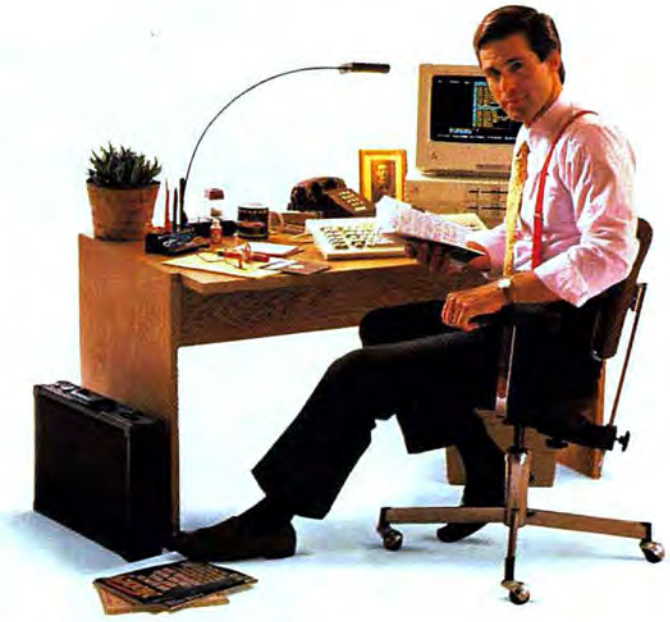
And when your business grows, transfer your data automatically to the more powerful ACCPAC BPI Accounting. What's more, we'll give you $50 cash for each ACCPAC Easy module you trade up. Never before could such a small sum make such a big difference in managing your growth.

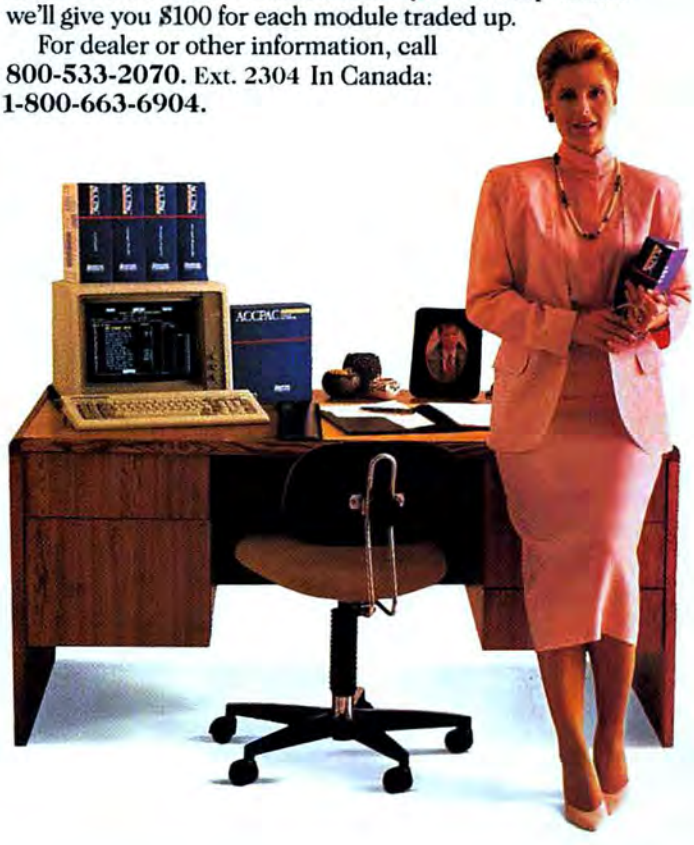
ACCPAC BPI® Accounting Provides a powerful full-function accounting system at an amazingly low price—just $395 per module. ACCPAC BPI Accounting is designed for small and medium businesses that need sophisticated General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory software.

Tying these five modules together is an extremely friendly user interface in vivid screen colors of your choice. Additional features include: "Suspend"—stop work in one module, complete a task in another, and return to the point where you left off; "Selector"—search, for example, a chart of accounts or customer list for forgotten data and transfer directly to a data entry form; and one-time printer configuration. You can also key in and edit batches of information, then post them to both the subsidiary and general ledgers simultaneously.

When your business growth requires more industry-specific accounting modules, trade up to ACCPAC Plus. Your data can be transferred automatically and on top of that we'll give you $100 for each module traded up.

For dealer or other information, call **800-533-2070.** Ext. 2304 In Canada: **1-800-663-6904.**





© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

Circle 42 on reader service card

It looks good on paper.

You expect excellent letter-quality print from a 24-pin printer. And Citizen's new precision-built Tribute™ 124 delivers.

With razor-sharp letter definition at 66 cps. Attractive correspondence quality at 132 cps. As well as crisp, impressive draft printing at 200 cps.

You might be surprised, however, to find that the versatile Tribute 124 offers quite a bit more. Like a built-in push or pull tractor with top, rear or bottom feed. Automatic paper loading. Outstanding compatibility. Push-button convenience of a front control panel. Even optional color printing.

It also provides a wide selection of typestyles via available font cards. And produces striking high-resolution graphics.

With all these value-added features and an exceptional 12-month warranty, the Tribute 124 is very affordable. So, not only does it look good on paper, it looks good for less paper.

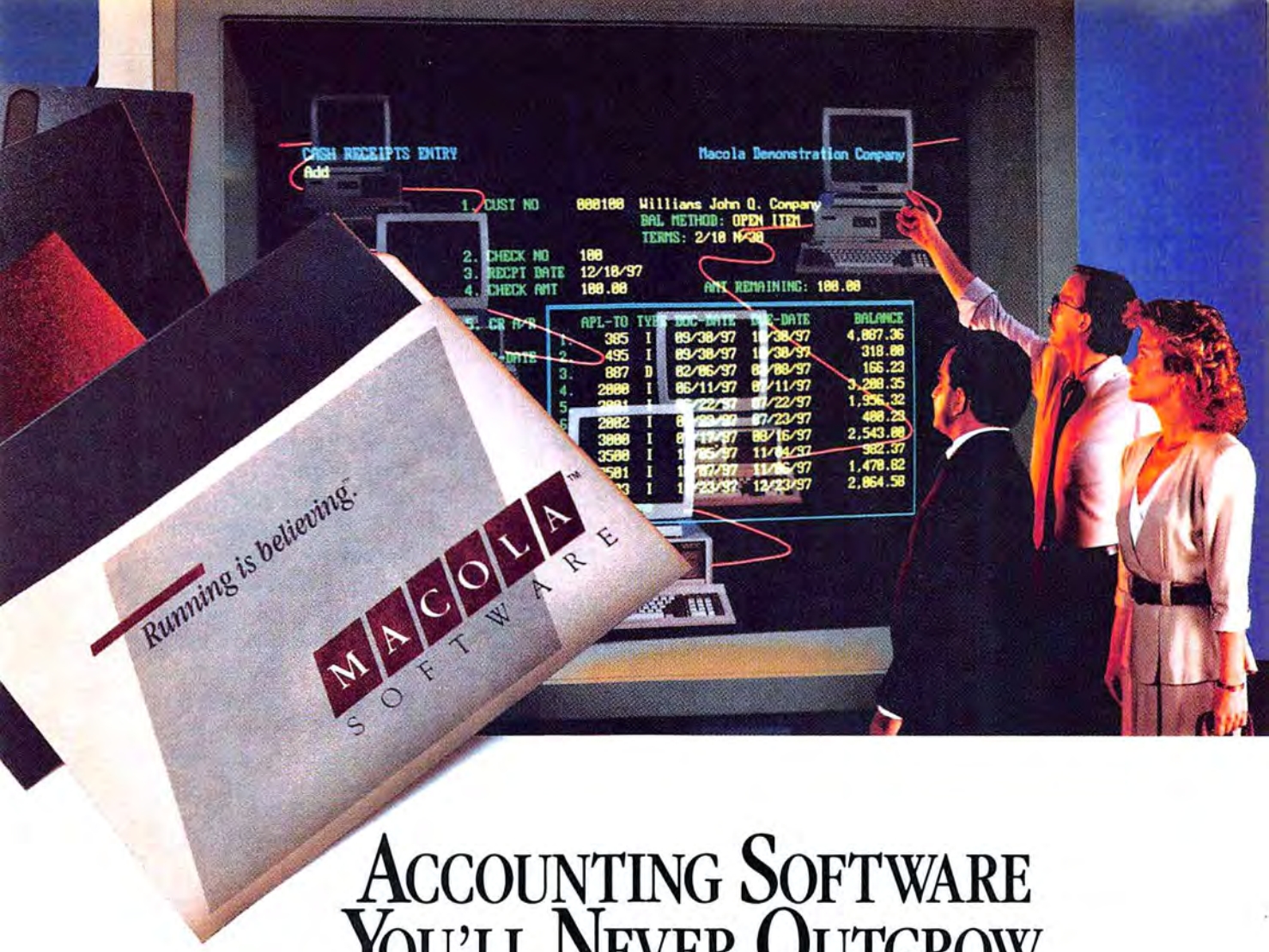
For the Citizen printer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1988 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 157 on reader service card



ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-468-0833 (Ohio)

MACOLA™
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 252 on reader service card

You don't have to beg, steal or borrow to get the new 1988 IBM Personal Computing Catalog.

All you have to do is ask.

You'll get a wealth of information on all kinds of great new personal computing products from IBM. Anyone who wants to be informed about the latest personal computing products wants the latest IBM Personal Computing Catalog. But why borrow it from someone else? To get your own, just return the coupon below, or call **1 800 IBM-7257 Ext. 97,** and you'll be put on the mailing list to receive the next IBM Personal Computing Catalog FREE. Complete with photos and informative descriptions of all kinds of IBM personal computing products: from IBM Personal System/2 computers to personalized service plans, from highly acclaimed software to high-function printers. It's an easy way to shop IBM, and it's free.

The IBM Personal Computing Catalog

Ask and receive: Just return this coupon, or call 1 800 IBM-7257, Ext. 97.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone Number ( )_____

Please type or print legibly.

PLEASE MAIL TO:
IBM Direct Response Marketing
Department 97B
101 Paragon Drive
Montvale, NJ 07645-9950

IBM

that the average Mac user regularly uses five or six different programs.

Why the applications gap? The difficulty of learning a different interface for each application discourages exploration in the IBM world.

IBM spokesman Maples' concession rang true to me. In 1984 when I founded *Macworld* magazine (two years after launching *PC World*), I was certain the Macintosh would become a hot machine because it offered a standardized user interface for software. This feature has turned out to have greater implications than I anticipated. For one thing, PC training has become a huge corporate expense. The cost of using a PC can range from $18,000 to $30,000 over the life of the machine (as Maples himself admitted)—and a sizable portion of that amount goes to training and support.

The clincher at the ICMA meeting came when many of the corporate managers present confessed they would choose a Mac over an IBM if company policy didn't prevent their doing so.

I think the graphics user interface is the key to the computer's future. The development of both *Windows* and the Presentation Manager is absolutely vital to IBM. If IBM cannot introduce the latter by year-end as promised, the Macintosh will have won the interface contest. How ironic! Only a couple of years ago, the Macintosh was on the endangered PCs list.

But while we all await the outcome of the rivalry between IBM and Apple, I wonder if some developer might not turn the tables

(continues)

More Network Guts Than Most Network Boards

With advanced power and five times more speed, LANLink 5X™ has emerged.

Coming from award-winning, state-of-the-art technology, the new LANLink 5X™ boldly stands up to the challenge posed by costly, hardware-dependent networks.

That takes guts for a software-driven network. But we're confident.

Because we've discovered a high-speed networking channel that's already built into most PCs...the standard parallel port.

The High-Performance Alternative to Network "Boardom." Half a Megabit per second, with over 500 feet between connections. That's the astonishing rate at which LANLink 5X™ transfers data between PCs or PS/2s using ordinary parallel ports.

But you're not restricted to parallel ports. The very same sockets you'd use for modems... connect PCs at 115 Kbps. Plus, you get remote access support and multi-tasking performance under PC-MOS/386™or PC-DOS.

Superior Results at Inferior Costs. LANLink 5X™ lets network users share data, 1000s of DOS programs, files, and printers. For about the same cost as one network board, you can install a *five-user* LANLink network. Without special hardware...and in less than two hours.

Get Network Guts Without Network Boards. LANLink 5X™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of $595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system.

Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details on the fastest software-driven network that's ever been available.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia:	International/OEM Sales:	Resellers/VARs:	FAX:
404/441-2580	404/263-1006	404/448-5465	404/263-6474

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

LANLink 5X™

THE SOFTWARE LINK

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LANLink, LANLink 5X, & PC-MOS/386 are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2 & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.
Copyright ©1988. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 76 on reader service card

Sure your co lots of things, b

If you're like most people in business, a day doesn't go by when you don't have many balls up in the air at once.

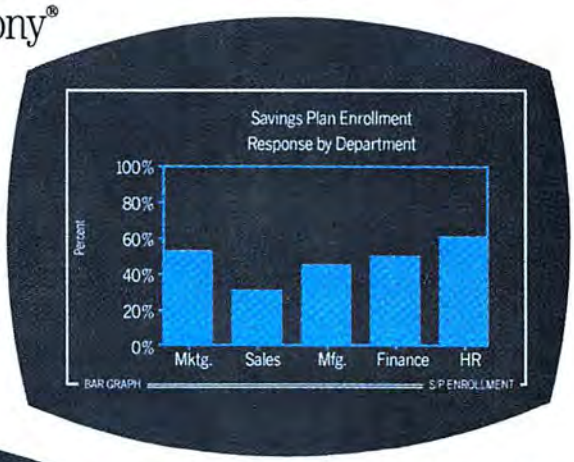
But your PC is probably not equipped to help you with all the different aspects of your job. And if you're using the computer for more than one task, it's often annoying and time consuming jumping back and forth from one program to another.

Lotus® Symphony® is designed for busy PC users like you who need to do many different jobs on the PC.

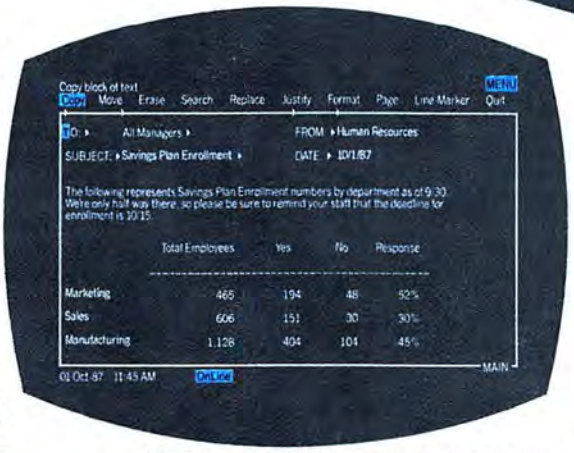
In one package Lotus Symphony combines spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, database and communications, putting five key business tools at your finger tips. And you only have to learn one program to work with all five applications.

Unlike many integrated software packages, the depth of each individual Symphony application is not sacrificed for the sake of integration.

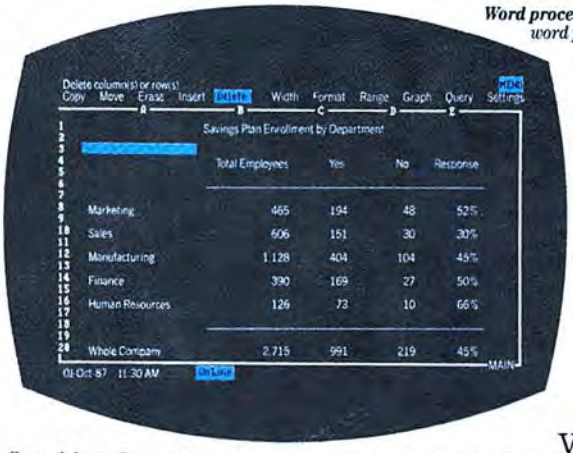
Each of the functions is powerful enough to meet your growing computing needs. In fact, the spreadsheet, with an extensive command language, is based on the very same technology as 1-2-3®, the industry standard.



Graphics. *Instantly turn your spreadsheet data into a graph. Choose from six graph types.*



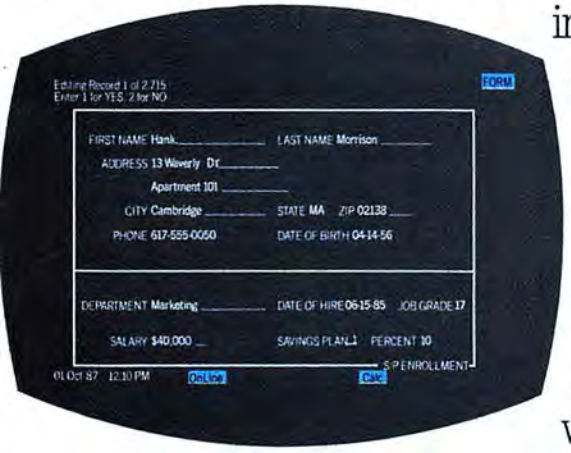
Word processing. *Write a document in the full-featured word processor. Even include a spreadsheet.*



Spreadsheet. *Create a table in a spreadsheet that will automatically calculate formulas, allowing for what-if analyses.*

mputer can do ut can it juggle?

And since Symphony is from Lotus, it's compatible with a variety of other Lotus products which means Symphony users can share files with 1-2-3 users, for example.



Database. *Store information in a powerful database that can hold over 8,000 records, with up to 256 fields.*

What's more, the all-in-one nature of Symphony makes it ideal for use with laptop computers, so you can take your whole office with you.

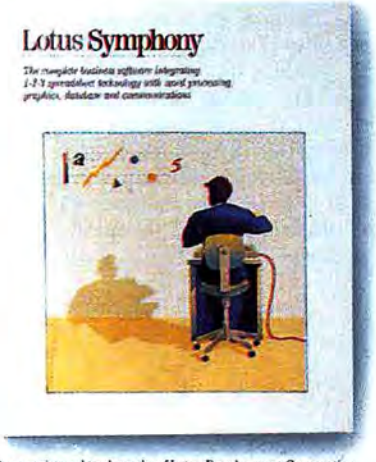
The newest version of Symphony, Release 2.0, has no copy protection and comes with many new features, including enhanced database and word processing, a spelling checker and text outliner, plus minimal recalc for faster spreadsheet performance, DCA file translation to exchange data with other programs, as well as VT100 terminal emulation.

Communications. *Send or receive data between your PC and a mainframe, another PC or an on line information service.*

Symphony is used by hundreds of thousands of satisfied PC users.

And because it's from Lotus, the leading developer of PC applications software, you can be sure we'll continue to enhance and support the product as your needs and technology continue to evolve.

So, if you'd like your PC to help you keep up with the varied functions your job entails, have Symphony teach it some new tricks.



Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

on the main contenders and produce another, even better interface.

An interface is not just windows management, after all. It determines how the user deals with the software and hardware, with networks and data connections—with everything that gives the system its intrinsic value. The interface creates the user's environment. It's the host of the party.

And the dynamo behind the original Macintosh, Steve Jobs, may surprise us again. The man who revolutionized the personal computer has started a little company called NeXT. He's busy creating another wonderful new interface, which will sit on top of UNIX. This very powerful operating system features true multitasking capabilities.

Apple's own operating system, of course, does not have multitasking. That is its real, acknowledged weakness.

So as IBM vies with Apple and attempts to add multitasking to its OS/2 operating system—while trying to build in a friendly and consistent user interface—Steve Jobs is creating something that far surpasses his earlier creation.

By the time OS/2 catches up to the Macintosh front end, the whole interface rivalry may be eclipsed by a new kind of relationship with UNIX. This development will ultimately be in personal computer users' best interest, because UNIX has the ability to link Macs, IBMs, and workstations everywhere. It could become the standard operating system that unites all systems. Wouldn't it be great if all of us could go to the same party? ●

After 3000 Years, Qume Soft Fonts Improve The Perfect Business Tool.

Now, The Creative Business Tool– Qume Soft Fonts

3,000 years after the Phoenicians perfected their alphabet, Qume® is the only company with a complete offering of soft fonts. Available for most laser printers and major application software packages—all licensed from leading type designers like CompuGraphic,® International Typeface Corporation, and Linotype—Qume fonts ***are*** the originals!

In business, writing correspondence and keeping records with a minimum of fuss has always been a top priority—even during the time of the Phoenicians. Those ancient traders and merchants developed the first written alphabet using symbols to represent sounds made during speech—the beginning of the perfect business tool.

Today, Qume's full family of downloadable soft fonts add creativity to the power of the alphabet. For PostScript® printers and typesetters, ***Qume Adobe PostScript Typefaces*** are available in both Macintosh™ and IBM® formats. ***Qume Office Series Typefaces*** are designed for use with Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus™ Series Printers. And for the Ventura Publisher™ user, there's ***Qume Professional Series Typefaces.*** Why limit your creativity just to resident fonts?

For the authorized Qume supplies dealer nearest you, call ***800 54-FONTS.*** And don't forget to ask for the ***Qume Full Family of Downloadable Soft Fonts*** brochure. When you expand your desktop publishing application software with Qume soft fonts, the alphabet will never be the same! Sorry, Phoenician is not available.

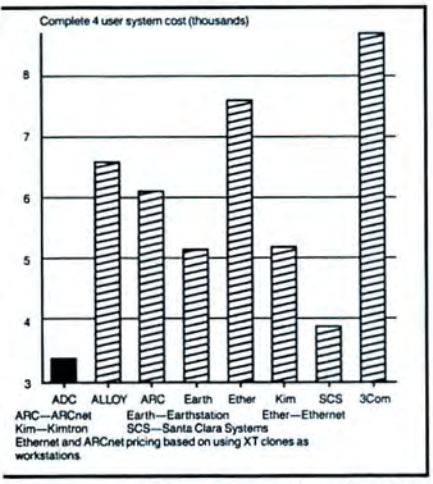
Qume®

© 1988, Qume Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

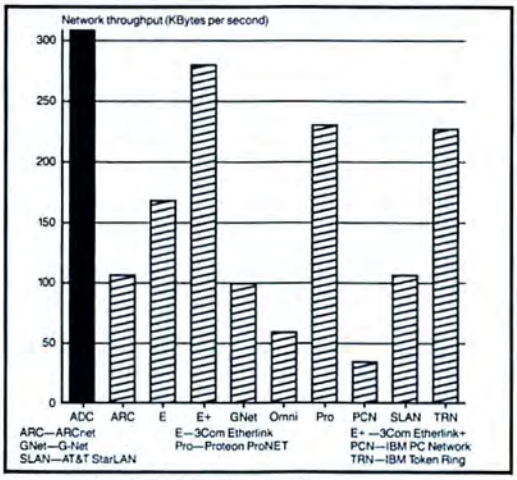
Circle 13 on reader service card

TWO WORDS OUR NETWORK COMPETITORS SEEM TO HAVE OVERLOOKED:

PRICE.



PERFORMANCE.



Test results are based on Novell's independent LAN Evaluation Report using their PERFORM™ program. Results were obtained using an 8 MHz IBM AT file server with 6 MHz IBM ATs as workstations. Six Personal Network Stations were used for the ADC test. If tests were conducted on PC workstations, other networks would test up to 70% slower. All prices are based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices.

IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and PC-Network are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Novell, PERFORM, Netware and ELS are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Personal Network Station and Model 2 MG are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

These graphs tell you everything you need to know about networking price/performance. LAN's can be expensive and slow, time sharing even slower and less capable. The Personal Network Station,™ selected Product of the Year in the multi-user category by LAN Magazine (Feb. '88), is in a class by itself. Personal Network Stations give each user outstanding speed, storage capacity and data sharing benefits at approximately half the cost of networking PCs in a LAN. ADC's Model 2 MG™ Expansion Boards plug directly into the host PC-bus. With the addition of inexpensive keyboards and monitors, each board provides all the electronics necessary for two Personal Network Stations. Each has its own CPU and 512K of dedicated RAM. With additional boards, a single IBM PC,® XT,® AT,® PS/2® or compatible can support up to 32 users. Added networking software offers the option of LAN interface with software choices, including Novell's Advanced NetWare™ or ELS.™

Call your local distributor or ADC today for your Personal Network Station demo package. And find out why ADC is the only word you need to know for superior price/performance.

ADC

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

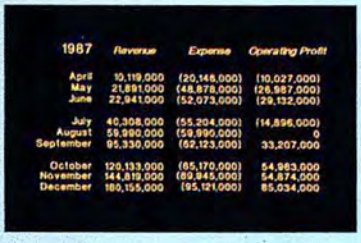
In U.S. 5432 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 714/891-4004 Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH/FAX (714) 893-1546

In Europe, Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd. 21 Newman Street, London W-1 United Kingdom, (01)323-1120 Telex 266730

Authorized Distributors:
Tech Data, Micro D, Price Electronics, CSI, IMS, MP Systems, JB Marketing, MDI America, Vitek, and Thomas Data Systems.

Circle 71 on reader service card

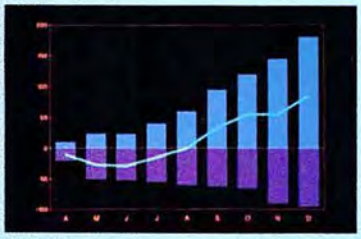
Picture Perfect®



1987	Revenue	Expense	Operating Profit
April	10,119,000	(20,146,000)	(10,027,000)
May	21,891,000	(48,878,000)	(26,987,000)
June	22,941,000	(52,073,000)	(29,132,000)
July	40,308,000	(55,204,000)	(14,896,000)
August	59,990,000	(59,990,000)	0
September	85,330,000	(52,123,000)	33,207,000
October	120,133,000	(65,170,000)	54,963,000
November	144,819,000	(89,945,000)	54,874,000
December	180,155,000	(95,121,000)	85,034,000

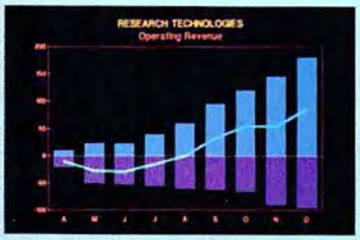
1

Start by manually entering data, or loading it automatically from a spreadsheet or database.



2

Select the style of chart desired. Combine bars and lines as shown in this example.



3

Choose from dozens of high-resolution typefaces for titles and footnotes.

4

Add text and legends to complete the chart.

5

If you want, move the text and legends anywhere on the chart — interactively.

It's easy to make great charts when you have Picture Perfect.

With Picture Perfect you just fill in the blanks to create presentation-quality pie, bar, line and combined bar/line charts.

Picture Perfect automatically determines axis scales, length and height of bars, size of pie slices and space needed for text. Of course you can change any of the automatic selections to suit your specific requirements.

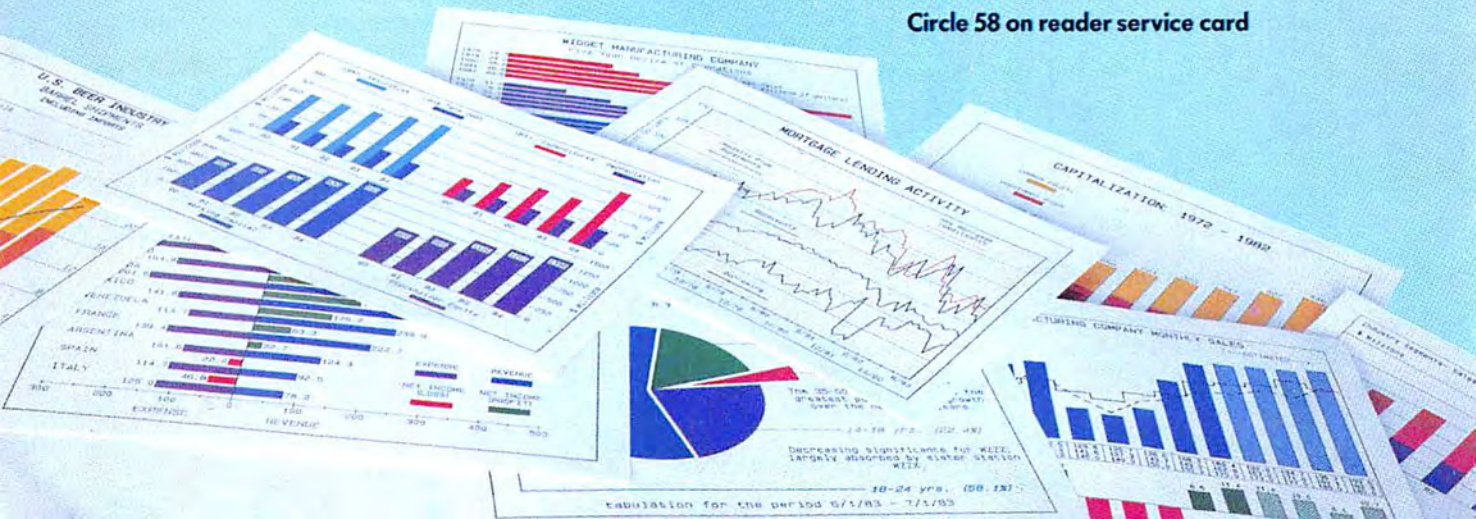
The quality of a Picture Perfect chart is limited only by the resolution of your printer, plotter or film recorder.

So the next time you need to turn stacks of facts and figures into professional charts, turn to Picture Perfect.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Computer Support Corporation
15926 Midway Road
Dallas Texas 75244
(214) 661-8960

Picture Perfect is a trademark of Computer Support Corporation.



800 X 560

Twice the resolution of EGA on your Multisync.

NEW

FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF THE EGA WONDER

Any Software

- **800x560** (1)
- **752x410** (1)
- **640x480** VGA (1)
- **640x350** EGA
- **320x200** CGA
- **720x350** MDA
- **720x350** Herc.
- **132** Columns

Any Monitor

- MultiSync
- EGA Color
- RGB Color
- 25 kHz Color
- TTL Monochrome
- Composite Mono
- PC Portable
- Compaq Portable (2)
- Polaroid Palette

Any Time

- Windows
- GEM
- AutoCAD
- 1-2-3
- Symphony
- PageMaker
- Ventura
- VTerm
- SmarTerm
- WordPerfect
- WordStar & more

EGAWONDER800™

Now available from all major computer stores
Call us Today at (416) 756-0711 for more information

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2
Tel.: (416) 756-0711

Telex: 06-966640
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

(1) MultiSync monitors only. (2) Requires Optional Compaq Expansion Module.
Trademarks: ATI, EGA•WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc., IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp., Ventura — Xerox Corp., PageMaker — Aldus Corp., SmarTerm — Persoft Inc., VTerm — Coefficient Systems Corp., Compaq — Compaq Computer Corp., MultiSync — NEC Home Electronics Corp., Windows — Microsoft Inc., GEM — Digital Research Inc., 1-2-3, Symphony — Lotus Development Corp., AutoCAD — Autodesk Inc., WordPerfect — WordPerfect Inc., WordStar — MicroPro Inc., Polaroid — Polaroid Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

What if there were more powerful forces at work?

Introducing the full range of Vectra PCs from Hewlett-Packard.

Exceptional power.

That's the defining characteristic of our new, comprehensive line of industry-standard PCs.

From the 20-megahertz 80386-based system, through the 12-megahertz 80286, to our entry-level and portable models.

And this line not only has the speed to get the job done, but the expandability, too.

For instance, the memory of our 12 MHz 80286-based model can be expanded up to 8 megabytes. And, importantly, all 8 can be accessed at the same 12 MHz for faster performance.

With eight expansion slots and up to 620 megabytes of mass storage, the 80386 models' built-in expandability will handle your most demanding applications.

But there's more than just power. There's the compatibility to meet today's standards while anticipating tomorrow's.

Both desk-top and floor-mount models support 5.25″ and 3.5″ internal flexible drives, while the 80286 and 80386 machines will run OS/2.

And every single HP Vectra PC offers something no other PC can: HP's

Mid-level, 80286 based

Entry-level, 8086 compatible

© Hewlett-Packard Co. 1988 ISO2807

we never stop asking

"What if..."

HP Vectra RS/16 and RS/20 Personal Computers
High-level, 80386 based

- Choice of 16 or 20 MHz, 80386-based microprocessors
- Up to 620 Mbytes hard disc storage supported—17 millisecond average seek time for 100 through 620 Mbytes
- Up to 16 Mbytes of 32-bit memory using interleaved page-mode DRAM
- 8 accessory slots for expansion, 330-watt peak power supply, and six half-height mass storage shelves
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included
- 80387 and Weitek 1167 co-processor support

HP Vectra ES and ES/12 Personal Computers
Mid-level, 80286 based

- Choice of 8 or 12 MHz, 80286-based microprocessors
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, accessed at 12 MHz in the Vectra ES/12 PC, supporting LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification without using I/O slots
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 and 40 Mbyte hard disc models
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included

High-level, 80386 based

long established reputation for quality and reliability.

Advanced surface-mount technology and VLSI are just two examples of how this reputation is being upheld.

Portable, 8086 compatible

PCs like this are the product of a philosophy that never stops asking "What if...?" to create a better computing tool for your business.

Just call for the location of your nearest HP sales office or dealer at: 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 710A.

More power to you.

HP Vectra CS Personal Computer
Entry-level, 8086 compatible

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, addressable via LIM 3.2 expanded memory specification
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 Mbyte hard disc model
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally

HP Portable Vectra CS Personal Computer
8086 compatible

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 2 Mbytes expanded memory, addressable by LIM 3.2
- Four I/O slots
- Supports two 3.5 inch flexible disc drives
- 20 Mbyte internal hard disc model available
- Up to 10 hour battery life
- IBM style keyboard

AutoCad is a U.S. trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
PageMaker is a U.S. trademark of Aldus Corp.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 89 on reader service card

Sharpen Your PC Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY $6.65!

Monthly Software for your IBM PC™ or Compatible Computer.

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will help you to see why your PC is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your PC, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65 a month, BIG BLUE DISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of BIG BLUE DISK, contained on two unprotected 360K 5¼" diskettes, or one unprotected 720K 3½" diskette, whichever you prefer. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" absolutely free.

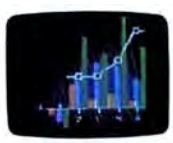
Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!

". . .Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!. . .RATING: ■■■■ Value for Money"
. . . . . *FAMILY COMPUTING*

". . .Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a reasonable price. . .Software for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat."
. . . . . *1001 NEWS FOR TANDY 1000 USERS*

Contents of Issue #17

- **Casino Craps** Vegas-style dice game.
- **Puzzle 15** Slide-the-tiles puzzler.
- **Label Printer** Keep your address book on file.
- **Alfredo's Hulking Hubris** Comedy digital animated cartoon.
- **Print Shop™ Images** For use with Brøderbund's® popular program.
- **A Pair of Sorts** Compare 2 popular sorting algorithms in action.
- **Diskette Cookbook** Includes Cajun recipes from Louisiana.
- ***And many more!***



IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. *Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available.*

Yes! Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my 3 month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my IBM PC or compatible computer for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (*Overseas $27.95*)

☐ **BIG BLUE DISK™ for IBM PC and compatibles. (5¼" disk)**
☐ **BIG BLUE DISK™ for IBM PC and compatibles (3½" disk)**

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____
☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment Enclosed
Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694
(In Louisiana call 1-318-221-8718) PW048
SOFTDISK • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

FREE the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" – a collection of nine of the best programs from recent issues – when you order the next three issues of BIG BLUE DISK for your IBM PC or compatible computer. Contents are as follows:

Calc-Man	Political Preference
SuperDots	Laser Show
Loan Amortization	DOS Command History
Disk Indexer	(Kramden Utility #1)
Family Tree	The "COLOR" Command

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Circle 66 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

The Price of Freedom

I agree with David Bunnell's editorial advocating participatory democracy via the PC ["The Participatory PC," *PCW*, December 1987], but he failed to mention the most crucial factor behind the lack of computerized social action: cost.

The majority of my friends who are computer literate and also have a serious desire to change society can't afford the exorbitant on-line charges of CompuServe or The Source. Worse, many on-line vendors require customers to subscribe with a credit card, shutting out those who don't play the credit game.

The personal computer has increased our opportunities to work together for social change, but the current high cost of on-line conferencing makes it just another yuppie sport.

M. E. Karns
Princeton, New Jersey

Apostate's Testimonial

I liked Mr. Bunnell's December column, and I agree that personal computers are helping to set the world free. No state can censor a population with unlimited access to information and to each other. Mikhail Gorbachev is smart to support *glasnost* before it becomes inevitable.

I'm one of Mr. Bunnell's "conservatives . . . bordering on libertarianism," but I think PCs have changed the world enough that I am now busy selling "Glasnost-Gorbachev" T-shirts.

Allen Stoltzfus
Harrisonburg, Virginia

Personally Unconvinced

In your December issue David Bunnell says, "I'm casting my vote for the universal personal computer user." I have used a PC since 1982 and was surprised to read that the "original vision of the PC" was "that it would set the human race free" and that "desktop democracy for everyone . . . was our Holy Grail." What drivel!

Despite widespread functional illiteracy, mind-numbing television "infotainment," and advertising hype, our country is still a participatory democracy. If citizens choose not to exercise their right to participate, giving them a computer won't change anything.

George R. Lehan
Williston Park, New York

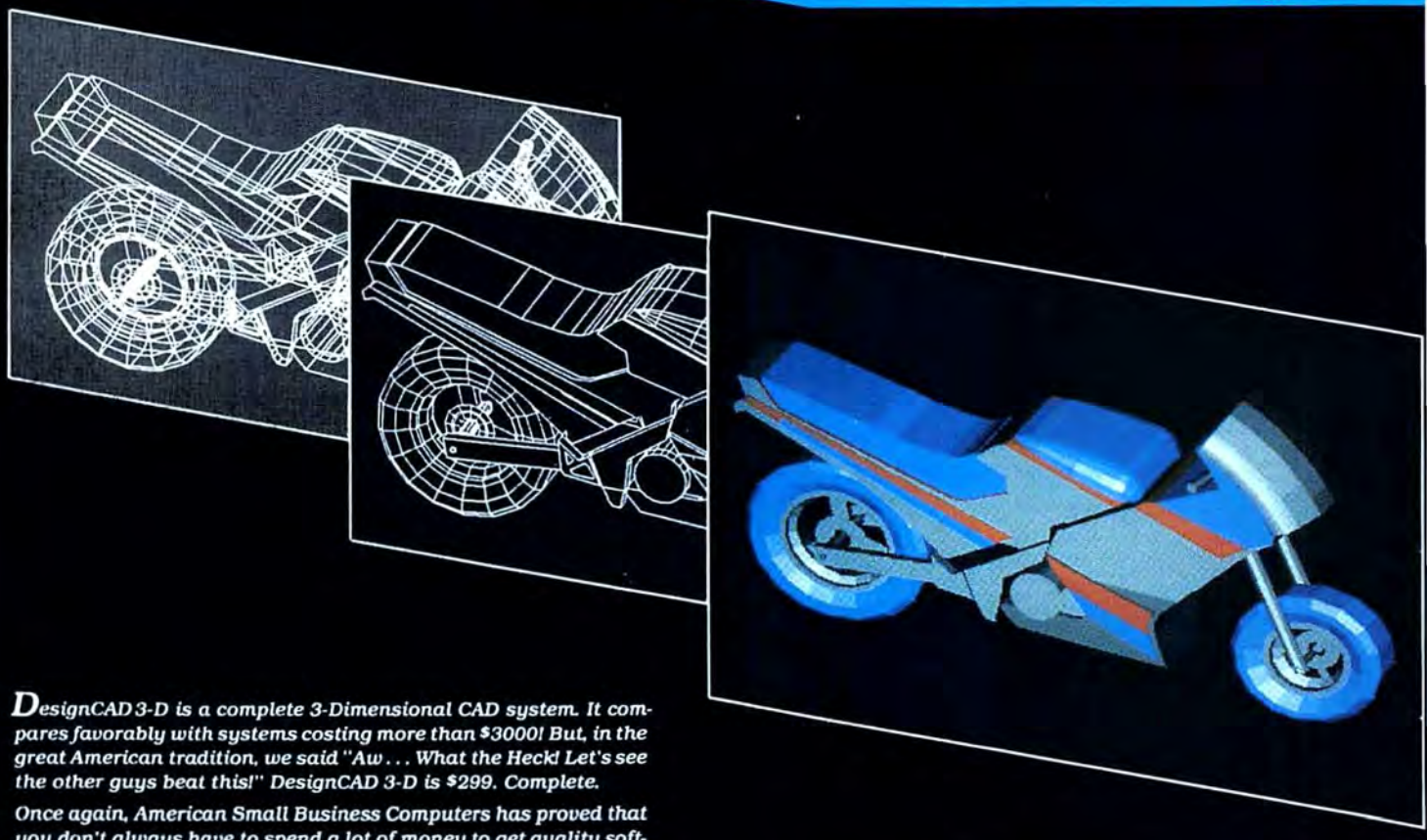
Feeling the Pinch

We at Practical Peripherals were disappointed by Judy Getts' modem review ["Penny-Pinching Modems," *PCW*, December 1987]. We work very hard to produce a line of reliable, Hayes-compatible modems at a price end users can

(continues)

DesignCAD 3-D

3-D CAD You Can Afford



DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than $3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is $299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for $299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price!

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Telex 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

The new standard for high performance STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AND GRAPHICS

- **A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers.**
- **The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported).**
- **CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytical graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA-/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling.***
- **All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics; full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards).**
- **All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved.**
- **The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK,...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura).**
- **CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows.**
- **CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.**
- ***Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.***
- **$495 (plus $5.00 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee**

StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104 • (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), phone: 040/4200347; StatSoft UK (London, UK), phone: 07072 71166; Hearne Software (Melbourne, Australia), phone: 613-497-4276

Circle 189 on reader service card

afford. Contrary to Ms. Getts' opinion, I believe we have done that with the Practical 1200SA.

Besides the fact that the article gives the wrong price for the modem (list price is $159, not $199), it is difficult to reconcile Ms. Getts' statement that "the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 can take a lickin'—and dish it out to its no-name competitors" with the data in the chart on pages 196 and 197. In the signal-to-noise tests, the Practical 1200SA equals or betters the performance of the Smartmodem 1200, while in the phase jitter test the Hayes modem isn't even in the running with our product's performance.

It's hard to conclude that Ms. Getts' misleading statements were not made intentionally, and I think you have an obligation to your readers and to the maligned manufacturers to publish a correction.

Michael Seedman
President
Practical Peripherals
Westlake Village, California

Rest easy, my statements were made intentionally. A Practical Peripherals spokesperson quoted the $199 price over the phone to PC World *right before the review went to press. But Mr. Seedman's point about the inaccuracy of the PC World Evaluation caption is well taken—if readers look only at the simulator tests, they'll find that the Practical 1200SA and the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 performed comparably. However, benchmarks tell just part of the story.*

My analysis of the Practical 1200SA was based on long-term, day-to-day use as well as on test data. And, as noted in the review, the modem had some distinct flaws. It had trouble with a simple dialing string like <ATDT>, wouldn't connect to some major on-line services like MCI Mail (despite dozens of tries), and couldn't connect to some electronic bulletin board systems unless I dialed the number manually with a phone and then forced the modem to pick up the line. In the course of three months of testing, I encountered all of these problems, and more, with the Practical 1200SA. It's a part of the story readers shouldn't forget.
—Judy Getts

Stick to Your Clones

Stewart Alsop's column ["Why You Shouldn't Buy 80286 Machines Anymore," *PCW*, December 1987] is honest and seems to be based on a solid framework of careful thought. For many users, especially corporate ones, his logic is sound. Nevertheless, I can think of many reasons why an 80286-based machine is precisely the computer many users should buy.

Buy an inexpensive clone before cheap chips vanish from the pipeline, and use it either with DOS or OS/2. Don't worry about the future, because your upgrade options are numerous. Intel's rumored 80388, basically an 80386 that plugs into the 80286's socket, is a clone owner's dream, but it makes so much sense that there's a chance Intel won't go through with it. You could also swap your 286 motherboard for a 386 one and continue using the same drives, display, and other peripherals, or you could buy a 386 add-in card that plugs into one of your computer's slots and takes over for the 286.

The important thing is to buy a cheap clone now and upgrade later when prices are certain to be lower. If computer costs continue their sharp decline, you may even be able to buy a 286 machine now *and* a 386 later, both for the price of a 386 now.

Robert J. Spear
Accokeek, Maryland

A Momentary Lapse

Robert Luhn's report on the Hauppauge 386 Motherboard [*The Upgrade Path*, *PCW*, November 1987] was worth my subscription price many times over. It is a wonderful product and the ideal solution to my computer's growing pains.

I purchased Quarterdeck's *Desqview* along with its expanded memory manager *QEMM-386* on the strength of another *PC World* article ["Multitasking Now!" *PCW*, December 1987] by Craig Stinson. I thought both Mr. Luhn and Mr. Stinson would be interested to know that the Hauppauge system crashes when used with *QEMM*. After talking to Hauppauge and Quarterdeck, I am convinced that both companies would like to solve the problem, but getting them to talk to each other isn't easy.

Ron Lockhart
New York, New York

Calls to Hauppauge and Quarterdeck revealed an incompatibility between QEMM *and the Hauppauge keyboard controller BIOS. According to Hauppauge's Ken Plotkin, the company has (continues)*

WHEN YOU WANT THE BEST, YOU CAN ALWAYS DEPEND ON THE FIRST.

You only want the best. You want it first. And, you work hard to get it. When you choose Wells American's A★Star® microcomputers, that's exactly what you get. Not only the best, but also the first.

Wells American was the first to release a 12MHz AT class computer. The first with 14MHz. The first with a no-hassle 31 day money-back guarantee. And yes—we were even the first in business. We've been making microcomputers longer than IBM, Compaq® and Apple®. In fact, we've probably been making them longer than *anybody*.

Our A★Star computers are the only PC/AT compatibles that can run at 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14/16MHz. The press has rated them as "the best on the market." That's because they not only outperform the competition, they're also less expensive. A 14MHz model with 20MB of storage sells for under $1800. Basic unit prices start as low as $995! But being best is more than just impressive statistics and low prices. It's also a lot of little "extras". Extras like a one year factory warranty, nationwide on-site service from GE and, here's another first, *free* schematics!

What does all this mean to you? Simply put, it means we have the resources and the technology to provide you with the best. And to provide it first. And in a company with so many "firsts," it's not surprising that's how we rate our customers. As one noted computer publication said: "The effort that Wells American takes on behalf of its customers is remarkable, showing a degree of concern that a number of computer companies should copy." Of course, many have tried to do just that. But, according to our customers, no one comes close to matching our 15-year reputation for exceptional customer support. No one.

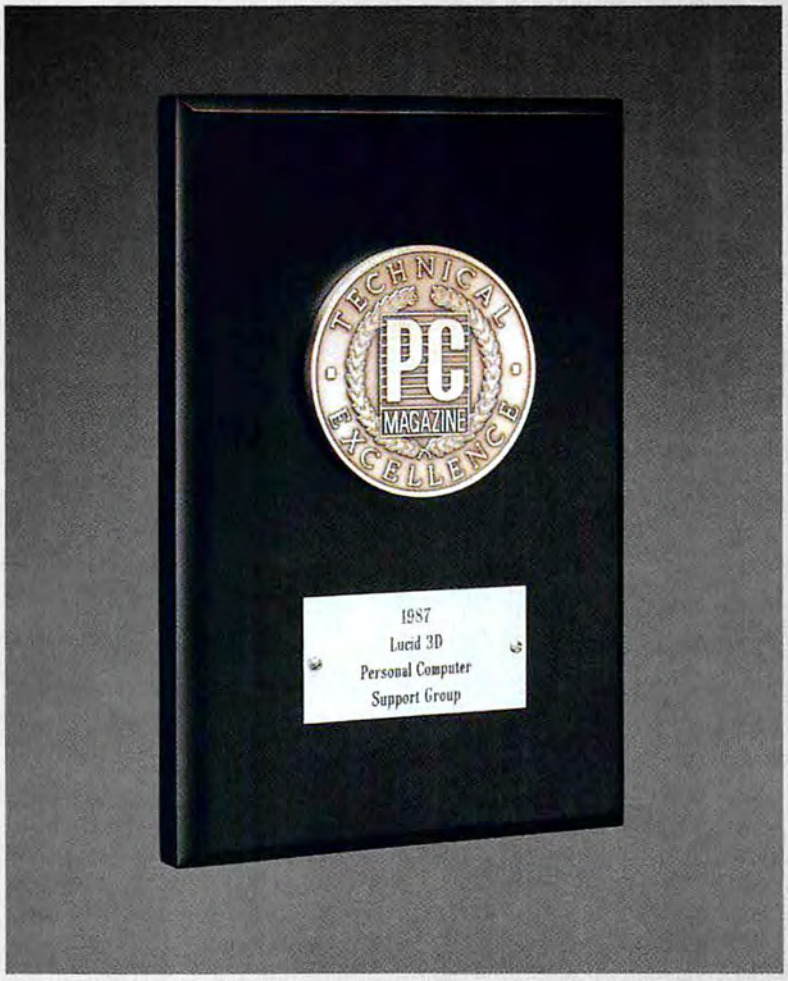
Don't you think *you* deserve the best? Call us at 803/796-7800 for details on our special one month A★Star trial offer. Do it today and you could have the "best" on your desk tomorrow morning. Isn't that what you really wanted in the *first* place?

Wells American.
3243 SUNSET BOULEVARD
W. COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29169

Circle 216 on reader service card

IBM, PC/AT, AT, and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

PCSG'S Lucid 3-D and Microsoft Excel



Co-Winners of PC Magazine's 1987 Technical Excellence Award

Everyone says "It's the best there is."

Lucid 3-D™ is a runaway success

"The Best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years"
Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the $199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of $149.

Lucid is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

Memory Resident

You can pop Lucid up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. You can cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note window that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

Other Features

Lucid has over 100 innovations that cause users to say it is the best of all the spreadsheet offerings! Things like: **Speed** - background, minimal and visible recalc. **Macros** - learning macros, autoexecute macros, macros work between spreadsheets, user defined macro menus. **Mouseability** - total Mac-like mouse access, but easy keyboard control as well. **Color or Mono** - 17 user controlled color displays. **Audit** - six displays and printouts. **Windows** - multiple sheets on screen at same time. Multiple views of the same sheet. Pop-up windows of function formulas, range names, favorite labels, macro names, filenames, even a calculator. All let you select and insert right into your spreadsheet. All windows (even notes) resize and move where you want them. **Cut and Copy** - between spreadsheets, documents and between sessions. **Help** - press F1 anywhere, you get help specific to what you are doing.

Fig. 1. Let's get the detail on those ad costs, just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

Fig. 2. Here we are instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. Grey – takes you back. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

Co-Winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
The other winner: Microsoft's Excel

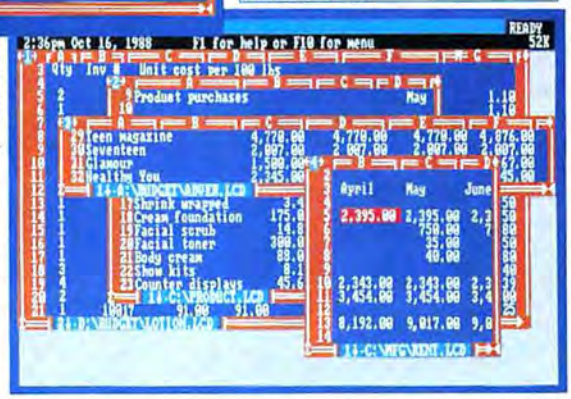


Fig. 3. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

Masterwork

Lucid is more than a bag of features. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC *Magazine*, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*".

PCSG has built an excellent reputation as a developmental laboratory. Now those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D, without having to upset your present systems.

Take us up on our 60 day full refund offer. This $149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked.

Ask your dealer or
Call 1-800-544-4699
In Texas 214-351-0564

Lucid 3-D

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

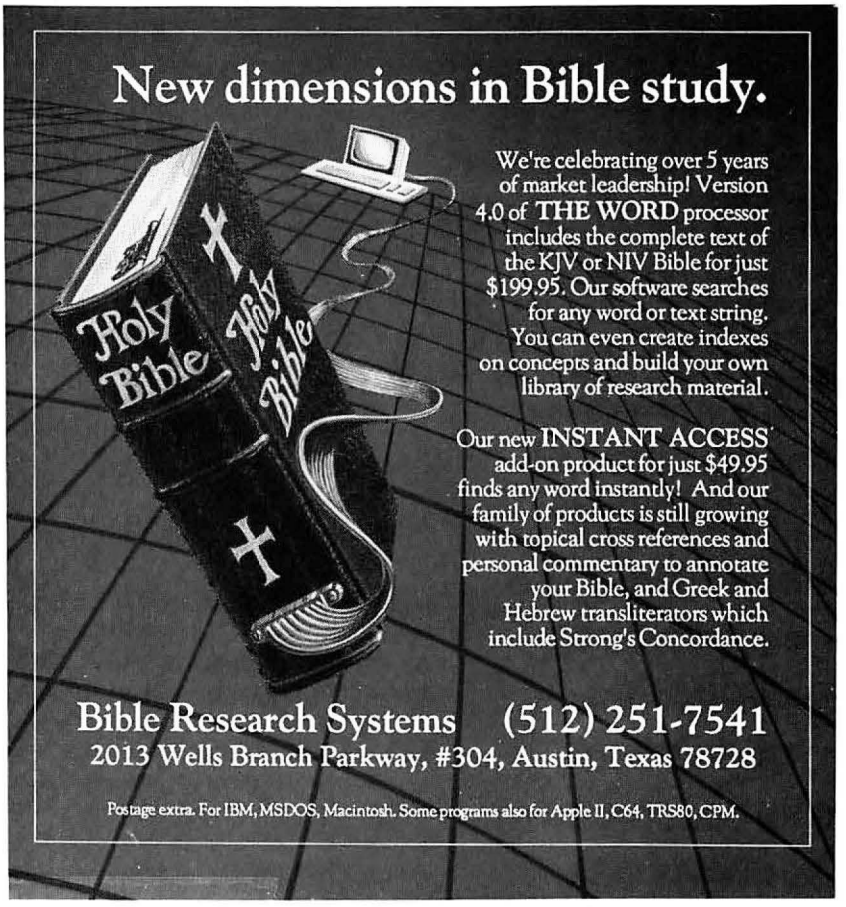
Makers of LIGHTNING™ disk speed up software, and BREAKthru 286 Accelerator Board.

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Building 206 • Dallas, TX 75229

©COPYRIGHT 1987 PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 201 on reader service card



Circle 20 on reader service card

HYUNDAI'S NEW OFF-ROAD VEHICLE.

It uses no gas. And will drive you wild with delight. It's the new Hyundai Super-16T. A fast, powerful, affordable XT-compatible built to go the distance.

It comes fully-equipped. And even includes easy-to-use word processing, spreadsheet, database, spellchecker and communications software. What's more, it's backed by an 18-month warranty. But, best of all, Hyundai's new off-road vehicle is dirt cheap. Just $999*

Test drive the Super-16T or one of Hyundai's other exciting off-road vehicles today. For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1-800-544-7808 ext. 122.

HYUNDAI

*Suggested retail price/single floppy disk drive model. © 1988 Hyundai Electronics America. XT is a trademark of IBM.

Circle 78 on reader service card

corrected this problem in revision 1.3 of its keyboard controller, which it offers to 386 Motherboard owners free of charge. —Ed.

Missing Megabytes

I read with interest your removable media review ["Removable Resources," *PCW*, December 1987] but was sorry to find that it didn't include the system that beats all others hands down, Tandon's Personal Data Pac. The PDP is a 30MB hard disk that you can remove from its receptacle and lock away or pass along to a co-worker whose computer is equipped with a PDP receptacle. Tandon's PAC-286 is an 80286-based computer with a built-in PDP receptacle, and an external PDP system for compatibles is on the way. I'd really like to see how it fares against other removables.

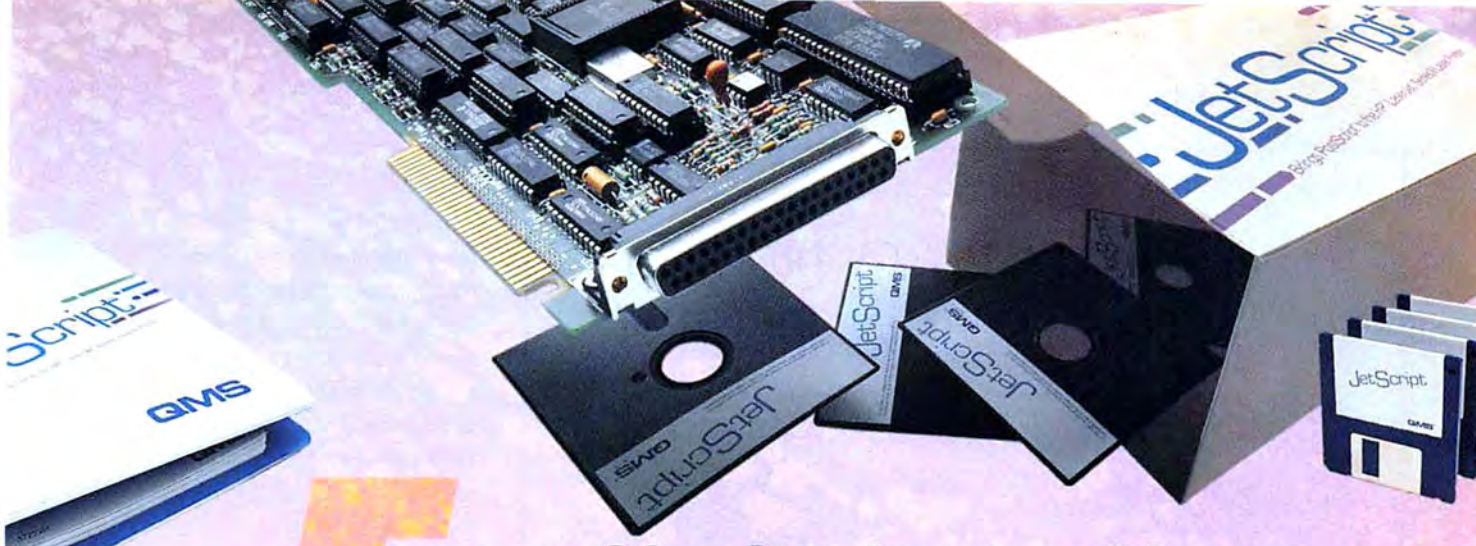
Todd J. Peloquin
Salem, Oregon

With new products being released constantly, worthy items often appear just a little too late to be included in a particular review. For a close look at Tandon's PAC-286, check The Hardware Shelf *in upcoming issues of* PC World. *Also, see David Bunnell's comments on the PDP in his column in the March issue. —Ed.*

More Than Dumb Luck

I can't accept your description of Autodesk's success in the CAD market as "lucky" ["Autodesk's Lucky Strike," *PCW*, December 1987].

(continues)



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

Hewlett-Packard® and QMS® have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II® the desktop publishing power of the PostScript® page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT™, IBM PC-AT™, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*

LASER CONNECTION™

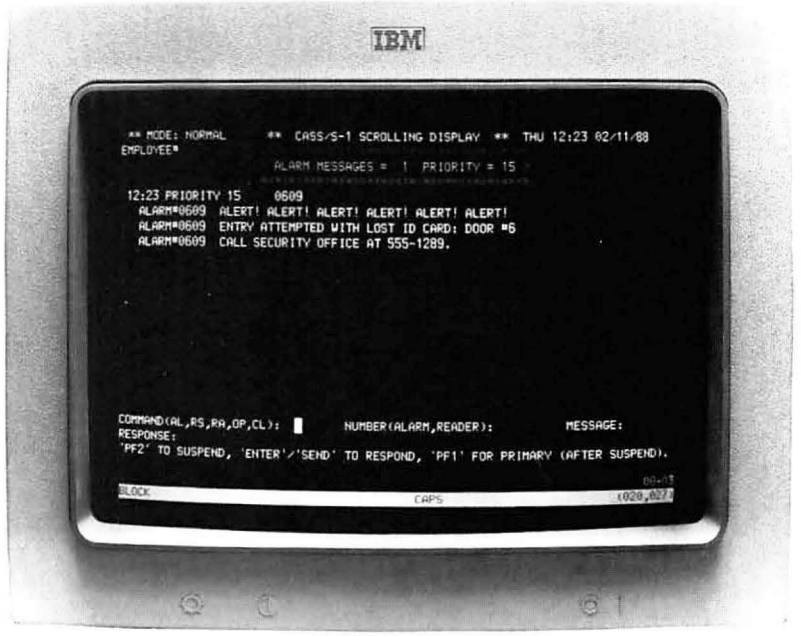
A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard. LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection

Circle 103 on reader service card

To increase company profits, screen your security operation.



You know computers. You have security needs. Put them together with a CASI-RUSCO computer-based access management system and you can expand your security capabilities substantially.

Why computerize security? Because, today, industrial espionage is a business reality. And computer technology is the best protection against it.

Why CASI-RUSCO? Because you'll have centralized management of your total security structure. Including capabilities to expand the system as your company grows. Benefits that 85 of the Fortune 100 companies now enjoy with CASI-RUSCO.

Call us today and let's discuss it. You're overdue for a screening.
CASI-RUSCO 552 N.W. 77th Street, Dept. M,
Boca Raton, FL 33487 800-556-1234, ext. 67.
In CA 800-441-2345, ext. 67.

The Future Belongs To Those Who Can See It.℠

© 1988 CASI–RUSCO. All rights reserved.

CASI–RUSCO
A FIGGIE INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Circle 3 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅑-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 400,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

In 1981, I paid $7500 for another manufacturer's CP/M CAD package and invested an additional $7500 in the equipment on which to run it. Within a year, the manufacturer decided to abandon CP/M in favor of DOS and ceased to offer even minimal support. It almost put me out of business.

I studied Autodesk for several years before finally risking an investment in *AutoCAD;* I needed to be sure I wouldn't be left an orphan again. I'm still with Autodesk due to its magnificent product support. Had that other CAD manufacturer not dumped its customer base, it could have been the CAD leader, and "lucky" Autodesk would still be back in the pack.

Autodesk isn't lucky, just *good.*

Walter E. Wallis
Wallis Engineering
Palo Alto, California

Precise Terms

In his review of IBM's PS/2 Model 80 ["A Model for the '80s," *PCW,* December 1987], Senior Editor Eric Knorr gives examples of "ergonomic" hardware and software features. Expansion board thumbscrews, edge connectors instead of pin connectors, cableless disk drives, and a system unit cover that you can unscrew with a quarter are all touted as ergonomic achievements, and Mr. Knorr calls the system configuration display program on IBM's Reference Diskette an "ergonomic triumph." To all of this I say, so what! Big deal!

To me, ergonomics is the art of designing things in a way that improves productivity, making

(continues)

NOW OVER
100,000
NODES
INSTALLED

NODE WARRIORS.

For many people, using their Local Area Network is like a journey across 500 miles of bad desert, with strange, unforeseen forces of destruction lurking behind every turn.

Until now that is.

Because now there's TOPS, a revolutionary departure in LAN design. TOPS fully arms each node with local user control of information, and frees you from the grips of costly central file servers—and even more costly network administration personnel.

TOPS' unique design gives users completely transparent access to files anywhere from any operating system on any computer—anywhere in the network. And TOPS' modular design supports new operating systems as they become available. Users become believers, because TOPS is so easy to operate. All its commands are totally intuitive.

TOPS is also easy to install and support, and there's no downtime necessary when adding new users. You just plug them in. And because there's no central file server you avoid data crashes and bottlenecks. Your LAN will be stronger than ever, and faster too, because users communicate directly with each other.

Reinforcements!

TOPS Version 2.0 does everything the original does, then adds a few extras all its own. Like automatic publishing and mounting of folders and volumes. Access to locally attached PC printers by other networked PC users. Compatibility with Apple Filing Protocol, and FlashTalk™ speed (it's three times faster than AppleTalk in PC to PC communications). Translation of PC files to Mac format and vice versa. And a lot more.

And price? No need to worry, because it won't put you into deficit spending. TOPS is just $189 per node for Macintoshes and PCs.

So call 800-222-TOPS (US), 800-445-TOPS (CA), for a free Node Warrior button and more information. It'll tip the balance of power in your direction.

TOPS®
A Sun Microsystems Company
2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

Registered trademark: TOPS, Sun Microsystems, Inc.
Trademarks: FlashTalk, Sun Microsystems, Inc; AppleTalk, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 32 on reader service card

RECENT PRICE REDUCTION ON OUR SYSTEM 300

Since the printing of the latest catalog, the price of our 386-based MS* OS/2 compatible system has been reduced substantially. Call toll-free 800-426-5150 for the new list price.

11DD8 MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1987 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

WE'RE MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES.

We've been Dell Computer Corporation since day one. The systems we make have always gone by the name PC's Limited.

And that's how things are going to stay for some time to come.

Because, in just three years, we've become one of the seven largest personal computer companies in the US.

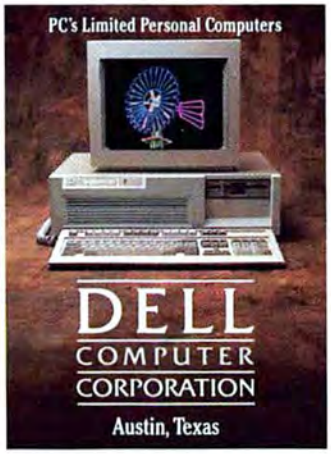
So we're going to keep on designing, developing and building fast, high performance computers right here in Austin, Texas. And we'll keep on selling them directly to users like you. Because the only good way to keep prices down is to cut out the middleman. No computer dealer means no dealer mark up.

And what could be simpler than picking up the phone, placing an order and having PC's Limited MS-DOS® and MS®OS/2 personal computers delivered right to you?

You can also call for our free catalog.

Keep in mind that our low, systems prices include something other manufacturers can't match. A one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, along with access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines.

And remember too that everything we make goes out the door with something you'll be able to count on for a long time to come. Our good name.



8 0 0 · 4 2 6 · 5 1 5 0

Circle 74 on reader service card

routine tasks fast and easy. None of the features described by Mr. Knorr offers much benefit to PS/2 users as they perform their normal daily activities. How often do you remove the system cover or replace disk drives? Once a year? Perhaps less often than that.

Raymond Kostanty
Wood-Ridge, New Jersey

Corrections

In our super-hard-disk review ("Mass-Storage Muscle," *PCW*, December 1987), the features table on pages 170 and 171 incorrectly states that Core International doesn't offer free technical support. In fact, Core offers free support and also promises to replace failed equipment under warranty within 24 hours.

Pages 238 and 239 of the table in our "Mail-Order Directory" ("The Ultimate Buyer's Guide," *PCW*, January 1988) contain some errors. The entry for Computer Discount Warehouse states incorrectly that the company does not provide a money-back guarantee, does not accept company purchase orders, and charges a $5 flat fee for shipping. According to President Mike Michaels, the company offers a 30-day money-back guarantee on defective goods and charges standard shipping rates.

A better title for "Reload Programs in a Snap" in "Ten Time-Savers" on page 310 of the same issue would have been "Reload COMMAND.COM in a Snap."

The DOS command listing also contains two mistakes and should have been printed as follows:

```
COPY A:\COMMAND.COM C:\
SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
```

PC World regrets the errors.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.* ●

THE BEST IS NEVER ENOUGH

All MiniBar's wedge connections plus on-board dual RS-232

Four inputs for laser, CCD, and contact scanners

Dual processors for simultaneous decoding and transmission

Heavy duty case and variable tone speaker

MAXIBAR MINIBAR

Unlimited free telephone engineering support

Software customization on demand

Depot repair service with 48 hour average turnaround

Over 110 keyboard wedge interfaces

Single and dual RS-232 interface option

Dual input from wands, badge readers, and RS-232 devices

Easy to install and configure via bar code menus

Mini size: only 14 square inches

Barcode Industries constantly advances the power and flexibility of bar code technology to meet the customer's demands

Ammendale Technology Park, 12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705 Tel: (301) 498-5400

Réponses

BARCODE INDUSTRIES

Circle 57 on reader service card

Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	<640K programs	>640K programs
OS/2	Ask Ashton-Tate	Yes, first day
Multiuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

THE LAST DBMS

ONLY $199

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1

Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company,[1] has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.[2]

Why?

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.
- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS today, and run them unchanged on OS/2, once OS/2 is available. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE[3] today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 146 today.

Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my ☐ **Check** or ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AMEX** credit card authorization for $199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name _____ Date _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street *(P.O. Box numbers not acceptable)* _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Credit Card Number _____

Card Expiration Date _____

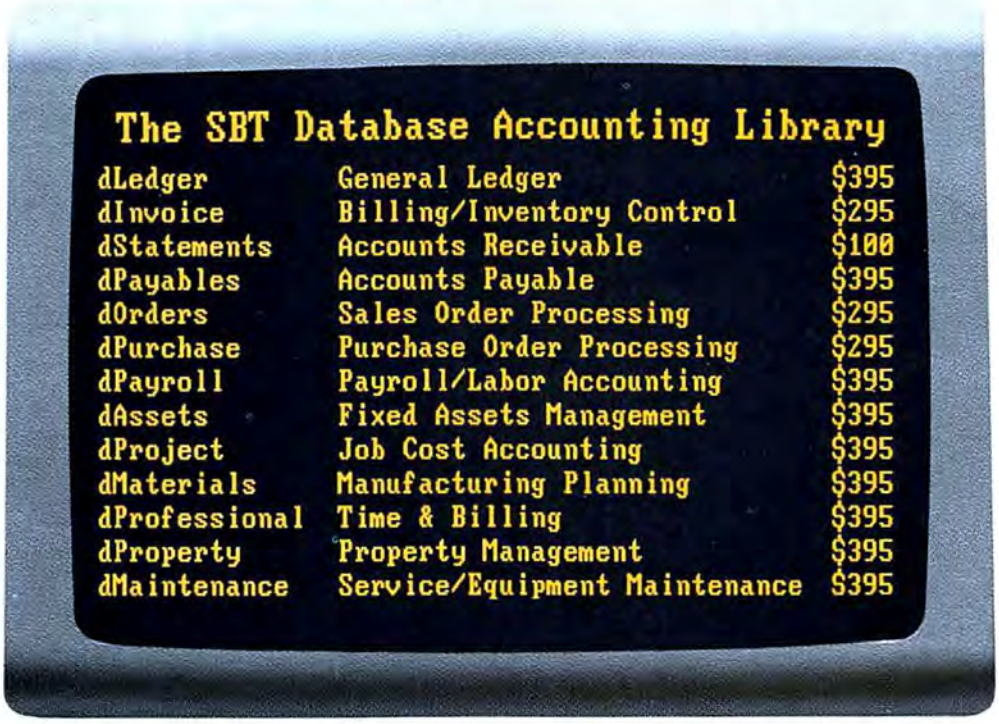
Signature _____ PCWORLD

I am a value-added reseller (VAR): ☐ YES ☐ NO

[1] Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. [2] Sales rate over $200 million in current fiscal year. [3] For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

Circle 51 on reader service card

How to account for everybody.



And we do mean everybody.

You see, the SBT Database Accounting Library is already accounting for more than 50,000 businesses of every conceivable description.

From law firms and construction companies. To retail stores and manufacturers. From small businesses with one PC. To major corporations with hundreds.

Available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, Macintosh, and Atari ST, the SBT Database Accounting Library is a modular system of accounting programs.

You simply pick the ones that match your needs and start accounting.

And when your needs change, you can use our free source code to make our software accountable to your way of doing business.

By the way, our Database Accounting Library runs with the compilers and database management systems everybody uses. Including dBASE III PLUS, McMax, Clipper, FoxBASE+, SCO FoxBASE+, Quicksilver, dBXL, and dBMAN. This means it will work with your favorite computer and database manager.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Everybody who accounts for anyone should look into it.

Call us today for our demo disk and information package, and get yourself accounted for.

One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-9900
Telex 9102404708

SBT CORPORATION

dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate; FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc.; MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.; dBMAN is a registered trademark of VersaSoft Corp.; McMax and Clipper are trademarks of Nantucket, Inc.; Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; dBXL and Quicksilver are registered trademarks of WordTech Systems, Inc.; SCO is an abbreviation for The Santa Cruz Operation; SBT Database Accounting Library is a trademark of SBT Corp. ©Copyright 1987, SBT Corporation.

Circle 163 on reader service card

Road Map to the Next Generation

Computer users win when they exercise their power to control technology.

That's what PC World's new look is about.

Richard Landry

As I'm sure you've already noticed, this issue marks some big changes for *PC World*. Our old format has been scrubbed down and repainted in every area, from news and reviews to opinion columns and productivity tips. NSTL benchmarks, *PC World* comparative features tables, and Executive Summaries all carry a distinctive look that highlights the importance of these key decision-making elements in our articles and departments. We hope our new format will make it easier for you to digest and act upon the avalanche of new information that comes your way each month. But that's not the whole story.

Much more than just a better way to fit form to function, *PC World*'s new look reflects our sense of the pivotal role you play in defining how the next wave of personal computer technology will be used in the office. It's no surprise to you that, despite all their short-term disadvantages and problems, OS/2 and the PS/2 are fomenting change in the workplace to a degree we haven't seen since the PC was introduced in 1981. And like most big changes, this one has the potential to bring about a fundamental shift in the balance of power, in this case within the computer industry itself as well as within the business community.

What's the nature of this change? Since their inception, PCs have held the promise of one day displacing minicomputer-based multiuser systems with network-based distributed processors. But technological and economic barriers have kept this promise from being fulfilled—until now. For as little as one-half to one-fourth the cost of a minicomputer, OS/2-based network servers and software will provide all the power of the larger systems, plus the modularity that minicomputers lack. The economics of this technology shift are compelling. They translate into a windfall for midsize and large companies that can't be ignored—the kind of price/performance breakthrough that made office computing popular in the first place.

But power still has its price. Users accustomed to operating their stand-alone workstations on a long leash may find themselves pulled up short by MIS directors anxious to reassert the control over computing resources that they lost when the IBM PC first entered their lives. And even with cooperation from MIS departments, users will be hard-pressed to muster the technical

(continues)

expertise needed to understand the wide range of choices available in network applications. One possible result? All those users who first got stuck with *dBASE* when a flat-file manager would have done the job may once again find themselves slogging through inappropriately complex applications.

The situation is even worse for small businesses, which individually lack the purchasing power to command the advice, training, and support that big businesses get from vendors and resellers. Left to puzzle out the complexities of the new technology on their own, they may find themselves choosing solutions that offer too snug a fit to accommodate future growth, or they may sink into a technology mire where more complex systems yield only more downtime and less productivity.

It's the classic situation described by noted technology author and PBS commentator James Burke in this month's "Another Angle" (p. 278): Knowledge is power. PC users first got powerful because they understood the potential of the new machines better than MIS did. Users will stay powerful only by understanding the technology well enough to insist on those products that best suit their needs.

That's what *PC World*'s new format is really all about: putting the knowledge to make smart purchase decisions in the hands of the people who have to live with those decisions. That impulse is not much different than the one that inspired this magazine more than five years ago. The difference is that now users find themselves defending their purchase authority rather than trying to attain it. Surveys conducted by International Data Corporation and other research organizations show that in recent years control over PC purchases has devolved upon middle management and end users, with MIS departments confined to testing and approving the short lists of hardware and software that they can afford to support. MIS may chalk out the playing field, but end users choose their own bats and gloves.

For several months we've been quietly gearing up to help you meet the challenge the new technology poses. We've added col-

(continues)

IT'S NEW!
WHO WORKS WHEN

SOFTWARE THAT
SCHEDULES
EVERY EMPLOYEE
IN SECONDS!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

For Businesses With:
- Multiple shifts
- Multiple locations
- Multiple departments
- Multiple work rotations
- Multiple work assignments
- Multiple employee preferences

WHO WORKS WHEN is an employee scheduling system that matches work load with employee scheduling preferences.

WHO WORKS WHEN prepares schedules from 1 day to 6 weeks. Make changes and reschedule as you go. It's that quick and simple. Let us prove it.

Regularly $895 per copy, order yours today for $449. It comes complete with documentation, tutorial, online help, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

To place your order contact:

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

1-800-782-1233

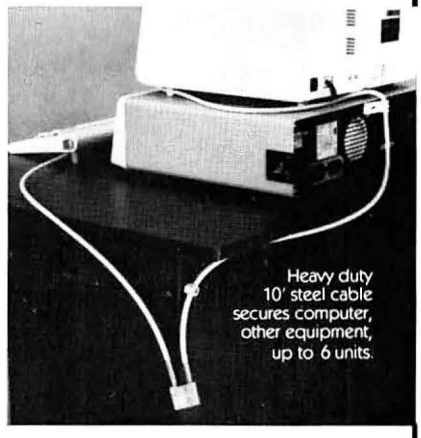
FOR IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Circle 9 on reader service card

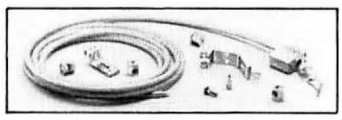
Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

See us at Booth 1732
COMDEX/Spring '88

Imagine the speed and power of a $100,000 minicomputer in a desktop PC costing under $7,000. Now imagine all that power going to waste because the operating system you chose was never meant to take advantage of a computer this powerful. It will take more than just a "window environment" or an outdated operating system to unlock the 80386.

It will take PC-MOS/386™.

The First 80386 Operating System. Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386™ opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the *gateway* to the latest technology..., and your networking future.

Memory Management Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

UP TO 25 USERS.

MADE FOR THE 80386.

RUNS DOS PROGRAMS.

MULTI-TASKING

Software Support for Thousands of DOS Programs. Although PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces DOS, it doesn't make you replace your favorite DOS programs. So you can run programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, and WordPerfect on the 80386. Best of all, it uses familiar commands like DIR and COPY–so you'll feel comfortable with our system.

The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386™ apart from all previous operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™
MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK
Developers of LANLink® & MultiLink® Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
FAX 404/263-6474

For the dealer nearest you,
CALL: 800/451-LINK
In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA CALL: 800/387-0453

Circle 77 on reader service card

More Than Just Windows, We've Opened Doors.

TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link. PC-MOS/386,™ MultiLink® Advanced, and LANLink™ are trademarks of The Software Link. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

umnists like Stewart Alsop, Will Zachmann, and Robert Carr to help you scope out the computing scene. Our *Consumer Watch* department supports the philosophy that users have a right to reliable products backed by fair service agreements. *The Upgrade Path* shows you how to make smart, targeted purchases to increase the effectiveness of existing equipment. We've expanded our review coverage and augmented our user-oriented evaluations with unbiased test results from National Software Testing Laboratories. We conclude each review with a strong recommendation for or against purchasing the product under consideration, and beginning with this issue we lay our evaluative skills on the line with "Best Buy" recommendations for those products that set price/performance standards.

Vendors don't necessarily like it when we recommend another product instead of their own. They may not see the same value you do in an upgrade that offers 90 percent of the functionality of new equipment for a third the price. That's where their interests meet yours head-on. Today, just as five years ago, you can count on *PC World* to give you the tools to face the technology onslaught and come out on top.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on these or any other subjects. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

Now there's a smart way to connect more than one printer

Forget those dumb A/B boxes and those expensive switching devices.

Now you can connect up to six parallel printers to your computer and let your programs do the switching intelligently for only $119.

SmartPrint automatically sends your output to the correct printer.

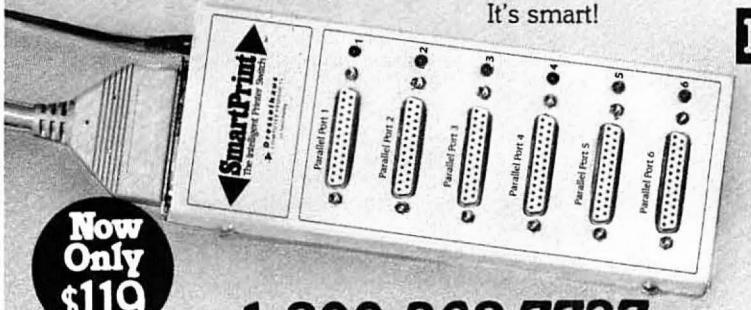
You just add a simple code to your program or printer setup string.

Or, select a printer from a pop-up window utility that's included.

SmartPrint recognizes the code and makes the switch.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard or AmerEx.

It's smart!



New!

Now Only $119

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

US Patent Pending

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

SmartPrint
The Intelligent Printer Switch ™

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS 8560 Vineyard Avenue, Suite 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

A software-controlled printer switch for IBM PCs and compatibles

Circle 56 on reader service card

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TX

TANDY
America's #1 Compatibles!

CALL! For Major Savings

SALE! TANDY 1000 SX with Seagate 20 Meg. H.D. $999.00

1 MB Tandy 4000

SAVE $360 OR MORE

SAVE $1000 OR MORE

SAVE 20-40%
OFF LIST ON ALL TANDY AND RS EQUIPMENT

OS/2* ready! Features 3½" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000
Monitor and display adapter not included
OS/2™ Microsoft Corp

- TANDY LAPTOP: Save $400 or More!
- Save On STB, Zucker, And Other Non-TANDY Boards And Software!
- Save On All Radio Shack Products!

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS:

You will be pleased with our courteous, efficient service... and with the knowledge that we WILL NOT be undersold!

1-800-447-4225

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL (303) 249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401 • HOURS 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

And better still, you can choose our 768Card, which can be configured as EMS memory or as a battery-backed RAM disk. So you can load your software onto the 768Card—which then acts like an invisible second drive—and get even faster access to your programs.

Of course, the IBM-compatible T1000 offers you some other very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible internal modem.

So it's no wonder that a source as authoritative as *PC Week* would say the T1000 is **"light, but no featherweight in performance."**

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 to find out more about the full line of Toshiba PCs.

And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take. Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Beat The Clock With LetterMaster™

4:30 "Susan—Send our sales letter to all buyers of apples and cherries in Washington and oranges or bananas in Florida, in time for today's 5:00pm pick-up.—Mr. Wermer."

4:32 Mailing lists sorted. Our new LetterMaster mailing software is a lifesaver. It sorts any list according to any criteria in its own internal database and our dBASE® III files. **4:33 Lists merged and purged.** LetterMaster merges lists and purges duplications in a matter of seconds. It's incredible! I can create instant custom mailing lists with a few keystrokes! **4:38 Personalized sales letters printed.** With LetterMaster, all I do is name the list, name the letter, activate the printer, and "go do." It's that simple! **4:41 Labels printed.** LetterMaster prints off any list onto leading brand address labels. It prints Rolodex cards and file folder labels, too. **4:45 Mailing complete and ready for pick-up.** LetterMaster operates with all the popular word processing programs. About the only thing it doesn't do is lick the envelopes!

Only $149

Multi-user systems: $249.00

Runs on your IBM PC or 100% compatible, or your IBM PS2. Trademark/owners: LetterMaster/Accent Apartment Locators, Inc.; dBase III/AshtonTate Corp.; IBM PC & IBM PS2/International Business Machines Corp.

5:00 "Susan—Good work on that mailing. Have an apple. —Bob"

Call for your LetterMaster today

1-800-338-9181

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Research Development Systems, Inc. / P.O. Box 110216 / Arlington, Texas 76007

Circle 61 on reader service card

Portrait of the Great American Investor

She'll go wherever the story takes her. She invests her time in her work and her money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

Next in

PC WORLD

May

Desktop Publishing

Far from remaining the sole province of graphic artists and in-house production managers, desktop publishing is fast becoming the most widely used method for creating and manipulating text. Next month *PC World* looks at several desktop publishing tools that make it easier for nonprofessionals to give their documents a professional look, including:

Byline, a package that excels at spiffing up *1-2-3* and *dBASE* files; and

Printers designed to work with PostScript, the standard language of desktop publishing.

Also, a roundup of scanner devices and a utilities buying guide aimed at helping you get more out of *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*.

The Next Generation

OS/2 is here now—but the exciting applications that will make this new operating system a necessity are still to come. *PC World*'s editors separate myth from reality, explaining the kinds of OS/2 applications you can expect to see soon and those that will take years to develop.

The new ergonomic design of the Microsoft® Mouse gives you a more comfortable way to seize control of your work. Or your company. Depending on your ambitions.

Smooth, subtle buttons can help you master today's newest programs like Aldus Pagemaker®, Microsoft Excel and Windows. They also make pleasing, productive sounds when pushed.

As a result of its makeover, you now control the mouse with your fingertips instead of the palm of your hand. Besides a more responsive, natural feel, this frees your palm to do something else.

Over 500,000 people are already living life hand in hand with a Microsoft Mouse.

Stylish plastic case is available in colors for every decor: white, white or white.

Microsoft Mouse is sold in three different packages. Get the mouse with EasyCAD™ or Windows 2.0 and PC Paintbrush® for Windows or Mouse menus and Microsoft Paintbrush. Available in serial-PS/2®, bus, and InPort™ versions.

The Microsoft® Mouse

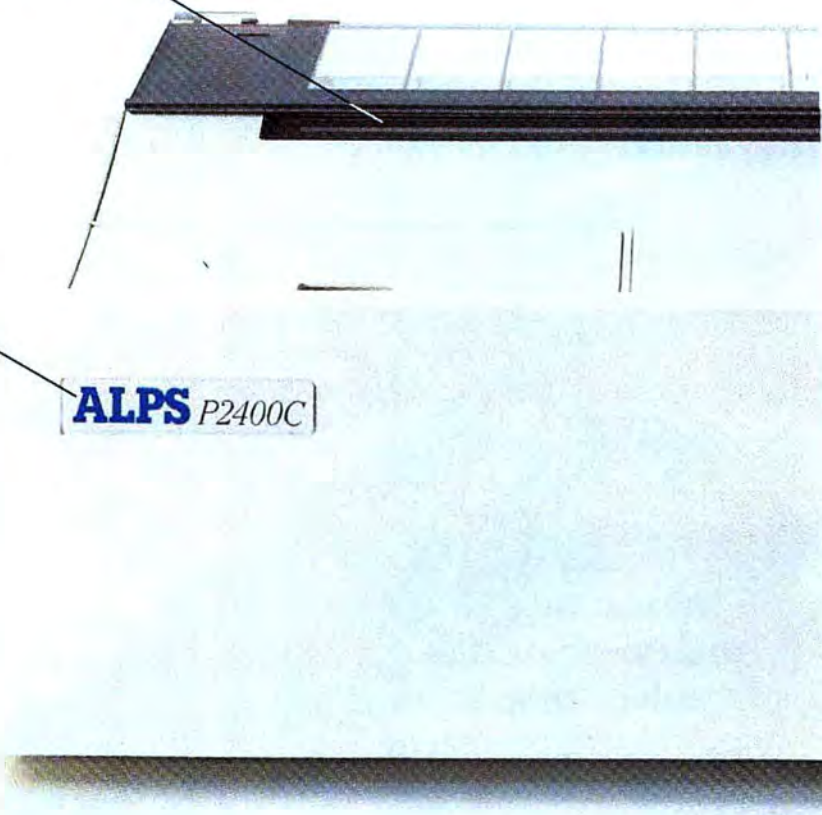
For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 541-1261, Dept. E94.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and InPort is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ALL IT LACKS IS

A choice of snap-in/out, 24- or 18-pin print heads gives you the versatility and ease of maintenance that other printers lack.

With a top speed of 360 cps, it makes most printers seem downright lackadaisical.



But who needs competition when you've got all this?

Namely, the ALPS P2400C™ Dot Matrix Printer.

No other printer in its class can do so much for so many for so little.

For instance, the P2400C can easily take on all the work an office full of busy PCs can dish out.

For letters, seven-color graphics, spreadsheets or whatever, its output is so brilliant, everything else appears lackluster.

And take care of it faster. Thanks not only to its talents pointed out above, but to its many others, as well.

Like a choice of draft, correspondence and letter quality print modes. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Multiple font cartridges. And full compatibility with the most popular PCs and software.

COMPETITION.

Most printers lack the good sense to include a paper-saving, push/pull tractor for both bottom and rear feed. Not this one.

You also get conveniences that many other printers are lacking. Like control of everything from the front panel, the feature menu, or from software—without using DIP switches.

Not to mention the ability to run quietly. At under 55dBA, the P24000C is one of the least noisy printers around.

One of the most durable, too. It comes with a full, one-year limited warranty. And if you give it normal care, it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance.

Of course, there's nothing like a live performance to prove there's nothing like the P2400C.

Circle 2 on reader service card

For a free demo, or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see what every other dot matrix printer is lacking.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

P2400C is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1987 ALPS America.

AnthroCart®

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems.

Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed technology furniture. Look for our name.

Call us: 800-325-3841

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Made in U.S.A.
Holds up to 150 lbs.

Anthro® Corporation
Technology Furniture
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113

ANTHRO

Anthro Corporation is a subsidiary of Tektronix Inc.
Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

Happy Birthday, PS/2

The biggest benefit of IBM's PS/2 line is the renewed competition it has generated.

And it's clear that the biggest winner in all this competition is the user.

William F. Zachmann

A year has passed since IBM introduced the PS/2 line of personal computers and the OS/2 operating system. It is a mark of the profound conflicts underlying IBM's introduction of the PS/2 that today, a year later, opinions concerning the PS/2 and OS/2 and their impact on the industry are still widely divided. What's more, mistaken impressions formed a year ago still cloud many users' awareness of even the most basic facts of the matter. Following are a few choice misconceptions about the PS/2.

The PS/2 and OS/2 are linked in some fundamental way (other than by IBM's legally registered "/2" trademark). Never mind that the majority of PS/2s sold in the first year were Intel 8086–based Model 30s and 25s and thus will never be able to run OS/2. Never mind that AT-compatible 286-based systems from everybody else in the world will run OS/2 very well, thank you.

IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) is a data "superhighway" providing performance superior to that available from the "country road" bus on AT-compatible systems from other vendors. Never mind that Compaq's Deskpro 386 blows away the PS/2 Model 80 on performance and that the original 10-MHz PS/2 Models 50 and 60 are actually slower than less expensive 12-MHz AT-compatible systems. Never mind that the PS/2 Model 30—which by virtue of its fast 8086 processor actually gets much better performance than the original IBM PC and XT did—doesn't even use the MCA.

PS/2-compatible systems would appear on the scene in much the same way that IBM PC-, XT-, and AT-compatible systems did. Never mind that by the end of 1987 not a single system vendor had publicly announced a PS/2 compatible. Never mind that IBM's web of "intellectual property rights" has the entire industry tied in knots; backed by a legal staff that easily outgunned the U.S. Department of Justice, IBM seems ready to sue the pants off anybody who clones amiss.

IBM's PS/2 would automatically define the next industry standard and be IBM's "clone killer." Never mind that vendors like Compaq, Dell Computer, NEC, Wyse, NCR, Toshiba, Acer, AST, and numerous others actually grew faster than IBM in the last half of 1987, well after PS/2s started shipping. Never mind that Compaq's Deskpro 386 easily outsold IBM's PS/2 Model 80 in the year after announcement.

(continues)

IBM's "new generation" of personal computers and new operating system would lead to a radically new generation of software that would provide a powerful incentive for buying from Big Blue. Never mind that *Microsoft Windows*, first introduced in 1985, is where the action is in exciting new software. Never mind that most of that exciting new software will have been running under *Microsoft Windows 2.0* or *Windows/386* on compatible systems from many other vendors as well as IBM long before it runs on PS/2s under OS/2.

Which is not to say, however, that PS/2 will not be important or that its impact on the industry will be insignificant. Even subtracting out the mythology that still tends to surround the PS/2, the reality amounts to a crucial influence on the industry. In fact, IBM's PS/2 has already had an enormous impact that is of great benefit to users, whether they buy IBM or not.

By far the most important aspect of the PS/2 is that it constitutes an endorsement by the world's largest and most powerful computer vendor both of the graphic user interface generally and of *Microsoft Windows* as adapted in the OS/2 Presentation Manager (as well as in *Windows 2.0* and *Windows/386*). By building what in fact are very good graphics machines for the office, IBM has added enormous momentum to the trend toward graphics workstations in the workplace.

The resolution and function of the IBM VGA (Video Graphics Array) resoundingly raised the mark for all competitors selling personal computers. By offering graphics good enough for widespread office use, IBM forced competitors to scramble to meet (and in many cases exceed) the VGA's new graphics capabilities.

As is always the case when competition among vendors intensifies, users are unquestionably the winners. The relentless quest for new displays, graphics adapters, scanners, digitizers, cursor control devices, and graphics tablets and for more sophisticated software of all sorts to make use of them gives users more and more capable options at lower and lower prices.

Likewise, IBM's promise to build communications and data base capabilities into its proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition has similarly driven other vendors to match or exceed IBM's offerings. In the long run, whether users buy OS/2 Extended Edition or get their communications capabilities from vendors like 3Com, Novell, Tops, or DCA, or their relational data base software from vendors like Ashton-Tate, Ansa, Microrim, or even Borland or Lotus, they will get more for less as a result of the intensified competition.

Much as IBM would like to regain lost market share along with the effective control its dominant position in mainframe computers once gave it, the inherently standardized environment of personal computers and other microprocessor-based systems gives even small competitors a chance at winning. IBM's renewed aggressiveness stimulates equally aggressive countermoves from competitors. We, the users, benefit.

Many Happy Returns

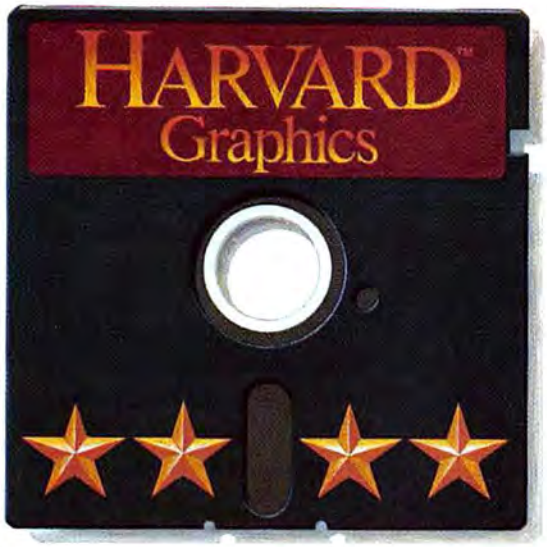
To our good fortune, we can rest assured that IBM will continue to raise the ante by introducing new and improved products. The key to future developments lies in the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA). While it doesn't really provide huge performance gains over the earlier AT bus, the MCA certainly does provide a tighter, more complete bus design that will make it possible to build some interesting and useful systems. Its multimastering capabilities, if not in the current implementations then in later ones, can certainly be used by more intelligent peripherals controllers.

Smart disk or communications controllers linked to OS/2 Extended Edition over the Micro Channel, for example, could provide very high levels of interaction with the main processor. Smart network cards with substantial local memory and powerful processors could handle multiple network sessions as well as bulk data transfers or off-line communications in the background.

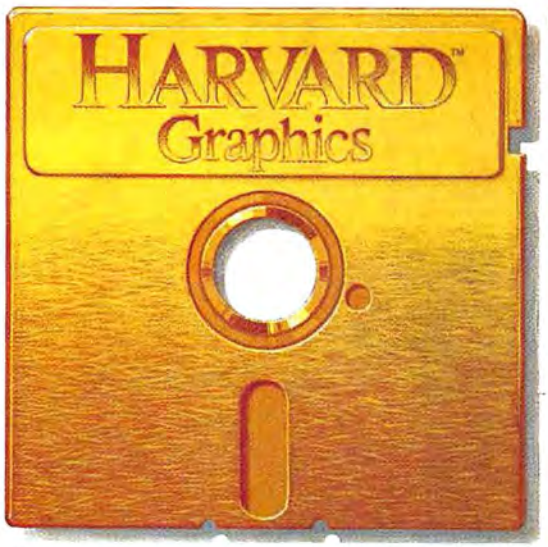
Even more promising, the MCA would make it possible to build a very smart disk controller that is, in effect, at least a low-level data base machine. This controller would provide a much higher-level interface than the cylinder/track/sector addressing of a standard personal computer disk controller. Conceivably, such a controller might be a high-level SQL server responding to data base queries from the main system microprocessor.

Alternatively, a fast Winchester disk drive might be combined with a smart control-

(continues)

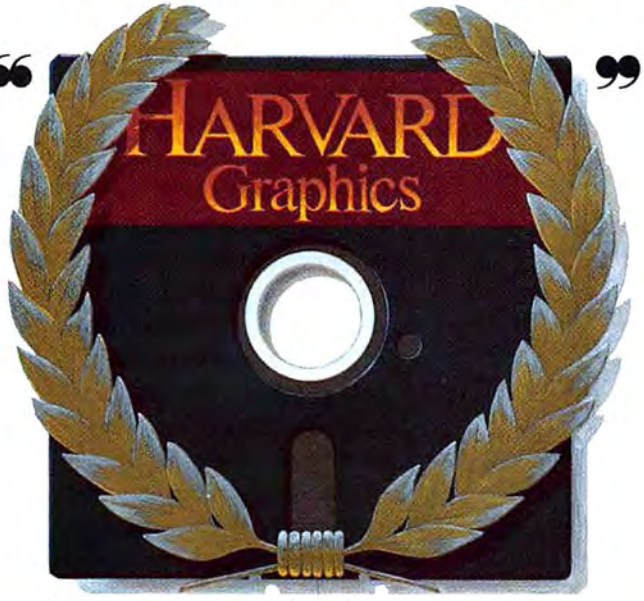


Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. –Software Digest

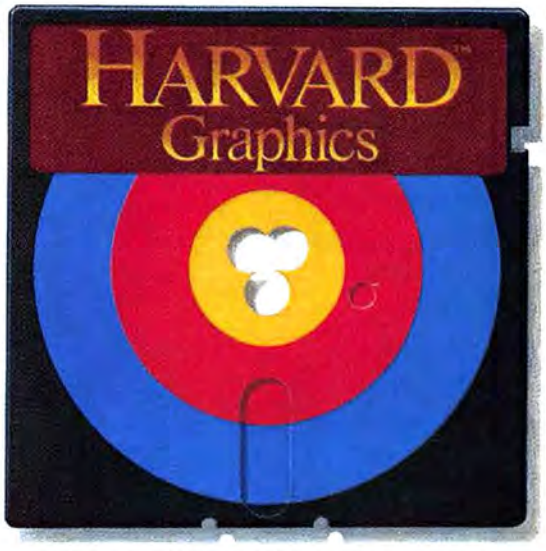


"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

–Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine



"Positively Best In Show"–Infoworld 1987



Winner 1987 National Computer Graphics Association Shoot-Out.

Award Winning Performance.

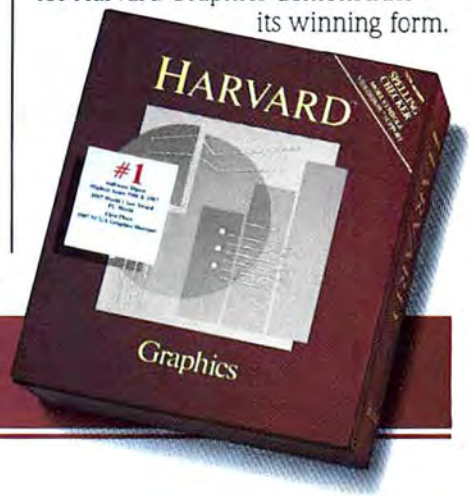
There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

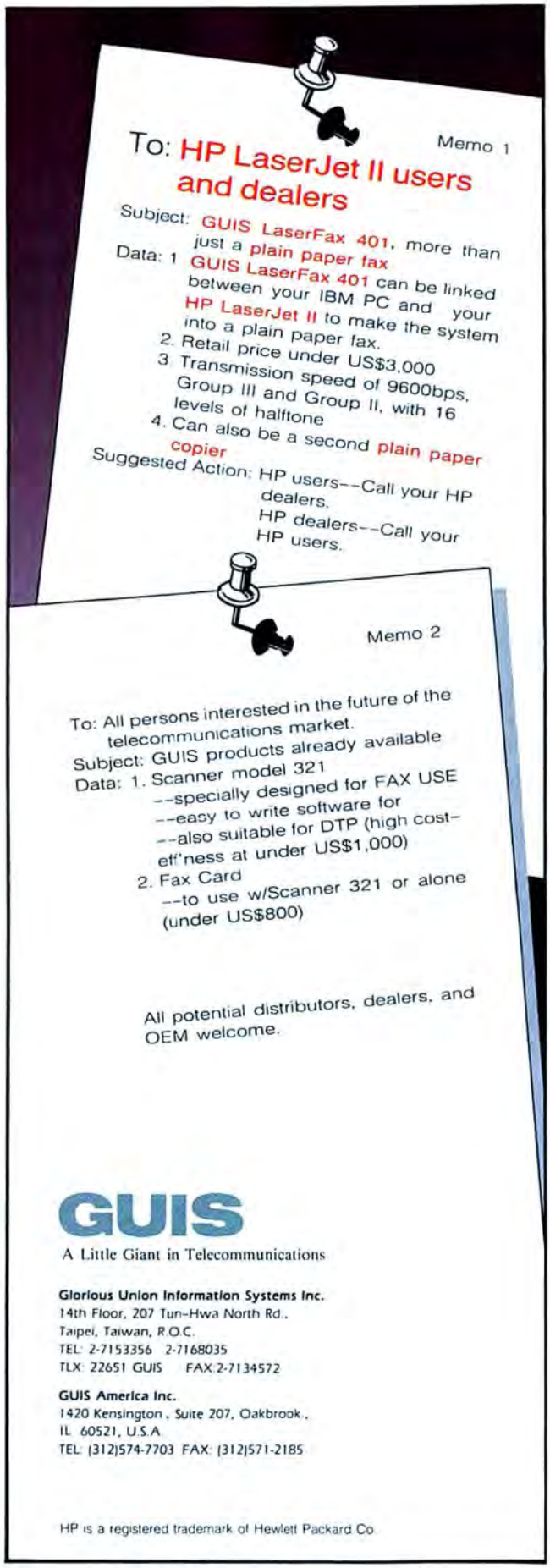
© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Dr. Mt View CA 94039-7210 Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles

ler to create a virtual memory environment. In this way, disk storage might be handled as a direct extension of the system address space on an Intel 386–based system like the PS/2 Model 80 (or 90?). This arrangement could be used to create a personal computer equivalent of the system structure of the IBM System 38.

Whatever the future holds, IBM's competitors are certain to continue offering alternatives, whether or not IBM's legal fence around the MCA prevents direct compatibility. As AST's inclusion of an MCA-like multimaster bus in the AST Premium 386 shows, there is more than one way to achieve the same results. In fact, everything that I have just described can actually be implemented on a standard AT bus.

IBM's PS/2, whether you love it or hate it, has certainly intensified competition over the past year. As the PS/2 celebrates its first birthday, IBM will no doubt continue to offer newer and more competitive products, requiring other vendors to continue to respond. The outcome will be better systems at lower costs, the inevitable result of true competition. Let's raise a glass to the PS/2 on its birthday and toast the continued good health of IBM and all its competitors! ●

William F. Zachmann is senior vice president at International Data Corporation.



Circle 118 on reader service card

Until now, it took a special talent to work on four computers at once.

Now, you don't need an extra pair of arms to take full advantage of your network.

You just need Networker Plus.™ It's the only memory resident network utility that actually lets you send tasks to unused workstations on your LAN. With Networker Plus, you can post the general ledger, print labels from your database, generate graphs, and update your budget—all at the same time. From the same workstation. Without ever leaving your desk.

So instead of dancing around the office, or waiting for these projects to be processed by your own workstation, you're free to move on to other tasks. And get a lot more done.

But with Networker Plus, you can do a lot more than put workstations to work. You can also send messages and exact copies of screens to other workstations on your LAN. Or even have two-way interactive chat sessions with other users. And you can do all this without quitting your program and invoking the E-mail system. Instead, you just press a hot key, and start typing.

All these features can be custom-tailored to the needs of your office. Settings let you maintain privacy and security, and specify how messages will be received. You can even build a program to automate your LAN management tasks.

Networker Plus provides record and file locking for our outstanding line of dBASE III PLUS™ products, including dBXL™ and Quicksilver.™ But you can use it with any spreadsheet, word processor, database, or other program. You'll still be able to take advantage of all the unique distributed processing and communication features.

And Networker Plus supports most networks and budgets. It runs on any DOS 3.1 LAN with NetBIOS compatibility. You only need one copy per file server. And at $259.00 a copy, it won't cost you an arm and a leg, either.

If you'd like more information about Networker Plus, and how it can make your network more productive, contact your nearest dealer. Or call us.

And see how Networker Plus can give you and your office a helping hand. Or two. Or four.

NetworkerPlus™

WORDTECH SYSTEMS

WordTech Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900 Fax: (415) 254-0288 Telex: 503599

Not copy protected. Networker Plus and dBXL are trademarks of WordTech Systems, Inc. Quicksilver is a trademark of Quicksilver Software, Inc., licensed to WordTech Systems, Inc. dBASE and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 287 on reader service card

Take Charge! T.M.

LIKE NOTHING IN RECENT MEMORY

Limited-time Introductory Offer

$69.95

Regularly $139.95
Excluding Shipping & Handling

- 23K Resident Memory
- Easy-To-Learn/Use
- Point and Shoot
- No Blown Systems
- No Program Conflicts
- No Confusion
- Powerful File/Systems Services*
- Powerful Utilities/Disk Services*
- No Technical Skills Required
- Menu-Driven

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM™ PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible. Two disk drives, or hard disk. MS/DOS 2.0 or greater. 256K minimum.

Circle 46 on reader service card

One Disk Does What All These Do. And More.*

TAKE CHARGE™! One of the last DOS utilities you'll ever need. A complete, integrated DOS environment and utility program -- with enhancements for the beginner and the experienced user -- in one PC, MS/DOS-based software package. A powerful workhorse anyone can use immediately. Once you use it, you'll never want to be without it.

Write to Departmental Technologies, Inc. 131 Washington St, Suite 200, Lodi, NJ 07644. Or call: **1-800-628-2828 ext. 784**

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* File manager (Copy Delete, Rename, Menu Print, Etc.), appointment book/calender, fully-automatic Rolodex® card file system (with autodialer and label-maker), virtual memory text editor/word processor (edit up to 10 files at once), ASCII table, alarm package and clock, five calculators, printer redirect, speed key, cut and paste, clipboard, notepad, screensaver, security keyboard lock, system reset, DOS command line editor, hex editor, directory editor, disk optimizer, graphic directory display, directory sort, tree directory, file locator, undelete, format recovery, and more.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright 1987. Departmental Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

The best ad for Key Tronic keyboards is a close look at the competition.

Last spring a certain quality conscious consumer purchased what he thought was a Key Tronic KB 5151 Professional Series keyboard from a local retailer.

Look for the Key Tronic Professional Series label on the keyboard's top left hand corner.

This same consumer later returned the keyboard to Key Tronic with a letter of complaint. The product, shown above, was used for just over a year, though it looks like it was abused for much longer. Some of the keycap legends had worn away, and had to be replaced by the stick-on labels you see here.

Truth is, while the above product was sold as a Key Tronic keyboard, a Key Tronic label never appeared on the product. There is no way it could have. Because only keyboards bearing the leading name in keyboard technology offer the quality behind that name.

Close examination will tell you immediately if the keyboard you are purchasing is from Key Tronic. First, look for the Key Tronic Professional Series label in the top left hand corner. Look also at the keyboard's legs to see if they have a rubberized non-skid covering, just another of the Key Tronic extras that ensure better performance.

Of course there are other features, not initially apparent, that separate a great keyboard from a mediocre one. Take Key Tronic's double shot molding, for example, a process that prevents the keycap legends from wearing away (which proves that the keyboard shown above is not from Key Tronic but rather the handiwork of a lesser manufacturer). And then there is Key Tronic's limited three-year warranty: a reliability guarantee that is backed by over eighteen years' experience making over eight million keyboards.

Double shot molding embeds the keycap legend in colored plastic, so it won't wear off.

Other manufacturers use a less permanent printing process.

Key Tronic's full service network and toll-free line mean there's always someone to assist you.

None of which, we might add, ever looked like this.

To find out more, contact your Key Tronic dealer. Or call toll-free 1-800-262-6006.

In Washington state, call 1-509-927-5515.

key tronic
Professional Series

Circle 99 on reader service card

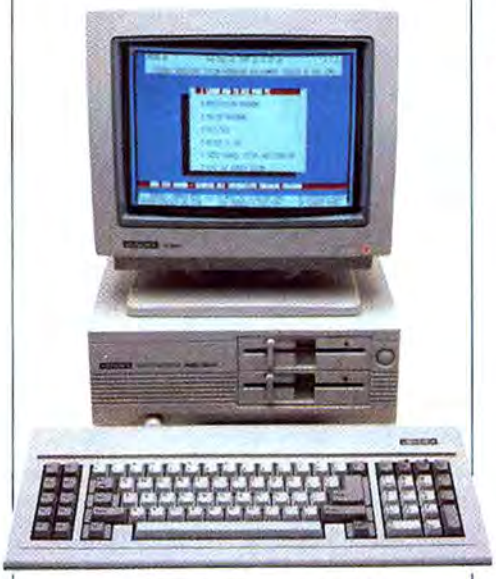
HEADSTART™ BEATS LEADING EDGE®, EPSON® and TANDY®!

THE HEADSTART COMPUTER SYSTEM CLEARLY HAS THE EDGE ON ALL COUNTS WHERE IT COUNTS!

First of all, Headstart comes complete, so there's nothing else to buy. Just take it home and plug it in. Its ease of use and versatility will amaze you. You will discover Headstart is perfect for leisurely applications at home, as well as being a powerful business tool which can satisfy the demands of an office where speed and ease of operation mean more productivity.

HEADSTART™ GIVES YOU MORE

Headstart challenges



you to compare its features, performance and value to any XT, including IBM. You'll find that Headstart has one thing no other P.C. has: the award-winning Headstart Operating System. It will speed you through operations like never before, while allowing you to fully utilize the gratifying power at your fingertips.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

HIGHEST RATINGS

It's no wonder leading publications rated Headstart one of the best P.C.'s ever! You get it all with Headstart, including all the important popular software programs, making it an even greater value.

So take the challenge and compare before you buy. Call 1-800-882-1888 for the Headstart dealer nearest you.

"I learned to use it in only 23 minutes without an instruction book".

— "King Kong" Bundy
Heavyweight Wrestler

HEADSTART™ by VENDEX®

"It will bring out the genius in you!"

Vendex Pacific, Inc., 40 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, NY 11021

Vendex Turbo 888-XT Headstart Computer System is a trademark of Vendex Pacific, Inc. IBM, XT is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products. Epson is a trademark of Epson America Inc. Tandy is a trademark of Radio Shack. ©1988 Vendex Pacific, Inc. All rights reserved.

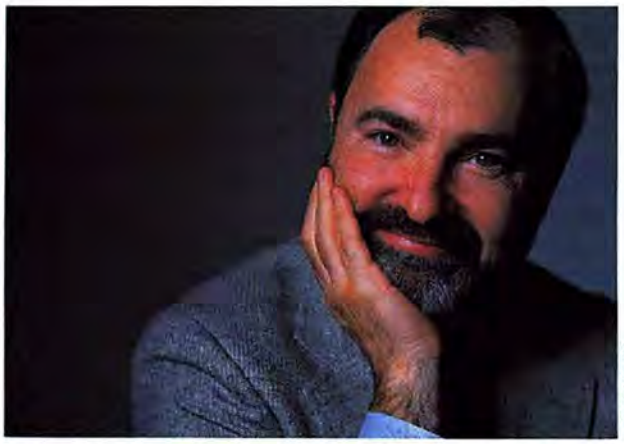
Circle 10 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Prices Dropping

Network Suppliers Expect Strong Growth in '88

Developers Scramble as Technology Shifts to OS/2



CRAIG MORREY

Network General's Harry Saal expects customers to find good bargains in network hardware this year.

Successful local area networks (LANs) demand a fairly smooth blend of PC, adapter, cabling, file server, application, PC system software, network system software, and peripheral. This year, new standards are evolving rapidly for each of these components. And LAN suppliers are racing to churn out more intelligent or less expensive connections, powerful 386-based servers, and software that's revamped for OS/2.

Prospects look excellent for LAN suppliers who move quickly. Richard Kimball, senior analyst at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco, predicts 40 percent sales growth this year for market leaders Novell and 3Com, and 1989 may be just as bright. "Novell and 3Com are growing incredibly fast, although you still don't have great network applications," he points out.

Overall, International Data Corporation estimates that the number of PC networks shipped will rise from 221,000 last year to 385,000 this year, and installation costs aren't getting any cheaper.

As more capable nets arrive, "The total solution is going to be slightly more expensive for the end user," predicts Daniel Collins, director of software services at LAN Services, a New York reseller. "Everything having to do with hardware will fall, but software costs will rise."

Last year saw a big push for nets that run on inexpensive twisted-pair cabling, including the advent of the first such Ethernets. "A lot of people say that's very appealing," comments Peter Hayes, Businessland's director of product marketing. But Harry Saal, president of Network General, calls this "good and bad news," because several incompatible standards have been proposed.

Among decisively pleasant trends for customers, Ethernet adapters are now selling from $300 to $500—half the price of a few years ago. Prices of Token-Ring hardware also are on the wane, as products fully compatible with IBM's offering have finally appeared, Saal says. And he maintains that AT&T's Starlan nets, which seem to be dead in the water, may represent a bargain. "You can get them cheap while they last; there are literally warehouses full," Saal notes. "They're an excellent buy for someone with an extremely limited budget and no plans to grow."

In the next few years, entry-level network adapters increasingly will be built into PCs themselves. "Once the price is down to $300, the next step is to build it into the workstation," remarks 3Com chairman William Krause. Nat Goldhaber, president of TOPS, says, "I expect that the public will begin to recognize the need for connectivity in much the same way that it recognizes the need for serial ports. By 1990, very few computers will ship without networking adapters built in."

Meanwhile, Collins notes, manufacturers

(continues)

Network Rivals

PC network heavyweights Novell and 3Com have grown rapidly in the past two years, partly through acquisition. Novell bought hardware vendor Santa Clara Systems in October 1986, and purchased both micro/mainframe equipment supplier CXI and data base tool developer Softcraft in March 1987. 3Com merged with high-end network supplier Bridge Communications in September 1987.

Network

(continued)

seeking higher performance are "offloading network functionality into the card itself." Building more intelligence into the adapter, Krause suggests, will be "increasingly important as we move up the bandwidth ladder; as we evolve to 286 and

CRAIG MOREY

Standard PCs soon will include net adapters, says TOPS's Nat Goldhaber.

386 desktop computers, where sending bit-mapped graphic images is the rule rather than the exception."

Along with the movement toward 386-based servers, vendors see IBM's Micro Channel Architecture as a big step forward in the technology. IBM expects file servers to be the first machines to really exploit the architecture. Michael O'Dell, product manager for LAN systems at IBM's Entry Systems Division, points to increased system reliability, ease of handling multiple adapters, and potential for future fault-tolerant offerings. —*E. B.*

Printers Break Through 300-dpi Barrier

Higher-Resolution Laser Devices Are Coming—But Slowly

Between the current crop of 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) laser printers and low-end typesetters such as the 1270-dpi Linotronic L100 lies a yawning gap in price and image quality. Yet the gap is beginning to close, with the advent of high-resolution plain-paper printers that use laser technology rather than the photochemical processes of traditional typesetters.

Typically, these printers cost between $30,000 and $50,000, but recently Varityper, based in East Hanover, New Jersey, cut the price of its 600-dpi, 10-page-per-minute (ppm) V600 PostScript printer to $13,500. Printware, out of Saint Paul, Minnesota, is selling its 1200-by-600-dpi, 8-ppm 720IQ Laser Imager for $13,280. A $16,270 PostScript model should be available soon.

Such printers still cost at least $10,000 more than their 300-dpi cousins, and it's unlikely we'll see further dramatic price cuts soon. Most analysts, unsurprisingly, predict a long life span for the 300-dpi market.

Cathy Lyons, product marketing manager for office printing at Hewlett-Packard, points out that 300 dpi is still a novelty to many users. "We're still trying to figure out whether users can tell the difference between 300- and 600-dpi output," says Lyons. "At this point, it doesn't appear they're that sensitive to it."

Aside from the lack of demand, considerable technological barriers must fall before prices can drop. "With four times as much data being processed by a 600-dpi printer, you'll need a better print engine, a more powerful controller, and a better buffer," says Jonathan Seybold, publisher of the *Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing*.

Increased memory for print buffers and faster microprocessors can boost throughput, but those components aren't cheap. And even with a fast printer, the RS-232C interface remains a bottleneck. "Something has to happen with the interface," says John Bolt, a Dataquest market analyst. "Some people are looking at RS-422, but we're seeing a lot more interest in SCSI, which gives you better throughput."

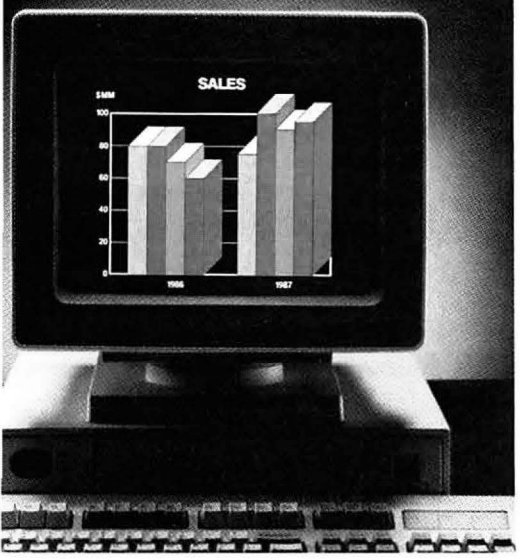
Those moving upscale are also debating the merits of 400 dpi versus 600 dpi. Current printer engines can be adjusted for 400 dpi; above 500 dpi you need new printer engines and toner processes. However, "400-dpi printers provide only marginal improvements," says Seybold. "600 dpi gets you to the point where it's a reasonable substitute for typesetting."

Analysts emphasize that dot density is only part of the image-quality story; other factors include the accuracy of the controller, the size of the dot, and the quality of the fonts. "Dots per inch is only a convenient way to measure quality," says Seybold. "Actual print quality is a much more complex issue. Unless you improve the printer as a whole, increasing addressability won't always increase the quality of the output."

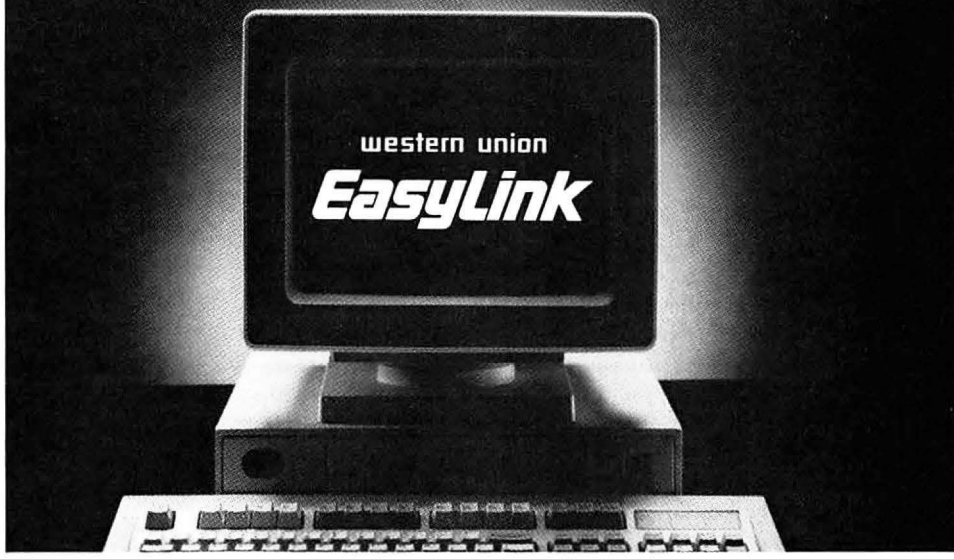
Improving toner technology to print smaller dots is a top priority. R&D labs also are studying other ways to improve image quality, including varying the application of toner over a page, placing dots to create smoother curves, and changing the shape of the dot to simulate the myriad patterns that appear when you shoot a photo through a halftone screen. Such "gray-scale" printers are probably several years away.

Until prices drop and PC users become more discerning about desktop output, sales of high-resolution printers will probably remain a niche market. The OS/2 LAN Manager's improved printer sharing could help to boost sales. But by that time, high-res lasers may run into competition from low-end typesetting systems. —*Eric Brown*

FROM CREATION



TO COMMUNICATION



You've created a file or document on your PC. Now what?

Because most business information needs to be communicated, most people print the computer file and send the papers by mail, courier or fax. Or maybe send a floppy disk.

If the recipient needs to manipulate or revise the data, it must be rekeyed.

That's the time-honored—and the time-consuming—way of doing business.

What's a faster, cheaper, better way? Western Union EasyLink® service.

Western Union EasyLink lets you send and receive data and documents between computers. Without a detour onto paper or the inconvenience of a courier. And you can be sure what you send is exactly what's received.

You can use EasyLink to move the information that moves your business in seconds. You can move orders and text files. Receive reports and graphics. Even send product specs and spreadsheets.

Fast revisions—without rekeying

EasyLink connects the computers you use, regardless of type or location. Files on one computer can be sent to other computers, eliminating the need to rekey data.

More than just computer communications

EasyLink even lets you send messages to fax machines. Reach your company's mainframe. And communicate *between* offices or businesses.

Best of all, the cost of sending a message is comparable to a postage stamp. And unlike telephone, the distance makes no difference.

Western Union—a leader in electronic communication

With EasyLink, we're bringing proven reliability to today's technology. And you'll get added value with EasyLink services like InfoMaster®, the largest electronic library with more than 800 databases.

Let EasyLink take your PCs from creation to communication. To learn how *your* business can benefit, return the coupon. Or call:
1-800-247-1373, ext. 7224

IF YOU CREATE IT ON A PC SEND IT ON A PC WITH EASYLINK

YES, tell me more

Show me how EasyLink can turn my company's PCs into an efficient, economical new way to communicate.

Name _____

Title _____ (please print)

Company _____

Bus. Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Bus. Phone ( ) _____

Mail to: ***Western Union EasyLink***
P.O. Box 37472
Omaha, Nebraska 68137

Or call: ***1-800-247-1373, ext. 7224***

western union EasyLink

© 1988 Western Union Corporation

Circle 19 on reader service card

Dell Computer Takes Own Route to Success

From Cowboy Boots to Wing Tips

Don't be deceived by the burnished spurs and Tom Mix visages in Dell Computer's recent ads. The Texas firm, which still sells under the PC's Limited brand, has galloped down the trail from maverick discounter to respectable full-service computer supplier—with largely domestic manufacturing, a cast of industry veterans, and fidelity to Job #1: pursuing leading-edge performance at very near Kmart prices.

The script begins four years ago with University of Texas dropout Michael Dell, 19, selling high-performance XT clones from his Austin condo. Today, Dell is still youthful, and his firm is still brash and bare bones. But now it cuts a more conventional profile and increasingly enters corporate America through the front door. Dell has augmented "direct response" marketing—the more discreet catchall for mail order—with a framework of corporate sales, training, and after-sale service.

Dell Computer is riding high enough to rank seventh (by its own count) among the nation's personal computer makers. In the year ended January 31, revenues were expected to break $150 million; for one month during the third quarter, sales jumped a staggering 500 percent. Earnings were fat. The firm now employs 520 in Austin and another 30 in the United Kingdom.

"We *have* moved upscale," says Dell, "but we're really enhancing our marketing activities rather than changing our focus." Michael Goulde, senior analyst with the Yankee Group, heartily concurs. "Just as its machines aren't clones, the [Dell] organization is certainly not a clone," Goulde says. "They know where they want to go."

In late 1987, the company sold $21.5 million worth of stock through a private placement, using the proceeds to assemble a national outbound corporate sales staff. And Dell Computer has stocked up with expatriates from Texas Instruments, Compaq, IBM, and, especially, Tandy.

Dell lured Graham Beachum, Tandy's top marketer, to the new post of senior vice president of marketing and sales, and then wooed away six other Tandy senior managers. More recently, Dell hired IBMer Ralph Merriman to run the firm's National Executive Briefing Center—a $1 million facility in Austin where executives try before they buy. IBM alum Bob Franks is firing up a software marketing operation.

Respectability also means customer support, and Dell buyers can procure a one-year service contract from Honeywell-Bull, good for house calls within 24 hours. "Bundling service instead of decreasing prices is one of the more brilliant marketing strokes I've seen," applauds Goulde. Dell additionally simplifies service by tossing the service department's phone number into ROM setup routines.

WILLIAM OVERBEEK

Michael Dell is adding services for Dell Computer's corporate clients.

These days, Dell Computer is unequivocally a made-in-USA manufacturer. Domestic supply, Michael Dell says, "gives corporate buyers a warm feeling."

Despite Dell's scintillating 80386-based system, the founder isn't expecting 386 dominance any time soon. He also downplays IBM's Micro Channel Architecture. "We don't see a significant base of customers buying IBM because of MCA," Dell reports. "If our customers need some device that a competitor offers, we can surely react.

"With both OS/2 and the PS/2, we're dealing with a whole lot more marketing than a lot of people realize," he adds. "When you get down to real customers—beyond the early adopters and the lunatic fringe—OS/2 won't sell unless [software written for it] delivers meaningful benefits. On the other hand, a lot of people don't understand these things, but they're making buying decisions anyway." —*Ken Greenberg*

PCsoft Clones Best-Sellers

Work-Alike Packages for Under $50

A San Diego start-up is making its debut with a dozen low-priced clones of the most popular software packages on the market. In February, PCsoft began shipping work-alikes of *dBASE III Plus*, *1-2-3*, *Dac-Easy Accounting*, and others.

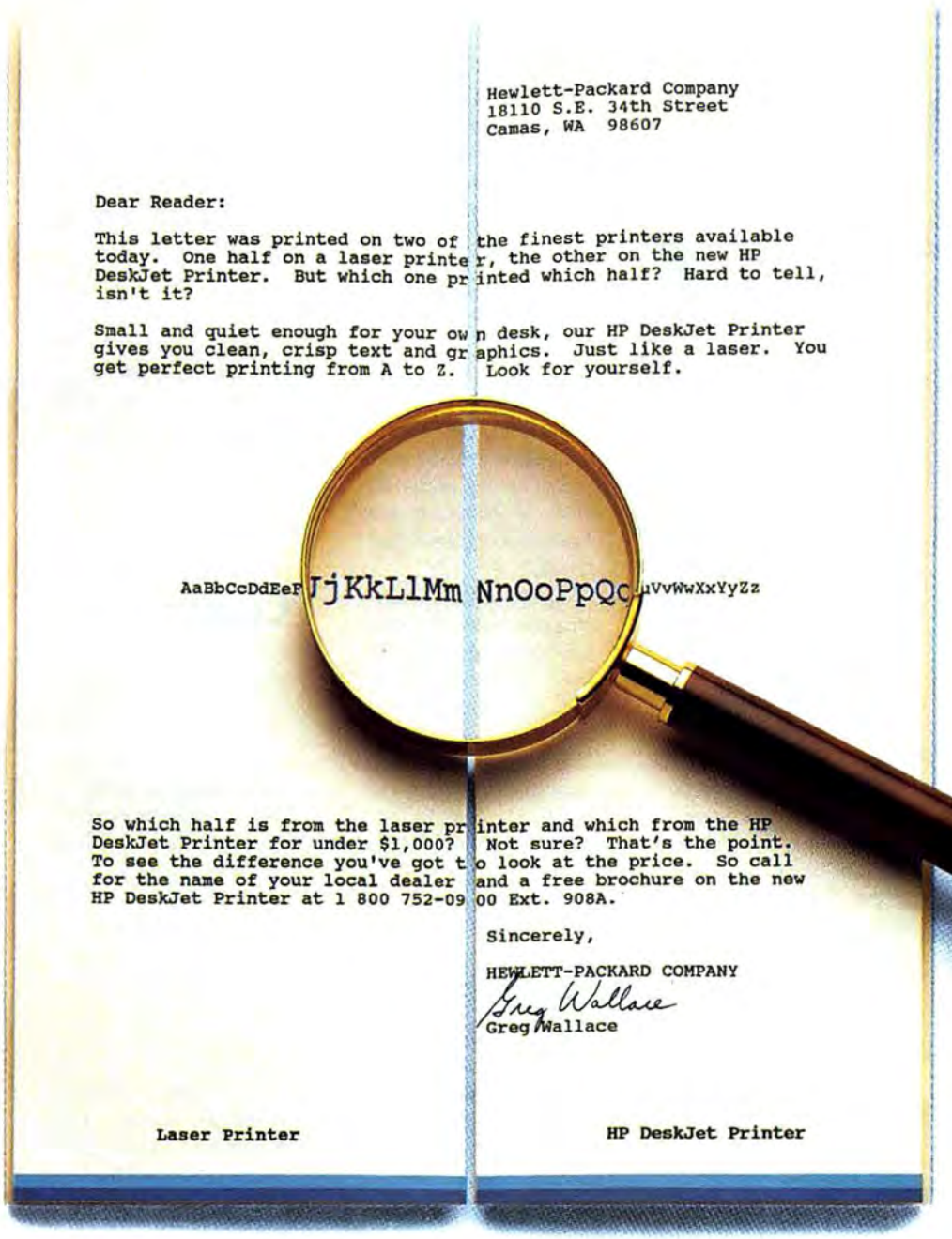
Customers employ less than 15 percent of the average program's functions, suggests Vice President of Sales and Marketing Mike Reynolds, so PCsoft packages will offer a slightly lower level of capability than the best-sellers for prices ranging between $15 and $50.

Reynolds insists that these are original programs, adding that "we have taken all steps to protect ourselves." Still, the interfaces of PCsoft products will closely resemble their best-selling

(continues)

we never stop asking "What if..."

If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.



The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard Co. 1987

Circle 29 on reader service card

Training in Store for Customer Support

Personnel Turnover Challenges Training Efforts

Dealer support amounts to trucking your new equipment to your car, telling you they've never heard of the problems you're having, and returning your call (if you're lucky) to give their interpretation of what manufacturer support has told them, usually several days after you've bypassed or solved the problem."

Thus Jim Hansen, publisher of *E. W.'s Computer Almanac*, sums up a common view of after-sale support by computer stores. However, the big chains acknowledge their shortfalls, and they emphasize an ongoing battle to overcome them by training.

When hiring personnel, the chains hope to find people with industry experience who understand the products and have basic selling skills, says Victor Leventhal, senior vice president for marketing and sales at ComputerLand. "But that's easier said than done in our industry," he admits wryly.

Once hired, employees may be eligible for a range of training services. Entre Computer Centers, for example, supplements basic operational, sales, and technical support courses with in-depth schooling on vertical markets such as computer-aided drafting, notes Kathy Cavanaugh, director of service and training.

Obviously, product suppliers make or break dealer training efforts. "We have very good support from our vendors," says Cavanaugh. In hardware, "a majority of the technical training is done by the vendors, because most of them require that training."

IBM upped the ante last April, notes Ned Lautenbach, head of its National Distribution Division. "We asked every one of our dealers to send all their salespeople to five days of training on the PS/2, and their technical people to ten days of training." Roughly 11,000 employees participated last year, and a few thousand more are being trained in 1988, he says. "It's the right thing to do, and it differentiates those people from others."

"The vendors are tightening the screws, and they should," says Leventhal. "The problem is that it becomes expensive for the stores." Even if vendors pay the training costs from the promotional funds they allocate to dealers, valuable personnel are out of the store, he points out. But Leventhal applauds the trend.

Major software firms, who don't place the same kind of requirements on their resellers, do work very closely with the big chains. "The high-end, support-oriented dealers have spent a lot of money building technical support staffs," notes Marty Falaro, Lotus's national sales manager for the retail channel. "We put our customer support people together with theirs."

Some chains, like Businessland, "would rather that the customer call them," Falaro points out. Lotus handles 400,000 hot-line calls a year, and it's glad to share the burden.

The industry's massive turn toward an outbound sales force has helped to improve support. "Computer stores kind of got a bum rap," maintains Jeffrey McKeever, president of MicroAge. "It's difficult to staff a retail store with knowledgeable personnel who are able to handle vertical-market questions off the shelf. You can't get high-level people standing behind a retail counter."

But the plague of personnel turnover shows no sign of diminishing. "That's a real issue for the entire industry," says Leventhal. "The turnover is pretty dramatic. It's a continual problem, particularly in the technical area—when you're trained, you're a pretty hot commodity." —*E. B.*

Clones

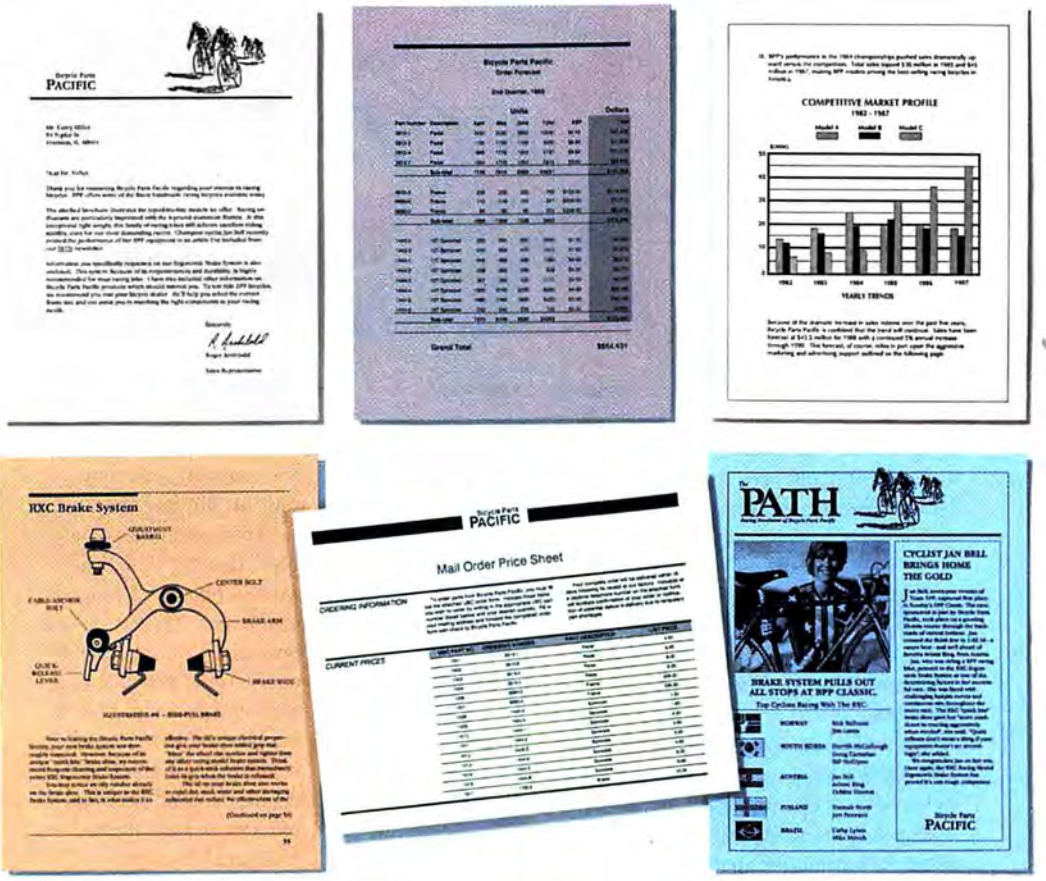
(continued)

counterparts, reducing training time but raising the issue of look-and-feel liability. "The look and feel is close enough to please corporate buyers," concludes Reynolds, "but not close enough to put us in legal jeopardy."

PCsoft is a spin-off of USCS, a 3-year-old repackager of about 4000 public domain PC, Macintosh, and CP/M programs. Reynolds, former sales director for Kaypro Computer, claims a dealer base of 700, including college and retail bookstores. PCsoft programs won't take sales from the best-sellers, he maintains, because they will be sold as after-market impulse buys at retail or to corporations and schools that would forgo multiple purchases of the originals. —*Mike Hogan*

we never stop asking

How to look good from start...



to finish.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard 1988

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Javelin Attempts Comeback

Hard Times for High-Profile Entry

Two-and-a-half years after launching its namesake as the financial analysis tool that would replace the spreadsheet, Javelin Software has found itself falling far short of the market. The company continues to slowly refine its offerings and to look for investors to help it keep flying.

Last summer the Cambridge, Massachusetts, vendor introduced *Javelin Plus*, which added powerful data base functions and the ability to accept what Javelin describes as "snap-in building blocks." Recently, Javelin unveiled a developer tool kit and three building blocks—for importing *1-2-3* ranges from within *Javelin Plus*, importing communications and financial data, and calculating loan amortizations. The company is also marketing two templates —one that provides basic financial modules for small business accounting, and another that analyzes stock market opportunities.

But last year when investors looked at the opportunities in Javelin's own initial public offering, they saw a $4 million firm whose profitability was marginal at best. In the two years following *Javelin*'s glitzy October 1985 debut, the company sold only slightly more than 50,000 copies, slashed pricing from $695 to $99.95, and laid off most of its sales force.

The public offering was withdrawn even before last October's market meltdown. When Javelin began calling up its own customers in an effort to find backers, rumors began to spread that the company was collapsing. The gossip increased as Javelin employees applied for positions elsewhere and the company proposed several creative approaches to paying creditors.

"I think they're dead," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft-letter*. "A lot of their investment is in the form of debt. Anybody interested in buying the company will simply wait until it goes under."

Tarter and others suggest, though, that the *Javelin* line itself remains promising. "There's a real potential to come in and position the product as a high-end financial modeling environment; to sell it for a couple thousand dollars to chief financial officers and corporate planners," he says.

But Javelin chairman Robert Firmin ignores that advice and angrily rejects the scuttlebutt about business failure. "The likelihood of investment is unpredictable; you can never count on investors [coming in]," he acknowledges. However, he insists that Javelin is running in the black as the year begins and will have no trouble funding itself out of earnings as long as necessary. *—Eric Bender and Mike Hogan* ●

Ken Greenberg and Eric Brown are contributing editors for PC World; *Mike Hogan is* PC World's *news editor.*

A FEW MINUTES WITH . . .

William Lowe, president, IBM Entry Systems Division:
"OS/2 will be required in the small business and education environments as well as in large accounts. We're interested in encouraging applications that are compliant with the Systems Application Architecture, and we're happy to have other applications that aren't."

Vittorio Cassoni, head of Data Systems Group, AT&T:
"The Micro Channel is not a development issue. To the extent that it becomes a standard, the industry will give us compatibility. The system software platform is the value we add; that's where we're spending our development money."

Victor Leventhal, senior vice president, ComputerLand:
"88 percent of our stores have outbound sales forces. If you're going to wait for in-house sales, you're history in this industry."

Richard Rabins, president, Alpha Software:
"Among the major applications, data base managers show the biggest gap between where customers want to be and where the market leaves them. In the latest spreadsheets, there are features that customers don't even want."

Rich Lyons, president, Corporate Class Software:
"The last thing a financial guy wants to do once he's closed on the numbers is to go into desktop publishing mode. It's like telling him, 'Now you've juggled those four balls, let's see you do it with one hand.' "

Every presenter wants to make a compelling, persuasive case. And color, you'll agree, makes all the difference. It's more eye-catching. More readily understood. More memorable. In short, color makes any desktop presentation more effective. And research proves it.

All you need is a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Plotter like we used here, or the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer. Together with a PC—IBM compatible or Apple Macintosh—you can use all the popular graphics software like Lotus Freelance Plus, Cricket Presents, HP's Graphics Gallery (used below), Microsoft Chart and Harvard Graphics.

At under $1,300, the HP ColorPro Plotter may be just where you want to start. It will turn your ideas into colorful, easy-to-grasp visuals. Or, if you need to combine near-letter quality text with color graphics, you can rely on the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer for under $1,400. Whichever you choose, you'll create desktop presentations with startling color and greater impact.

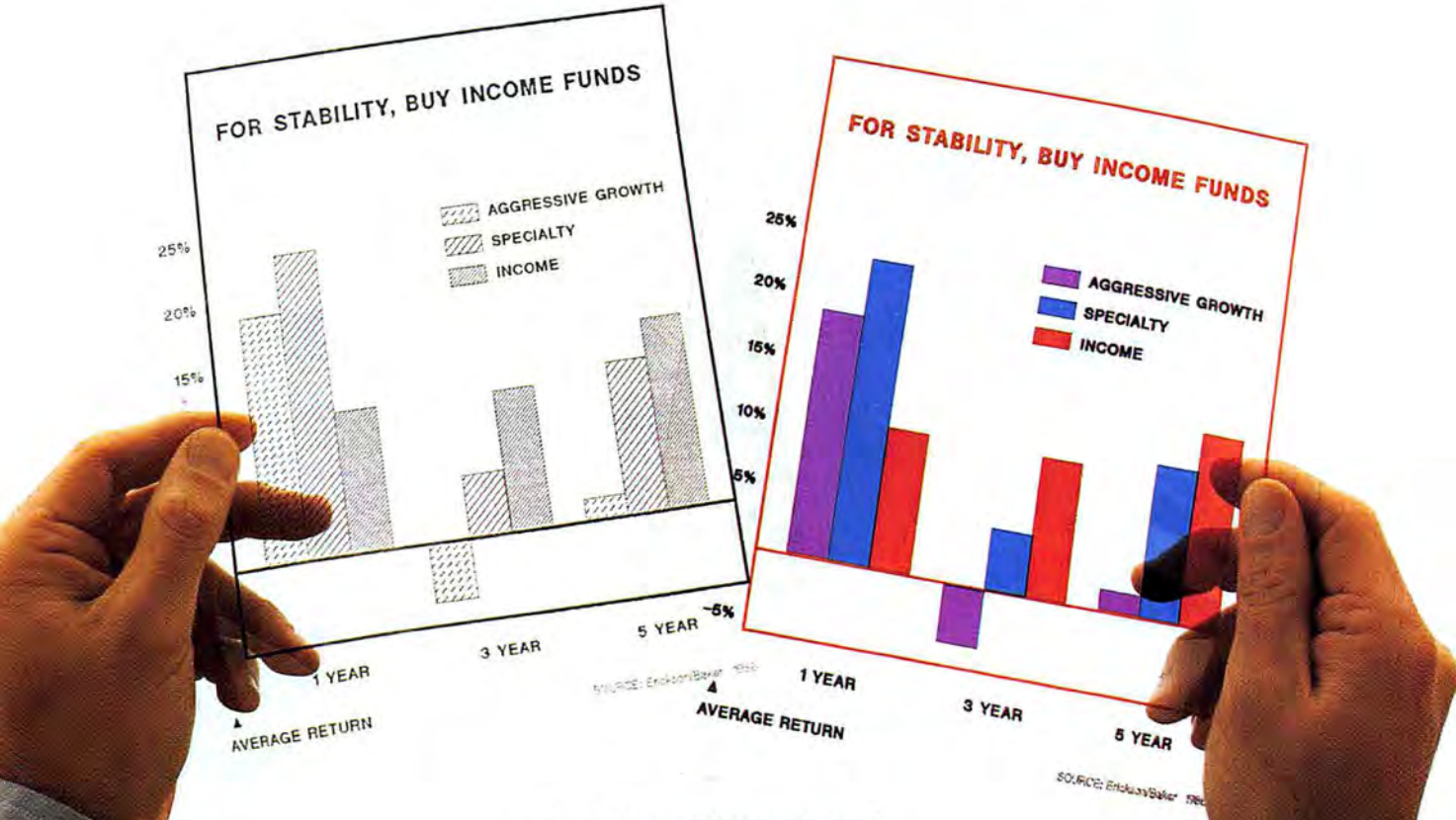
For a colorful sample overhead and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 903A.

Freelance Plus® and Lotus® are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© Hewlett-Packard 1988

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking

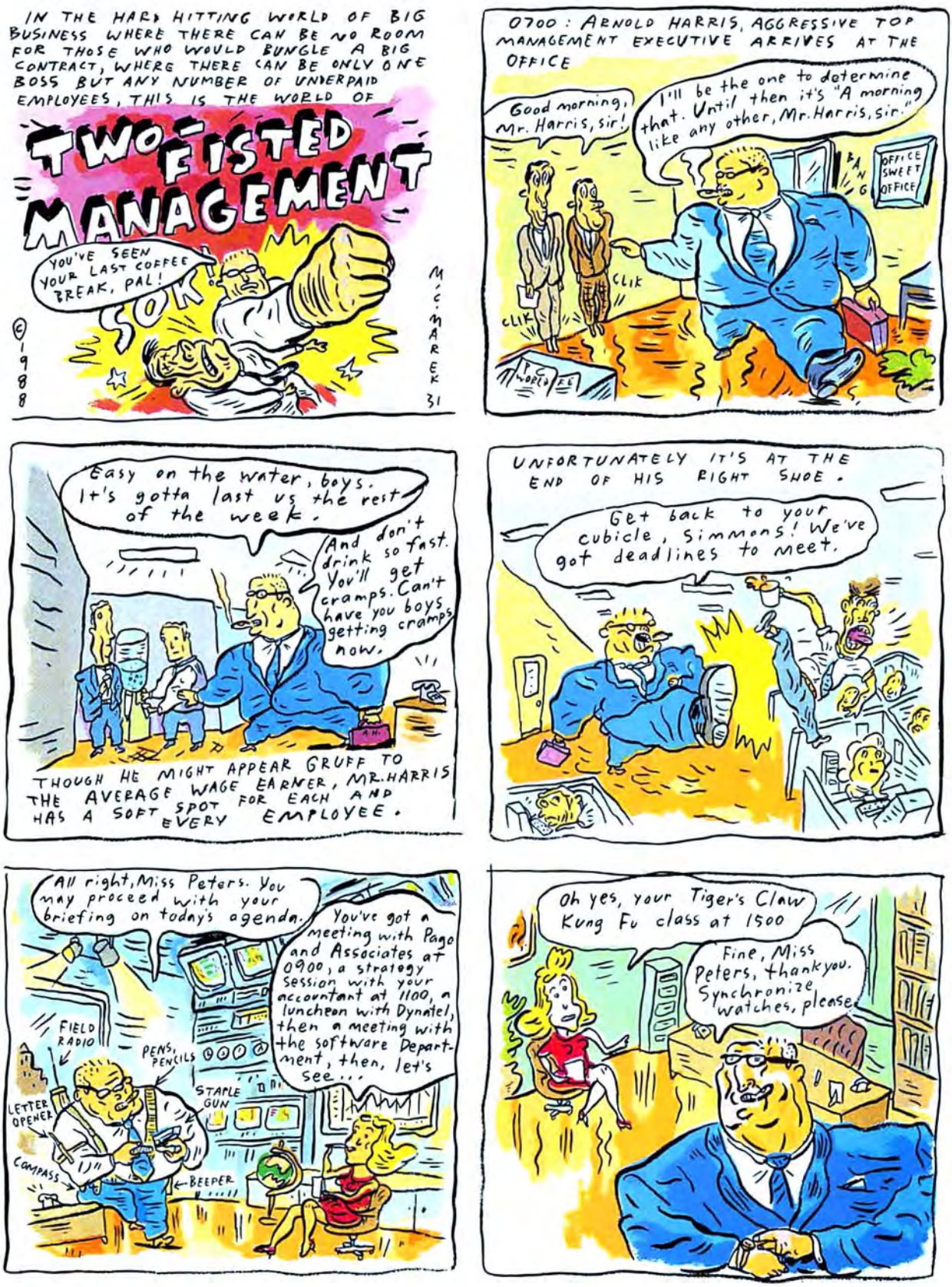
Guess which presentation made the sale.



Circle 39 on reader service card

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

Mark Marek



Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795
COMPLETE

QUANTUS

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462

(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564
(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 109 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

90 **PRODUCT OUTLOOK**

dBASE IV
A new interface and a built-in compiler help Ashton-Tate shake off the *Paradox* blues.

ALR FlexCache 16386 and 20386
Memory and bus enhancements make these 386 powerhouses worthy contenders against the Compaq 386/20.

HP DeskJet
Hewlett-Packard delivers laser-quality output for less than half the cost of a laser printer.

Draw Applause
Move quickly from spreadsheet file to slide presentation with Ashton-Tate's latest graphics package.

Kaypro 286
Passive backplane design holds the promise of a faster future for this AT compatible.

@BASE
dBASE users get the look and feel of *1-2-3* with this new add-in to Lotus.

The Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2
Don't want to thumb through ten volumes of documentation? Explore the mysteries of the new operating system on line.

98 **BRIEFLY NOTED**

TC921
This upgradable modem starts life at 1200 bps but is bred for higher speeds.

GEM 1st Word Plus
WYSIWYG formatting and a graphics interface distinguish this solid word processor.

The Worksheet Utilities
Funk fills the holes in the *1-2-3* environment with a team of useful programs.

100 **UPDATE**

WordPerfect 5.0
An old favorite blurs the line between word processing and desktop publishing.

SQZ Plus
Turner Hall adds in better compression, data security, and keystroke recording capabilities to its *1-2-3* utility.

TurboTax 5.0
This 1988 edition is built like a 1040 spreadsheet with a mind for the new tax laws.

Tax Preparer
Enter data into the 1040 and this program automatically updates all other necessary forms.

One-Write Plus 2.0
A small-business accounting package geared toward easy setup.

GEM/3, Concurrent DOS XM 6.0 and 386 2.0
DRI boosts the speed of its graphics environment and improves the DOS compatibility of its operating systems.

Mike Hogan

dBASE IV

Put on a Friendly Face

Blame its mainframe heritage or its ambitious scope, but *dBASE* has long had a reputation as one of the least personable programs on computer store shelves. It's also one of the most popular, thanks to the many developers whose applications have helped users make sense of the inscrutable *dBASE* dot prompt.

Now Ashton-Tate's favorite son has a personality all its own. *dBASE IV* is a well-rounded data base management system that is more functional than past versions and a lot easier to use. Some 245 new or enhanced commands make this power language even more powerful, while the addition of a structured query language and a new nonprocedural interface prepare *dBASE IV* for shaking hands with mainframes or making small talk with the PC multitudes.

The new Control Center interface replaces the Assist menu facility of *dBASE III Plus;* more than anything else, the interface resembles the menuing system of Ashton-Tate's *Framework II* integrated program, with pulldown and pop-up menus that you can easily customize using the program's menu-building facility. A series of panels lists all available data base, query, program, report, and label files. Choose one file, and it and all other files associated with it move to the active area of their respective panels. You can quickly toggle between the table (browse) view and the forms (edit) view. If you want to bypass pulldown menus, you can activate a command by hitting the <Alt> key and the first letter of the command.

While PC veterans still take pride in working from the command line, *dBASE IV* is designed to do most of your programming for you. It has a query-by-example facility that lets you select different fields and operations for multifile searches; the program writes the necessary code to complete the search. Ditto for the *dBASE IV* application generator, which lets you match generalized program functions to specific menu choices and automatically builds the necessary pop-up menus. *dBASE IV* also includes a WYSIWYG report generator.

dBASE IV generates pseudocompiled code, so that programs created with it run an average of nine times faster than do past interpreted versions. Although it won't make independently executable .EXE files, the pseudocompiler allows developers to distribute fast-running object files that can be used with a copy of the program or with a run-time module that's sold with the developer's version.

dBASE IV doesn't leave its past behind. The new program is fully compatible with the data bases, forms, programs, and so forth that you may have created using previous releases. All work performed with past versions of *dBASE* runs as is with *dBASE IV* but won't take advantage of its newly added features. The new version also makes it possible to use newly written and even former *dBASE* applications on local area networks without modification.

dBASE IV will be sold in both DOS and OS/2 1.0 versions. It requires 640K and a hard disk; the price had not been determined at press time. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; 213/329-8000.

ALR FlexCache 16386 and 20386

Built for Speed

The Intel 80386 processor has brought more horsepower to desktop computers than most of us ever expect to need. But if you're one of those people who just have to push the speed limit, you'll be cheered by the advent of two super-fast 80386 machines from Advanced Logic Research.

ALR knows that putting a Porsche engine in a Volkswagen will give you a fast Volkswagen; Porsche performance must be built from the ground up. A fast processor is just the starting point for the ALR FlexCache 16386 and Flex-

ALR's FlexCache 16386 (left) and FlexCache 20386 are 16-MHz and 20-MHz systems, respectively, with customized features to maximize data throughput at every stage of processing.

Cache 20386, which run at 16 and 20 MHz respectively and boast customized features that turbocharge every stage of processing.

Speed improvements start with the dual AT-bus architecture. ALR's Flex Bus provides a direct link between the CPU and 32-bit, 80-nanosecond (ns) dynamic RAM, independent of the bus's AT-compatible input/output channel. This arrangement permits memory calls at processor speed, without sacrificing compatibility with the large installed base of 8-MHz enhancement boards.

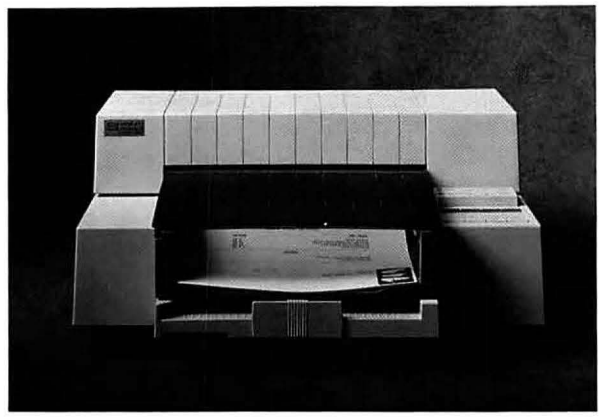
In addition, like Compaq Computer's latest 80386 desktops, the ALR FlexCache 386s exploit the Intel 82385 cache memory controller with 32K of 35ns high-speed static RAM. By holding frequently used data in the cache, the ALR machines reduce the need for the CPU to address main memory, eliminating CPU wait states 95 percent of the time.

ALR claims that the combination of these two features increases processing speed 50 percent over 386s not similarly equipped. Both machines also support an Intel 80387 coprocessor.

Moreover, the high-powered processor won't have to wait for input/output functions to catch up. ALR's architecture moves BIOS and EGA functions into 32-bit memory to speed up routines. It also features extremely quick hard disks; even the smallest has 30ms access and a 1:1 interleave hard disk controller with an effective data transfer rate of 650 kilobits per second. ALR offers 66MB and 100MB hard drives on its FlexCache 16386 and 100MB, 150MB, and 300MB drives on its FlexCache 20386. In addition, ALR's 150MB and 300MB hard disk models are equipped with an ESDI controller with 16K worth of data buffering, to reduce disk access time to 23ms and boost throughput to a scorching 779 kilobits per second.

Particularly well suited for use as network file servers or CAD workstations, or to process very large data bases or worksheets, the FlexCache desktops come with 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 2MB on the system board and to 10MB with memory cards. Both machines offer two 32-bit FlexCache memory slots, as well as four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots. Also standard is a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive and simultaneous support for an optional 1.44MB 3½-inch drive. Neither monitor nor video controller is included.

The base price of a 16386 with a 66MB hard drive and 200-watt power supply is $4690. The 20386 with a 100MB hard drive and 220-watt power supply sells for $6490. Advanced Logic Research, 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/581-6770.



HP's Deskjet brings letter quality text and full-page 300-dpi graphics to your desktop for $995, half the price of the cheapest laser.

HP DeskJet

Leader of the Jet Set

While laser printer prices have been falling fast, most customers still find it hard to justify a laser except as a shared resource. But thanks to Hewlett-Packard, you may no longer be forced to stand in line for letter quality text and full-page graphics. HP's 300-dot-per-inch ink jet printer brings those capabilities to your desktop for $995—half the price of the cheapest laser.

Actually, that pricing pits the DeskJet against 18- or 24-wire dot-matrix printers selling for $700 to $1100. For a few dollars more or less, the 80-column DeskJet can print drafts as fast as dot matrix devices (240 cps). It also can produce letter quality compositions faster (120 vs. 80 cps) and at higher resolution (300-by-300 vs. 180-by-360 dpi). Its quiet 44db demeanor and small footprint (17.3 by 14.8 inches) are likely to gain new ground on the desktop for nonimpact technology.

A revamped ink formulation in HP's patented printhead/ink cartridge lets the DeskJet print on plain paper. But the DeskJet has 50 ink nozzles, compared to 12 on the company's ThinkJet and QuietJet printers, and a small cap/wiper that prevents clogging. The $18.95 DeskJet printhead/ink cartridge can print 1100 draft pages—two to three times as many as the ThinkJet—or 450 letter quality pages before running dry.

The DeskJet ships with Courier, Courier Bold, and Courier Compressed fonts. Twelve optional fonts are available in a variety of typefaces, sizes, and styles in twelve cartridges with various combinations of at least four of the fonts on each. Font cartridges sell for $75 to $125. A downloadable font with universal character sets is available for $95.

While the DeskJet can print a full page of graphics without memory, different amounts of memory must be added for soft-font selections at $150 for

WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN Better

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, **Peachtree Complete II.** Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at **just $199**—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

Windows and Pop-Up Menus. Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling. Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package — **all at no extra charge!**

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features
NEW Over 450 reports
NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
NEW Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
NEW Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts

NEW 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries

NEW Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
NEW Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers

NEW Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments

NEW User-defined terms codes and aging periods
NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,400 vendors

NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date

NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub

NEW Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)

NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

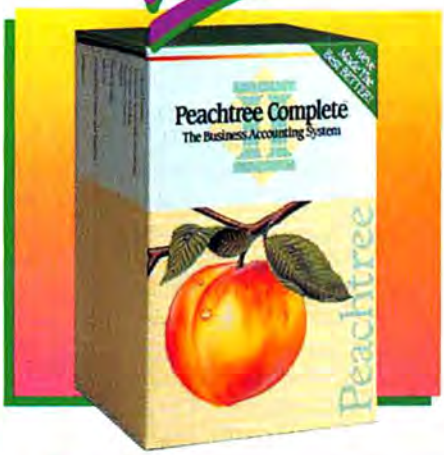
Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types

NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees

NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically



Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Announcing PDQ II

Transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE™ and other programs for further analysis, **plus** create custom reports, invoices and statements with Peachtree Data Query II. Updated to take full advantage of the increased capabilities of Peachtree Complete II, PDQ II is priced at just $199. Call today to order!

Hardware Specifications
Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

Still Only $199 Complete

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail, Send $199
Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW,
Norcross, GA 30093

Circle 144 on reader service card

each 128K cartridge. An Epson FX-80 printer emulation cartridge costs $75. A 16K buffer, a Centronics parallel interface, and an RS-232C serial interface are standard.

The printer also is equipped with a 100-sheet cut-sheet feeder that can accommodate letter, legal, and European A4 paper sizes as well as manually fed #10 business envelopes. Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304, or local HP sales office or dealer.

Draw Applause

Drawing Applause

Recent improvements in graphics adapters, monitors, and output devices are lifting presentation graphics to new heights, and products like Ashton-Tate's *Draw Applause* are putting on a dazzling show from the higher platform.

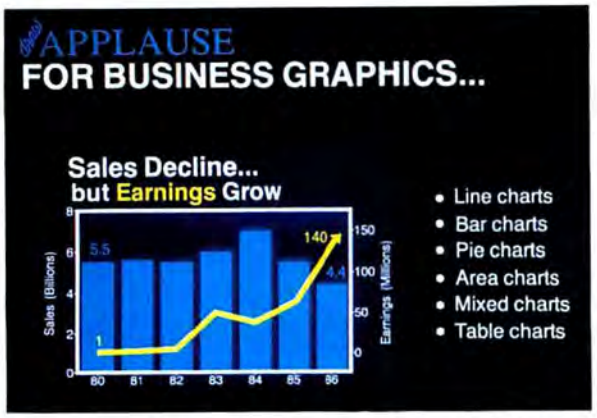
A fully integrated presentation graphics system that combines business graphics with freehand drawing and text or organization charts, *Draw Applause* hums along with EGA hardware, but it really sings when given access to the VGA's higher resolution and broader color selection.

Ashton-Tate's first graphics entry since the company acquired the graphics line of Decision Resources, *Draw Applause* departs from the menu-driven interface of the earlier *Master* series. Instead, it uses a window for each of its three modes—number charts, text charts, and drawing—with pulldown menus and support for keyboard, mouse, and graphics tablet commands. What you see is what you get—and quickly.

Draw Applause offers a full selection of standard bar, line, pie, and mixed charts that can be exploded or displayed in 3-D. Creating text charts is as easy as clicking on one of eight preformatted templates; you can customize these at will. Simply fill in the blanks or make up your own word chart variations, which you can save as standard chart forms.

You can create Gantt or organization charts in the draw window or transfer them from other Ashton-Tate products, since *Draw Applause* is file compatible with *Sign-Master*, *Diagram-Master*, and *Chart-Master*. It also reads *1-2-3* .WK1 files, Computer Graphics Metafiles, files from Lotus's *Freelance*, and Software Publishing's *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, as well as *dBASE* .DBF files.

Though aimed at the business user, *Draw Applause* also may appeal to graphic artists. Among other tricks, the package can create text spirals and array up to 40 gradations between neighboring colors for a rainbow or sunset effect. Five predefined color palettes offer 16 simultaneous colors from a choice of 64 under EGA and 64 from a selection of 256 under VGA. You can specify a slide's HSI (hue, saturation, and intensity) value for more precise color identification and up to 16 million color possibilities.



Ashton-Tate's new Draw Applause is a VGA graphics system that combines business graphics with text/organization charts and freehand drawing.

As the name implies, *Draw Applause* emphasizes the "presentation" in presentation graphics. Its built-in link to Ashton-Tate's new Master Graphics Express service lets you send a graphics file via modem and get one-day turnaround for developing slides, transparencies, and prints. The package offers a limited slide-show capability that will be enhanced later this year with the addition of a screen capture facility.

Draw Applause requires 640K of RAM and a hard disk and sells for $495. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; 213/329-8000.

Kaypro 286

Upgrade to First Class

Computer hardware technology has been flying along at such a clip that people who think they're buying first-class tickets sometimes find themselves sitting in coach.

Vendors offer half a dozen speeds to choose from among AT compatibles and a growing number of 80386 machines as well. If you're having trouble making up your mind, Kaypro Corporation offers an 80286-based computer that lets you take a seat in business class today and upgrade to a faster 286 or first-class 386 machine when you're ready.

Rather than building the processor into the motherboard, the Kaypro 286 plugs processor, memory, and enhancement boards into a vertical panel in the back of the

Disk Optimizer™. The original un-fragment software now has un-format. Un-believable!

It's still the safest, most effective way to put the zip back in hard disk performance.

For more than two years now, Disk Optimizer has helped PC users everywhere safely restore and maintain the smooth, slick, fast performance of their hard disks.

And now there's a new and improved Disk Optimizer that un-fragments files even more effectively. And includes enough additional disk management tools to make it one of the best software values anywhere.

So, who needs Disk Optimizer, anyway?

Simply everyone who owns a hard disk and relies on the speed and convenience it gives them.

That's because DOS is constantly slowing your hard disk down. It does it by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. And that makes everything slower – loading, sorting, retrieving, backing up – because your hard disk has to chase all around to read and write different pieces of your file.

Disk Optimizer restores the speed of your hard disk by putting files back together in one contiguous piece – where they belong.

Disk Optimizer is absolutely, positively "disaster proof."

It's sad but true. Some other un-fragmenting software could lose your data if something goes wrong in the process. Like a routine reading or writing error. Or even a power failure.

But have no fear with Disk Optimizer. Nothing will go wrong because nothing *can* go wrong. Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program. It's because only Disk Optimizer copies each file, piece by piece, then checks the newly un-fragmented version for completeness. Only then does it go back and erase the fragmented version. Not power spikes, disk failures or DOS errors – not even earthquakes – can cause data loss. And only Disk Optimizer makes you that promise. So why trust your disk to anyone else?

It's like a precision tune-up for your disk.

In addition to un-fragmenting, Disk Optimizer also lets you quickly choose the optimum layout for your disk. So your most-used files have the fastest access. And program and other unchanging files can be permanently un-fragmented and set aside on their own area on the disk.

The simple menu makes it a snap.

Un-format – one of the powerful new reasons to buy Disk Optimizer

Oops! Make a simple mistake at the keyboard and you could wipe out your hard disk with a DOS Format command. But don't worry. "Un-format" will recover your entire disk, and all your data, in just moments. It's included with your new Disk Optimizer.

Plus, you get the new "Analyze" program with a graphical display that shows your disk's condition so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again. You also get "Sorts" for organizing directories for the best appearance and sequence. "Findfile" for searching out hard to find files. "Delfile" for locating and erasing unwanted files. "Lock" and "Unlock" for file security. And more.

You could spend hundreds on other utilities and still not get all the functionality packed into Disk Optimizer at no extra charge.

Use it once and you'll discover what nearly 200,000 users already know – $69.95 is a small price to pay for the speed, convenience and safety you get only with Disk Optimizer.

Look for the new Disk Optimizer at software dealers everywhere. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free.

Just a few of Disk Optimizer's rave reviews:

Selected PC Magazine's "Best Of The Best" utilities.
–June 1987

"I find Disk Optimizer excellent. Disk access, even at 4.77MHz, is much faster. And loading 100 Fontasy fonts now takes seconds."
–Elizabeth Joan Doyle, Indiana

"I feel this is essential software for anyone with a hard drive."
–D. Sorenson, Texaco, California

"Easy to install, use, and most importantly, it works!"
–Dan Neilsen, General Electric Information Systems, NY

9348

Disk & Optimizer $69.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

Call 800-272-9900

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 18 on reader service card

box. This passive backplane, or slot technology, architecture lets you buy a minimal configuration now and add a faster processor board or denser memory cards in the future.

The $2995 Kaypro 286 ships with a 286 processor card that's switch-selectable from 6 to 12 MHz, a 1MB memory card (with 640K of linear and 384K of expanded memory) that can be expanded to 16MB, a hard disk controller, and an EGA-compatible graphics adapter that also can display MDA, CGA, and Hercules-compatible graphics. Two 8/16-bit and three 8-bit slots are available for expansion. Also standard are a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, a 40MB hard drive with 38ms access time, a 12-inch monochrome display, a 101-key enhanced keyboard, a 160-watt power supply, a parallel port, and a serial port.

In keeping with company tradition, the Kaypro 286 comes bundled with DOS 3.10, GW BASIC, *WordStar Professional 4*, *SpeedStor*, the *Word Finder* thesaurus, and Kaypro's own *Masmenu* tree menu/DOS shell. Kaypro Corp., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075; 619/481-4300.

@BASE

Best of Both Worlds

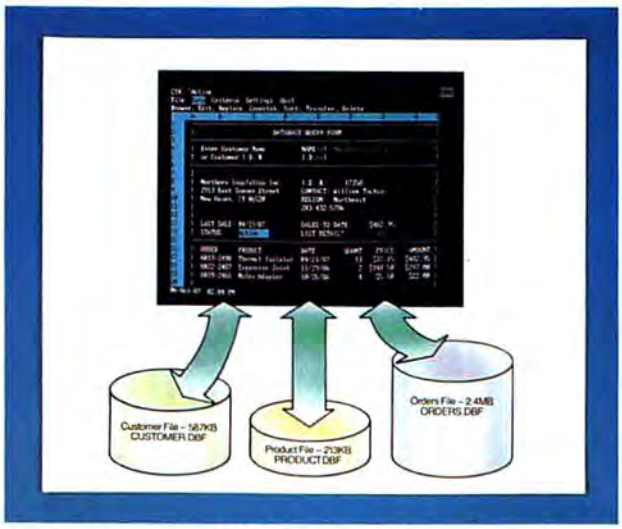
It's hard to beat the analytical power of a spreadsheet—its unique ability to convey great amounts of information at a glance. But it's also nice to have a full-featured data base manager and the convenience of being able to store most or all of your data in a single, readily accessible location. The setup is even better if it also avoids memory cram by exploiting disk-based data bases.

If you use *1-2-3* or a compatible package, you can now get all this without leaving the comfort of your worksheet interface. Personics Corporation's *@BASE* is almost like having *dBASE* tamed and tailored for your worksheet.

A *1-2-3* add-in whose menu appears at the touch of its <Alt>-<F8> hot key combination, *@BASE* lets you pass data back and forth between your data base and multiple worksheets using its own *dBASE*-like @ functions. You can browse, sort, edit, or perform any other familiar *dBASE* function with *@BASE*, including setting up criteria similar to *dBASE* filters for relational searches on up to ten files. *@BASE* offers table, form, and cross-tab views.

Using *@BASE* to dump data to disk makes it easier to break up those memory-busting worksheets into smaller units that share data between them. A macro containing *@BASE*'s @DBUpdate command can automatically update your data base, which is normally protected from accidental change by the program's file locks.

@BASE reads and writes *dBASE* .DBF files directly and will convert other data base or Lotus .WK1 files. Compatible with *1-2-3* release 2 and later, *@BASE* sells for $195 and requires 72K of system memory plus 8K for each open data base file. A hard disk is recommended. Personics Corp., 2352 Main St., Concord, MA 01742; 800/445-3311.



Personics Corporation's @ BASE is a 1-2-3 add-in that lets you pass data back and forth between your data base and multiple worksheets using its own dBASE-like @ functions.

The Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2

OS/2 Badge of Courage

The new Operating System/2 is software of heroic proportions, and it's attracting droves of stout-hearted programmers seeking the rewards of increased memory addressability and multitasking. Your test of courage comes when you try to exploit a new OS/2 function and first must face the ten volumes of Microsoft OS/2 documentation that detail the route of your quest.

That's when it's nice to have *The Norton Programmer's Guides* on your side—whether you're a professional programmer or a hobbyist. The latest in the company's programmer reference series, *The Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2* takes up an equally heroic 1MB on your hard disk. But at least this data is on line; you can quickly search by topic through any of the OS/2 documentation, so you don't have to wander back and forth between indexes and page references.

Designed for first-time authors of new applications as well as those porting current DOS applications to OS/2, *The*

Now make brilliant projections in minutes with PalettePlus.

Polaroid introduces an instant, high resolution PC presentation system for under $3,000.

Now you can get professional, full frame 35mm slides right off your PC.* And you can do it all in house, in color and in minutes.

As its name suggests, PalettePlus allows you to "paint" your slides any color you want for emphasis or impact. And you can preview the image in full color right on your PC screen before making the finished slide.

The PalettePlus system includes a high resolution computer image recorder, Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System and print film camera – everything you need to make instant 35mm slides, prints and overheads right at your desk.

With new PalettePlus, you can now get the high resolution, without the high price. *PC Magazine* named it Editors' Choice saying, "PalettePlus rates as the most useful, affordable, and versatile..." film recording device on the market.

The entire PalettePlus system costs only $2,999;** and you can make brilliant slides with it for as little as 60¢ apiece. And PalettePlus comes with a 21-day satisfaction guarantee.

For more information and the name of the PalettePlus dealer nearest you call toll-free **800-343-5000**, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time.

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration.
☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PC make and model _____

*IBM or compatible PC equipped with an EGA or CGA board.
**Suggested list price.
"Polaroid" ® © 1987 Polaroid Corporation. PCW 4/88

Polaroid

Circle 148 on reader service card

Guide for OS/2 includes programming examples, hints not found in the documentation, and aids such as a DOS-to-OS/2 command conversion table.

The package covers all four OS/2 function groups—keyboard, mouse, video, and DOS system and file services. A reference section offers an introduction to OS/2 features such as piping, protected mode, and interprocess communications between two programs running simultaneously. Also included are sections on multiple-variable data structures, ANSI escape sequences, and input/output control functions.

This package incorporates the *OS/2 Kernel API Data Base* and the standard *Norton Guides Engine* that drives the other Norton references. A memory-resident program, the *Engine* features six pulldown menus for accessing short descriptions of the subject matter, which then can be expanded to longer discussions. While the *Guide for OS/2* data base occupies 1MB of disk space, the *Engine* requires only 72K of RAM. The complete package sells for $150, while those who already have the *Engine* can buy the OS/2 offering for $100. The package runs under DOS and OS/2. Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784; 800/451-0303, 213/453-2361.

BRIEFLY NOTED

TC921

Telenetics Corporation is offering its upgradable TC921 modem, which you can buy as a 1200-bps modem and mail back to the company later for conversion to 2400- or 9600-bps capability. The modem comes in three designs—a stand-alone version; a half-size plug-in card for PCs, ATs, and compatibles; and a full-size card for IBM Micro Channel–equipped PS/2 computers.

All versions incorporate the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) error correction standard and are 100 percent Hayes compatible during 1200- and 2400-bps operations. The MNP protocol includes automatic error detection and retransmission of data at speeds of up to 9600 bps.

For $125, Telenetics will change the transmitter and receiver chips of your 1200-bps TC921 to make it operate at 2400 bps. An upgrade to 9600 bps, which costs $900, requires the addition of a board with receiver, transmitter, and analog circuitry compatible with the CCITT V.32 protocol.

The TC921 1200- and 2400-bps versions sell for $595 and $695, respectively, about $100 less than comparable Hayes modems. The 9600-bps version costs $1695, compared to a $1300 Hayes V-series, but is full-duplex rather than half-duplex, allowing data to be transmitted in both directions at once. Telenetics Corp., 895 Yorba Linda Blvd., Placentia, CA 92670; 800/826-6336, 800/822-4267 in California.

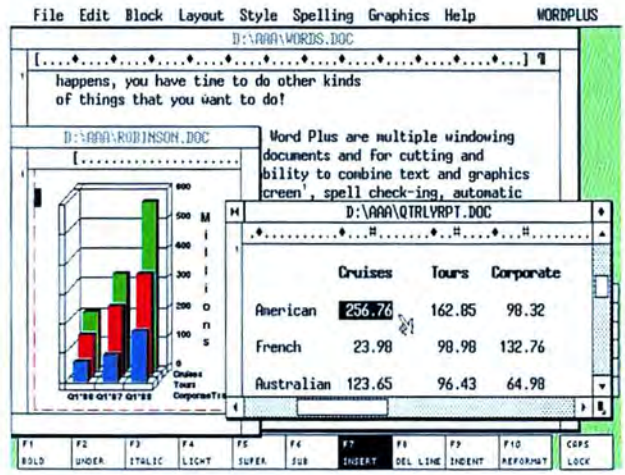
GEM 1st Word Plus

If you are a user of the *GEM* graphics environment, or would like to be, Digital Research has a word processor for the recently polished *GEM/3*. *GEM 1st Word Plus* is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get word processor, in which formatting characteristics such as boldface or italics appear on the screen as they will print.

You can point and click on pulldown menu commands with a mouse or enter them from the keyboard. Up to four windows can be opened simultaneously, and each can be sized and moved. You can cut and paste text and graphics—including charts, maps, line art, clip art, and scanned images from other *GEM* programs—from as many as four documents in the windows.

GEM 1st Word Plus includes most popular text-editing capabilities, including automatic hyphenation, left and right justification, and sophisticated search-and-replace capabilities. Formatting preferences can be saved in a style sheet on disk. The software has an onboard spelling checker with a 40,000-word dictionary and a mail merge feature that will accept names and addresses from most popular data bases, including *dBASE*.

GEM 1st Word Plus, which requires 512K, is compatible with *GEM Desktop Publisher*, *Ventura Publisher*, and other desktop publishing software. It has a suggested



GEM 1st Word Plus is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get word processor with windowing capability made especially for Digital Research's GEM/3 graphics environment.

NyTalk

NOW YOU'RE TALKING.

Get your PC and phone working together... without a modem.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ONLY **$89.95** *+ SHIPPING*

Introducing a totally new voice communication product that makes it easy for people to stay in touch. NyTalk integrates your telephone and IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles or PS/2 **without** the use and **cost** of a modem.

It is ideal for use in telemarketing, sales, credit collections, corporate, professional and personal applications. Perfect, fast dialing at the touch of a key. No more costly wrong long distance numbers!

NyTalk consists of a half size card providing all dialing functions, as well as software which provides a powerful resident directory, extended dialing and telephone statistical functions. It's as easy to use as your telephone, and as simple to install.

And at **$89.95,** talk is cheap.

FEATURES

- pop-up the directory when the handset is lifted or the line is engaged.
- directory entry dialing, last number re-dial, speed dialing, dial by tag, keypad dialing, manual screen dialing.
- dial any number automatically from any form displayed on your screen. Ideal for use with mainframe data bases.
- automatically records the duration of calls for each directory entry.
- records the last time and date an entry was called.
- records the total number of calls, total time on phone, and the average time per call.
- maintains a detailed telephone log.
- directories are provided which contain area codes for the US, Canada and codes for international calls.
- print and file conversion utilities are provided so that directories may be utilized with a variety of applications such as dBase III and Lotus 1-2-3.
- design your own application which makes use of NyTalk's extended dialing functionality.
- works with standard telephone lines and most PBXs.

NyTalk

NOW YOU'RE TALKING.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

1-800-668-8620

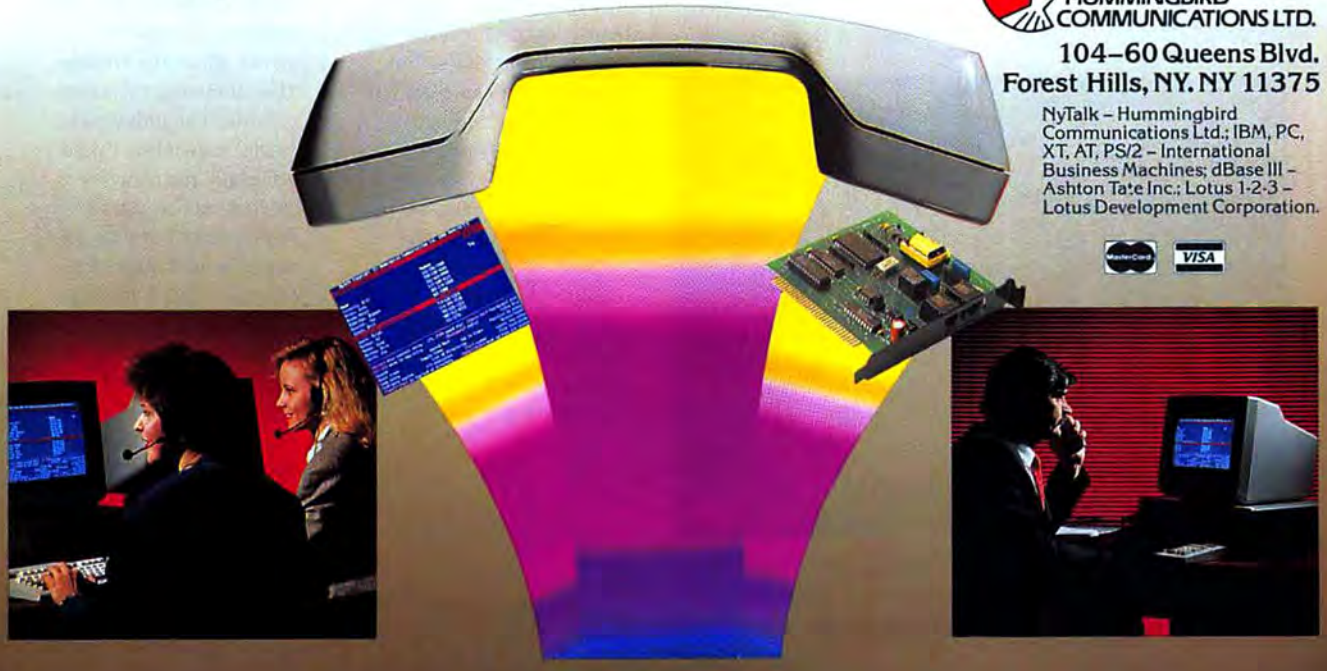
Alaska, Hawaii: (416) 470-1203

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

104–60 Queens Blvd.
Forest Hills, NY. NY 11375

NyTalk – Hummingbird Communications Ltd.; IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 – International Business Machines; dBase III – Ashton Tate Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corporation.

MasterCard VISA



Circle 90 on reader service card

retail price of $199 and includes a free copy of *GEM/3*, *GEM Paint*, and the *GEM Desktop* utility package. Digital Research, Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; 800/443-4200.

The Worksheet Utilities

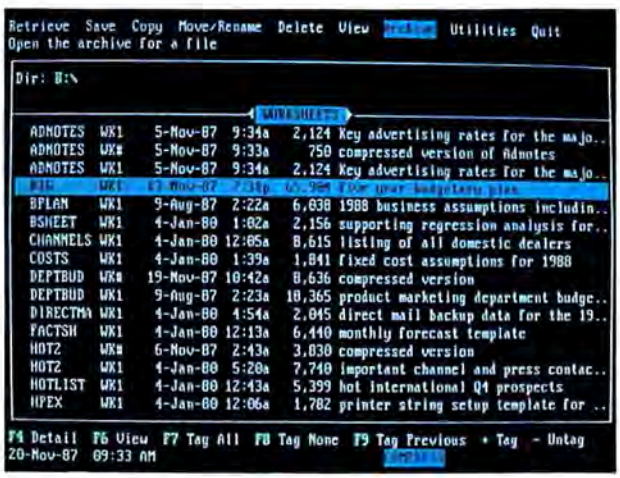
Funk Software, publisher of the popular *Sideways* worksheet-printing utility, has put together an add-in bundle called *The Worksheet Utilities* that expands the usefulness of *1-2-3* and compatible spreadsheets.

The Worksheet Utilities incorporates the features of both a tree-structured file manager and a DOS shell. You can get a quick read on your worksheet files, attach descriptions to files, and perform familiar DOS functions such as copy, move, or rename. You also can compress files.

The Worksheet Utilities offers a pulldown menu of @ functions complete with explanations. You can point to and pick your formulas and edit them from a multiline display that shows up to 240 characters of a formula, rather than the 80 available in *1-2-3* alone. Formulas are checked for errors automatically.

A print utility lets you design and name different print-setting sheets that specify margins, font, page length, and so on. This utility also offers a print setup string library containing scores of often-confusing escape code sequences for popular printers.

Taking a cue from word processors, *The Worksheet Utilities* has a search-and-replace function that will find formula elements, labels, or cell values. Its auto-save feature backs up work in progress. The $99.95 program requires 384K (counting space for *1-2-3*); a hard disk is recommended. Funk Software, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA; 617/497-6339.



Funk Software's new add-in, The Worksheet Utilities, expands the usefulness of Lotus 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheets by adding file management, cell management, and enhanced printing capabilities.

UPDATE

WordPerfect 5.0

WordPerfect Corporation has added powerful desktop publishing features to its popular word processor, expanding format options and offering better management of text/graphics combinations. *WordPerfect 5.0* has five type sizes and a variety of text capabilities, including subscript, superscript, boldface, underlining, redlining, strikeout, and even color for color printers. The software lets you mix formats in a document and, using its new style key, copy the formatting of one portion of a document to another.

WordPerfect 5.0 automatically wraps text around a graphics box placed anywhere on a page and lets you preview how the integrated page will look printed. All keyboard control functions are programmable—for example, you can reassign <F1> as the help key or program the *WordStar* cursor-control diamond onto your keyboard. A macro editor is included.

Your work group can create a master document, such as a project paper or annual report, linking several files like chapters in a book. Version 5.0 retails for $495. Upgrades from any previous version cost $50. WordPerfect Corp., 266 W. Center, Orem, UT 84057; 801/227-4020.

SQZ Plus

SQZ Plus, the newest version of Turner Hall's data compression utility for *1-2-3* and compatible spreadsheets, squeezes files 30 to 40 percent tighter than the previous version does and provides greater protection from data loss. *SQZ Plus* enables you to back up files from within a worksheet as well as recover files damaged by a bad disk or telephone transmission.

The new version adds an extensive tracking capability. For example, you can create a log of spreadsheet changes under your initials with short remarks about the changes. The automatic keystroke recorder has unlimited "undo" capabilities without heavy memory requirements, so you can restore every keystroke since the last major file operation. *SQZ Plus* also has file-level password protection. The price is $99.95. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/556-1234, 800/441-2345 in California.

"We rate Freeway Advanced very good for ease of use . . .
For ease of learning we rate Freeway Advanced very good."
Glen Tapanila and Tom Bigley, InfoWorld, Oct. 12, 1987

FREEWAY™

The most powerful
The most user friendly

The best communication software.

Main Menu and Autopilot

Freeway's pop-up menus and windows make communications fast. With the "autopilot" you can automate any communications sequence, without programming scripts, simply by going through the sequence once.

Phonebooks

Freeway stores the numbers and settings for up to 108 systems. You simply pick the number you want and hit Enter; Freeway dials.

Settings

The parameters you need are gathered in simple menus. You simply zip through with arrows and Enter and save settings in the Phonebooks.

Crosstalk® Emulation

Command line interface screen for users accustomed to Crosstalk®. Freeway Advanced's script language is an extension of the command language used by Crosstalk®.

Take Freeway's simple menus, clear displays, and broad range of features. The result is powerful but straight forward communication.

Freeway versus Other Communications Software

	Menu Driven	On-Line Help For Every Command	One-time EASY Setup	Phonebooks/ Automatic Dialing	Login Learning (Autopilot)	On-Line Page Editor	Password Protection	Script Language	Crosstalk Emulation	LIST PRICE
FREEWAY	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	$ 59.95
FREEWAY Advanced	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	$139.00
Xtalk XVI	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	WELL	$195.00
Xtalk Mk.4	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	WELL	$159.00
Smartcomll	NO	NO	YES	LIMITED	LIMITED	NO	NO	NO	NO	$149.00
MS Access	NO	NO	NO	LIMITED	LIMITED	YES	YES	YES	NO	$245.00

"Freeway and its big brother, Freeway Advanced, are aptly named for communication programs. Both packages, because of their readily learned menu structures, conjure images of tooling down the highway in a sporty car."
Ron White, PC WEEK, Oct. 6, 1987

"The menus and screens are exceptionally well-designed . . . all the features of the best terminal programs available, it lacks neither speed nor efficiency. Best of all, it is easy to use. I was up and running within half an hour of reading the manual."
Mike Salisbury, Soft Sector, Oct. 1987

"If you've been waiting for the ultimate comm program to come along your wait is over!!"
Mel Goldstein, T.O.P.C.C. Oct. 1987

"Freeway is not only cheap, it has features you won't find in telecommunications programs costing hundreds of dollars more."
David Needle, Compaq, Fall 1987

KORTEK INC.
505 Hamilton Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
✆ (415) 327-4555

KORTEK

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call (800) 327-0310 or send a check + $5 for postage and handling (CA residents add 7% sales tax).

To order by computer, call the KORTEK BBS (415) 327-4589

Circle 38 on reader service card

TurboTax 5.0

Reflecting changes in the tax laws, the 1988 edition of ChipSoft's *TurboTax 5.0* also incorporates several features that make filling out your taxes faster and easier. Set up like a spreadsheet, the new *TurboTax 5.0* has a quick link to help you find the appropriate supplemental form required to answer a question on the 1040 form.

In addition, the program provides context-sensitive on-line IRS instruction. And after you've completed your return, *TurboTax 5.0*'s data examiner helps pinpoint any omissions. As always, there's an alternative tax worksheet for trying out different filing options and a tax window for checking the tax owed or refund status at any point. *TurboTax 5.0* costs $75. ChipSoft, 5045 Shoreham Pl. #101, San Diego, CA 92122; 619/453-8722.

Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's 1988 edition of *Tax Preparer* can handle more than 300 automatic transfers of information among forms, eliminating many duplicate entries and manual calculations. Once data is entered into the 1040 form, the software automatically completes many built-in worksheets and generates more than 20 of the most popular IRS forms and schedules.

Any numerical changes are reflected automatically throughout all appropriate schedules, and the software automatically checks each entry against the tax code to ensure its correctness. *Tax Preparer* also enables you to play "what if" scenarios with different filing methods, and its new interface features windows and split screens. *Tax Preparer* sells for $295. HowardSoft, 1224 Prospect St. #150, La Jolla, CA 92037; 619/454-0121.

One-Write Plus 2.0

The single-entry accounting package *One-Write Plus 2.0* now installs automatically, requiring no DOS procedures. And if creating a general ledger seems too difficult at first, you can start with any of the other three independent modules—accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll—bringing the rest of the modules on line as you're ready.

Moreover, the general ledger automatically sets up a chart of accounts from 14 samples modeled after various kinds of businesses. The general ledger has been expanded to provide more flexibility in reporting periods and prior-period adjustments, as well as increased journal distribution capabilities, optional departmental accounting, and more flexible monthly and year-end closing procedures.

One-Write Plus 2.0 contains an invoicing function. Designed for smaller businesses, the program requires a minimum of 384K for the general ledger, 512K for the other modules, and a hard drive. Each module sells for $250, and upgrades are available for $75 per module. Great American Software, 9 Columbia Dr., Amherst, NH 03031-0910; 800/528-5015, 603/889-5400.

GEM/3, Concurrent DOS XM and 386

Digital Research has upgraded *GEM*, its graphics operating environment, as well as its multiuser, multitasking operating systems, Concurrent DOS 386 for 80386-based systems and Concurrent DOS XM for 8086- and 80286-based computers.

GEM/3 is up to four times faster than previous versions, uses less disk space, and is easier to install and use; it's also both VGA- and Adobe PostScript–compatible.

Concurrent DOS 386 release 2.0 now can run up to 255 DOS applications as well as memory-resident programs on the main system console and up to two on each of 25 serial terminals. DOS 3.30 byte-level record locking is supported for data base applications. Concurrent DOS XM release 6.0 is now compatible with DOS 3.30 and a wider range of DOS applications. Both products are now compatible with IBM's PS/2 computers.

GEM/3 is packaged with each of the *GEM/3* applications. Concurrent DOS 386 release 2.0 and Concurrent DOS XM release 6.0 sell for $495 and $395, respectively. Digital Research, Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; 800/443-4200, 408/649-3896. ●

WordPerfect Corporation has added powerful desktop publishing features to its popular word processor, such as the ability to include different fonts in the same document and to automatically wrap text around a graphics "box" placed anywhere on a page.

Case History#60302

"With branches in North America, England, Switzerland, Australia, New Zealand, and Hong Kong, we needed a database solution that could run on a world of different PCs, LANs and minicomputers," said Eva Nohra of Drake International, one of the world's most successful personnel service agencies. "We chose DataFlex for all our in-house programming because it gave us this needed capability while providing a standard interface that looks and performs the same on a stand alone PC as it does on a LAN or MicroVAX."

No programming changes required from system to system.

"DataFlex delivers, by far, more combinations of hardware and operating systems than any of the competition, and DataFlex source code is transportable, without change, to every supported system. That's very important to Drake International because it gives each office the flexibility to acquire the computer hardware that is best suited to a situation without worrying about re-inventing the wheel and spending a fortune on program development. All we need to do is install the run-time module for the desired system and we're up and running immediately with proven, standardized programming."

Easy to use for even the least technical operators.

"A major component of our recruitment and placement operations involves mailing lists. DataFlex's capability to quickly generate reports utilizing a wide range of variables is extremely important," explains Nohra. "DataFlex's intuitive 'Point and Shoot' Query technique makes it easy for non-technical operators, even those lacking previous knowledge of programming or query language syntax, to be productive after only minimal training. There are a lot of products which promise the world, but for Drake, DataFlex has really delivered."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskette.

Toll Free Sales Lines:
Nationwide 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida 1-800-331-3960

"Lots of DBMS/4GL products promise the world... DataFlex delivered it for Drake International."

Eva Nohra, Drake International, Toronto, Ontario

DATAFLEX®

Data Access Corporation
14000 S.W. 119th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI
FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code **FLEX23** when prompted.

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

PCWL 4/1/88

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

How many computer systems are in use at your company? ____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? ____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 55 on reader service card

Our service and

□ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
Ⓡ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
□Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ..... $59.
□Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
□Alpha/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* .... 219.
American Small Business Computers
□Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* ..... 169.
□Design CAD 3D 3.0 *(NCP)* ..... 169.
Application Techniques ... NCP
ⓇPizazz 2.0 ..... 45.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
◙dBase III Plus 1.1 *(the standard)* ..... call
◙Rapidfile 1.2 ..... 229.
◙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
Best Programs ... NCP
□PC/TaxCut *(for 1987 taxes)* ..... 45.
Bible Research ... NCP
□THE WORD 4.0 *(specify KJV or NIV)* .... 159.
Bloc Development ... NCP
□FormTool 3.0 ..... 59.
Borland International ... NCP
□Sidekick 1.5 ..... 57.
□Turbo BASIC 1.1 ..... 67.
□Turbo C 1.5 ..... 67.
□Turbo Pascal 4.0 ..... 67.
□Superkey 1.1 ..... 67.
□Reflex 1.1 ..... 99.
□Eureka 1.0 ..... 109.
◙Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 129.
◙Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)* ..... call
Breakthrough ... NCP
□Timeline 2.0 *(project management)* ..... 289.
Broderbund ... CP
□Print Shop *(banners, signs, etc.)* ..... 35.
□Print Shop Companion *(tools for Print Shop)* 33.
□Memory Mate 1.0 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
ⓇTurboTax Personal/1040 5.01 ..... 45.
ⓇTally Ho 1.01 *(financial calculator)* ..... 32.
Computer Associates ... NCP
◙SuperCalc 4 1.1 ..... 299.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ..... 129.
Dac Software ... NCP
□Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 ..... 45.
□Dac-Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
□Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 ..... 59.
□Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 2.0 ..... 109.

PC Connection Software Special
through April 30, 1988

Broderbund ... CP
□Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?

Carmen strikes again! A sequel to the award-winning *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?*

- Chase Carmen and her new gang of thieves around all 34 countries in Europe as they try to steal national treasures
- Includes the Rand McNally *Concise Atlas of Europe* to aid you in your search
- Working with on-screen clues as well as your own knowledge of European geography, history and culture, you must discover the hiding place and identity of each culprit
- Includes 16 crooks, 34 cities, 102 treasures and almost 1000 clues, which are all reshuffled each game

For PC, XT, AT *(reqs. graphics brd.)* .. $29.

Digital Research ... NCP
□Gem Draw Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
□Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 ..... 259.
Executive Systems ... NCP
□XTREE 2.0 *(DOS shell)* ..... 45.
□XTREE Pro 1.0 ..... 69.
5th Generation ... NCP
□Fastback Plus 1.01 ..... 99.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
◙Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
◙Inword 1.0 ..... 59.
◙Worksheet Utlities 1.0 ..... 59.
Generic Software ... NCP
□Generic CADD 3.0 ..... 69.
□Dot Plot ..... 35.
□Auto Dimensioning ..... 35.
□Drafting Enhancements ..... 35.
◙Editor's Choice Pack *(includes Generic CADD & four enhancement programs)* ..... 159.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
□Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.2 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
◙Directory Assistance 1.0 ..... 33.
□Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* ..... 33.
□Typing Instructor II ..... 26.
Javelin Software ... NCP
□Javelin Plus 2.01 ..... 159.
Lifetree ... NCP
□Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ..... 69.
◙Total Word 1.0 ..... 259.

MacroPac International ... NCP
101 Macros for:
1-2-3 dBASE III Plus Excel ... *each* $42.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
□Managing Your Money 4.0 ..... 129.
MicroPro ... NCP
□WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ..... 259.
□WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3 *(personal ed.)* 199.
Microrim ... NCP
◙R:BASE for DOS *(w/SQL interface)* ..... 449.
□dB Graphics 1.0 ..... 199.
Microsoft ... NCP
□Learning DOS *(for any version)* ..... 35.
□Windows 2.03 ..... 69.
◙Works 1.0 ..... 129.
Bookshelf 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 199.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive ..... 799.
◙Word 4.0 ..... 249.
◙Chart 3.0 ..... 259.
◙Excel 2.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* ... 319.
LANGUAGES
□Quick BASIC 4.0 ..... 69.
□Quick C 1.0 ..... 69.
ⓇMacro Assembler 5.0 ..... 99.
ⓇC Compiler 5.0 ..... 299.
Migent ... NCP
◙Ability Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Monogram ... NCP
□Dollars & Sense 3.1 ..... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
◙Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* . 399.
New England Software ... NCP
◙Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ..... 75.
Nolo Press ... NCP
ⓇWillMaker 1.0 ..... 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
□Timeslips III 3.2 ..... 119.
Paperback Software ... NCP
□VP-Planner 1.37 *(1-2-3 vers. 1A compat.)* .. 54.
□VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 95.
□VP-Info 1.4 ..... 65.
□VP-Expert 1.2 *(expert system)* ..... 65.
Paul Mace ... NCP
□H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ..... 49.
□GRASP 3.02 ..... 55.
□Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* ..... 59.
Personics ... NCP
ⓇSmartNotes 2.0 *(Post-It-like notes)* ..... 49.
ⓇSeeMORE 1.0 ..... 49.
Ⓡ@BASE 1.0 ..... 119.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
□DESQView 2.01 *(operating environment)* ... 79.
□Expanded Memory Manager 4.0 ..... 39.
Revolution Software ... NCP
◙Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
□Typing Tutor IV ..... 33.
ⓇWebster's New World Combo 1.0 ..... 59.
ⓇWebster's New World Prof. Thesaurus 1.0 .. 79.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
ⓇSoftware Carousel 2.0 *(everything resident)* 45.
ⓇDisk Optimizer 3.0 ..... 45.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Parachute.

No strings attached.
(Or, how we rise above the competition.)

Visitors to the jumping junction of Marlow, NH (pop. 552) often pause to admire the acrobatic feats (and toes) of our lofty mascots as they practice their very special delivery techniques. Call us airheads, but the sky's clearly the limit when it comes to landing our customers great deals in record time.

Avoiding crash landings, and other tricks of the trade.

In these turbulent times, there's no such thing as too much protection. Whether you're about to go down from 5,000 feet, or buy peripherals and software for your personal computer. Ever since we first leapt brazenly into the big blue mail order business, we've offered toll-free technical support and *at least* a 120-day warranty on every product. Plus, appearances to the contrary, we don't ride the float—your credit card isn't charged until we ship.

Worried that your word processor won't support your printer, or that you don't have enough power for that new turbo board? Fear not. Our crack squadron of sales specialists will help you hit the ground running with your new add-on or software program. By making sure that you choose products that are appropriate to your needs and fit your equipment. Look out below!

Open up!

Whether you need to protect your micro from poor performance or your person from persistent precipitation, we'd like to help. So, next time it's raining cats and dogs, you can protect yourself with an official PC Connection umbrella, featuring our very fair (and foul) weather friend. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

Now you too can put on hairs (and keep them dry) with your very own very stylish PC Connection umbrella. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

support leave you ju

Software Publishing ... NCP
RPFS:First Publisher 1.0 . . . . . $59.
•PFS:First Choice 2.0 . . . . . 89.
•PFS:Professional Write 1.03 . . . . . 119.
•PFS:Professional File 1.01 . . . . . 149.
•Harvard Graphics 2.1 . . . . . 299.
SoftView ... NCP
RTaxView *(for 1987 taxes)* . . . . . 69.
Springboard ... NCP
Newsroom•Pro . . . . . 45.
Surpass Software Systems ... NCP
•Surpass 1.0 . . . . . 297.
Symantec ... NCP
□Q & A 2.0 *(database, word processor)* . . . . 209.
•Q & A Write 1.0 . . . . . 119.
Traveling Software ... NCP
•LAP-LINK Plus 1.0 . . . . . 85.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
□True BASIC 2.01 . . . . . 57.
RTrue BASIC Libraries . . . . . *each* 32.
Turner Hall ... NCP
RSpellin! 1.0 . . . . . 49.
RSQZ!Plus 1.0 *(make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)* . . 59.
RNote-It Plus 2.0 *(notes on 1-2-3 sheets)* . . . . 49.
R4Word 1.0 *(add word processing to 1-2-3)* . . 59.
R4Views 1.0 *(add-in for 1-2-3 databases)* . . . . 59.
Vericomp ... NCP
•SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
•WordPerfect Library 1.1 . . . . . 59.
□WordPerfect 4.2 . . . . . call
WordTech Systems ... NCP
□dBXL 1.1 . . . . . 89.
□QuickSilver 1.1 . . . . . 359.
Xerox ... NCP
Ventura Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 529.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
Computer SAT . . . . . 35.
Blue Lion ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
□Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain . . . . . *each* 25.
□RSVP *(etiquette & int'l business protocol)* 25.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
RTrigonometry . . . . . 32.
RAlgebra . . . . . 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
RHardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 24.
RMean 18 *(great golf game, CGA or EGA)* . . . 29.
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . 32.
Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator . . . . . 32.
Grand Slam Bridge . . . . . 45.
Hayden Software ... CP
Sargon III *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 15.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through April 30, 1988

Kraft Systems ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick
***Plus* ACCOLADE ... NCP**
RHardball

The Boys of Summer are back in Spring training once again, and we've got just the combination to get you ready for baseball's opening day.

- *Kraft Premium Joystick* with self-centering or float-free operation; also has an extra fire button on top of the stick for ease of use . . . . . $33.
- *Accolade Hardball* includes 3-D graphics and allows you to pick teams, change line-ups, as well as control hitting, pitching, running the bases, and playing the outfield. *Requires graphics board* . . . 24.

For PC, XT, AT, XT286. . . . . *both just* 49.

Infocom ... NCP
Bureaucracy Stationfall Lurking Horror
Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide
Leather Goddesses of Phobos. . . . . *each* 25.
Zork Trilogy . . . . . 49.
Microprose ... CP
F-15 Srike Eagle *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
Silent Service *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 32.
Microsoft ... CP
□Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . 35.
Mindscape ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
□Defender of the Crown . . . . . 24.
□Balance of Power . . . . . 30.
Parlor Software ... CP
□Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
•Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . 25.
•Space Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.
•King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . 33.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
GATO *(submarine simulation, requires CGA)* 12.
•Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.
Sublogic ... NCP
Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* . . . . . 33.
XOR ... NCP
□NFL Challenge . . . . . 69.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

470W

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . $89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
(now upgrades to 576k) . . . . . 129.
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) 199.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) 299.
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2)* . . . . . 309.
RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* 339.
Hot Shot 286 *(10 MHz)* . . . . . 399.
AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.
Amdek ... 1 year
732 (PS/2 color monitor) . . . . . 449.
LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)* 629.
410A *(amber monochrome monitor)* . . . . . 159.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)* 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* . . . . . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* . . . . . 33.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* . . . . . 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* . . . . . 729.
Irma PS/2 *(for Models 50 and 60)* . . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
All cps speeds listed are for 12 cpi mode
FX-86e printer *(80 column, 240 cps)* . . . . . call
FX-286e *(136 column, 240 cps)* . . . . . call
LQ-500 *(80 column, 180 cps)* . . . . . call
LQ-850 printer *(80 column, 264 cps)* . . . . . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 column, 264 cps)* . . . . call
LQ-2500 printer*(136 column, 324 cps)* . . . . call
LX-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* . . . . . call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) . . . . . 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 99.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 199.
5th Generation ... 6 months
Logical Connection 256k. . . . . 319.
Logical Connection 512k. . . . . 379.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

umping for joy.

Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 ... $299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ... 265.
Smartmodem 2400 ... 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 449.
Hercules ... 2 years
Color Card *(CGA)* ... 159.
Graphics Card Plus ... 189.
IMSI ... lifetime
Optimouse *(includes Dr. Halo II)* ... 99.
Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ... call
Inboard 386/AT *(req. installation kit)* ... 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* ... 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k ... 319.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P ... 349.
AboveBoard 2 Ø*k (for PS/2)* ... 279.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ... 114.
8087-2 *(for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* ... 159.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* ... 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* ... 249.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* ... 319.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* ... 499.
80387 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* ... 749.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Printer Muffler *(80 column)* ... 39.
Masterpiece ... 94.
Masterpiece Plus ... 109.
key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* ... 99.
Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick ... 33.
Microsoft ... lifetime
Mouse with Paintbrush ... 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD ... 129.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush ... 145.
Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(1200 baud, incl. software)* 169.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ *(serial version)* ... 99.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ *(bus version)* ... 99.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* ... call
NSI Logic ... 3 years
Epic 480 *(extended EGA)* ... 129.
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)* ... 269.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 ... 289.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg *(10 MHz)* ... 729.
RAMquest 2 Meg *(for PS/2 models 50/60)* ... 699.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/32k)* 75.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/32k)* 129.
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* ... 69.
1200 Baud External Modem ... 109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* 159.
2400 Baud External Modem ... 189.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E *(amber monochrome monitor)* ... 139.
HX-12E *(640 x 350 max. res.)* ... 499.
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* ... 549.

Quadram ... 2 years
ProSync *(with mouse; supports 640x480 & 752x410 resolution)* ... $259.
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64k ... 249.
Ultra VGA ... 319.
Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
P351SX printer *(136 column, 216 cps)* ... 999.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* ... call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)* ... call
Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* ... 229.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* ... 299.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")* ... 1849.
5¼" Cartridge ... 65.
PC4B Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)* ... 309.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card *(8")* ... 1849.
20 Meg cartridge *(8")* ... 82.
Bernoulli II *(single 20 Meg internal)* ... 949.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT or AT)* ... 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT or AT)* ... 569.
DriveCard 20 Meg *(80 ms)* ... 479.
Plus Development ... 1 year
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* ... 579.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)* ... 729.
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* ... 309.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* 439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* ... 499.
TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 99.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)* 99.
Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 117.

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ... call
256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ... call
256k Upgrade Set *(120 ns, set of 9)* ... call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

470W

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* ... $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ... 12.
Maxell MD2-DM *(10 disks per box)* ... 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ... 13.
5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* ... 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ... 23.
Maxell MD2-HDM *(10 disks per box)* ... 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ... 22.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ... 18.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ... 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ... 20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ... 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ... 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service ... 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia ... 32.
Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* ... 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* ... 19.
PC Connection Computer Toolkit ... 22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Quattro Goes 1-2-3 Better

Borland's new spreadsheet takes its inspiration from 1-2-3 and adds a few improvements. But will evolution within the standard spell success?

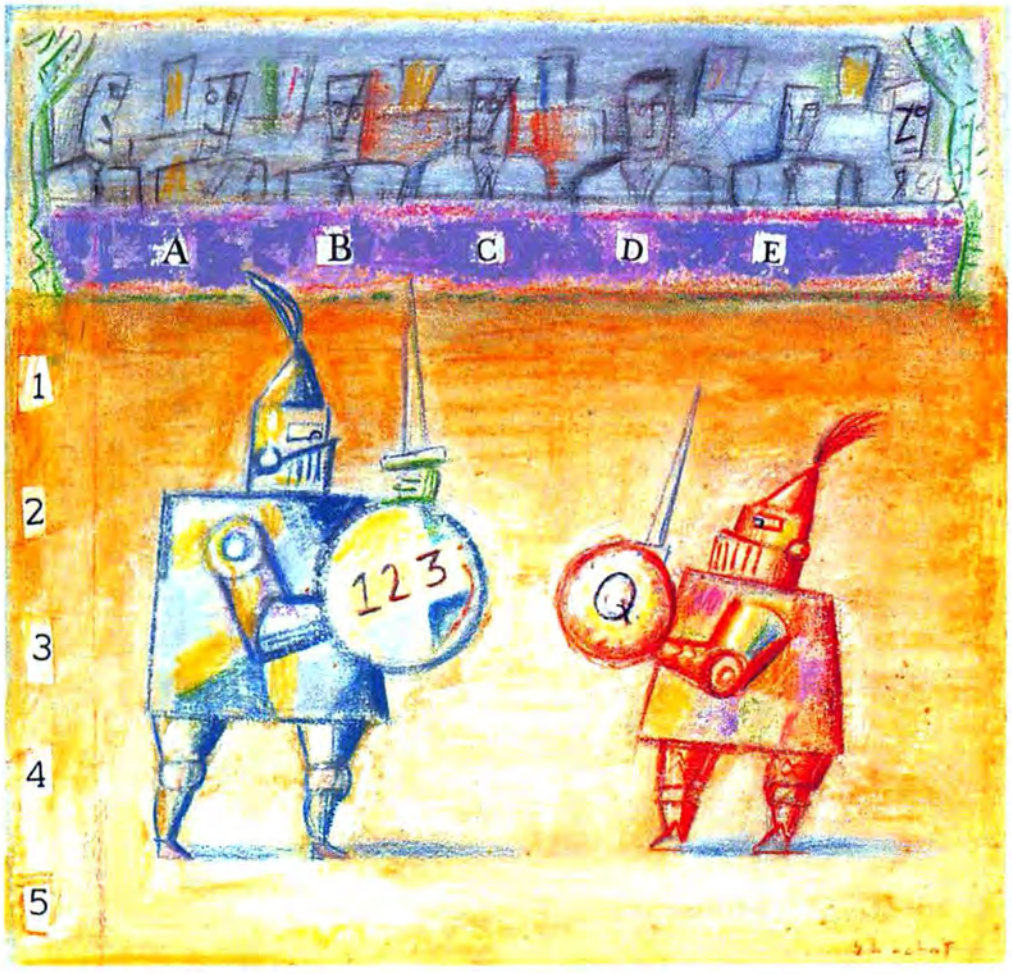
William Urschel

According to one theory of evolution, drastic changes occur in sudden bursts, not in gradual increments. That's the message that dominates Borland's ads for its new spreadsheet: A chimp with a calculator transforms (via ape-men clutching *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3*) into a polished businessman holding *Quattro*. But in fact, not much about *Quattro* is radically different. Like *1-2-3*, it runs worksheet files on a 256-by-8192-cell matrix, offering graphics, a rudimentary data base, and macros. It even works like *1-2-3*, with the slash key bringing up menus listing familiar options. If a clone of *1-2-3* release 2.01 is what you want, *Quattro* may be the ticket.

Borland hopes *Quattro* will derail *1-2-3* with superior speed, more polish, better business graphics, and a lower price. The results, however, are mixed. It's faster than *1-2-3* in some places but slower in others, and it does have polish but also reveals some blemishes. On a more positive note, the graphics are distinctly better, and the price—$195—is a lot lower. In addition, *Quattro* comes with three add-ins: a menu-building utility, a transcript program, and a version of Turner Hall's *SQZ Plus*, the file-compression utility.

Speed at Issue

Quattro's installation process is truly automatic. When you copy the files onto a hard disk, the program adjusts itself to your hardware, sensing the monitor type, coprocessor status, and so on. Installing *Quattro* on four different machines—a vintage XT with a monochrome monitor, a Compaq Deskpro 286, an AT clone with an EGA display, and an IBM PS/2 Model 30—was effortless. You can override the automatic settings, but it's hard to imagine you will need to.



ANDREW SHACHAT

Once installed, *Quattro* loads quickly from a hard disk, faster than *1-2-3* release 2.01. A few extra seconds at the start of a session may not matter much, but when it comes to saving and loading worksheets—operations often performed dozens of times in a session—a little edge helps, and *Quattro* has more than a little. *Quattro* loaded files five times faster than *1-2-3* on my test system, a 10-MHz AT clone with a 72MB hard disk—a disparity that didn't occur in other benchmarks.

But loading files quickly isn't of any value if they're not in a format you can

FEATURES EVALUATION

Quattro Compared to 1-2-3

Quattro faithfully emulates 1-2-3's features list—and takes it a step beyond.

	Quattro	1-2-3 release 2.01
Data Entry and Editing		
Reads/writes ASCII	●	●
Reads/writes .WKS	●	●
Reads/writes .WK1	●	●
Reads/writes .DBF	●	●
Reads/writes .DB2	●	●
Goto feature	●	●
Global search and replace	●	○
Searches using wild cards	●	●
Inserts range	●	○
Transposes column to row	●	●
Transposes row to column	●	●
Underlining in cells	◒ [1]	○
Boldface in cells	◒ [1]	○
Invisible/hide feature	●	●
Capacity		
Maximum number of rows	8192	8192
Maximum number of columns	256	256
Maximum cell width	240	240
Maximum number of windows per screen	2	2
Maximum number of models displayed concurrently	1	1
Maximum number of keys sorted concurrently	5	2
Supports expanded memory	●	●
Supports three-dimensional models	○	○
Supports dynamically linked files	○	◒ [2]
Supports mouse	○	○
Supports math coprocessor	●	●
Minimal recalculation	●	◒ [3]
Background calculation	○	○
Password protection	●	●

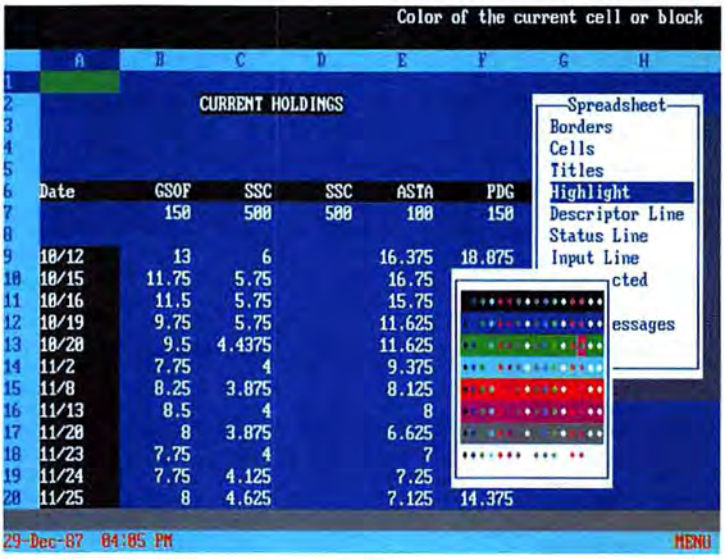
	Quattro	1-2-3 release 2.01
Reporting and Graphs		
Maximum report width (in characters per line)	240	240
Automatic page numbering	●	●
Number of graph types	10	6
Maximum number of viewable data points in a series	5994	8192
Maximum number of printable data points in a series	189	8192
Number of font styles per printed worksheet or graph	1	1
Number of colors supported	16	7
Color can be tied to value	●	○
Free text on graphs	○	○
Prints sideways	○	○
Spooler	○	○
Macro/Programming		
Macro libraries	○	○
Macro learn mode	●	◒ [2]
IF...THEN...ELSE statements	●	●
Input statements	●	●
Step mode	●	●
Trace cells option	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	●	○
Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros	●	●

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

[1] With monochrome monitors only.
[2] With Lotus's HAL.
[3] With Lotus's Speedup.

use. Here again *Quattro* scores with a file-conversion system that's nearly transparent. Loading a worksheet in *Paradox*, *dBASE II* or *III*, *Symphony*, *1-2-3* release 1A or 2.0, or Educational (.WKE) format involves selecting the file from a pop-up menu; the translation process happens automatically. To save the file in its original format, just type in the proper extension. That's fast.

Speed is even more important when it comes to recalculation. In speed tests conducted by the National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) using an expanded memory board, *Quattro* was slower in spots than *1-2-3* with *Speedup* (Lotus's intelligent recalculation utility); *Excel* took the lead. *Quattro* was at its fastest when its intelligent recalculation capability came into play—in other words, when not all the formulas in the test worksheet needed to be recalculated.



Quattro lets you change almost everything about your screen display, from the position of the edit line to the resolution of graphs. The color palette offers a choice of 122 screen shades.

Out of Memory

In the power play between *Quattro* and *1-2-3*, *Quattro* definitely loses in one category—capacity. Working on a 640K AT, NSTL found that its standard 75-by-75 matrix of formulas for benchmarking spreadsheets wouldn't fit into RAM with *Quattro* installed. Borland estimates the practical limit on worksheet size to be 275K to 325K on a 640K system.

Even without add-ins or alternative menus, *Quattro* needs a minimum of 317K, in contrast with *1-2-3*'s 214K requirement. So depending on how it's set up, *Quattro* occupies approximately 100K more than *1-2-3*, and with all worksheets held in RAM, that's 100K less work space. This difference points to the inevitable trade-off between capacity and convenience: *Quattro*'s integrated programs (for printing, converting files, and so on) consume memory, but they make the package much easier to use than *1-2-3*.

Expanded memory users should note that *Quattro* stores long labels, long formulas, and numbers longer than six digits in expanded memory. But even if you have, say, 2MB of expanded memory, you won't be able to create a worksheet that big. That's because the pointers to data stored in expanded memory eventually fill up conventional memory.

With 2MB of expanded memory installed on a 640K system, the maximum worksheet size for a worksheet containing only formulas ranged from 714K to 1.4MB, depending on the layout of the matrix. (Increasing the number of rows and decreasing the number of columns lets you create bigger worksheets.) With a worksheet that contained only labels, the maximum worksheet size ranged from 534K to 634K. Of course, the results you get will vary, depending on layout, type of data, and length of data.

Tests also showed that *1-2-3* worksheets are generally smaller than *Quattro*'s, even when you allow for the extra 100K or so that *Quattro* needs. In tests where the same worksheet was loaded into *Quattro* and *1-2-3*, *Quattro* required from 4.7K more RAM on small files to 24.6K more on the largest file *Quattro* could handle on my AT clone. The only exception was a sparse-matrix worksheet, in which every other line of data was skipped. Here *Quattro* had 4.9K more RAM left over

NSTL TEST REPORT

Quattro

Excel took the lead against Quattro and 1-2-3 with Speedup in recalculation tests in expanded memory.

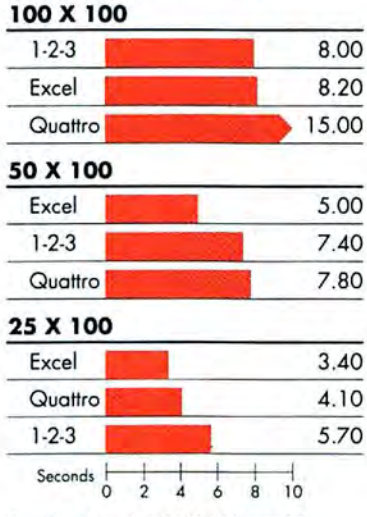
Addition

Multiplication

Exponentiation

Division

Multiplication with coprocessor



Exponentiation with coprocessor

Benchmarks were conducted on an IBM AT Model 339 (8 MHz, 30MB hard disk) equipped with a 2MB AST RAMpage 286 board, which provides expanded memory. *1-2-3* tests were performed using *Speedup*. All cells were given a starting value of 0 and formatted to display fixed numerics with two decimal places. Column width was set globally at 5. For all tests, all cells except A1 contained similar formulas. For example, in the multiplication test, B1 contained the formula *A1*1.01*, C1 contained *B1*1.01*, and so on. Time was measured until control was returned to the user.

Complete recalc (100 X 100 matrix)
For the complete recalculation tests, the value in cell A1 was changed to 1, except for the exponentiation benchmarks, where it was changed to 2.

Partial recalc (50 X 100 matrix)
After the full recalculation benchmarks, the cursor was moved to cell A51. The formula in that cell was replaced with 0. Next, 1 was entered into cell A51, except for exponentiation tests, where 2 was entered.

Partial recalc (25 X 100 matrix)
After the 50 X 100 matrix was benchmarked, the initial formula was restored to cell A51 and the worksheet was recalculated. Starting at cell A76, the procedure used with the 50 X 100 matrix was used to benchmark the 25 X 100 portion.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

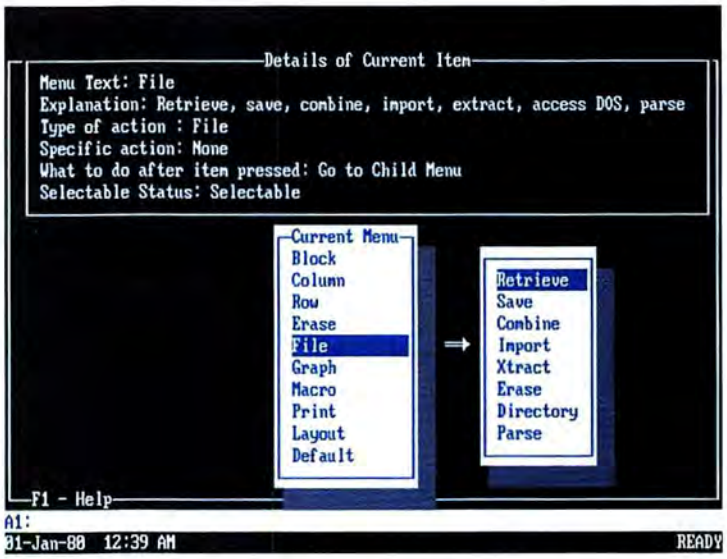
than *1-2-3* did—if you discount the extra 100K or so it needs to run.

But when it comes to saving disk space, *Quattro* makes things easy by providing a stripped-down version of *SQZ Plus*, which can compress files 75 percent or more. All you have to do is save the worksheet with the .WKZ extension (.WK$ or .WK! for *1-2-3* files). When you load the worksheets again, *Quattro* automatically reconstitutes the file. If you need to telecommunicate worksheets or store them on floppy disks, *SQZ* can save transmission time and storage space.

Having It Your Way

Quattro offers you a choice of its own menu system or a setup identical to *1-2-3*'s. In each case the menus pop up in shadowed boxes on the right side of the screen, with some overlap so you can see which menu you came from. But *Quattro* doesn't stop there—with Menu Builder, another of the add-in utilities, you can customize the menus any way you like.

A few of *Quattro*'s basic editing operations require more keystrokes than the same procedures do in *1-2-3*—for example, instead of /Copy you must use /Block Copy—but on the whole, the command system is similar. And *Quattro* has some nice extras. For example, you can search and replace text (in formulas or blocks) anywhere on the worksheet and even reformat paragraphs to a specified width.



Menu Builder makes modifying menus easy; you simply edit the name of the menu command or create an entirely new option.

You can also set the program to display certain values in color so that all negative numbers appear in, say, red—helpful for drawing attention to critical parts of a worksheet.

Quattro also has a better way of entering dates. To manipulate a date mathematically in *1-2-3*, you must enter it as a string (or calculate it as a serial number) and then use @functions and range formatting to display it the way you want. In *Quattro*, you just press a couple of keys, enter the date, and the program automatically enters the serial number in the cell (for calculations) but displays the format as you entered it.

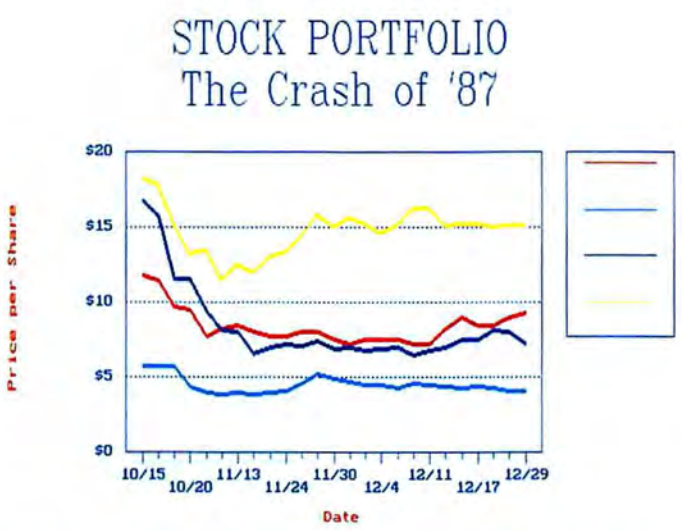
Although *Quattro* doesn't have an undo command, it does come with an interesting add-in called Transcript, which saves your keystrokes to a separate disk file. If disaster strikes, all you have to do is load the last version of the worksheet and play back all or part of the log file. You can even load the log into your worksheet and use it as the basis of a macro program.

Power on Par

Although *Quattro*'s power features are similar to *1-2-3*'s, Borland has clearly tried to make them more accessible. For example, although *Quattro*'s 100

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.



Creating graphs is what Quattro does best. With 10 graph types, 11 on-screen fonts, 16 colors, and a myriad of minor options, you can see a polished product very quickly.

@ functions don't improve much on *1-2-3*'s 89, you can easily display them (and their syntax) on a pop-up menu and paste them directly into a formula.

Where *Quattro* really surpasses *1-2-3* is in its macro programming environment. *Quattro*'s learn mode automatically records keystrokes in a worksheet range, which you can edit later. If you aren't comfortable enough with *Quattro* to record as you go, you can write an entire macro program from menus. You choose the desired action from the menu—anything from erasing a cell to prompting the user for a string—and the program enters the script. Slash commands are automatically spelled out; for example, /BS is entered for you as {/BASICS,SHOWMEM}.

The niftiest macro tools, however, are in the debugging arsenal. Taking a cue from animated debuggers like Microsoft's *CodeView*, *Quattro*'s split screen lets you watch your macro executing in the top half and keep an eye on the values in "trace cells" in the bottom half. You can also set conditional break points, which stop the program when a cell reaches a certain value. It's a lot faster than planting {?} commands throughout your script.

To run *1-2-3* macro programs, of course, you must use the alternate *1-2-3* menu system. I ran three short *1-2-3* accounting macro programs through *Quattro* with no problems whatsoever. In macro and @ function compatibility tests performed by NSTL, *Quattro* worked fine with worksheets created for *1-2-3* release 2.01. Note, however, that *Quattro* won't work with *1-2-3* add-in products.

Quattro's analytical and data base capabilities are about as limited as *1-2-3*'s. The two programs' sensitivity ("what if") tables and matrix functions are virtually identical, and their data bases provide only the basic extraction and deletion capabilities. However, with *Quattro* you can sort on up to five keys, compared to *1-2-3*'s two. *Quattro* also has a data-entry-form option, but it limits entry to unprotected cells. If you want to see a real entry-form-driven, flat-file data base on a spreadsheet, look at *Symphony*.

Better Business Graphics

Ten minutes after drawing a pie chart with *Quattro*, I realized that I'd avoided *1-2-3* graphs whenever possible. To set up *Quattro* graphs you make selections from a series of menus as in *1-2-3*, but *Quattro*'s menus are far more logical: The option you need at a specific moment in your graph's evolution is likely to be right on the menu in front of you.

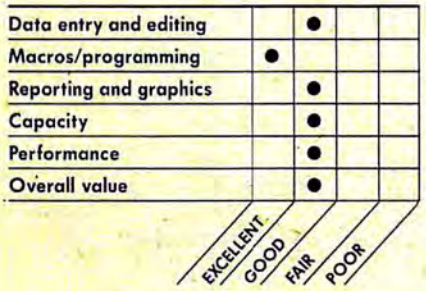
Besides being better organized, the *Quattro* graph menus have more options: 10 graph types to *1-2-3*'s 6 (*Quattro* actually has more than 10, if you count being able to combine, say, a bar chart and a line graph in a single display). *Quattro* also offers more graph colors (16 to *1-2-3*'s 7) and more on-screen fonts (11 to *1-2-3*'s 1, as well as a full range of sizes). There are some convenient touches, too, such as being able to adjust the aspect ratio interactively to round out egg-shaped pie charts.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Quattro

Spreadsheet software

Quattro would be an excellent 1-2-3 2.01 clone—easier to install and use, with faster file retrieval, much better graphics, a good macro environment, great documentation, and a lower price—if it didn't hog quite so much RAM or limit the number of data points in a printed graph to 189. Because of these problems *Quattro* missed an overall value of *excellent.*



But despite its many improvements, *Quattro* had a serious shortcoming at press time: Printed graphs were limited to 189 data points in a series (although you could view 5994), compared to *1-2-3*'s 8192 and *Excel*'s 2000. A remedy was in the works for the graph point problem and for another printing snag—four-digit numbers printed out with an extra character in the margins. According to Bev German, Borland's public relations manager for business products, the company's policy is to fix bugs for free. *Quattro* users can request fixes directly from Borland or download them when available from the Borland forum on CompuServe.

Printing graphs with *Quattro* is much easier than with *1-2-3*. There is no separate access system or PrintGraph disk, no .PIC file (although *Quattro* can generate one, if you need it)—you just select Print from the graph menu. *Quattro* even supports PostScript, allowing you to generate hard copy on an Apple LaserWriter, or on a Linotronic for typeset-sharp graphics.

Not a New Idiom

Surprisingly, *Quattro* doesn't offer any radically new or useful twists on the *1-2-3* concept—and it's certainly not for lack of good ideas. General Optimization's *What's Best* added linear programming to *1-2-3*. Lotus's *Symphony* showed us spreadsheet-based forms management and telecommunications. *VP-Planner* and others provided linked worksheets. And *Excel*—a major competitor—introduced a whole new Mac-flavored interface.

On the other hand, it's clear that Borland wanted to tread well-traveled ground. But does *Quattro* offer enough as a clone? The price is right, and the refinements—ease of use, improved graphics, faster file loading, and macro debugging, among others—all look good. But *Quattro* isn't faster at recalculating worksheets than *1-2-3* with *Speedup*. Beyond that, version 1.0's main shortcomings—limited worksheet capacity and the relatively small number of printable data points—may give power users pause.

In future releases, *Quattro* should be a better value than *1-2-3* release 2.01—assuming a better *1-2-3* release 2.01 is all you want. *Quattro* will soon face *1-2-3* release 3.0 and *1-2-3/G*, the graphics version, and of course *Excel* is already on the market. Confronted with this competition, *Quattro*'s strongest suit may be its economical price. ●

William Urschel is president of Arc Tangent, maker of ArcList, *a mailing list management program.*

WHERE TO BUY

Quattro
Borland Int'l
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $195
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Still Waiting for Windows/386

Ready to run two, three, even ten applications at once on your 80386 system?

Microsoft Windows/386 can do the job, but speed-conscious users may find the company's prize heifer a white elephant.

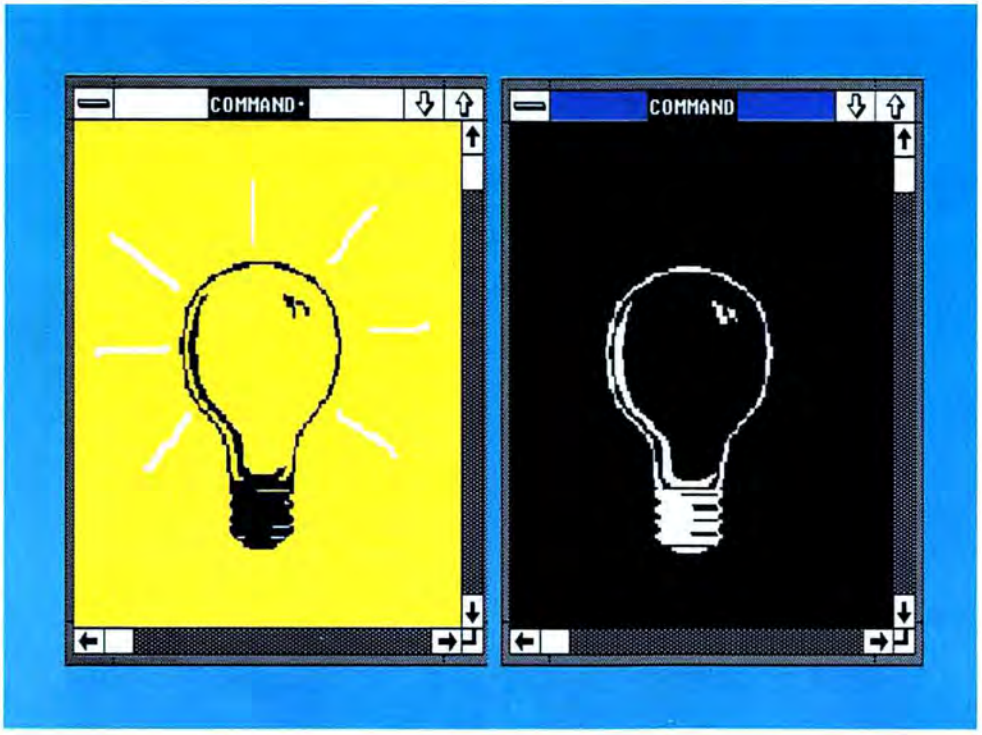
Robert Luhn

Is *Windows/386* truly "the soul of the new machines," the multitasking powerhouse that turns 80386-based computers into "sensitive, intuitive, highly visual" electronic tools? That's what Microsoft claims. Users may think otherwise.

There's no disputing that *Windows/386* is a quantum leap forward for Microsoft's beleaguered *Windows* family. Unlike earlier versions of this Macintosh-like, graphics operating environment, *Windows/386* delivers the multitasking goods that Microsoft has been promising for years. The program adroitly taps the 80386's virtual 86 mode, divvying up RAM to create drum-tight 640K "virtual PCs" that run off-the-shelf DOS applications along with programs designed specifically for *Windows*. *Windows/386* gives each virtual PC its own window. You can thus run a screen-hogger like *1-2-3* in a scalable, movable window next to another holding *PageMaker* and quickly switch between the two without quitting either application.

Better still, shuttling data to and fro doesn't require file conversion; you merely mark the data in one window, lift it out with an electronic clipboard, and paste it directly into another window. If you're sharing data among *Windows*-specific applications, fonts and other character attributes are sometimes preserved. With a few exceptions (you can't paste a graphic generated by a *Windows* program into a DOS application, for example), the process is straightforward.

If you love pulldown menus, dialog boxes, using a mouse, and being prompted at every turn, you'll love the *Windows/386* interface. Operations such as scaling windows and cutting and pasting data between applications are the same no matter where you are in the environment; *Windows*-specific applications share even more conventions. Although the interface was clearly designed with the mouse in mind, Microsoft has wisely included a complete set of keyboard commands. *Windows/386* also provides a clutch of utilities, including a calculator, a calendar, a card file, and a notepad, along with a basic word processor and a paint program appropriately dubbed *Write* and *Paint*.



But running a passel of DOS applications simultaneously is *Windows/386*'s primary claim to fame, and the environment offers a fair number of options. You can run applications on screen in overlapping windows or behind a foreground application that fills the entire screen, or run a single application in "exclusive" mode and let it monopolize the system's resources while other programs are suspended. *1-2-3*, *Framework*, and other programs that normally use a numeric coprocessor and expanded memory can access them via *Windows/386;* the environment also supports LIM 4.0, the new Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification, that gives such programs entrée to as much as 32MB of RAM.

Best of all, unlike multitasking competitors such as *PC-MOS/386* and *Desqview 2.0*, *Windows/386* can run virtually any DOS application, and it's practically crashproof. For example, if *R:base* gobbles up the memory in its 640K virtual machine and goes into digital shock, it won't freeze the entire system. You can close its window and move on to another application.

Finally, there's no denying the future. The *Windows* interface is destined to become the standard in an OS/2 world ordained by IBM. If you master *Windows/386*, says Microsoft, you'll feel right at home when the OS/2 Presentation Manager arrives.

Windows Redux

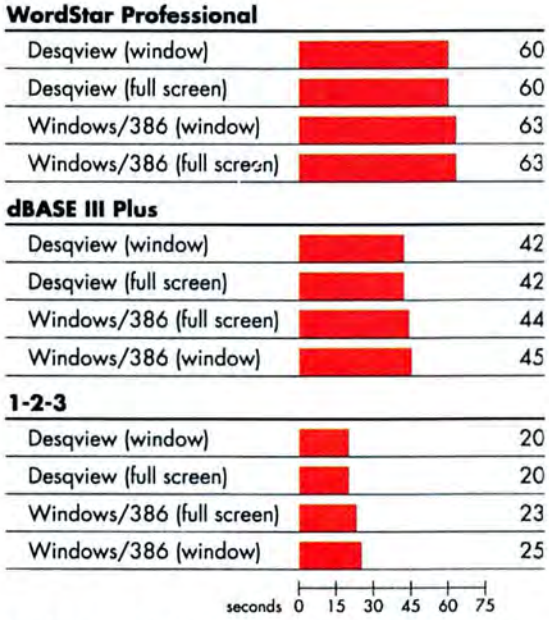
On the other hand, is getting acquainted with OS/2's future interface worth $195? Probably not. Besides, OS/2 cannot (and never will) multitask DOS applications (see "Getting the Feel of OS/2" in this issue). If that's what you're after, *Windows/386* is one approach, though *Desqview 2.01*, which juggles DOS applications more quickly, may be a better one (see "Multitasking Now!" *PCW*, December 1987).

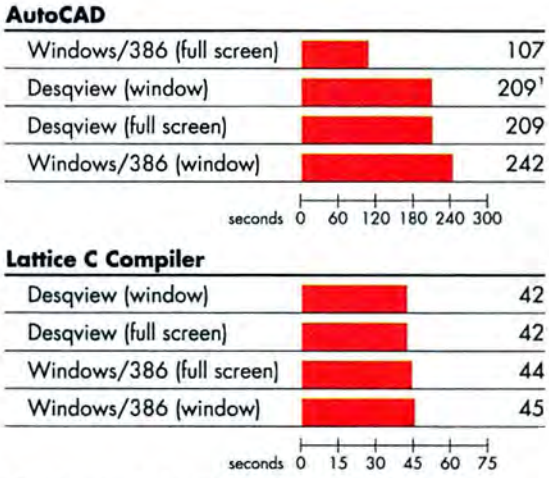
Performance can't be ignored when evaluating a multitasking environment, and in this contest *Windows/386* comes

NSTL TEST REPORT

80386-Based Operating Environments

Running applications under Windows/386 can be an exercise in patience. Desqview is no speed demon either, but it generally runs 5 to 20 percent faster.





[1] *Desqview* automatically switches to full-screen mode when displaying high-resolution EGA graphics, such as those found in *AutoCAD*.

All tests were conducted using *Windows/386 2.01* and *Desqview 2.01*; Microsoft claims that version 2.03 (unavailable in time for testing) offers some speed improvements. Tests were performed on a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 with a Compaq EGA adapter and display and 5MB of RAM installed. The Compaq disk caching software was installed for the tests run under *Desqview*. The disk caching program included with *Windows/386* was installed for tests with that environment. *Desqview* was tested with the *Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager* installed. Each application was run both in a window (a portion of the screen) and in the full screen (as if the program were running under DOS).

WordStar Professional
Although disk access plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory speeds are the most significant factors. The test measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document.

dBASE III Plus
Disk access speed is the most significant factor for this benchmark. The test measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

1-2-3
Because no disk access is required, this benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In the test, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50 X 50 cell matrix.

AutoCAD
Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to a product's performance in this benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important factors. The test uses the sample office drawing provided with *AutoCAD* and measures the time required to retrieve and display the drawing, zoom in on a small detail within the drawing, zoom out to reveal the entire drawing, and print the entire drawing.

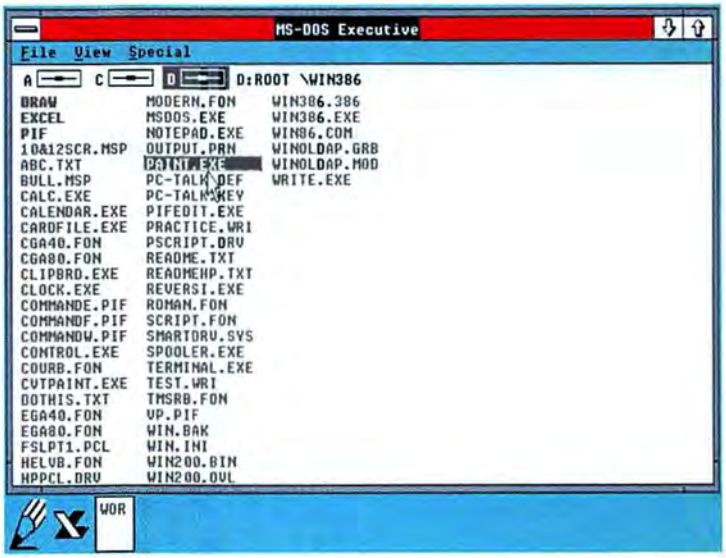
Lattice C Compiler
In this benchmark, the sequential disk access rate is the most important factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access. The test measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs and is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

out second best. In tests conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), *Windows/386* performed 5 to 20 percent slower than *Desqview*. What NSTL's formal tests don't show is *Windows/386*'s abysmally slow screen-refresh rate. Run Microsoft's speedy *Word 4.0* in a window under *Windows/386* on an 80386 system with 2MB of RAM (the minimum configuration), and you'll feel like you're word processing under water. Add a second task to the mix—such as *Crosstalk XVI* downloading an MCI Mail message—and *Word*'s once-sprightly cursor has to practically claw its way down the screen. Direct an application to print a file under *Windows/386*, and you might as well forget about running anything else.

Memory management from the user's standpoint isn't particularly adept in *Windows/386*—or for that matter, in *Desqview*. Although both dole out memory to applications without user intervention, neither can tell you how much memory remains in a given virtual machine—and whether or not loading that 200K document will bring *WordPerfect*'s virtual machine to a grinding halt. If *Windows/386* and *Desqview* incorporated OS/2-like virtual memory schemes that treated disk space like RAM, the issue would be moot. As it is, the best *Windows/386* can do is to swap parts of its code or other *Windows* applications to disk; *Desqview* swaps out entire DOS applications.

Those who are keen on customizing their multitasking environment will definitely lean toward *Desqview 2.01*. In this environment you can create macros that automatically open menus, issue commands, place applications in windows, or even slip into a window and run the program there. Users can also optimize *Desqview*'s performance by specifying how much processing time each application receives, features that *Windows/386* pointedly lacks. If you tinker with *Windows/386*'s system files, you can direct it to load specific programs automatically, place them in windows, and set tasking status. But that's about it.



The MS-DOS Executive is home base for the Windows user. It's here that you launch applications, log on to subdirectories, and access DOS commands.

Working With Windows

Desqview's extra speed and versatility deserve praise, but users will probably be more interested in managing a mess of applications at once. Naturally, Microsoft claims that *Windows*' intuitive interface is just the ticket, but don't be fooled. You still need a solid understanding of DOS, subdirectories, and command file conventions to steer *Windows/386* properly.

This becomes evident when you load *Windows/386* and encounter the MS-DOS Executive, which is little more than a glorified DIR listing. It's easy enough to master, though. To display the contents of a subdirectory, highlight its name and press <Enter> or click the mouse button twice. To launch a program, highlight the appropriate command file name (such as WS.COM) and double-click it. This presumes, of course, that you know which .EXE, .COM, or .BAT file actually starts an application. Unfortunately, *Windows/386* offers no guidance in this situation.

Unless you specify otherwise, a DOS application initially runs in full-screen exclusive mode. It appears to be running under DOS, the mouse works with it, and performance is barely affected. Press <Alt>-<Space> and *Windows/386* slaps

FEATURES EVALUATION

Windows/386 and Desqview 2.01 Compared

Both Windows/386 and Desqview 2.01 are 80386 control programs that use windows to manage multiple applications. Windows/386 offers a more pleasing mouse-driven interface and tons of accessories; Desqview is built for speed, the keyboard, and running the most popular applications.

Application Management	Windows/386 2.03	Desqview 2.01
Run multiple copies of same program	●	●
Run memory-resident programs	●	●
Run two programs in a virtual machine	●	●
Run EGA applications	●	◒ [1]
Work with screen blanker	○	●
Specify processor time per application	○	●
Tasking		
exclusive	●	●
foreground	●	●
background	●	●
suspend freeze	●	●
Terminate virtual machine	●	●
Overlapped windows	●	●
Tiled windows	●	●
Cut and paste		
text	●	●
graphics	● [2]	○
Tools [3]		
auto-dialer	●	●
calculator	●	◒ [3]
calendar	●	◒ [3]
card file	●	○
clipboard	●	●
clock	●	○
communications program	●	◒ [3]
disk cache	●	○
macro processor	○	●
notepad	●	◒ [3]
paint program	●	○
print spooler	●	○
RAM disk	○	○
word processor	●	○

Installation and Configuration	Windows/386 2.03	Desqview 2.01
Disk space required	2MB	360K
Minimum RAM	1MB	640K
Coprocessor support		
8088	○	●
8086	○	●
80286	○	●
80386	●	●
8087	○	●
80287	●	●
80387	●	●
Install new devices within environment	◒ [4]	◒ [5]
Environment-specific manuals	◒ [6]	●
On-line help	○	●
Memory Management		
Virtual memory system	○	○
Expanded memory support	●	●
LIM 4.0 support	●	●
Maximum virtual machine size	640K	640K
Sizes virtual machines	●	●
Memory status		
for environment	◒ [7]	●
for virtual machine	○	○

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

[1] EGA programs freeze when run in background.

[2] Between Windows applications or from some standard applications into Windows applications.

[3] Available as part of Desqview Companions 1 for $99.95.

[4] Only printers and fonts.

[5] Only mice and video displays; printers must be installed on a program-by-program basis.

[6] Main manual and Windows/386 manual conflict in several areas.

[7] Memory reading from 'About MS-DOS Exec...' is unreliable.

a full-screen window around the application and pops open the control-menu box, where you'll see options for cutting and pasting data and selecting the application's tasking mode. You'll also notice that the program runs more slowly—and that control of the mouse has been relinquished to *Windows/386*. Click the minimize box, and the application is put in a window that covers about 75 percent of the screen; click it again, and the application shrinks to an icon at the bottom of the screen. This frees up work space and a little RAM, but it doesn't necessarily suspend the program.

To move or size a window, grab the appropriate spot with the pointer and yank. You can't size a window out of existence, and you can pop an application back to full-screen display with a single click. It's also difficult to lose data. *Windows/386* won't let you permanently close any window until you quit the application using its native commands. If a program does crash and send a file to data heaven, you can at least shut down its virtual machine and free up some RAM.

You can return to the MS-DOS Executive at any time, load more programs, and stuff them into windows. Just remember that the more applications *Windows/386* juggles, the slower everything runs. Most users will take the manual's advice and run applications in full-screen exclusive mode, and turn to windows only when cutting and pasting data among several applications.

Once you get the hang of the *Windows* way, the environment is relatively easy to manage. But there are a lot of menus to open, dialog boxes to fill in, and icons to click—a situation that cries out for an environment-wide macro language that isn't there. You can automate some *Windows* operations, but as you'll see, it takes patience and a willingness to futz.

Virtual Machine Verities

By design, virtual machines are more or less sealed, and thus data can be moved among applications only a screenful at a time using an electronic clipboard. However, because *Windows*-specific applications share the same virtual machine and data format, you could scoop up an entire *Excel* file with the *Windows/386* clipboard and dump it into *PageMaker*. You can even pour *Windows* data into a DOS application, such as *Word*.

To move data to and fro, pull the source and target applications onto the screen, paint out the data, select the Copy command, jump into the other window, and select Paste.

But in the cut-and-paste department, *Desqview* still has the edge. With a couple of keystrokes you can easily gather any number of screens from one DOS application and paste the entire collection into another. This is something *Windows/386* doesn't offer—but should.

As you might expect, both environments run most memory-resident programs, although vintage pop-ups such as *PopDOS* may occasionally freeze their virtual machine. Of course, the point of memory-resident programs is being able to pop them up over any application. This is clearly impossible with protected virtual machines, but you can write a batch file that loads a cherished utility (such as *ProKey*) and a main application (such as *WordStar*) into the same virtual machine.

Configuration and Customization

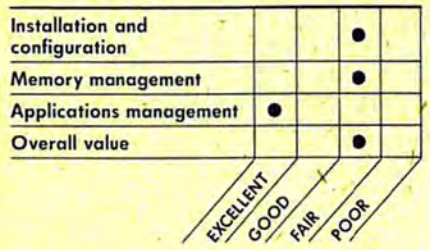
Like most Microsoft programs, installing *Windows/386* is a snap. Type INSTALL at the DOS prompt, answer a few questions about the hardware setup, swap three floppy disks, and you're through.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Windows/386

Operating environment

This graphics operating environment isn't as fast as Desqview at juggling a number of DOS applications. But it can run almost any program, and Windows-specific programs are highly integrated. A macro language for automating repetitive operations, however, is lacking.



Windows/386 demands 2MB of RAM and disk storage; if you want something resembling real-time operations with even a handful of DOS applications, 4MB of RAM is strongly recommended.

Unfortunately, *Windows/386* isn't particularly adept at managing all this memory efficiently. You know something's up when you try to run a third DOS application on a 2MB system and a 'Not enough memory to run' message appears. The problem? *Windows/386* assumes every DOS application requires a 640K virtual machine. Luckily you can override this default and shrink virtual machines to fit by creating Program Information Files (PIFs) for your applications.

You create a PIF—which resembles a combination batch file and CONFIG.SYS—by filling in a simple on-screen form. You specify a program's location, where data files are stored, minimum and maximum RAM requirements, and tasking status (Usage Controls). Once the PIF is saved, you won't have to find the program's directory or size its window—just click its PIF.

Fine-tuning PIFs, however, can be a pain. A PIF must nab enough memory so an application can work with a decent-size data file, but not commandeer so much RAM that there's not enough left for other programs. The *Windows/386* user manual offers few tips in this area, and even fewer on creating PIFs for applications started with batch files. It's a trial-and-error process, and at times a maddening one.

Unfortunately, your long day's journey has just begun. If you want *Windows/386* to load a specific group of applications at start-up—or if you merely want to prevent the environment from handing over all system RAM to the first DOS application that uses expanded memory—you must dig through WIN.INI, the *Windows/386* system file, and modify various statements. It's a job that requires a lot of experimentation, largely because the manual's advice is sometimes erroneous.

Thankfully, you can install new devices for the environment and all *Windows* applications by simply running CONTROL.EXE (the *Windows* control panel) and selecting the proper settings in a couple of menus. The downside? The only devices you can install are printers and their fonts—a design flaw carried over from the days of *Windows 1.xx*. To add a new mouse, keyboard, or monitor, you must reinstall *Windows/386* from scratch. If *Windows/386* is the soul of the new machines, it's a soul with one foot firmly in the past.

Glitches and Gaffes

Windows/386 would be a bit easier to configure and customize if Microsoft supplied a detailed, *Windows/386*-specific user manual. What you get is a sketchy 33-page guide on *Windows/386* operations and a thick *Windows 2.0* manual that sometimes contradicts it. For example, much of the latter manual's advice on using and modifying PIFs, running DOS applications with batch files, using third-party expanded memory management software, and directing *Windows* to con-

serve memory simply won't work with *Windows/386*. To get an accurate picture, you must sift through the eight README files on *Windows/386*'s setup disks and thoroughly examine the comments in WIN.INI.

Windows/386's error handling can also be erratic. If you're printing a *Word* file and the printer dies or somebody trips over the cable, *Word*'s virtual machine will sometimes seize, taking your data and even the entire *Windows/386* environment with it. On other occasions, *Windows/386* will pop up an error message that offers escape—but attempting to abort printing merely displays the same message over and over.

What will infuriate even Microsoft devotees, though, is *Windows/386*'s incompatibility with the screen fonts used by *Windows 1.xx* applications. For example, it prevents *PageMaker 1.xx* from displaying previously created publications or even its toolbox. To set things right, you must convert *PageMaker*'s screen fonts with a supplied utility. Another surprise: Old *Windows Paint* files can't be read by *Windows/386* applications unless they are likewise converted. These aren't critical flaws—and Microsoft has duly supplied patches and conversion utilities—but it clearly demonstrates that *Windows/386* is not for the inexperienced user.

Making the Windows Choice

Windows/386 is like *Word* was three years ago—a great idea hampered by unbearably slow performance. Given Microsoft's ease-of-use pitch, it's galling that you have to spend so much time dealing with PIF files, WIN.INI, and other minutiae. If *Windows/386* wants to win this reviewer's nod next time around, you will be able to manage memory, add *all* new devices, and indicate which applications to load at startup from a menu. Memory status on every virtual machine should be a mouse click away, and an environment-wide macro language should be available to automate repetitive tasks.

In the meantime, should you use *Windows/386* for multitasking your DOS applications? Yes—if you're a power user and willing to make the commitment in hardware and time. Not only will you need a healthy measure of patience and RAM, but a VGA video setup (which refreshes the screen faster than an EGA setup) or a graphics coprocessor board to boost performance to acceptable levels. Just keep in mind that *Desqview* requires no more work to set up and manage, and it's faster at running a workaday word processor, a spreadsheet, and a communications program simultaneously.

Of course, if sharing data among desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and other *Windows*-based applications is your goal, *Windows/386* is a natural choice. The release of *Windows/386* (and *Windows 2.0*, the 8088 and 80286 version) has generated excitement among developers, and compelling applications in a class with *PageMaker* and *Excel* may be forthcoming. But after years of promises, there are still no major word processors, data managers, or communications programs designed specifically for the *Windows* environment. Until the Ashton-Tates and Lotuses of the world jump aboard the *Windows* bandwagon, you should consider staying off. ●

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Windows/386 2.03
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: $195, upgrade for registered Windows owners $95
Requirements: Deskpro 386 or compatible 80386-based system; 1MB (2MB recommended); 1.2MB floppy disk drive; hard disk; CGA, EGA, or VGA video setup; DOS 3.10 or later version
Not copy protected

Five Tools for Team Writing

The network versions of five popular word processors battle it out on a LAN.

Beyond allowing you to share data, these programs provide useful group authoring tools.

Eric Brown

Establishing a network for word processing can save you money by lowering the cost per station and making it possible to share expensive printers. But the biggest benefit—especially for group writing projects—is the ability to share data. When choosing a network word processor, it's important to explore the group authoring features that help monitor word processing pools and coordinate large, multiple-document projects. These tools include redlining, document summary screens, password protection, and document search and retrieval.

This article compares five popular network word processors—*MultiMate Advantage II LAN*, *pfs:professional write* with *pfs:professional network*, *Samna Word IV Network*, *WordPerfect Network—First Station*, and the LAN version of *WordStar Professional* release 4. Rather than comparing word processing features, the review focuses on each product's LAN support and its value as a network group authoring tool. You'll want to determine which program has the best mix of features for your purposes.

Network Basics

All tests except those involving *MultiMate Advantage II LAN* were performed on an Ethernet LAN running Novell Advanced Netware 286 version 2.0a. Because *MultiMate Advantage II LAN* requires version 2.0a++ of Novell's workstation shell, it was tested with that later version. All the programs also support 3Com and IBM networks, and most support additional ones. In *PC World* speed tests, none of the programs was slower than its standalone version.

All the programs require that the network supervisor modify the network operating system to assign access rights to the program subdirectories. The installation process ranges from merely creating a directory and copying over the program files to building a variety of personal directories and modifying log-on scripts. All the packages let each user customize the program to his or her liking—for example, by setting personal margin defaults and help levels.

All support local (non-network) printing, as well as Novell's print spooling features, which let users queue files to various networked printers. Finally, and most important, all provide some form of

file locking when a user attempts to open a file that's in use.

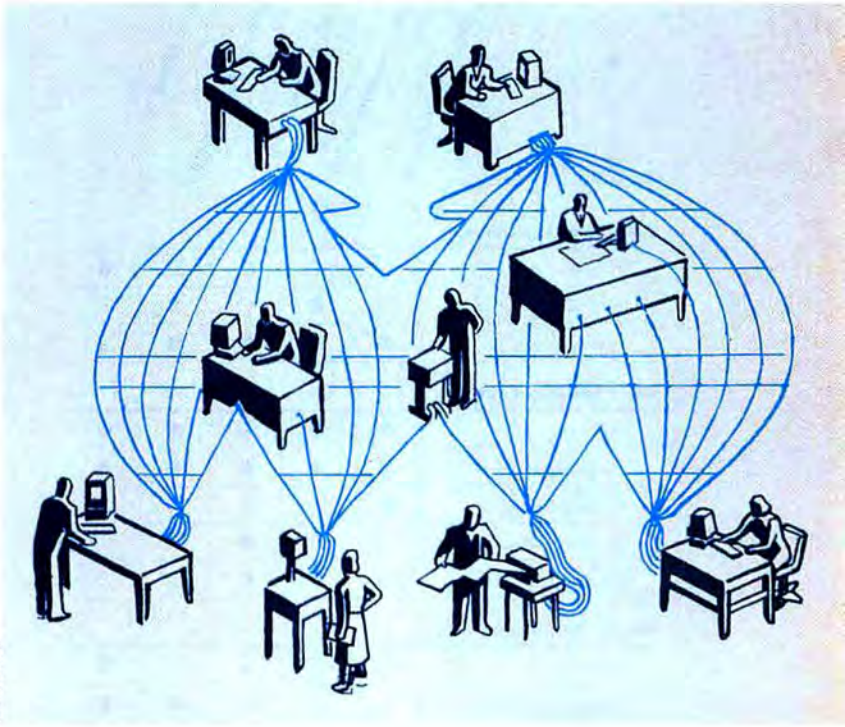
Group Authoring

Dedicated tools such as Brøderbund's *ForComment* (see "Author, Author, Author!" *PCW*, August 1987) have group authoring capabilities far beyond what the programs reviewed here offer. *ForComment*, which can run on a LAN, allows up to 15 reviewers to comment on a document, automatically collects all the changes in a master file, and creates an auditing trail of changes.

While none of these word processors offers that level of sophistication, two of the programs have a redlining feature that tracks insertions and deletions. The next editor can then view the file and decide what text should be retained or deleted. Some of the programs also password-protect files.

Document summaries are particularly helpful on a LAN. These individual forms go a step beyond file directories, including detailed information such as the operator's name and the length of editing time. Even more valuable on large LANs is the ability to hunt for lost documents, using either full-text or labeled-field searches. Full-text searches locate files by searching for text strings within documents. Field searches scan only the data entered on a document summary screen.

Disappointingly, none of the products offers version tracking—the ability to tag each edit with a version number. This feature, found in programs such as *Microsoft Word 4.0* and *Lotus Manuscript*, can do wonders to help managers monitor the progress of complex documents.



DAVID SUTER

WordStar Professional Release 4, the LAN Version

The $495 LAN version of this major update to the perennial *WordStar* acts as the server program for an unlimited number of users. Each node costs $150 extra. The manual is thorough, spelling out how to assign access to users and how to map drives. Once the net is set up, you merely create a directory and copy the files over. To allow users to customize setups, you copy three personal files to each user's home drive.

WordStar Professional's file locking scheme offers the most reasonable approach of any of the programs reviewed. If you try to open an occupied file, a prompt offers you the opportunity to browse the file without editing rights.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Network Word Processing

Interested in sharing data? Here's what you can expect in the way of group authoring tools.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	WordStar Professional release 4	pfs:professional write 1.00 with network 1.00	WordPerfect Network First Station 4.5	MultiMate Advantage II LAN 1.0	Samna Word IV Network 1.1
Setup and Installation					
Installation utility	○	○	○	○	●
LAN administration tools	○	●	○	○	○
LAN documentation	●	●	●	●	◒ [1]
Data Security Features					
File locking	●	●	◒ [2]	●	●
File locking message	●	●	●	●	●
Browse locked file	●	○	●	○	○
Two users edit same file	○	○	●	○	○
Password protection	○	●	●	○	○
Group Authoring Tools					
Redlining	○	○	◒ [3]	○	●
Document summaries	○	○	●	●	●
File searching	○	○	●	●	○
Networks Specifically Supported					
Novell	●	●	●	●	●
3Com 3+	●	●	●	●	●
IBM Token-Ring	●	●	●	●	○
IBM PC Network	●	●	●	●	●
ViaNet	○	●	○	○	○
AST-PCnet	○	○	●	○	○
Torus Tapestry	○	○	●	○	○
Fox 10Net	○	○	●	○	○
3Com EtherSeries	○	○	●	○	○
AT&T Starlan	○	○	○	○	●

[1] Samna's LAN documentation implies you need only one directory; actually you must create a subdirectory for each user.

[2] WordPerfect allows more than one user to edit a file at once, a potentially confusing approach to file locking.

[3] With WordPerfect you can mark additions or deletions, but you can't view the redlining unless you print the file.

When you open the file, a Protected Mode menu displays only cursor commands. Attempts to delete, move, or add text result in nothing but a beep. Unfortunately, secondary users can't browse the entire contents of a large file. The cutoff point depends on your PC's memory and the size of your text buffer, but on a 640K system the limit was about 50K.

WordStar's group authoring tools are the weakest of the products reviewed. The program contains no redlining or file search features and no document summary capability—just the standard directory containing the file name and size. Moreover, you cannot password-protect files.

pfs:professional write 1.00 and pfs:professional network 1.00

Unlike the other programs, *pfs:professional write* doesn't come in a LAN version. However, you can make it multiuser by buying the $499 *pfs:professional network*, which also supports *professional file* and *professional plan*. One copy of *network* gives five users access to a *pfs* application.

network has the most understandable manual of the lot. To install the program, you create directories for *write* and *network*, copy the files over, and copy two personal files to each user's home drive. You also have to modify each user's log-on script. *network*'s file locking technique is simple and restrictive. You may not browse a file that's in use.

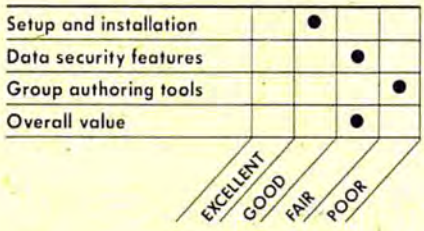
network is the only program that offers a menu-driven utility for keeping track of users. The menu duplicates some network operating system chores by letting the supervisor mete out access to particular *pfs* programs and add, replace, and delete users. Instead of delineating each user's rights in the network program, the supervisor can give everyone full access to the *pfs* directories and then restrict access via the easier and more complete *network* menus. However, on LANs that also contain non-*pfs* products, supervisors may find it more convenient to work directly with the operating system.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordStar Professional release 4, the LAN version

Word processing software

The LAN version of WordStar release 4 offers little in the way of group authoring tools, but it comes with thorough documentation and provides a safe, flexible file locking scheme.



write's group authoring skills are only slightly better than *WordStar Professional*'s. The program lacks redlining, file searching, and individual document summary screens. However, its document directory is better than *WordStar*'s, listing name, size, revision date, and a brief description. Another plus—you can password-protect files.

WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5

Like *WordStar Professional*, *WordPerfect*'s LAN version consists of a server program—the $695 *First Station*—and an unlimited number of secondary nodes at $150 each. Installation is straightforward, but the brief documentation requires that the supervisor fully understand the LAN operating system and how to assign user rights. Once that's out of the way, you merely create a directory, copy the files over, and flag the program files as shareable.

When you log on to *WordPerfect*, you're prompted for a three-letter code that acts as a pointer to the file in which each user can store customization changes. *WordPerfect* provides the loosest file locking safeguards of any of the packages reviewed. You can edit a file that's already in use and save it under a different name. While some users may enjoy this flexibility, it could quickly lead to chaos. More confusing, the only sign that you're looking at an occupied file is the presence of brackets around the file name in a corner of the screen. The file locking itself works fine, however, prohibiting you from saving the file under the same name.

WordPerfect's document summary screens are adequate for most needs, displaying the file name and date of creation, in addition to author, typist, and comments. Better yet, you can use the full-text Word Search feature to locate files using wild cards as well as AND/OR-type operators. *WordPerfect* also lets you assign passwords of up to 75 characters.

With *WordPerfect*'s redlining feature, you can instruct the program to mark all added text with a vertical bar in the margins and mark all deleted text in strikeout mode. Later, you or another user can remove vertical markings and delete the strikeout text, either selectively or all at once. However, the markings show up only when printed, which hinders quick group editing on a LAN. This limitation is expected to disappear with the release of *WordPerfect 5.0*.

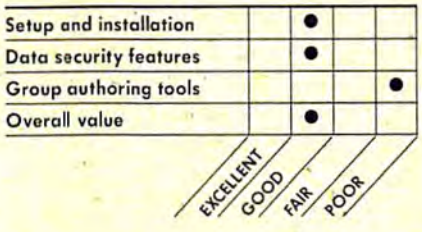
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

pfs:professional network 1.00

pfs:professional write 1.00

Word processing software

pfs:professional network turns this limited yet easy-to-use word processor into a solid multiuser program. Although *write* skimps on group writing tools, *network*'s menu-driven interface makes life easier for network administrators.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5

Word processing software

The LAN version of this popular word processor is marred by a liberal file locking scheme that could lead to confusion. But it's the only program reviewed that offers all the major group writing features.

MultiMate Advantage II LAN 1.0

Long a darling of the office automation crowd, *MultiMate Advantage II* should win its way into a number of production-oriented networks. With the LAN version you can network five users for $1445; each additional node costs $150. OnFile, an adjunct filing program, cannot be shared.

MultiMate II LAN's tedious yet thorough manual makes it clear that installation takes planning and time. You not only must assign program defaults and map new drives, you also must decide whether to create a simple LAN or an expanded LAN. With the simple LAN, you set up two directories, one for write-protected program files and the other for read/write documents. For the expanded option, you must create a private drive for each network member, enabling users to store customized defaults and nonshareable documents.

MultiMate LAN locks you completely out of a file in use; however, it's the only program reviewed with a hot key for reattempting access. Boilerplate and macros can be used by several persons at once, but only one user at a time can create or edit them.

MultiMate II has no redlining or password-protection features, but its document summary screens are exhaustive. Their most practical feature allows you to enter three identifying keywords in order to locate a file later. You can search on any of the keywords as well as on the comment field and other summary screen labels. You can also combine search labels and search using the OR operator, but you can't perform wild-card searches.

Samna Word IV Network 1.1

Another office automation heavyweight, *Samna Word IV* is a natural for LAN use. However, each copy of the $1225 LAN version provides access for only three users. The program's installation utility works fine, but the poorly organized manual can be confusing. For example, it implies that you need only one directory, when in fact you must create a subdirectory for each user.

Samna's file locking method is simple and restrictive. As with the *pfs* programs, a terse error message states that the file is not available for use.

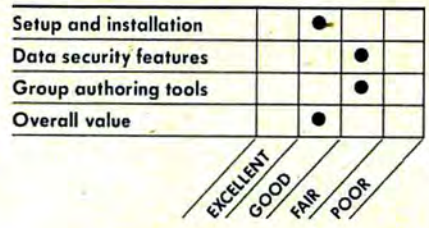
Samna provides a respectable set of group authoring tools. The program's redlining feature, called Revision Marking, is more sophisticated than *WordPerfect*'s, allowing you to choose the print

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MultiMate Advantage II LAN 1.0

Word processing software

Aimed at production-oriented networks, *MultiMate II*'s LAN version offers the best networking features of the programs reviewed, including a hot key for retrying access to an occupied file. Its document summary features are also quite thorough.

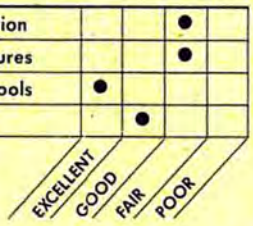


EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Samna Word IV Network 1.1

Word processing software

Samna's LAN version suffers from confusing documentation, but it offers excellent group writing tools, including the best redlining feature of the programs reviewed.



attributes for insertions and deletions. More important, those attributes are visible on screen so you can bypass the print cycle for quick editing.

Next to *MultiMate II*, *Samna Word IV* offers the most complete document summary screens, including an extended file name, a description, creation and revision dates, and the names of the originator and operator. It also includes time spent editing and the number of pages and keystrokes in a session. However, the program lacks other features such as password protection and file searching.

Tough Choices

All these programs provide adequate file locking, although *WordPerfect*'s flexible scheme can cause problems with version control. So if you're satisfied with the stand-alone version of a program, you'll probably want to move up to the LAN version. If you're looking for new blood, remember that as word processors these programs vary greatly; don't judge them just by their network features.

With that in mind, *MultiMate Advantage II LAN* wins out among the high-end programs by providing the best LAN support and offering excellent summary screens and search capabilities. *WordPerfect*'s group authoring features are better than most, but its file locking scheme can easily create confusion. *Samna Word IV Network* also provides well-intentioned group authoring tools but suffers from disorganized documentation. The LAN version of *WordStar Professional* needs some basic group authoring and password-protection features. Among lower-end programs, *pfs* takes the lead with a low price and a helpful LAN utility.

All the programs could use some work, especially on their group authoring features. As networks become more popular, word processing packages should appear that better exploit the LAN environment. ●

Eric Brown is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

MultiMate Advantage II LAN 1.0
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
Requirements: 350K, DOS 3.10
List price: $1445 for five users, $150 for each additional user, $50 per user to upgrade single-user versions
Not copy protected

pfs:professional network 1.00
pfs:professional write 1.00
Software Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 7210
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
Requirements: 512K, DOS 3.10
List price: network for five users $499, pfs:write $199
Not copy protected

WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5
WordPerfect Corp.
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057-9971
801/225-5000 (information), 800/321-4566 (orders)
Requirements: 256K, DOS 3.10
List price: First Station $695, subsequent nodes $150 each
Not copy protected

WordStar Professional release 4, the LAN version
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
800/227-5609
Requirements: 256K, DOS 3.10
List price: LAN server copy $495, additional nodes $150 each
Not copy protected

Samna Word IV Network 1.1
Samna Corp.
2700 N.E. Expressway #C700
Atlanta, GA 30345-9990
800/831-9679, 404/321-5006
Requirements: 448K, DOS 3.10
List price: $1225 for three users, $575 for each subsequent set of three users
Not copy protected

Swing into Spring with Bulldog!

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	319
LQ 800 w/tractor	319
LQ 850	479
LQ 1050	659
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	849
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	399
EX 1000	469

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS	809
393 450 CPS	925
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	859
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	659
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1025

NEC

2200	359
P6/P7	435/619
P5XL/P9XL	850/1030
3550/8850	725/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	185
1091 Model II	199
1092	309
1592	405
1595	469

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695

DICONIX 150	325
OTC 850 CPS	1875

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	299
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	450
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	399
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
BERNOULI BOX II 5¼"	
20 mb internal	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1795
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Plus Hard Card 40	709
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	819
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int.	89/179
Everex 2400 external	249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	169
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	359

MONITORS

AMDEK

410	$145
Color 722	435
Color 600T	349

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
HX9	415
Ultrasync	499

IBM

Mono 8503	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150
NEC Multisync II	559
NEC Multisync Plus	849
Magnavox RGB80	259

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Chartmaster	209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	389
DBXL	89
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	115
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	309
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	229
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	129
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	119
Office Publisher	589
Office Writer 5.0	259
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	89
Quantro	125
R Base System V 1.1	419
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	199
Wordstar Pro 4.0	209

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	339
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	895
external	949
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Bulldog is picking the BEST Spring Prices — for You!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	$1250
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg.	1725
Model 50	2695
Model 60 - 40/70	3200/3600
Model 80 - 40/70	4100/4650

90 day warranty through Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	$4599/5575/6950
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1795
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5999/7399
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3695/4195
VGA Monitor	549
VGA Card	469

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20	$750
803-87-16	475
802-87-8	249
80287-10	299
8087-3	119
8087-2	149

COMPATIBLE

TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor $750
Color System add $150 w/20mb add $279, w/30 mb add $299
90 day warranty through Bulldog

Wyse AT Systems

8 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS $1195

12 mhz - 0 wait state, 1.2 floppy, m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS $1895

Wyse 386 system, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS $2595

All Wyse Systems carry a 1 year manufacturers warranty — parts and labor.

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed	$1410
NEC Multispeed EL	1625
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	810
Toshiba 1200	2395
Toshiba T1100 Plus	1450
Toshiba 3100	3169
Zenith 2 Drive	1695
Zenith w/10 mg	2295

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	135
EVEREX THE EDGE	189
GENOA SUPER HI RES	179
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	289
ORCHID TURBO EGA	459
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	159
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	169
QUAD PRO SYNC	209
SIGMA COLOR 400	299
NEC GB-1 Multisync	199
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	169
STB Multi Res. 480x640	259
VEGA DELUXE	239
VEGA VGA	289

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$239
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	449
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	225
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	625
AST RAMPAGE 286	320
AST HOTSHOT	339
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	175
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above 286 w/512K	319
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K	349
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1040
INTEL Inboard 286 for PC w/mb	699
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K	259
IRMA BOARD II	699
J RAM III for PC w/o K	169
J RAM III for AT w/o K	229
J LASER PLUS PC/AT	489/589
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	269
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb	659
ORCHID Twin Turbo	389

MICE &MISC

GENIUS MOUSE w/Dr. Halo	$63
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus	74
IBM SYSTEM II MOUSE	85
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

GA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA MasterCard American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packages with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Circle 24 on reader service card

132 **WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3.0**
Finally up to speed, WordStar 2000 has graduated from word processor to work environment, offering users a variety of handy utilities.

136 **InstaPlan 1.03**
A flexible project planner with stylish graphics for just $99 uses the audience as its central metaphor.

142 **Freeway Advanced 2.1**
Despite a maze of menus and slow file transfers, *Freeway Advanced* used to be a bargain—until the price went up.

150 **SmartKey 5.2**
The veteran macro processor now offers a slick interface and conditional macros.

152 **Ask Dan About Your Taxes**
An expert system analyzes your tax situation, then advises you on how to deal with one of life's two inevitabilities.

WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3.0

Word processor

PROS: Operates much faster, imports graphics, includes thesaurus and file search utility

CONS: No mouse support, poor use of function keys, awkward command structure

People used to talk about *WordStar 2000* in the hushed tones reserved for a sickroom. Slow and quirky, the program sold so poorly it was an embarrassment to its creator. Release 3.0 is much faster than earlier versions and offers function key commands, page preview, a built-in thesaurus, and a raft of add-on utilities ranging from *PC-Outline* to *Fill-a-Form*. Yet it still doesn't offer mouse support and relies on a menu-and-command structure that's increasingly out-of-date.

The most notable changes in *WordStar 2000* blur the line between word processing and desktop publishing. The program now incorporates an improved version of *Inset* that lets you grab, crop, and resize images from such programs as *1-2-3*, *PC-Paint*, and *AutoCAD* and insert them into *WordStar 2000* files for printing. With the basic graphics editor you can modify images you've captured or create new ones from scratch. Release 3.0's new page preview feature lets you see how text will appear on a page, but you can't edit the greeked text. And if you're inserting a graphic into a document, page preview won't display the two together—it shows only the space reserved for the image.

Release 3.0's impressive cursor speed is sure to be its most popular new feature. Scrolling is twice as fast as in release 2.0, and disk saves show about a 25 percent pickup. Search and replace from the beginning to end of a document is roughly four times faster. *WordStar 2000*

can now keep up with such speedsters as *WordPerfect 4.2*, and *Microsoft Word 4.0*.

Formatting is also much improved. The name of the last file edited is automatically highlighted when you enter the Format menu, and Quit-and-Format and Quit-and-Edit options let you switch quickly from one mode to the other. Unfortunately, the Format menu routine remains as inefficient as ever. Instead of presenting all the settings on screen at once and letting you select what you want to change, you have to run through 26 separate prompts. However, on-screen paragraph formatting is quicker and now works in the background while you type.

WordStar 2000 veterans whose fingers (and noses) have been bent out of shape by three-key commands will be relieved to learn that release 3.0 makes full use of the function keys, alone and paired with <Ctrl>, <Alt>, or <Shift>. Function key assignments could have been better thought out, however. For example, the program gives you function key access to the MailMerge menu—which you're not likely to use very often—instead of a simple way to highlight a paragraph for copying, deleting, or moving.

Many of release 3.0's other enhancements, although welcome, are more like catch-ups. You can now temporarily exit to DOS, for example, use wild cards when entering file names, and check the active document's total number of words, lines, and pages from within the program—capabilities other word processors already have. And some interesting new features could have been better implemented. A new command, Speed Write, lets you start writing without first picking a name and format for a document, so you don't have to put someone on hold while you crank up the program to jot down a note; but this should be a default instead of a menu choice. Another potentially important addition is FileLocator, a speedy utility that finds files whose names you've forgotten, but it can deal with only one directory at a time. *WordStar 2000* also offers a fast 550,000-synonym thesaurus to accompany its spelling checker.

Included in release 3.0 is Star Exchange, a versatile file-conversion utility that allows two-way conversions with *DisplayWrite*, *Microsoft Word*, *MultiMate Advantage II*, *WordPerfect*, *WordStar Professional*, ASCII, and IBM DCA .FFT files. What's more, a number of documents can be queued for translation, so you can go get a cup of coffee while the dirty work gets done.

PATRICK McDONNELL

Even with all its added features, *WordStar 2000* requires just 512K, the same amount as release 2.0 alone. The biggest difference is that release 3.0 has grown from a word processor to an entire working environment, letting users mix and match optional utilities from the main menu to suit their personal styles. The thesaurus, FileLocator, *Inset*, and Star Exchange are modular additions to the main program, so they won't take up valuable disk space or RAM if you don't need them. Moreover, *WordStar 2000* comes with three stand-alone programs that, once installed, can be accessed through the main menu: *Fill-a-Form*, for creating, entering, and printing invoices and other kinds of forms; *PC-Outline*, a popular outliner; and *ShowText*, to help create such presentation visuals as signs, exhibit boards, text charts, and tables.

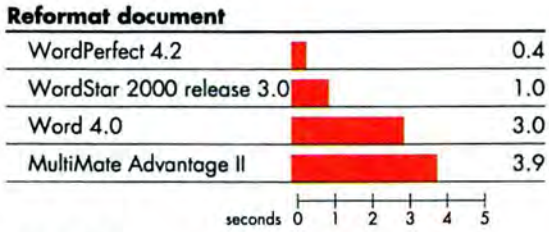
Finally, release 3.0 can easily be expanded with several useful add-ons. If its basic dictionary isn't enough, for $25 you can buy a legal dictionary, a medical dictionary, or one that features financial and insurance terms.

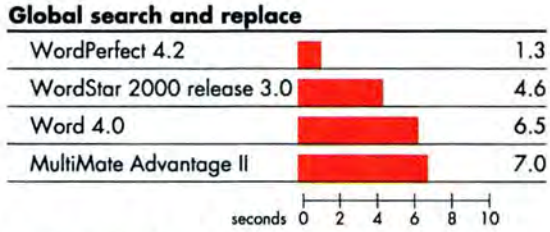
With an eye toward a lucrative vertical market, MicroPro offers a special version of *WordStar 2000* customized for lawyers. Costing $100 more, the Legal Edition includes the specialized legal dictionary, *CompareRite* (a program that compares

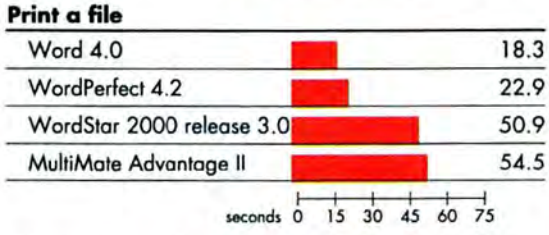
NSTL TEST REPORT

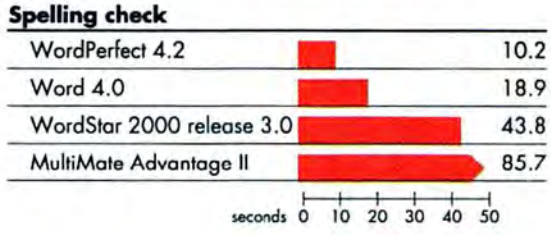
WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3.0

In its new release, WordStar 2000 generally keeps up with Word and WordPerfect, leaving MultiMate Advantage II far behind.









All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz 640K IBM AT with a 30MB hard disk. All tests except the spelling check used an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of four characters separated by spaces (e.g., *aaaa bbbb cccc*). The file was formatted at 60 lines per page with margins set at 1 and 60. A carriage return and blank line followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the test until control was returned to the user.

Reformat document
The times to reformat the document after changing the right margin from 60 to 50, and then from 50 to 60, were averaged for each program.

Print a file
This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement. The performance text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all (240) instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA*.

Spelling check
This benchmark recorded the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 28,051-character ASCII file (consisting of thirty 14-line paragraphs) after the file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

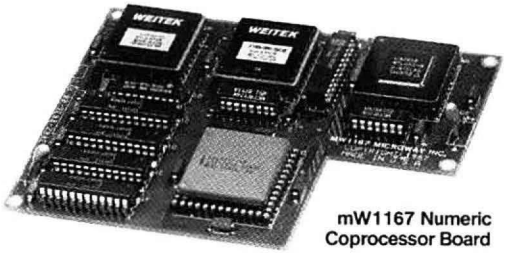
The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz $1495
mW1167 20 MHz $1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg[1] $3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg[1] ...$6000

[1]Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users $795
AT8 - 8 users $995
AT16 - 16 users $1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools $495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz $450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz $550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz $629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz $299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
SUPERCACHE-286 .....$499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz $895
80387-16 16 MHz $495
80287-10 10 MHz $349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 73 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Word Processor Features

Feature for feature, WordStar 2000 release 3.0 stands up well against its competitors.

	WordStar 2000 3.0	WordPerfect 4.2	Word 4.0	MultiMate Advantage II
On-screen display				
Column and line number	●	●	●	●
Page breaks	●	●	●	●
Boldface and underline	●	●	●	●
Italics	○	○	●	○
Formatting				
Conditional page breaks	●	●	●	○
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●	●
Automatic hyphenation	●	●	●	●
Decimal tabs	●	●	●	●
Multiple column types on same page	○	●	●	●
Search and replace functions				
Conditionally ignores case	●	●	●	●
Wild-card search	●	●	●	○
Searches control characters	●	●	●	●
Printing				
Proportional spacing	●	●	●	●
Queues documents	○	●	●	●
Prints in background	●	●	●	●
Special features				
Macros	●	●	●	●
Macro learn mode	●	●	●	○
Spelling checker and thesaurus	●	●	●	●
Outliner and math functions	●	●	●	●
Numbers footnotes	●	●	●	●
Maximum header/footer lines	3	◒	◒	5
Windows (maximum)	3	2	8	1
Mail merge	●	●	●	●
Creates index	●	●	●	○
Creates table of contents	●	●	●	●
Telecommunications module	●	○	○	○
Undo command	○	○	●	○
Undo delete	●	●	●	●

[1] Unlimited.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

two versions of a document and produces a third that shows changes), and *CiteRite* (a citation checker).

If *WordStar 2000* seems a Johnny-come-lately in some areas, it leads the pack in printer support. The program accommodates over 400 printers, including 30 laser printers. It also offers full support for PostScript and a special program for downloading soft fonts to HP laser printers.

With release 3.0, MicroPro has cut *WordStar 2000*'s price, improved its speed, and added a rash of new features and utilities. But it hasn't substantially changed a word processor that many users find unwieldy and complex. While greatly improved, the patient may not yet be off the critical list. —*Patrick Marshall*

WHERE TO BUY

WordStar 2000 Plus release 3.0
MicroPro Int'l
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $495, Legal Edition $595
Requirements: 384K (512K for graphics and supplementary programs), two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

InstaPlan

Project planner

BEST BUY

PROS: Easy to use, superb graphics, intelligent resource scheduling and costing, very inexpensive

CONS: No plotter support

If your best-laid plans go oft awry, you should know about *InstaPlan*, an unorthodox, easy-to-use project planner with far more flexibility than such heavyweights as *Time Line* and *SuperProject*. *InstaPlan* can't handle a Pentagon weapons system, but it can help you design an audit, run a consulting project, or launch an advertising campaign. At $99, it's also a tremendous bargain. An extra $70 buys

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	$ 189
Microsoft Word	$ 229
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	$ 329
Office Writer /Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker	$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Ventura Publisher	$ 499
Volkswriter 3	$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Word Perfect Server	$ 309
Word Perfect Station	$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$ 199
Wordstar 2000 +	$ 219
Xywrite III +	$ 239

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	$ 599
Foxbase +	$ 209
Paradox 2	$ 409
PFS: Prof File	$ 145
Q&A	$ 209
R Base System V	$ 429
RapidFile	$ 239
Reflex	$ 89

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Framework II	$ 399
Javelin +	$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hal	$ 105
Microsoft Excell	$ 329
Microsoft Works	$ 129
Plan Perfect	$ 179
Smart System	$ 429
SuperCalc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$ Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat	$ 439

Desktop Environments

MS Windows	$ 65
Sidekick	$ 55

Graphics

Chartmaster	$ 209
Design CADD	$ 149
Diagraph	$ 279
Diagram Master	$ 189
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Harvard Graphics	$ 229
MS Chart	$ 249
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 209
Presentation Pak	$ 329
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 169
Signmaster	$ 139

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 349
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 309
Superproject Plus	$ 279
Timeline 2.0	$ 279

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 279
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 279
Quick Basic	$ 65
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 59
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Productivity Tools

Eureka	$ 109
Sideways	$ 49

Accounting

Easy Business	$ 359
Great Plains	$ 499

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/20 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	$ 309
AST Advantage Premium	$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 169
AST Premium (256K)	$ 209
AST Rampage PC	$ 219
AST Rampage 286	$ 339
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	$ 699
QuadBoard (0K)	$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 199
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Card	$ 159
Hercules In-Color	$ 309
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 169
Quad EGA Prosync	$ 339

Modems

Hayes 1200	$ 299
Hayes 1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400	$ 449
Hayes 2400B	$ 449
Migent Pocket	$ 179
US Robotics 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400	$ 409
Ventel 2400B	$ 409
Watson	$ 359

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	$ 159
Amdek 432	$ 179
Amdek 732	$ 469
Amdek 1280	$ 729
NEC MultiSync	$ 579
Princeton HX-12	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Princeton Ultrasync	$559

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	$ 629
Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson LQ-1000 w/Tractor	$ 599
Epson LQ1050	$ 779
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1925
NEC 3550	$ 789
Okidata 192 +	$ 339
Okidata 193 +	$ 479
Okidata 393	$1075
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Toshiba P321SL	$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
External 5¼ FDPS/2	$ 259
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Miniscribe 3650AT 40MB	$ 339
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 625
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 929
Seagate ST251	$ 439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 309
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 349
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	$ 89
Microsoft Mouse	$ 129

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$ 39
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287 Math Chip	$ 189
80387 Math Chip	$ 549

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- **Worldwide**—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

MasterCard VISA

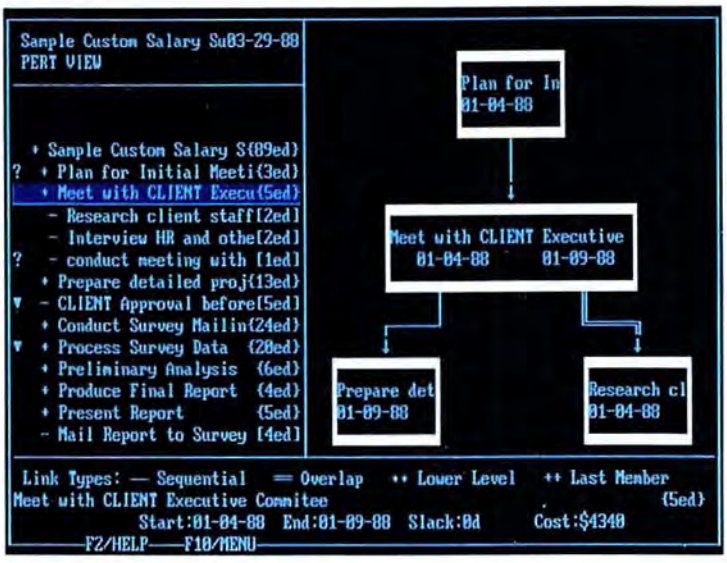
FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Softline

P.O. Box 300729
Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.



InstaPlan displays project management's traditional PERT chart in an unusual layout that lets you zero in on a specific part of the plan.

a version that includes a "reference plan" feature that lets you track the implementation of a project against the original plan.

Traditionally, project management software takes one of two approaches. With the critical path method used by *Time Line*, the planner maps out project activities chronologically using start and stop dates. The critical path, embodied in a Gantt chart, traces the shortest route to completing the project. *SuperProject* plots events in a similar start/stop date fashion but uses the Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) to link the project's steps and milestones.

Both *Time Line* and *SuperProject* require extensive planning *before* you can start entering data, since moving data around and editing the activities information is difficult once relationships between tasks and resources have been established. With *InstaPlan*, on the other hand, you simply outline the project's steps and add or change details as it unfolds. If you already know how to construct an outline using a word processor, *ThinkTank*, *Ready*, or *PC-Outline*, data entry is a snap.

Each line in the outline represents an activity in the schedule, and you can expand or collapse the outline with a keystroke. *InstaPlan* considers any related items indented under a line to be an activity group, and it automatically subtotals their costs in the Resource spreadsheet. As you move activities around, *InstaPlan* recalculates and replaces the items in the PERT, Gantt, and Resource spreadsheet charts.

Unlike most project management software, *InstaPlan* provides a number of views that give different perspectives on specific parts of a project. Data can be entered in any of the views, and the program will update corresponding entries in all the others.

InstaPlan's main Activity screen displays time elapsed for each activity, as well as the subtotals and totals of days or hours for each major activity group.

In the Gantt view you see a truncated Activity screen on the left, and on the right a conventional critical path, normal work days, delays, milestones, slack time, and actual and reference times. While viewing the Gantt chart, you can still edit the Activity view.

In the Schedule view, you set the project's dates and timetables relative to each other. The Resource view shows all of a project's resources—materials, individuals, groups, fixed and variable costs, and so on—billing rates, and work hours. The Spreadsheet view automatically tallies the time and cost of resources, making it easy to assign, add, subtract, and try what-if scenarios with the resource assignments. In the Resource Calendar view, you adjust the project's length.

From the main menu, you can switch to any view; search for strings; edit and move lines or activities; set dates, dollars, or colors; and print reports.

InstaPlan takes about 468K RAM above DOS, leaving the remainder (up to the 640K DOS limit) for the actual project (the program doesn't support extended memory). This gives you enough room for a project encompassing some 600 activities with two or three resources apiece. You can specify as many resources as you want, and each task can have as many dependencies as necessary up to the limits of memory.

Get the lion's share online with GEnie.™

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GEnie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decisionlines, American Airlines EAASY SABRE℠ personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And the people on GEnie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

B. A. King

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing*			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95***	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**$18 Registration fee extended to 12/31/87.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11828,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

Macintosh Today

has what you want. Timeliness. Side-by-side product comparisons. Trends and new technologies. Profiles of Macintosh users. Useful tips. Industry news and inside information.

When you read *Macintosh Today*, you know what's going on in the Mac marketplace. We have the most experienced editors ever assembled to produce a Macintosh publication. We know what we're writing about.

Macintosh Today was created *on* the Macintosh *for* the Macintosh. Its clear design and high quality make it easy to read for busy Macintosh users.

Best of all *Macintosh Today* is FREE to qualified volume Macintosh business and technical users. To qualify, fill out the qualification card and return it promptly.

If you wish to receive extra reader qualification cards, call 800. 351. 1700.

Best then.

August 11, 1987
Vol 1, No 1

COMMUNICATIONS

PERSPECTIVES

REVIEWS

Premier Issue!

MultiFinder, HyperCard highlight Expo

250 vendors offer multitude of new Macintosh products

SPECIAL REPORT

COLUMNS

January 25,1988
Vol 2, No 2

MacintoshToday

Users hail Mac-to-VAX link; DEC has even bigger plans

Apple's LU 6.2 seen in show spotlight

22 companies form users group for professionals

Communications program adapts Mac interface to remote systems

Expo packs 'em in

shows off innovative system software

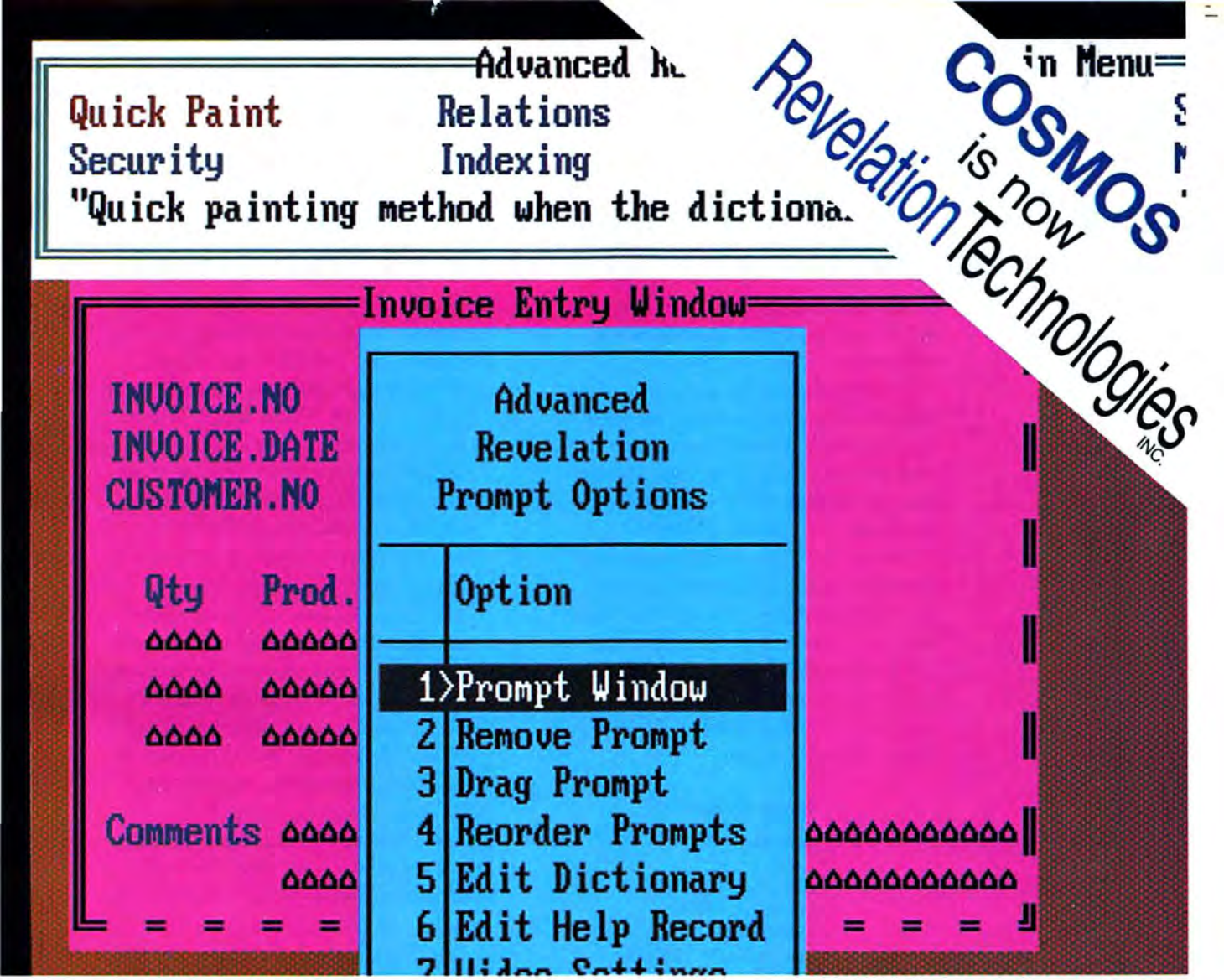
SPECIAL REPORT

ST LOOK AT HYPERCARD

Lewis promises 200-MIPS Mac II

Best now.

Send in your qualification card today!



DISCOVER ADVANCED REVELATION™

Simply, truly the most elegant PC-based DBMS and application building tool ever created. For the novice user and serious application developer alike. More than just another DBMS, Advanced Revelation is . . .

The complete application environment with all the tools you need to build PC based applications for both single user and network systems.

Evaluate Advanced Revelation and you will discover:

- An Application Processor™ that lets you build screens, menus, and windows without generating or modifying source code.
- A comprehensive centralized data dictionary that describes all field attributes, capturing all the intelligence of the system.
- A high level programming language with hundreds of database, string and array handling functions.
- A powerful database manager with remarkable efficiency--each record is a three dimensional variable length dynamic array.
- Advanced networking capabilities, providing true single record locking.

Discover Advanced Revelation: the only PC database application environment with power to handle high performance applications such as payroll/personnel, insurance, banking manufacturing/MRP and more. Built on Revelation, a development system that more than 60,000 users have depended on since 1982.

Discover Why Advanced Revelation begins where dBASE III Plus, R: BASE System V and other data base managers end. For all the facts call **1-800-327-0216.**

COSMOS™

A subsidiary of Revelation Technologies, Inc.

Cosmos, Inc. • 3633 136th Place, SE • Bellevue, WA 98006

Advanced Revelation, Application Processor and Cosmos are trademarks of Cosmos, Inc.
The other companies mentioned own numerous Reg. Trademarks.

Circle 224 on reader service card

The program's report function matches the quality of its superb graphics display. Besides generating reports by view, a special Activity Chart shows such items as start and stop dates, planned versus actual costs, task completion dates, and milestones.

InstaPlan supports a wide range of dot matrix and laser printers but, inexplicably, no plotters. Though it sometimes lapses into sexist language, the program's documentation is well written, profusely illustrated, and includes a tutorial.

Overall, *InstaPlan* treats project management in a way that makes allowances for life's vicissitudes without letting them destroy a well-conceived plan. You may not want to use it to build a battleship, but *InstaPlan* can help you drain a swamp before the alligators get out of hand. —*Woody Liswood*

WHERE TO BUY

InstaPlan 1.03
InstaPlan Corp.
655 Redwood Hwy. #311
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415/389-1414
List price: $99, $169 with tracker feature
Requirements: 468K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Freeway Advanced

Communications program

PROS: Crosstalk emulation, automatic–log-on script utility, password protection

CONS: Complex menu structure, no on-line printing, slow file transfers

When a barrage of full-page ads announced the debut of *Freeway Advanced* last year, the program looked like a bargain at $89.95; a pared-down basic version cost an amazing $24.95. The program wasn't perfect, but it sure was cheap. Alas, manufacturer Kortek soon raised the price to $139 and more than doubled the tab for the basic version. Nowadays, compared to *Relay Silver*, which costs $150, *Freeway Advanced* isn't much of a steal.

Freeway Advanced is a command- and menu-driven general communications program that features a *Crosstalk*-style script language, a learn mode for creating automatic–log-on scripts, and password protection on groups of phone numbers. It emulates VT 100, VT 52, and TTY terminals and supports Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and CompuServe B file transfer protocols in addition to a proprietary protocol. Unfortunately, *Freeway Advanced* is awkward to set up, lacks on-line printing, and isn't particularly fast.

Freeway Advanced 2.1 can remember 120 different 20-digit phone numbers and their related communications parameters, which it gathers into "phone books." It's a handy organizational device—you can group related entries such as information utilities, bulletin boards, and individual PCs—but a rigid one. Phone books are limited to 12 entries apiece, and you can't copy settings between phone books. You can password-protect entire phone books but not individual listings.

Once the system is configured and the numbers entered, *Freeway Advanced* is fairly easy to use. From the main menu, one keystroke brings up a phone book, another one dials the system you select, and you're on line. You can save the session to disk and upload and download files, but—and here's a major omission—the program offers no way to print files.

Freeway Advanced allows you to switch easily from data to voice and back again, and to step out to DOS temporarily without terminating the session. Although it has a single-page notepad for quickly jotting and sending messages on line, it can't save or load files.

Like most modern communications packages, *Freeway Advanced* offers a learn mode, which records the keystrokes you use to connect with an on-line service, thus automatically creating a log-on script. The program can work unattended and has an auto-answer mode, but it lacks

SPEED!

THE BIG DIFFERENCE YOU DON'T SEE

Directory Assistance™ loads and logs disks up to four times faster than the competition! Why? Because **Directory Assistance** is the only true RAM Resident disk manager available today. And that makes a BIG difference to you in speed everywhere.

SORT your files in a single instant! Ascending, Descending, by Time, Date, Size, even hard disk Location. **Directory Assistance** performs COPY, MOVE, VIEW, FIND and COMPARE operations with unparalleled speed. At the press of a key you can pop in and out without losing time to reinitialize. Overall, **Directory Assistance** gives you faster, more powerful performance with a wealth of unique features which save you time and money.

See your local retailer today and take a fast drive with **Directory Assistance**. Available at Egghead Discount Software, Heath-Zenith, Software City, or call INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE toll-free for the dealer nearest you.

Suggested List Price
$ 59.95

DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE™ INCLUDES:

- 3-1/2" **and** 5-1/4" Disks
- Free Technical Support
- Built-in Tutorial and Tips on Organizing a Hard Disk

Runs on IBM PC and PC compatibles

individual SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

In A Class By Itself

Directory Assistance, INDIVIDUAL, and the INDIVIDUAL logo are trademarks of Individual Software Incorporated.

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE, INC. ▪ 125 Shoreway Road, #3000 ▪ San Carlos, CA 94070
800-331-3313 (Nationwide) or 415-595-8855 (Inside California)

THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING DRIVE

Field-proven 30,000 hour MTBF

THE ST225

Proven reliability. That's the reason Seagate's 20 MB half-height hard disc drive is so popular, with over 3 million sold in less than three years.

Who proved it? Millions of computer users around the world. They've benefited from our continued design and manufacturing improvements. And they've proved that the ST225 has an MTBF of 30,000 hours.

Which means years of uninterrupted performance. And a disc drive you can rely on.

Reliability has helped make Seagate the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼" and 3½" hard disc drives.

If you're looking for a proven 20 megabyte drive, ask for the ST225.

Call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. Put the best seller to work for you.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

Circle 62 on reader service card

Follow the Dac-Easy Road to Success

$99.95

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category... of the World Class Awards ... relegating last year's winner to the bottom of the pile."
PC WORLD

The Industry's Number One Award Winning Accounting System.

Recognized as a leader in accounting software, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 offers ease of installation plus a full-featured advanced design. This, combined with high performance and a terrific value makes Dac-Easy Accounting the ideal choice for your company's success. And it's the reason why Dac-Easy has been chosen again and again for numerous awards by the industry's toughest critics. In fact, Dac-Easy Accounting has won more awards than any other accounting system!

Dac-Easy Accounting is perfect for small to medium-sized businesses that need accurate information fast. That means better business decisions for you. With its General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Billing and Forecasting modules completely integrated, you can rest assured that once data is entered it is automatically posted to all other modules. A great timesaver! Dac-Easy Accounting provides a sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification. It's multi-company, multi-departmental and provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, 10 minutes of free start-up support is available within the first 60 days of purchase.

PC MAGAZINE

1987 EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find in only expensive, high-end programs."
PC MAGAZINE

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0 ... features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0 ... is simply superb."
PC WEEK

The Number One Choice of Nearly 1/2 Million Small Businesses. Dac-Easy Products.

Hundreds of thousands of smart business people use the Dac-Easy Series product line to run their companies more efficiently. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, whether stand-alone or integrated with Dac-Easy Accounting, provides automatic payroll processing, automatic tax calculations, W-2 printing, departmentalization and full management reporting. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll Tutors include primer, helpful illustrations, report examples and everyday applications.

And don't forget to ask about Dac-Easy Word II and Dac-Easy Base. Great values for professional word processing and relational database tasks.

Act now and you'll see how the Road to Success with Dac-Easy is truly Easy!

To Order DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING by Mail, Send $99.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling to:
(Texas residents add sales tax)

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, Texas 75244

Insilco

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 2 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.- or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-MOS. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Dallas, TX 75244. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

See Your Local Retailer or To Order Direct
Call 1-800-992-7779
In Texas 214/458-0038 or in Canada 1-800-387-9674

CODE #202

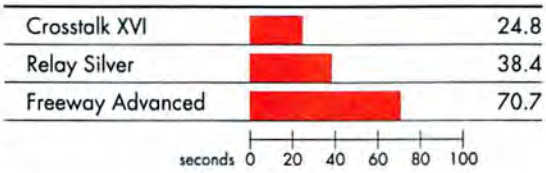
Circle 245 on reader service card

NSTL TEST REPORT

Freeway Advanced

In most tests, Freeway Advanced lagged badly behind such standard communications programs as Crosstalk XVI and Relay Silver.

No protocol

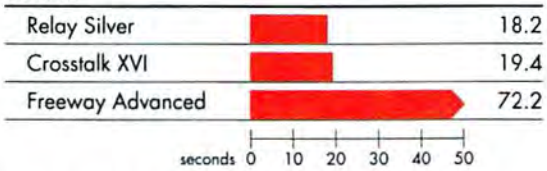


Protocol

Proprietary

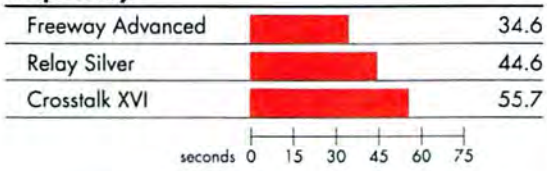
XMODEM

Kermit



Protocol/error

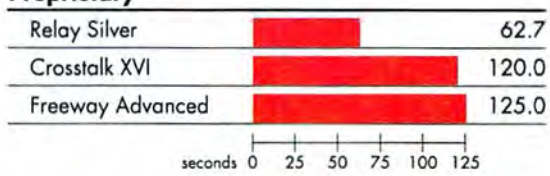
Proprietary



Tests were performed using *Crosstalk XVI 3.61, Relay Silver 1.0,* and *Freeway Advanced 2.1.* All tests were performed on a pair of IBM PC XTs connected by a null modem cable. Tests consisted of the transmission of a 10K file at 9600 bps. Prior to testing, each hard disk was formatted and DOS 3.20 was installed in its own directory. A CONFIG.SYS file was then created in the root directory, specifying FILES=20 and BUFFERS=25. Finally, the communications program was installed in its own directory according to the manufacturer's instructions. The identical program and version number were used on each computer, but to maintain the integrity of our tests, the program serial numbers were different. In tests using protocols, each program was run with Checksum XMODEM and Kermit. Although these protocols are not universal standards, most communications programs support them. The proprietary protocol included with each was also tested.

Protocol/error/delay

Proprietary

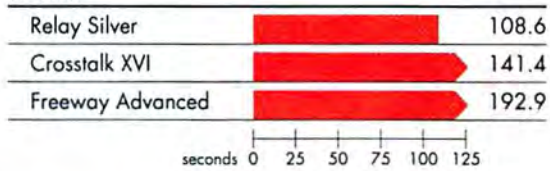


Protocol/delay

Proprietary

XMODEM

Kermit



No protocol
The program was set to display each character as it was echoed from the host (remote echo).

Protocol
The program transmitted a 10K text file at 9600 bps with Checksum XMODEM and Kermit.

Protocol/error
A 10K text file was transmitted, and errors were inserted into the transfer at the rate of 1 character dropout and 1 changed byte per 1500 characters.

Protocol/error/delay
A 10K text file was transmitted, and errors were inserted into the transfer at the rate of 1 character dropout and 1 changed byte per 1500 characters. Characters were delayed approximately .5 second between computers.

Protocol/delay
For this test, characters were delayed approximately .5 second between computers.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Your free ticket to The Source®.

Subscribe to The Source before June 15, 1988.
Save $29.95 and receive a $15 usage credit.

Send the coupon below or call The Source right now. We'll waive our standard $29.95 registration fee and give you up to 2½ hours of free online time to get started.

The Source is the best place to start learning about online communications. Along with your usage credit, our step-by-step tutorial shows you how to use The Source without paying a penny in online charges. It's the only online service that doesn't make you pay to learn.

Soon you'll be zipping through a collection of the world's most popular information databases and easy-to-use electronic communication services. Like an investor services package with automated portfolio management. Instant access to news from AP, UPI, USA Today and The Washington Post. Grolier's full-text, online encyclopedia. Special Interest Groups. Electronic mail. Free software. Airline fares and schedules. And much more.

All at very competitive online charges.*

But you have to act now. This offer ends June 15, 1988. To get your free registration and $15 usage credit, call 1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, 78KVH46. Or mail the coupon below.

SEND NO MONEY.
To subscribe to The Source just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at **1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, 78KVH46.

INFORMATION NETWORK
The Source®
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Bill my SourcePak Manual (if ordered) and all charges on my account (including $10 subscription fee) to:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Discover℠
☐ American Express

☐ Yes, I want to subscribe to The Source and take advantage of your free registration offer and $15 usage credit.

☐ Also send me the SourcePak User's Manual (shown) at a special reduced rate of $12.95 (plus $3.50 postage and handling*). Regularly $21.95—Save over 40%!

MAIL TO: The Source, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102

Credit card # _____ (must be provided)
Expiration date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Mother's maiden name _____ (for password verification)
PC type _____
Phone (day) _____ (evening) _____

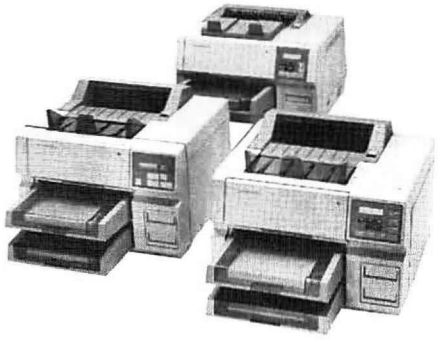
Offer expires June 15, 1988.
*Subscribers to The Source are assessed a $10 subscription fee each month. This fee is credited toward your first $10 in online charges. $15 credit applies toward usage charges and subscription fees. When your credit is exhausted, you will begin paying per-minute rates.
**In Virginia, or outside U.S. call 1-703-821-6666.
†Airmail charges outside the U.S. will be added to your bill.
Discover℠ is a service mark of Discover Card Services, Inc.

The Source® is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation. © 1988 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

SCIENTIFIC
CYCLOPEDIA
DICTIONARY
BLACK BOOK: ILLUSTRATION, PRINT, TV
60 WEST COAST ARTISTS
BLACK BOOK: PHOTOGRAPHY
BLACK BOOK: ILLUSTRATION, PRINT, TV
SILVER LINING
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
IBM
AD ANTAGE

Receive $650 when you buy an OmniLaser 2115 before April 30, 1988. Call 1-800-527-3500 for details.

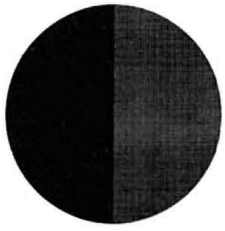
TI's new OmniLaser™ page printer can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system.



Combined with the right software, you can now have a publishing house right on your desktop.

TI's OmniLaser with any IBM®-compatible, Apple® or virtually any PC, and the right software, can help you reduce costly typesetting, outside design work and printing. The quality of your business communications will be greatly enhanced and more eye appealing, lending more credibility to your message. At 300 dots per inch resolution, the difference between laser printing and daisy wheel or dot matrix is more than mere improvement. It's light-years ahead.

The OmniLaser Series 2000 family from Texas Instruments is available in three desktop models designed to address workstation and shared-resource environment needs (8 or 15 pages per minute depending on model). Both the 2108 and 2115 feature the PostScript™ page description language which allows full integration of text, graphics and scanned images on a single page. And the Model 2015 was designed to handle text and business graphics in a shared-resource environment. All three OmniLasers, with their standard interfaces and emulators, allow you to take full advantage of your present business computer applications as well. And they'll give you unparalleled resolution in both text and graphics. Blacks are black, whites are white, and you control the shades of gray.



Ours Theirs

The OmniLaser uses the direct positive-imaging exposure process as opposed to the reverse-imaging exposure process used by many other laser printers. The difference, as shown above, is obvious.

The second generation can do more, but costs less.

Overall, TI's second generation laser printers offer up to 10 times the duty cycle, 15 times the machine life and five times the paper capacity offered on their first generation counterparts. These advances, coupled with lower maintenance costs and user-replaceable consumables, significantly reduce the costs of ownership. In fact, at pennies per page, the OmniLaser's per page cost is among the lowest in the industry.

TI OmniLasers and the power of PostScript.

PostScript is a description language that can drive OmniLaser Models 2108 and 2115 printers to their full capabilities. Whether you're composing newsletters, product data bulletins, ad proofs, business presentations, technical manuals, or any type of document, you'll find that with the power of PostScript, the only limit to what you can do is your own imagination.

OmniLasers. They bring power, flexibility and affordability to the world of desktop publishing.

Turn your desktop into a publishing house. For more information on the new OmniLaser 2000 Series page printers from Texas Instruments, call toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1988 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

In its menu-driven mode, Freeway Advanced forces users to page through several menu layers to perform some routine setup tasks.

the remote features that would let a distant PC send files to or fetch them from your system.

Probably the best thing about *Freeway Advanced* is that you can swap its menu maze for a *Crosstalk*-like command mode. The full set of *Crosstalk XVI* commands is supported, with some extensions that control *Freeway Advanced*'s menus. Existing *Crosstalk* scripts work fine in the program, and you can write your own with any word processor that produces ASCII files.

As far as performance is concerned, *Freeway Advanced*'s general operation leaves a lot to be desired. NSTL tests show that, compared with *Relay Silver* and *Crosstalk*, some *Freeway Advanced* transfers were downright sluggish. In nonprotocol transfers, for example, it was nearly three times slower than *Crosstalk XVI 3.16*.

At press time, Kortek had just released *Freeway Advanced* version 2.2, which adds a status line and colors in terminal mode and an expanded communications buffer, and can accommodate phone numbers up to 35 characters long. The company claims that the program's performance is somewhat better than that of version 2.1. Registered users can download version 2.2 free from Kortek's BBS (415/327-4589).

Overall, *Freeway Advanced* is an odd collection of nifty features and curious oversights. When it was first introduced, the program was such a buy that its limitations could be easily overlooked. Now that customers are faced with a higher price, forgiveness may come a little harder. *—Daniel J. Rosenbaum*

WHERE TO BUY

Freeway Advanced 2.1
Kortek
505 Hamilton Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800/327-0310, 415/327-4555
List price: $139, basic version $59.95
Requirements: 300K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

SmartKey 5.2

Macro processor

PROS: Conditional macro capability, impressive range of features, inexpensive, RAM-frugal

CONS: Can't load all macros into the edit screen at once, disorganized help system

Long before *Keyworks* or *SuperKey* was a gleam in its programmer's eye, *SmartKey* was already helping personal computer users shortcut their keyboards. Now, nine years after its original release, *SmartKey* version 5.2 adds impressive new features and a cleaner interface to an old standby.

SmartKey 5.2 lets you edit macros as you write them, for example, instead of making you load a special editor. It can also run *SideKick* with a macro, insert time delays ranging from 1 second to 11 days, convert text to upper- or lowercase, and direct printer setup strings to a port. *SmartKey*'s help system is weak, however, and editing a group of macros already in memory is so cumbersome it's hardly worth the effort.

Considering how far it has come, *SmartKey* deserves some sort of Most Improved award. Version 5.1 made designing menus a matter of answering a few questions regarding the size and posi-

SALES GENERATORS

Are you a Sales Generator?

Introducing Sales Generator Plus. An easy to use, comprehensive program designed to fully organize your sales and marketing management activities and help you increase your personal and business productivity.

FEATURES

- Customer information database
- Customer action tracking
- Sales reports
- Full mailmerge
- Notepad
- Auto dialer
- Full search capabilities
- Sales tracking
- Leads tracking
- Promotional tracking
- Individual letters
- Mass mailing
- Communication history reports
- Telemarketing
- Runs on any IBM or compatible desktop, laptop or portable personal computer.

SG+

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT CALL:

1-800-268-8588

In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-416-862-0017

$345 plus shipping and handling

Supersell Software Inc.
25 Adelaide St., Suite #702
Toronto, Ontario M5C 1Y2

MasterCard VISA American Express

*Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines

Circle 48 on reader service card

tion of each menu element on the screen. It could also create mnemonically named macros that you run by typing a few characters instead of the usual <Shift>-*key* combination.

With version 5.2, *SmartKey* takes a step into the realm of conditional programming first explored by *Keyworks Advanced* (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, November 1987). *SmartKey 5.2* can read the current system time or date, detect specific characters on screen, and take action accordingly. Two conditional branching options are offered: UNTIL suspends macro execution until the specified condition occurs; IF tells *SmartKey* to play back one of two macros depending on the condition—for example, when a 'Printing completed' message appears on screen or when the system clock reads '5:30 pm'.

As with any good macro program, you can tailor *SmartKey* to your liking at installation, specifying a hot key, the macro playback speed, the edit-window size and colors, and the presence of a Hercules or EGA board. *SmartKey* requires just 37K of RAM and keeps its nonmacro features—such as file encryption—in separate utilities.

One of *SmartKey*'s few shortcomings concerns editing macro files in RAM. Although the macro editor has an excellent selection of text-manipulation commands, there is no way to load all the macros into the editor at once. To revise a set of definitions, you must first examine the macros with the List function, exit *SmartKey*, load it again, press the hot key of the macro you want to touch up, save the changes, exit *SmartKey*, then load and edit the next macro.

One further weakness: *SmartKey*'s menu-driven on-line "tutorial" is essentially a collection of text screens that you must search for a desired topic. The program's user manuals are somewhat more serviceable and include plenty of examples.

With its birdlike appetite for memory, budget price, and abundant features, *SmartKey* is a real bargain among macro programs. If you can live with less-than-convenient on-line macro editing, *SmartKey*'s new conditional commands and screen-building power will soon have you performing like a macro maestro.
—*George Beinhorn*

WHERE TO BUY

SmartKey 5.2
Software Research Technologies
22901 Mill Creek Dr., Ste. B
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
800/824-5537 outside California,
714/472-0795
List price: $69.95
Requirements: 37K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Ask Dan About Your Taxes

Personal tax preparation program

PROS: Easy to master, expert system provides analysis and specific recommendations, inexpensive

CONS: Not suitable for complex returns, two schedules not integrated with rest of program

For a personal tax preparation program, *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* is a lot smarter than it looks. It offers extensive on-line help, calculates your taxes, and prints out the results for you to copy. That's helpful, but it's no big deal. What sets *Ask Dan* apart is an innovative expert system that actually gives you tax advice. Whenever you have trouble with an item on the 1040 form, the program leads you through a question-and-answer session and tells you how to treat the item. *Ask Dan* doesn't offer on-line help for all parts of all the IRS schedules, and it isn't suited to certain complex returns, but it can make filing the average personal return interesting, if not fun.

For designer Daniel Caine, publishing a program like *Ask Dan* takes some courage. Despite a number of disclaimers, *Ask Dan* clearly makes recommendations—and that could expose Caine to what is called preparer's liability. It's unlikely he'll be sued, though. *Ask Dan* is a care-

The official box score of the software industry.

Every month, *Software Digest*® gives you the industry's most comprehensive and objective ratings of PC software. Ratings compiled by National Software Testing Laboratories.

Software Digest gives you the straight facts. So you know what's right for your company. And what's not.

No ads. No opinions. No rumors. No manufacturer hype. Just the facts and how we arrived at them. All in a concise, graphic, easy-to-read format. One that gets read.

Each issue of *Software Digest* gives you an in-depth analysis of software, by category. From popular spreadsheets to complex communications programs. So you can make an informed decision. Turn the page to see how.

Or for a year's subscription ($295), call 1-800-223-7093. In Pennsylvania, 1-800-222-3315.

Every month, a play-by-play of

There's no guessing on the winners and losers with *Software Digest*. The results are right on the front cover. All based on fact.

We're fanatics when it comes to the credibility of our ratings. It's not surprising since our publisher, National Software Testing Laboratories, pioneered comparative testing. That's made NSTL the leader in its field, and the testing lab chosen by *PC World*™.

It's made *Software Digest* a leader in our field, too.

That's why we always disclose our methodology, including benchmark tests and weight factors. That's why each program is tested multiple times, by multiple users. Each test is a real-world task, completed by people with varying levels of experience. Just like your users.

After NSTL's test data is compiled and analyzed, it's put into a format that's concise, consistent, quick to read and not cluttered by ads.

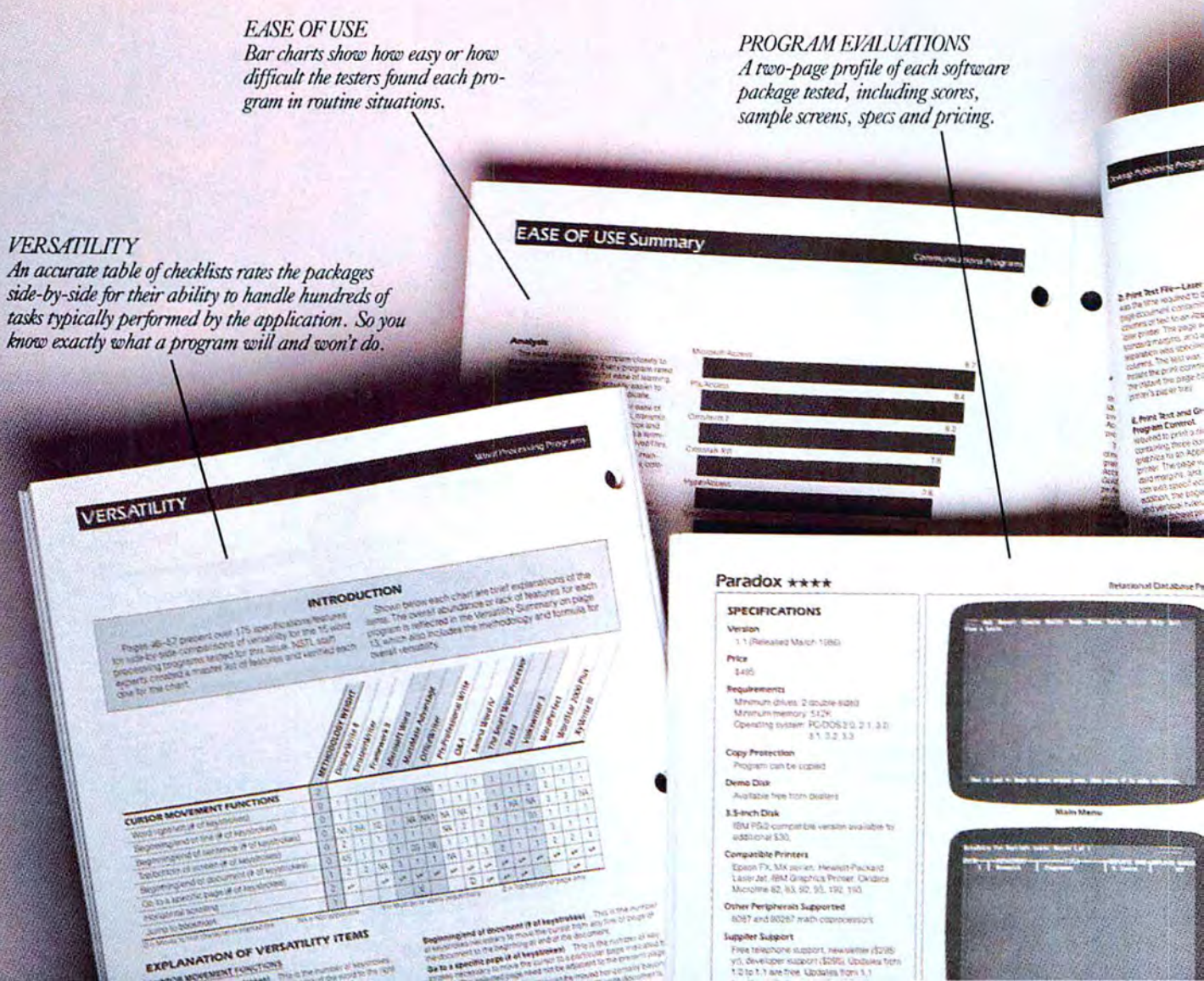
We start with the big news. Each cover rates the issue's software on a five-star scale. One chart tells the whole story.

Then we move into greater detail. Our overview section explains what the application is supposed to do. And what our tests actually revealed.

EASE OF USE
Bar charts show how easy or how difficult the testers found each program in routine situations.

PROGRAM EVALUATIONS
A two-page profile of each software package tested, including scores, sample screens, specs and pricing.

VERSATILITY
An accurate table of checklists rates the packages side-by-side for their ability to handle hundreds of tasks typically performed by the application. So you know exactly what a program will and won't do.



all the runs, hits and errors.

From there, software goes head-to-head with its competition for performance, versatility, error handling, ease of learning and ease of use. There's no place to hide.

Finally, each package tested gets a complete summary. Features and functions. Strengths and limitations.

The result is objective information from a reliable source, each issue on a separate software category. All this makes your evaluation job faster and easier, by narrowing the field of products to a manageable few.

Software Digest also gives you updates on past test results and keeps you up-to-speed on new product introductions with our monthly newsletter, *Buyer's Alert*. So you get the full story, in full detail.

Now, the bottom line. If your company did all the testing found in just one of our issues, the cost would be $50,000.

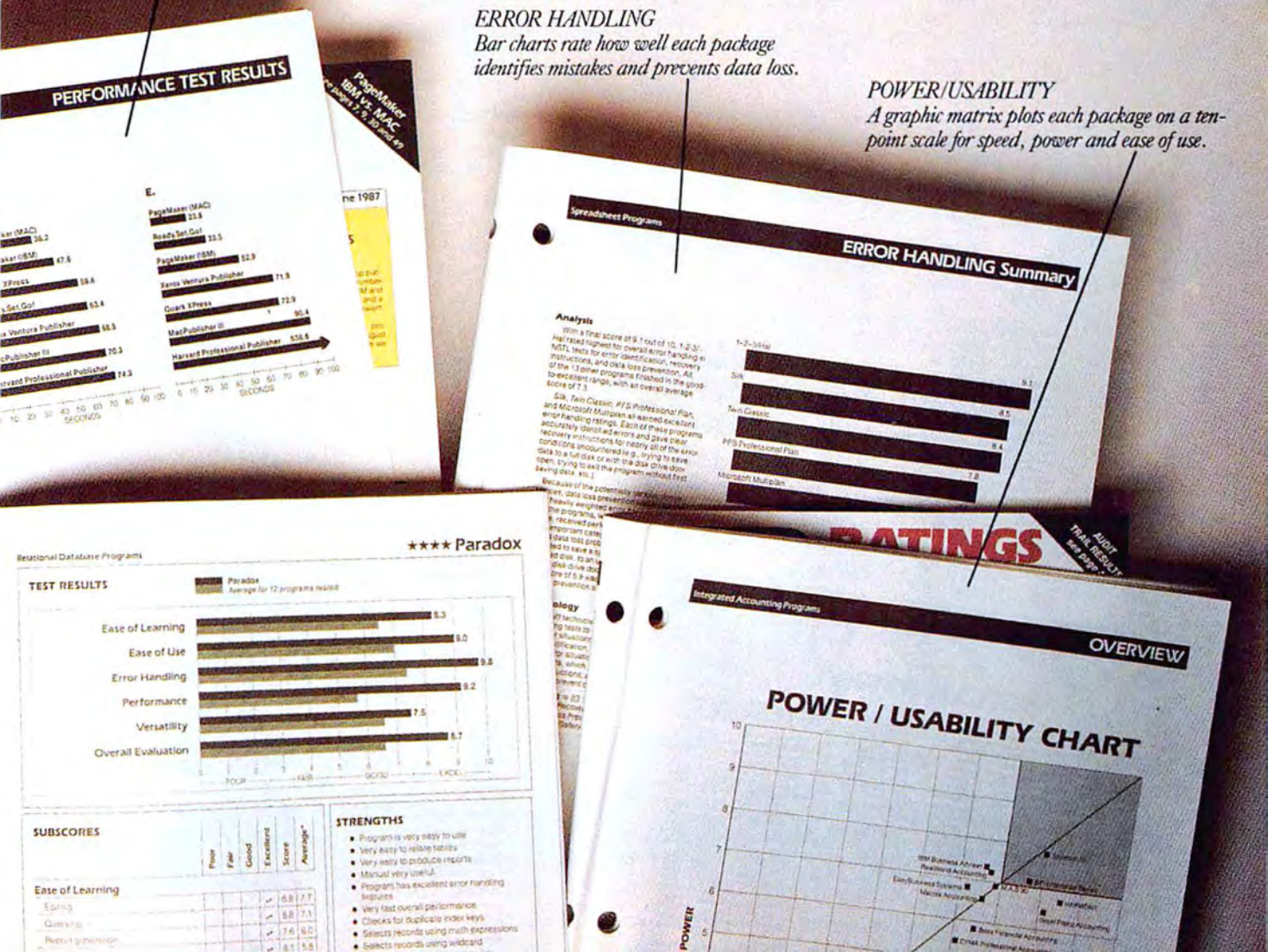
Our subscription price for 12 issues, plus updates, is $295. We think it's a value. So do Boeing, Chase Manhattan, Exxon, General Motors and thousands of other subscribers. From DP managers in the Fortune 500 to one-man software development firms.

That's our pitch. Now you're up. The first step is on the next page.

PERFORMANCE RESULTS
A series of speed and capacity tests measures each package's performance on functions specific to the software category.

ERROR HANDLING
Bar charts rate how well each package identifies mistakes and prevents data loss.

POWER/USABILITY
A graphic matrix plots each package on a ten-point scale for speed, power and ease of use.



All we need is your autograph.

In upcoming months, we'll cover areas like communications programs, business graphics, local area networks, word processing, file management, multiuser databases, backup systems, CAD, spreadsheets, expert systems, accounting, and project management.

To subscribe to *Software Digest* ($295), just clip the coupon below, tear out our reply card or call 1-800-223-7093. In Pennsylvania, 1-800-222-3315.

You'll get 12 issues of *Software Digest*, 12 *Buyer's Alert* newsletters, *Cumulative Indexes* along with a free three-ring binder to start your own permanent library of the official box score of the software industry.

©1987 National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. PC World is a trademark of PC World Communications, Inc.

☐ Sign me up. _____
(Signature)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐ One-Year Subscription ($295)
12 issues of *Software Digest*
12 *Buyer's Alert* newsletters
Cumulative Indexes
Free three-ring binder

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account #_____ Exp. Date _____

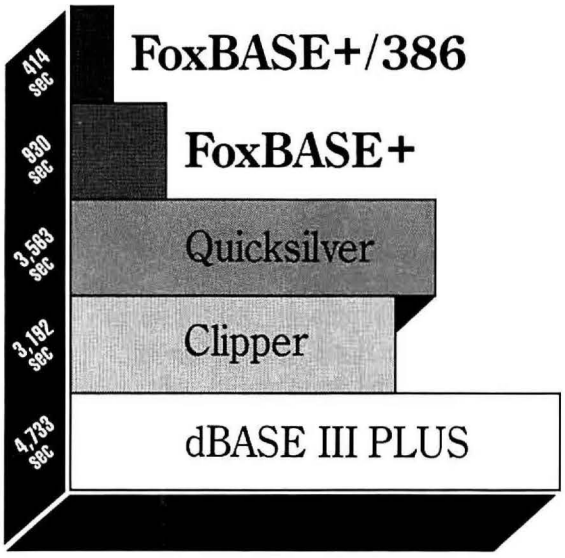
Outside U.S. and Canada add $50. Foreign orders must be prepaid.
Street address required for UPS shipping.

Software Digest One Winding Drive Philadelphia, PA 19131

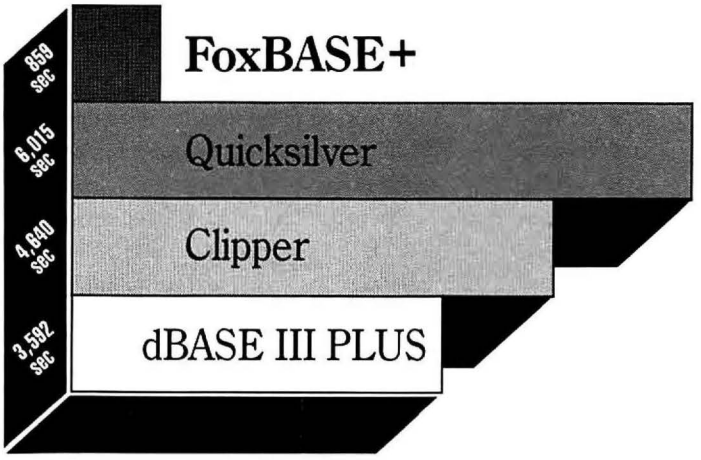
PCW 4/88

dBASE Users!
Independent Reviewers Say:

Nobody Beats The Fox ...Nobody's Even Close



Data Based Advisor



BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in ***even one*** of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+/386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster.

You can ***run*** with Fox...or you can ***crawl*** with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now...The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will *always* be fastest ...now and in the future. *You can't buy a faster product.*

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT..."dot-prompt" programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a *money-back guarantee.*

So call us for the details. After all...

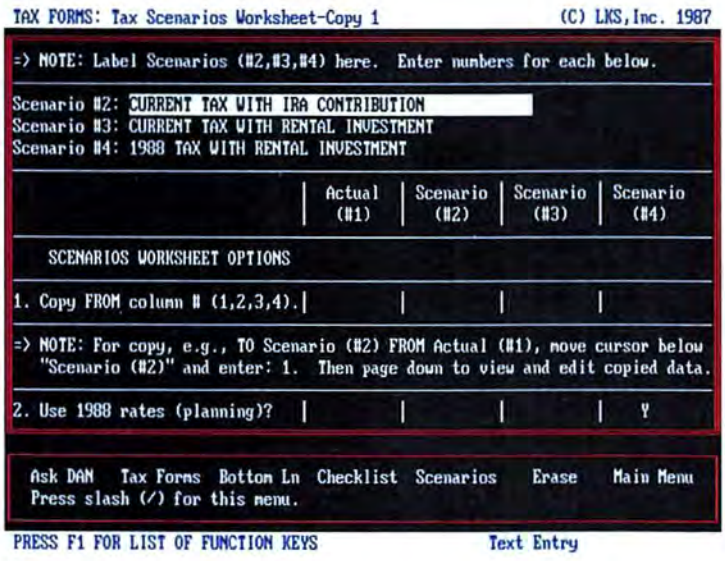
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE™

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.
*Using the benchmark timings published in BYTE, September 1987.
**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

Fox Software
122 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

Circle 68 on reader service card



To find out how restructuring your finances will affect your tax liability, try the Scenarios option in Ask Dan About Your Taxes.

fully crafted program that goes into great detail to analyze a tax situation, and its conclusions seem reliable.

The program includes a pop-up calculator, a memo pad for making short notes while preparing returns, and a scratch pad that lets users build detail schedules to support a particular schedule. A checklist feature creates a personalized list of the tax forms you should consider filing.

Ask Dan's main 1040 screen is hot-linked to all the major tax schedules—including business-related ones—but its interactive help is mainly limited to personal tax topics: interest deductions, charitable contributions, moving expenses, and the like. And *Ask Dan* won't generate a 1040 form you can mail to the IRS. After doing its computations the program prints out completed facsimiles, but you still have to fill out the actual returns by hand.

Ask Dan is remarkably easy to use. The main screen displays a 1040 form with a menu area below it. Working your way through the form is straightforward and even a little boring—until you need help. Suppose you can't decide how to treat an IRA deduction. With the cursor on the 1040 IRA line, three keystrokes move you to the appropriate help section. *Ask Dan* will ask whether you or your spouse are under 70½ years of age, are active participants in another qualified plan, or have received any alimony or separate maintenance payments that might affect the IRA deductibility limitations. The program then calculates how much of your current-year IRA contribution is deductible and enters the figure on the appropriate line.

If you want to see what changes in income or deductions can do to your tax liability, try *Ask Dan*'s Bottomline and Scenarios features. Bottomline lets you recalculate the amount of tax due while you're preparing the return; Scenarios lets you project your future tax liability.

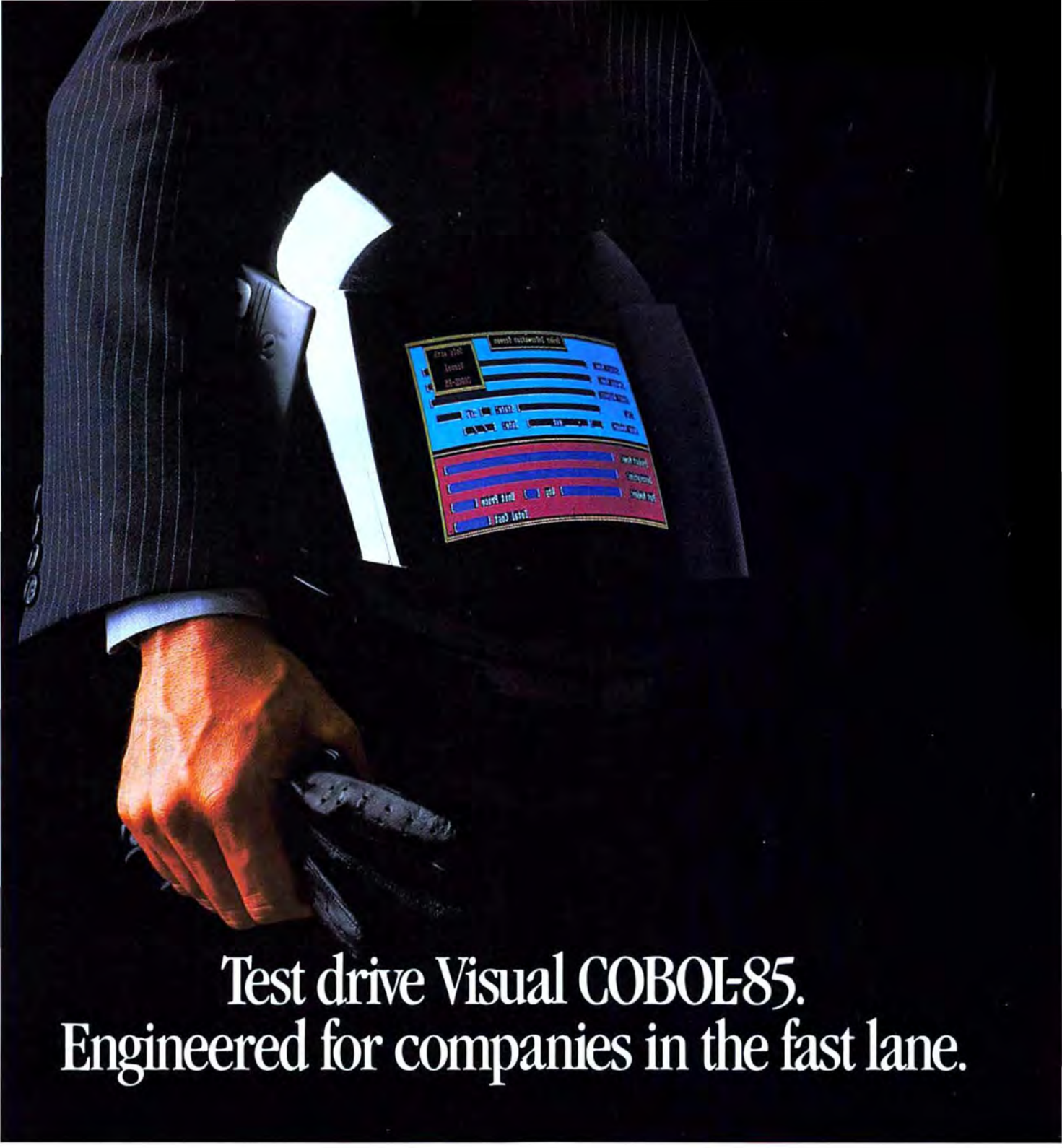
The only real drawback to this innovative program is that two important schedules—for passive loss and alternative minimum tax—aren't well integrated into the program.

The idea of turning tax decisions over to a piece of software will strike people as either novel or frightening. Even if you ultimately decide that a human being will make better company at an IRS audit, you'll find *Ask Dan* provocative and helpful. —*Jeffrey M. Whitton*

WHERE TO BUY

Ask Dan About Your Taxes
Legal Knowledge Systems
195 Maplewood St.
Watertown, MA 02172
617/923-2322
List price: $69.95
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. *Woody Liswood is a human resource consultant living in Midland Park, New Jersey, who specializes in compensation and incentive issues. Daniel J. Rosenbaum is a former UPI reporter and the author of* WordPerfect Advanced Techniques *(Que, Indianapolis, 1987). George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in Nevada City, California. Jeffrey M. Whitton is a manager in the tax department of the Orange County, California, office of Deloitte Haskins & Sells.* ●



Test drive Visual COBOL-85. Engineered for companies in the fast lane.

Visual COBOL-85 for the IBM PC. The blazing fast ANSI '85 native code COBOL compiler with a time-saving integrated Screen Management System. Plus such performance features as unlimited program size, a multi-keyed ISAM, interactive debugger, multiple SORT options, a space-saving SHRINK utility, and superb technical support. Visual COBOL-85 is available for MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CTOS, Novell, and IBM PC Networks. There's only one way to know how good it is. Test drive it. Free for 30 days.

For more information or your own FREE test drive copy, call mbp now at 415-769-5333.

mbp
1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy.
Alameda, California 94501

Visual COBOL-85 is a trademark of mbp. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp. CTOS is a trademark of Convergent Technologies, Inc. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 59 on reader service card

If you want the best there's only

Whether you want the best portable or desktop, the best 80286- or 80386-based personal computer, there is only one choice: Compaq. Because COMPAQ personal computers are consistently rated the best in each class by both industry experts and sophisticated users.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 are the most powerful personal computers in the world. Both are based on the 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at a blazing 20 MHz. Both offer the most storage and memory in their classes. And both feature performance enhancements such as concurrent bus architecture, disk caching, and high-speed coprocessor options. All of these features work together to deliver system performance that rivals minicomputers'.

The groundwork for these innovations was laid by the industry's first 80386-based personal computer, the 16-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386. Still outperforming most 80386 machines, it offers high-performance capabilities to users moving up to this class.

In the arena of 80286-based personal computers, the 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 runs your software up to 20% faster than most of its 10-MHz competitors.

No one even comes close to Compaq in portable computing. Because no one but Compaq builds portables with all the features sophisticated users need. The 20-lb. COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the smallest full-function 80286-based computer that truly gives you the power of a desktop. And the COMPAQ PORTABLE II still offers more internal expansion capabilities than any other portable.

*Based on an independent survey of major brands. †Based on an independent survey of 209 FORTUNE 1000 companies.

personal computer, one choice.

Computer users at every level will find that COMPAQ computers represent the best solutions. We've consistently expanded the limits of personal computer technology with advanced features that optimize overall system performance. All while preserving your investment in industry-standard hardware and the world's largest library of business software. Compaq also works to engineer each computer to meet exacting quality and reliability standards, so it's ready to withstand the rigors of the real world.

These are all reasons why Compaq earns the highest quality ratings from computer experts. And unsurpassed satisfaction ratings from computer users*. It's also why, this year, more FORTUNE 1000 corporations plan to add Compaq to their approved vendor lists than any other brand.†

If you want the best personal computer, you have only one choice. Call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 50. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 50. We'll give you a free brochure or the location of the Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer nearest you.

COMPAQ® COMPAQ PORTABLE II® COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386® are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. *Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ PORTABLE III™ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™ and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™ are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

162 **Tandy 4000**
A late entry in the 386 sweepstakes has stats to rival IBM's and Compaq's—for thousands less.

166 **Portable Vectra CS**
Although it tips the scale at 18 pounds, you may find Hewlett-Packard's hefty new laptop worth its weight in features.

170 **Racal-Vadic 9600VP**
This brainy modem adjusts its rate automatically to foil noisy phone lines—and speed your data transfer.

180 **Proprinter XL24**
Faster and smarter than its 8-pin ancestor, IBM's 24-pin dot matrix printer does everything but envelopes.

184 **Power Saver Plus**
For your darkest hour—8½ minutes of emergency power in a box that fits beneath your monitor.

Tandy 4000

386 system

BEST BUY

PROS: Fast processing speed, disk caching software included

CONS: Expensive RAM modules and hardware options, 5¼-inch floppy drive not available as a standard feature

Computer users' continuing lust for greater speed and power has made 80386 computers even more plentiful than 1988 presidential hopefuls. What started out just 18 months ago as a small, high-end market dominated by a single front-runner is now attracting scores of candidates, including machines from all the major parties. Among the newest challengers is Tandy's 386 PC, the Tandy 4000.

While the Tandy 4000 is not a campaign leader, its 16-MHz 80386 processor (software switchable to 8 MHz), 32-bit interleaved RAM, and disk caching software deliver performance very close to that of the two leading 16-MHz PCs—the IBM Model 80 and the Compaq Deskpro 386. The basic system comes with 1MB of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and one serial and one parallel port; it carries a low list price of $2599. Fully configured with EGA graphics, 2MB of system RAM, and a 40MB hard disk, the Tandy 4000 weighs in at a comfy $5446—not cheap, but thousands less than comparable PCs from IBM and Compaq.

The front panel of the system's 18-by-19-by-6-inch cabinet displays a familiar AT-style power indicator, a keylock, and a large, fire-engine-red reset button. Three half-height bays are located at the right; the power switch is placed handily on the right side, toward the back.

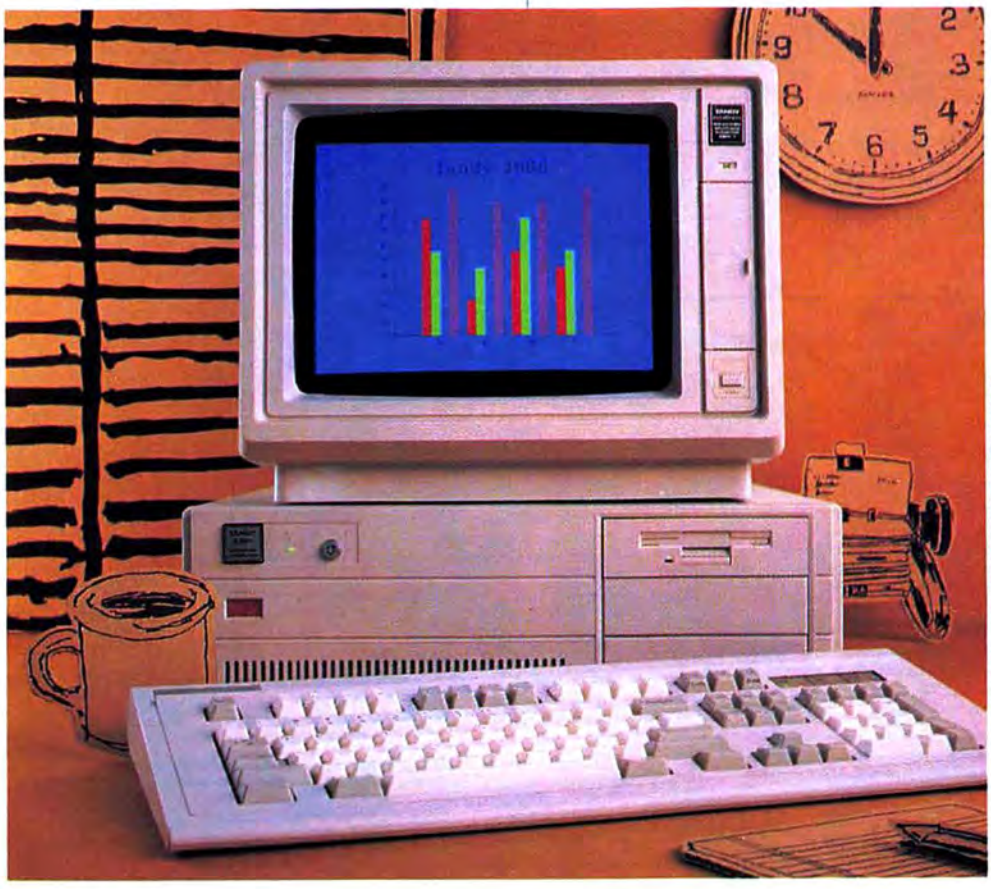
The Tandy comes with a standard 1MB of 32-bit dynamic RAM in the form of two 512K single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) that take up two of four SIMM

sockets on the motherboard. A SIMM RAM Upgrade Kit ($430) adds two more memory modules to the motherboard for a system total of 2MB. With the standard 1MB installed, the system operates at one-wait-state, peak 386 performance. With 2MB of RAM installed, a memory-interleaving scheme kicks in, resulting in memory access close to that of a zero-wait-state operation and a performance gain of about 25 percent. (Intel's motherboard uses a similar interleaving technique; see the review of the Kaypro 386E in "Beware the Cutting Edge," *PCW*, November 1987.)

Currently, Tandy populates the SIMMs in the 4000 with 256-kilobit dynamic RAM chips; it plans to move up soon to SIMMs with 1-megabit dynamic RAM chips, at which time the capacity of the motherboard will make a quantum leap to 8MB. Until then, the only 32-bit expansion option is Tandy's 2MB memory expansion board ($799), which plugs into a proprietary 32-bit slot on the motherboard to top off 32-bit RAM at 4MB. Meanwhile, RAM-hungry users can fill memory capacity above 4MB with conventional 8- or 16-bit memory boards—and learn to live with the performance loss.

The motherboard contains sockets for both 80287 and 80387 math coprocessor chips. The 80387 socket also accommodates Weitek's high-velocity numeric coprocessor board; the Weitek can be used either instead of or in conjunction with an 80387 to speed up math-intensive applications. While Tandy does not sell the Weitek coprocessor module, it is available from MicroWay for $1495.

The motherboard features a total of nine expansion slots: one proprietary 32-bit slot for use with Tandy's memory expansion board, plus six 8/16-bit and two 8-



PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN GREENLEIGH ILLUSTRATION BY WARD SCHUMAKER

Tandy's first 80386 machine sells for a low $2599 base price and—aside from the 3½-inch, 1.44MB disk drive—offers plain-vanilla features.

bit slots. The serial/parallel adapter takes up one 8-bit slot; if you install the optional video controller, it uses up the other. The optional Tandy Enhanced Graphics Adapter provides MDA, CGA, and EGA emulation for $300.

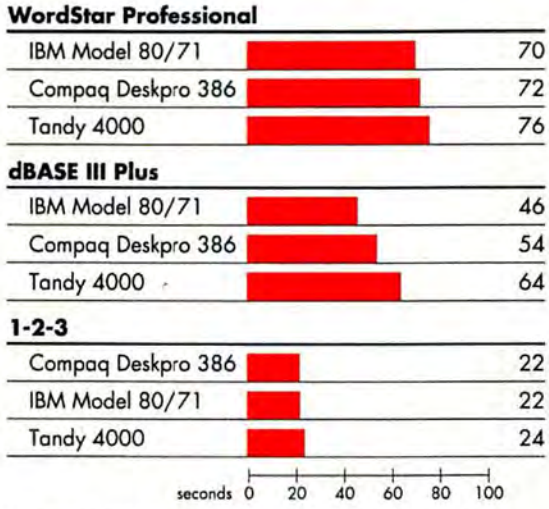
Tandy has borrowed a page from IBM's PS/2 book by including a 1.44MB 3½-inch drive as a standard feature, but PC, XT, or AT owners with mountains of data on 5¼-inch floppies may find switching to the smaller format inconvenient. If you want 5¼-inch capability, you have to buy an optional 360K drive for $199; strangely, Tandy does not offer a 1.2MB floppy drive for this system, but a 1.2MB drive from another source ought to work.

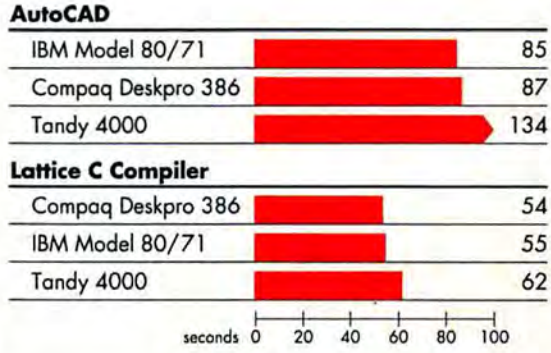
The built-in floppy disk controller, located on the motherboard, supports only two floppy drives. Today hardly anyone is likely to use an 80386 computer without a hard drive. However, installing Tandy's hard disk upgrade renders the built-in controller virtually useless. To install the 20MB or 40MB hard disk options, you have to disable this controller and connect all drives to an optional disk controller

NSTL TEST REPORT

Tandy 4000

The Tandy 4000 runs close on the heels of the top-speed 386 winners, lagging badly only in the AutoCAD test.





All computers compared were tested with disk caching on. The Compaq machine tested was a Deskpro 386 Model 40.

WordStar Professional
Although disk access plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. The test measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document.

dBASE III Plus
Disk access speed is the most significant factor for this benchmark. The test measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

1-2-3
Because no disk access is required, this benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In this test, a 1-2-3 macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50 X 50 cell matrix.

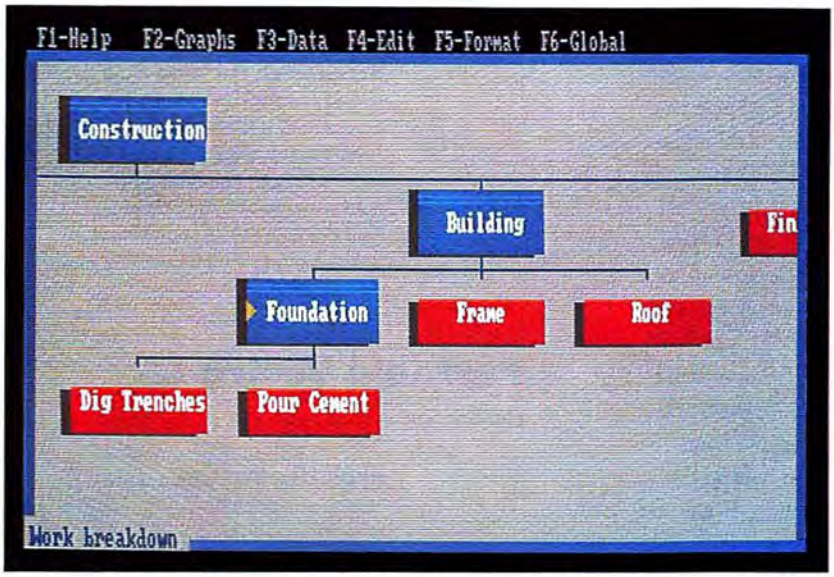
AutoCAD
Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to a product's performance in this benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important factors. The test uses the sample office drawing provided with *AutoCAD* and measures the time required to retrieve and display the drawing, zoom in on a small detail within the drawing, zoom out to reveal the entire drawing, and print the entire drawing.

Lattice C Compiler
In this benchmark, the sequential disk access rate is the most important factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access. The test measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs and is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.



Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

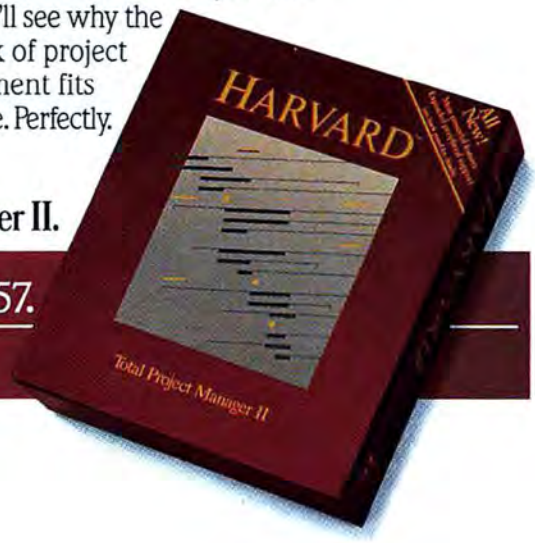
So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

that supports two floppy and two hard disks. Presumably, a third-party hard disk will work as well, with the simple expedient of dropping a controller (or a hard disk card) into a vacant slot.

The 101-key keyboard is made to Tandy's specs by Key Tronic and is identical to the somewhat nonstandard keyboard used in the highly successful Tandy 3000. The keys themselves have a nice feel.

The Tandy 4000 comes with a powerful package of speed-up and memory management software, including a disk caching utility and a disk optimizer that rearranges data clusters contiguously for improved hard disk performance. You also get a compression program that shrinks files, and a hard disk backup utility that puts DOS's backup routine to shame. Tandy's expanded memory manager allows applications written to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft 3.*x* spec to access up to 16MB of memory. It does not, however, support the improved LIM 4.0 spec.

In addition to the MS-DOS operating system, Tandy offers Xenix 5; OS/2 and UNIX System 5.3 are promised soon. Networking experts will be happy to know that 3Com's Ethernet LAN adapter works with the Tandy 4000 and is available from Tandy or Radio Shack for $495.

The Tandy 4000's memory interleaving, disk caching, and memory management boost its performance into the range of the best 16-MHz 386s. In the 386 campaign, these figures should help make the Tandy 4000 a favorite with power-hungry business voters.

Unfortunately, in several other areas the Tandy candidacy falls short of the mark. Until 2MB SIMM arrays are available, users are limited to 4MB of 32-bit system memory, compared with the standard 16MB of 32-bit RAM available in other systems; a paltry total of three device bays offers limited expandability; and the numbers on Tandy's options price list read like a Neiman-Marcus catalog. Still, these drawbacks are hardly fatal. With prudent accessory shopping (somewhere other than Radio Shack), you can assemble a fully configured Tandy 4000 for about $4000. In a crowded race, that price could turn Tandy's dark horse into the people's choice. —*TJ Byers*

WHERE TO BUY

Tandy 4000
Tandy Corp.
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3300
List price: with 1MB, 3½-inch floppy drive, 101-key keyboard, one serial and one parallel port, TEMM expanded memory management software, disk caching software, MS-DOS 3.20 $2599
Accessories: 1MB SIMM RAM upgrade kit $430; 2MB memory expansion board $799; 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy disk drive $300; 5¼-inch 360K floppy disk drive $199; hard disk controller $349; 20MB hard disk $599; 40MB hard disk $1399; Tandy Enhanced Graphics Adapter $300

Portable Vectra CS

Battery-powered laptop

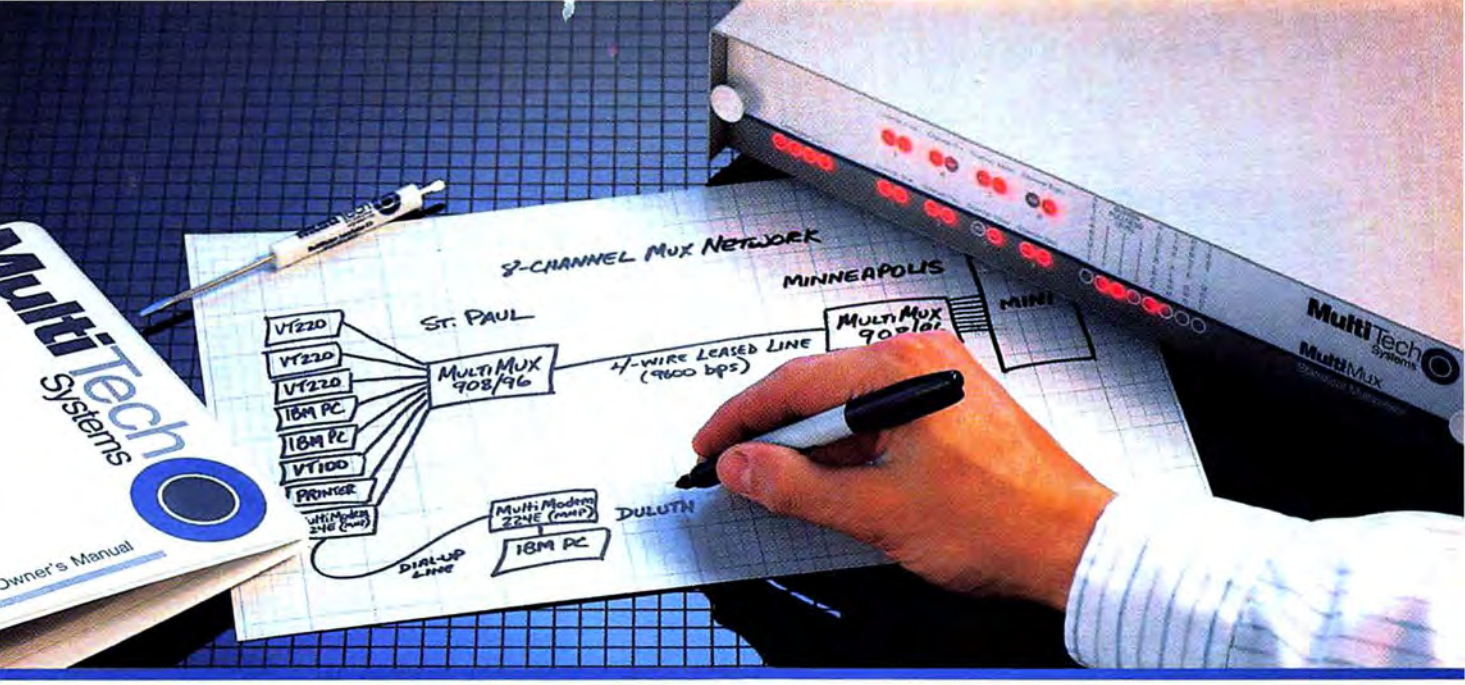
PROS: Long battery life, expandable, good keyboard

CONS: Heavy, mediocre display

Early laptop computers, such as the Radio Shack Model 100, fit in a suitcase, and most of today's powerful models pretend to fit in one. The HP Vectra CS, however, thinks it *is* a suitcase. In fact, the Vectra's bulk (14 by 16½ by 3½ inches) and weight (18 pounds—three times as heavy as the Toshiba T1000) place it in the category of such schleppable computers as the original Compaq or Kaypro.

However, packed into the Vectra CS's oversize, heavyweight case is a fast, rugged, battery-powered computer with a number of unusual features, including four proprietary expansion slots, an enhanced-style keyboard, and a powerful removable battery (with a built-in charge meter) that keeps the machine humming for a full 10 hours.

The $2495 Vectra CS uses the NEC V30 microprocessor (compatible with the



Four- and Eight-Channel Statistical Multiplexers from Multi-Tech Systems:

When it has to be as simple as it is smart

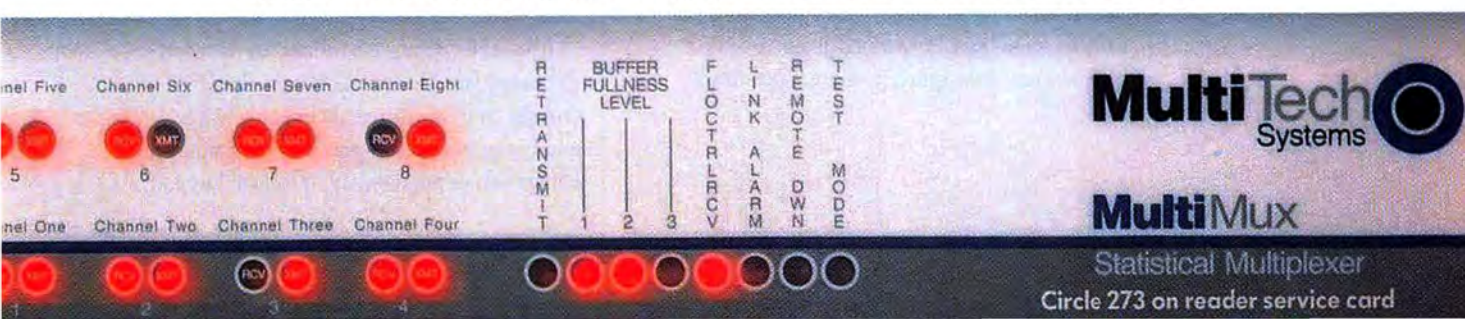
- There are a lot of good reasons to buy a pair of statistical multiplexers. Reduced line expenses, network security and the elimination of transmission errors are the three main ones.
- Unfortunately, most multiplexers come with a big reason not to buy them: They're nearly impossible for mere mortals to install and understand. In other words, they're just not worth the trouble.
- With that in mind, we'd like to introduce you to the new MultiMux,™ from Multi-Tech Systems. The biggest difference between the MultiMux and other muxes is that you can easily install a pair of them yourself, without the excessive time, expense and frustration you've avoided in the past.
- You may know us best for our MultiModem™ line of 1200 and 2400 bps dial-up modems. The same simple approach we use for our modems is now used for our MultiMux. We even use similar "AT" type commands.
- The MultiMux is offered in four- and eight-channel versions, with or without an integral 9600 bps V.29 modem. Instead of paying for up to eight dial-up lines for your asynch terminals, PCs or printers, you can use a pair of MultiMuxes to combine them all into a single leased line, for much less money.
- Convinced? If not, consider that the MultiMux is completely command driven, with a supervisory port, help menus, downline loading, full LED display, statistical reporting, and an integral 1200 bps dial-up modem for remote configurations and diagnostics. Also, consider that the MultiMux (like all of our products) is manufactured and supported by us in Minnesota, and that we've been doing so since 1970. Finally, consider our price. You'll find that to be a pleasant surprise too.
- Please call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717**, for additional information...get a multiplexer that's as simple as it is smart!

MultiMux, MultiModem and the Multi-Tech Systems logo are trademarks of Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

MultiTech Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610 (Domestic) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)



Circle 273 on reader service card

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN GREENLEIGH ILLUSTRATION BY WARD SCHUMAKER

The HP Vectra CS provides an amazing 15 hours of battery life, but the high $2495 price, mediocre display, and 18-pound heft may limit the machine's appeal.

Intel 8086) running at 7.16 MHz. The machine comes with two 3½-inch, 1.44MB disk drives (among the first in the industry outside the PS/2 line), plus 640K of RAM and a built-in clock/calendar. A hard disk version, the Vectra CS Model 20, is also available (for $3595), but the CS is not upgradable to the Model 20.

Much of the Vectra CS's heft is due to a massive lead-acid battery pack, about the size and weight of a cobblestone. The battery pack is both rechargeable and removable, allowing you to prepare multiple battery packs for extended use away from wall plugs—assuming you're willing to lug *two* cobblestones. HP claims each battery pack lasts up to 10 hours—about twice as long as standard laptop batteries do. In fact, our tests verified an amazing 15-hour battery life, even when both drives were in use frequently. Of course, using a modem will deplete the battery more quickly, and battery endurance ebbs with age.

The Vectra CS also has an extremely useful LCD power meter built into the case to show just how much juice remains—and how quickly you need to find an outlet. No more guessing, and no more battery-low warning lights in the airport.

If you've ever opened your laptop too quickly and spilled floppy disks all over the floor, you'll be pleased with the two floppy disk holders built into the lid of the CS. Each holder stores three 3½-inch floppies.

Very few laptops offer substantial expansion capability. The Vectra CS's four proprietary expansion slots allow it to be configured in much the same way as a desktop machine, though each added expansion board draws current and therefore shortens battery life. HP offers a serial/parallel adapter; a CGA-compatible video board; internal 2400- and 1200-bps modems; and a 2MB expanded memory board (which comes in two versions—with and without two serial ports). Up to 6MB of expanded memory can be installed in the Vectra CS (using three of the four expansion slots).

Aside from its weight, the Vectra CS's biggest shortcoming lies in its CGA-compatible LCD screen. The supertwist display's lack of contrast makes it hard on the eyes from all angles, even under ideal lighting conditions. Backlighting would cure this problem, and while a backlit screen would shorten battery life, the Vectra CS's massive power pack should be able to handle it.

The Vectra CS's relatively large size enables it to incorporate an enhanced IBM-style keyboard complete with a separate numeric pad (lacking in most other laptops). The keyboard touch is among the best.

While the Vectra CS is hardly a top performer compared to the latest 80286 and 80386 computers, it acquits itself extremely well in NSTL's performance tests, nearly halving the Toshiba T1000 laptop's performance scores and even besting the PS/2 Model 25. The Vectra CS also passes NSTL's compatibility tests with ease.

Like everything else made by Hewlett-Packard, the Vectra CS seems durable enough to give future archaeologists a good idea of how we primitives computed. Its speed, expandability, numeric keypad,

The fastest way your PC can get you out of this mess.

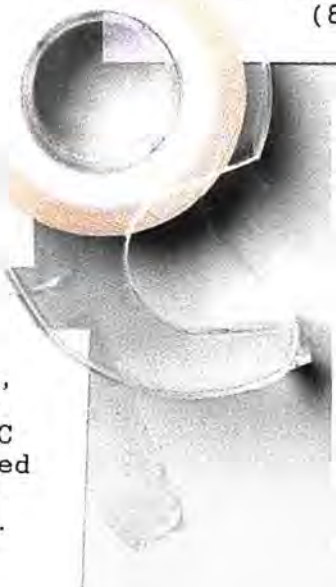
Ashton-Tate's new Byline™ can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system in minutes. Without a mouse. And without expensive hardware.

Byline lets you design page layouts right on your PC keyboard as easily as you now do spreadsheets. It imports data directly from popular business software. Including dBASE®, MultiMate®, Lotus® 1-2-3® (worksheets and graphs), WordPerfect,™ Wordstar®, PC Paintbrush™ and other graphics products.

You'll master it quickly, since there's no new graphics environment to learn. As a PC user, you're already accustomed to the way Byline works. And it's as flexible as it's easy. It works on the IBM® PC, XT or AT; with dot matrix or laser printers. But with all its power, it only requires 384K memory.

Not even the price will slow you down. Byline costs only $295, including lots of special features. Like multiple headers and footers. Automatic kerning. And an exceptionally powerful text editor.

So stop messing around. Find out how fast Byline can clean up your very next business report. Simply call Ashton-Tate® at (800)437-4329, Ext. 2611.



ASHTON-TATE®

*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2611. Trademarks/owner: Byline, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; MultiMate/MultiMate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate company; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corp.; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corp.; WordStar/MicroPro International Corp.; PC Paintbrush/ZSoft; IBM, PC/XT, Personal Computer AT/International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 16 on reader service card

and amazing battery life are impressive, but an eye-burning LCD display and shoulder-busting bulk are serious drawbacks for frequent fliers who need a lightweight portable computer. —*Lewis Perdue*

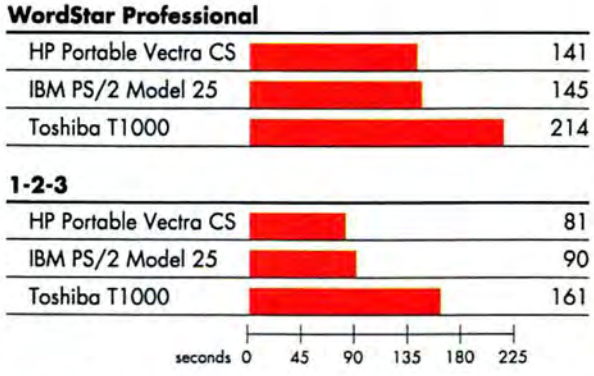
WHERE TO BUY

Portable Vectra CS
Hewlett-Packard
503/757-2000
List price: with 640K, two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, parallel/video port adapter $2495; hard disk version (Model 20) $3595
Accessories: dual serial adapter with 2MB expanded memory $1795; 1200-bps modem $450, 2400-bps modem $695; DOS 3.20 $95

NSTL TEST REPORT

HP Portable Vectra CS

The HP Vectra CS delivers impressive performance for a laptop, blowing past Toshiba's T1000 by a wide margin and even edging the PS/2 Model 25.



WordStar Professional
This benchmark is run from a single floppy disk. Once *WordStar Professional* version 3.31 is loaded and the benchmark file is opened, a global search and replace substitutes the word *today* for all occurrences of *tomorrow*. The cursor is then returned to the beginning of the document.

1-2-3
Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50 X 50 cell matrix.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Racal-Vadic 9600VP

9600-bps auto-dial modem

PROS: Fast data transfer, transparent error checking

CONS: No 2400-bps capability, incompatible with some telecommunications programs

If you're an executive whose business pushes megabytes of text or graphics data coast to coast daily, the chance to cut your telecom bills (and the time your employees spend staring at a telecom screen) by more than 80 percent ought to be welcome indeed. Theoretically, that's what you can save by trading in your 1200-bps modem for a 9600-bps model.

Unfortunately, moving up to the higher speed presents a higher level of challenges and frustrations even for experienced users. Like all other 9600-bps modems, Racal-Vadic's 9600VP auto-dial modem—a relative old-timer with a newly reduced price of $995—takes two modems to tango. Hardware-based error checking is necessary for 9600-bps communications, and because there's no standard for a high-speed protocol, an identical modem must be at the other end of the data link.

Externally, little about the 9600VP is unique. It's a small, flat, beige modem with a bulky AC adapter and 11 membrane switches on the front panel for setting speed, answer mode, sync/async, and so on. The unit has no speaker and no on/off switch; it also lacks DIP switches, but all commands can be handled from the computer's keyboard or the membrane switches.

The modem runs at 300, 1200, and 9600 bps in the familiar asynchronous mode and 1200, 4800, 7200, and 9600 bps using the synchronous mode common to mainframe communications. Unfortunately, the modem fails to support 2400 bps—a particular disappointment, given the growing number of 2400-bps modems and on-line services.

Save Your Marriage, $49.95

Now Your Computer Can Help You Remember Anniversaries, Travel Schedules, And More.

Calendar Creator Plus is *the* easy-to-use software that creates great-looking, personalized calendars fast. Business lunches, doctors' appointments, paydays, holidays… Calendar Creator Plus handles all your most important dates, meetings, and events. Use it with your IBM or compatible PC and there's no more hassling with handwritten calendars. And no forgotten anniversaries.

Simply type in your important dates. Like birthdays. The quarterly sales meeting. PTA. Your annual salary review. Even enter recurring events such as staff meetings every third Thursday and let Calendar Creator Plus remind you. Month after month after month. To print, just pick a daily, weekly, or any of the nine other included calendar styles. And in seconds you'll get a beautifully spaced, organized calendar that has each day's events sorted by time, or almost any other way you choose.

Print fiscal or school-year calendars starting on any month. Keep calendars for several individuals and print each one separately, or merge them together for a combined master schedule. Reschedule fast. Update easily. Calendar Creator Plus is great for business, home, social clubs, or an entire company.

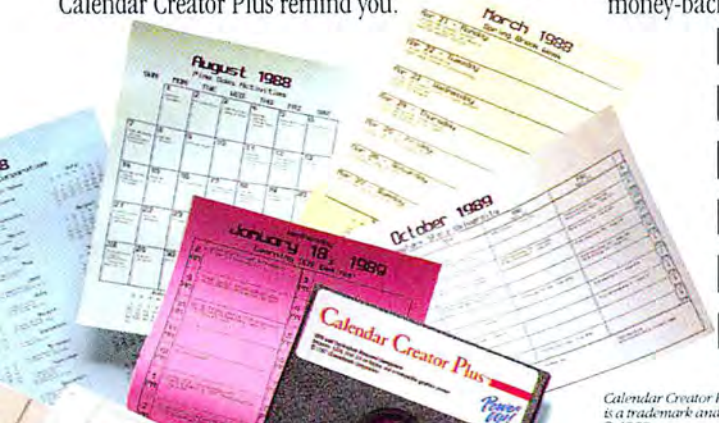
Put speed, ease, and convenience on your schedule today. For only $49.95. Order right now, with our famous 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Can Calendar Creator Plus save a marriage? Probably not. But it just might save the day.

See your dealer or order risk-free:
(800) 851-2917/(800) 223-1479 in CA.
(Please ask for Ext. M100; or, with product questions, ask for Technical Support.)

Power Up!®
CHANNELMARK CORPORATION

New Uses For Personal Computers.



YES! Please send _____ copies of Calendar Creator Plus at $49.95 each, plus $4.50 for shipping. CA residents add $3.50 sales tax per unit.

☐ I enclose/authorize $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ *Exp.* _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Day Phone ( ) _____

Send to Channelmark at 2929 Campus Dr., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403

30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND TOLL-FREE SUPPORT!

Calendar Creator Plus requires a graphics or laser printer. Please call with specific printer questions. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Channelmark Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. © 1988

Circle 50 on reader service card

At 9600 bps, software-based error-checking routines like XMODEM or Kermit either don't work at all or slow down transmission significantly. Racal-Vadic's alternative is a proprietary firmware version of the MNP protocol, one of two popular mainframe error-checking schemes. Even with error checking, however, the higher you crank transmission speed, the more vulnerable you become to noisy phone lines. The 9600VP breaks the noise barrier by constantly checking the condition of the line and slowing down if noisy lines are causing unacceptable data losses. If line quality improves, the modem bounces back to seek the highest possible speed for transmission.

Setting up the modem hardware couldn't be easier; it's plug-and-go as far as the telephone and electrical lines are concerned. Serious head scratching begins when it's time to marry the modem to your telecommunications software.

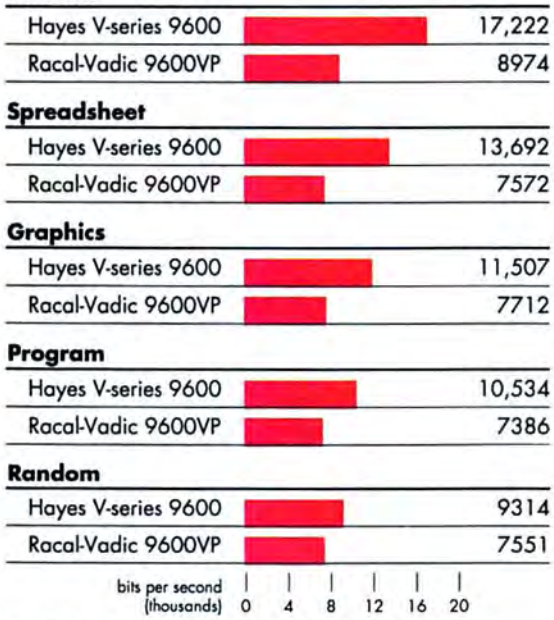
The 9600VP is sort of Hayes compatible. You need to type in a long list of cryptic codes, and even then it bombs out

NSTL TEST REPORT

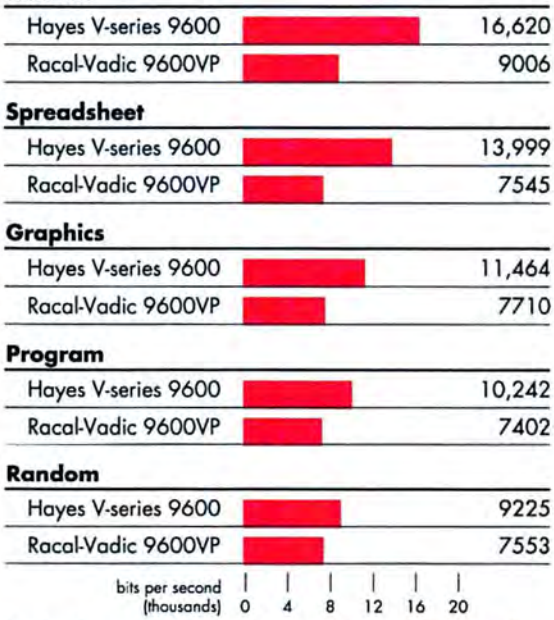
Racal-Vadic 9600VP

The Racal-Vadic 9600VP fails to match the Hayes V-series 9600—although, to be fair, the V-series' hardware-based data compression gives it a big advantage.

Clean Line



Average Line



These benchmarks measured the modems' throughput when transferring different types of files under various line conditions. The modems were tested with two Model 339 IBM ATs running *HyperAccess* from Hilgraeve. Each computer ran at 8 MHz and had a 30MB hard disk.

Line Conditions
Two modems plugged into a TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator transmitted data while impairments were added to reproduce conditions found on clean, average, and dirty lines. To arrive at the proper settings for each line type, we used the 1982–1983 AT&T Bell Labs "End Office Connection Study." AT&T measured ten impairments, such as white noise, signal loss, amplitude jitter, and phase jitter, on 6500 predivestiture long-distance phone lines. The study revealed that a clean line had a maximum white-noise level of 30 decibels (db); an average line, a level of 32db; and a dirty line, a level of 35db.

We're Only Planning 100,000 Copies Of Our First Issue.

You've seen how the technologies of computing and state-of-the-art audio, video, and other consumer electronics are rapidly converging. And you probably wish you had more time for reading about new PC products, for contemplating new technologies, for thinking ahead.

The *Signal Research Report* will help. In a modern, sophisticated format, we're bringing together consumer electronics and personal computing in a newsletter for busy computer users. In one truly useful, fact-filled publication, we'll keep you current on everything from time-saving extensions to WordPerfect and 1-2-3 to the impact of compact discs on your future PC productivity. And we'll do it in an intelligent, nontechnical writing style you can relate to.

We've formed Signal Research, Inc., to launch a newsletter unlike any you've ever seen. We're Robert Lock, Founder, and former Editor In Chief of COMPUTE! Publications; Jim Casella, past President & Publisher of *Modern Photography* and *High Fidelity* magazines; Richard Mansfield, former Editorial Director of COMPUTE! Publications, and author of the widely acclaimed *Machine Language for Beginners*; and Tom Halfhill, former Editor of COMPUTE! and *COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine*.

Every two weeks you'll receive a sixteen-page issue, covering the latest in personal computer industry news, products, and events from all over the world. You'll find insightful analyses of consumer electronics trends—wherever they're happening. When IBM and Bertelsmann Ag (the German media giant that owns Bantam Books and Doubleday) form a joint venture in Germany to develop CD software, we'll tell you about it now and how it might have a very important impact on the US market in the future.

When digital audio tape takes off in Europe, months before it's even available here, we'll tell you why. And we'll tell you what Japanese consumers think of Sony's decision to add VHS format to its VCR line.

But the *Signal Research Report* is more than just intriguing world-wide personal computing and consumer electronics news. Much more. Every timely issue brings you prompt information about new software and hardware you can immediately use.

You'll find fascinating material we've screened from thousands of pages of domestic and international wire services. Our business digest will bring up-to-date earnings reports on personal computing companies you thought no one else had ever heard of.

You'll never find us wasting valuable space to pad features. But when a new start-up introduces a product of startling significance, or Microsoft announces a fundamental shift in the scope of OS/2, we'll be there. And when a shirt-pocket computer as powerful as a PC comes along, we want you to know about it months before you decide to buy an earlier model.

For a limited time, we're offering PC users a very special Charter Subscription price of $24.95. You'll save $5.00 off our regular price of $29.95. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your first issue, simply mark cancel across your invoice and return it. There'll be no further obligation.

To reserve your information-packed premiere issue, return this card immediately, or call toll free:
1-800-777-1222

If Everyone Who Reads This Magazine, Mails This Card, We're In Big Trouble...

COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine, Modern Photography, and High Fidelity are publications, and tradenames, of ABC Publishing, a subsidiary of Capital Cities Broadcasting. Neither Signal Research, Inc., any of its employees, nor the Signal Research Report, are affiliated in any way with Capital Cities or ABC Publishing, other than as former employees.
Signal Research Report is a trademark of Signal Research, Inc. Copyright 1988. All rights reserved.

J110

SIGNAL RESEARCH INC.

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS!!

10MHz

Complete System with Single 360K Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested IBM® XT Compatible

With MSDOS 3.3 Add $89.95

™ Swan XT10

$599

Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- (1) Serial Port
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)**
- (1) Parallel Port
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

Mono System w/Dual Floppies	$669.00
Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD	$889.00*
Mono System w/30MB Hard Drive	$929.00*
Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card	$499.00*

Single 360K Floppy Drive

12MHz

CompleteSystem with 1.2MB Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested IBM®AT Compatible

With MSDOS 3.3 Add $89.95

™ Swan AT12

$999

Standard Features

- 80286 12/6 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Serial , (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- (8) Expansion Slots
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650	$1395.00
Mono System w/40MB Seagate HD #251	$1495.00
Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card	$899.00

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add $170.00

Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes)and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add $399.00

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund. *

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.†

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port	$69.95
Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible	$69.95
Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup	$119.95
Same board as above,except with CGA output instead	$109.95

** Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. † Custom Systems May Take Longer.*

DON'T

AMERICAN

Design CAD 3.0	$189.00

ANSA

Paradox (2.0)	$409.00

ASHTON-TATE

D Base III+	$389.00
FrameWork II	$399.00
Multimate Advantage II	$299.95
Rapidfile	$244.00

BOEING

Boeing Calc	$209.00
Boeing Graph	$189.00

BORLAND

Quatro	$129.00
Eureka	$104.95
Reflex	$89.95
Reflex Workshop	$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected)	$54.95
Superkey	$59.95
Sprint	$CALL
Turbo C	$75.95
Turbo Database Toolbox	$44.95
Turbo Gameworks	$44.95
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$39.95
Turbo Lightning	$59.95
Turbo Pascal	$62.95
Turbo Pascal N. Methods	$62.95
Turbo Prolog	$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$62.95
Turbo Tutor	$27.95

PC LAPTOP

ZENITH

181 CLOSEOUT ..$1199

■ 4.77 MHZ ■ Limited Quantities

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$159.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15E	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CAL

Panasonic

1080III	CALL
1091III	FOR
1092i	PRICING
1592	$389.00
1524	$599.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00
Laser Printer	$CAL

star

NX-1000	$CAL
NX-1000 Rainbow	$CAL
NX-15	$349.00
ND-10	$289.00
ND-15	$429.00
NB24-10	$499.00
NB24-15	$639.00

EPSON

CALL FOR PRICING ON EPSON PRODUCTS

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 1680-

SETTLE FOR LESS... tcp SHIPS IT

SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools Deluxe $44.00

CHANG LABS
Rags To Riches $289.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $69.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Payroll $39.95
Dac Easy Payroll Tutor $24.95

DAYBREAK
Silk $89.95

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $89.00

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD 3.0 ..... $69.95
Generic CADD w/Dot Plot $89.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank $109.00

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
Freelance Plus $369.00
HAL $119.00
Manuscript $337.00
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $229.00

MICRORIM
DB Graphics $189.00
R Base for DOS ..... $CALL

Microsoft
PC Excel ..... $CALL
PC Works $137.00
Bookshelf w/CD ROM ... $CALL
C Compiler $264.95
Chart 3.0 ..... $264.95
Flight Simulator $34.95
Fortran $284.95
Macro Assembler $92.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic ... $CALL
Mouse $115.00
Pascal $179.00
Project $349.00
Quick Basic $59.95
Windows 2.02 ..... $69.00
Windows/386 ..... $157.95
Word Version 4.0 ..... $254.95

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities .. $84.00

OMNIS *from BLYTH*
Quartz ..... $CALL

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
Executive Writer $39.95
VP Graphics $79.95
VP Expert $79.95
VP-Info $59.00
VP Planner Plus $99.95

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $64.95
Harvard Total PM II $349.00
Harvard Graphics $229.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan $139.00
Professional Write $109.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $69.95
Clip Art ..... $CALL

SYMANTEC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It Plus $57.00
SQZ Plus ..... $CALL

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster $69.95

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Plan Perfect ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher $459.00

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
30MB XT Drive w/cont.(65 ms) $339.00
30MB Hard Card (65 ms) $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive (65 ms) $359.00
40MB AT Drive (28 ms) $579.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont.(65 ms) $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/cont.(65 ms) $359.00
ST-251-0 40MB (42 ms) $439.00
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $499.00

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20 ..... $399.00
File Card 30 ..... $479.00
AT FD/HD Controller $159.00

Swan Technologies
TAPE DRIVE BACKUPS 1 YR WARRANTY
40MB XT Tape (Internal) $339.00
40MB XT Tape (External) $459.00
40MB AT Tape (Internal) $359.00
40MB AT Tape (External) $479.00

MAGNAVOX
7613 TTL (Green) $89.00
7623 TTL (Amber) $89.00
8762 RGB $249.00
8515 RGB $289.00
8053 EGA $399.00
8873 EGA Multimode $479.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage $249.00
Advantage Premium $319.00
Rampage 286 ..... $379.00
SixPakPlus $129.00
SixPakPremium $259.00
I/O Mini $119.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $169.00
EGA Wonder $179.00

BOCA RESEARCH
CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO CARDS AND BOCA RAMS

EPIC
EPIC EGA $119.00
EPIC EGA 480 ..... $129.00

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
In-Color Card $299.00
Other Hercules boards in stock.. Call for price

Swan RAM CARDS
Aboveboard Compatible Memory Cards - Include Software Utilities Disk
XT RAM CARD w/0K..$99.95
Call For Pricing on: 512K/1MB/2MB Upgrades
AT RAM CARD w/0K.$119.95
Call For Pricing on: 512K/1MB/2MB Upgrades

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $219.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $259.00
AboveBoard 286 ..... $309.00

PARADISE
Autoswitch 350 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber, Green,or White $149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std. $97.00
Samsung TTL $89.00

RGB
Goldstar 4135 ..... $269.00
Thomson 4160 ..... $279.00

EGA
NEC Multisync II ..... $CALL
Packard Bell EGA/CGA/TTL Auto ... $419.00
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00

THOMSON
Ultrascan..... $429
Limited Quantities

MOUSE IMSI
PC Mouse w/Dr.Halo III $89.00

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $100 & Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. ALL orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA 814-234-2236

MODEMS
Swan Technologies Includes PC Talk III software
1200 baud Internal $69.00
2400 baud Internal $119.00
Hayes Smart Modem
1200B $259.00
2400B ..... $CALL
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster
300/1200 baud $139.00
Zucker
300/1200 Half Card Modem with software $87.00

DISKS
per box of 10		3.50"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	-	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$17.95	$8.95

intel CHIPS
Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8087-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-8 ..... $259.00

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!!

PC1640 AMSTRAD PPC640

DESK TOP
- 8MHz Processor/640K
- 3 Available Slots
- Parallel, Serial, & Game Port
- Microsoft Compatible Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GEM Desktop, GEM Basic
- MGA/CGA/EGA Video Card

PORTABLE
- 8MHz Processor/640K
- Supertwist LCD Display
- Single or Dual 3.5" Drives
- 2400 baud Internal Modem
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- 101 Key AT-Style Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3

*FULL PC Compatibility ** CALL FOR BEST PRICE***

Telex: 620-37782 (Tussey UD) FAX: 814-237-4450

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

tcp

Circle 207 on reader service card

with *SideKick*'s auto-dialer more often than not. Furthermore, while most popular telecommunications programs will run the 9600VP at 1200 bps, Racal-Vadic recommends *Crosstalk*, *Carbon Copy*, and *Reflection* for higher speeds. But be warned: Unless you're experienced, getting the 9600VP to sing along with this software is no easy task.

Part of the problem is that the manual accompanying the modem contains significant errors. For example, some of the commands in the *Crosstalk XVI* setup are incomplete or simply missing. In addition, 22 programmable option settings are stored in the modem's memory. These settings allow the high degree of customization required to connect with a variety of mainframes and can be changed via your keyboard—but they must be set just so to keep your software happy.

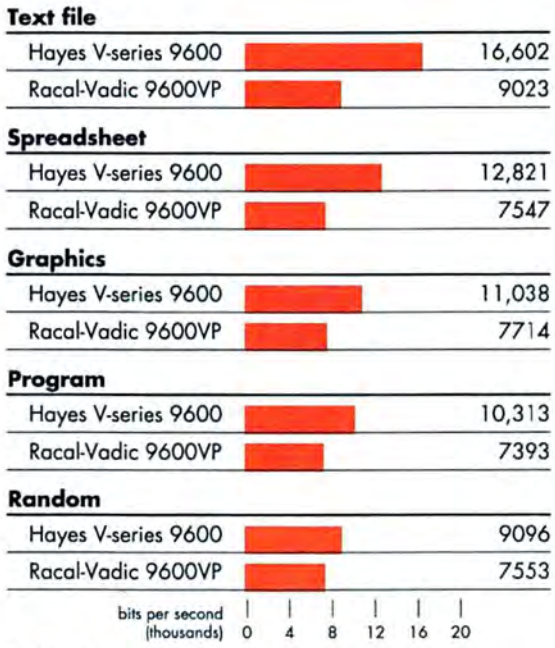
Although in NSTL's tests the Racal-Vadic consistently ran behind the pricier Hayes V-series 9600—which uses hardware-based data compression to boost its effective transmission speed—it still offers big improvements over conventional 1200-bps modems. Typically, sending a 36K file at 1200 bps takes nearly 7 minutes; running at 9600 bps under *Crosstalk XVI*, the 9600VP sent a 36K file cleanly down the line in 48 seconds. A 136K file was sent in less than 3 minutes.

Should you invest $1000 for a 9600-bps modem? The answer is a firm "maybe," depending on the quantity of data you regularly run through your PC. Data-intensive businesses will find the 9600VP

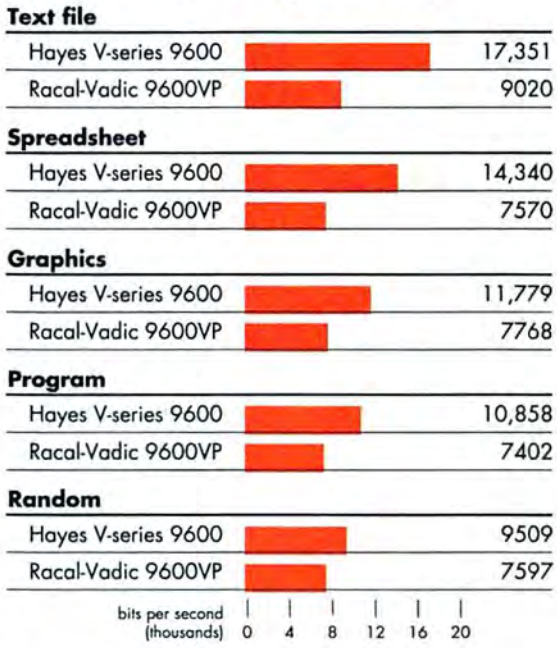
NSTL TEST REPORT

Continued

Dirty Line



Direct Line (no impairments)



File Transfer
The proprietary Hyper Protocol included in *HyperAccess* was used to transfer five files from hard disk to hard disk under each line condition. The files, each 100K long, consisted of an ASCII text file, a *1-2-3* spreadsheet file, a program file, a file composed of randomly generated binary codes, and a bit-mapped graphics file. Data compression provided by Hyper Protocol was turned off for all of the tests. The connection between computer and modem was established at the highest speed setting. The throughput in bits per second (bps) for each test was calculated by dividing 1 million bits (100,000 bytes X 10 bits per byte transferred) by the transfer time in seconds.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Open Access II - Stronger Than Ever

Buy Now and receive $50 cash back!

When you think of Open Access II you think of strength. A work horse of a package which includes a relational database with programming language, spreadsheet with 3-D graphics, word processor, communications, and pop-up accessories.

Open Access II is founded in a tradition of strength. We forged inroads in software history with one of the premier integrated packages on the market. The first true 3-D graphics in a business package. Modules that talk to each other in (11) eleven languages throughout the world. Over 100,000 copies in use worldwide. That's the strength of Open Access II.

And with database and spreadsheet modules continuously ranked above "industry standards" for both power and ease of use, why use any other package?

Open Access II, an application package designed to be customized, fits the needs of industrial giants. It is also a complete business software system that is ready to use, off-the-shelf, to run small businesses. Why use any other package?

Over 100,000 copies now in use worldwide.

Now, we'll give you a $50 manufacturer's rebate for purchasing the strongest integrated package available - Open Access II. So why use any other package?

This offer available at authorized Open Access II dealers and software retailers. Call us for the one nearest you.

Software Products International

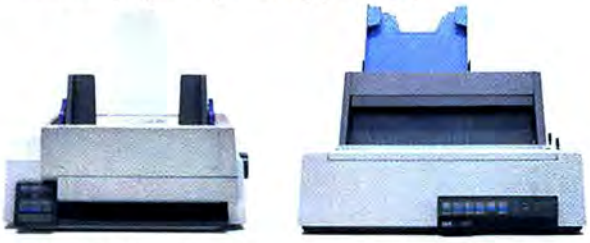
10240 Sorrento Valley Road • San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1526 **Circle 85 on reader service card**

$50. rebate available on specially marked packages only. Offer good through June 30, 1988. ©1988 Software Products International

Five ways to improve

No matter what your printing needs or budget, IBM® has a personal printer to help see that your ideas look great on paper, and in the public eye.

The popular IBM Proprinter II (left) and the IBM Proprinter XL24, ideal for printing on wide paper (right)



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed (left) and the IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed (right).

To begin with, there's the newest member of the best-selling Proprinter™ family—the IBM Proprinter II. With Fastfont,™ an extra-fast draft mode, this economical, hardworking printer handles general printing chores faster than ever.

With the IBM Proprinter X24 and wide-carriage Proprinter XL24, you can produce letter quality text and superb graphics quickly and easily.

For even higher quality text and graphics, consider the IBM Quietwriter® III Printer. It whispers along at nearly twice the speed of its predecessor and is available with either a single- or dual-drawer sheet feed, for added paper-handling convenience.

If you're looking to design and print documents with a professional look, we offer the IBM SolutionPac™ for Personal Publishing. This compact, desktop publishing system comes with everything you need—the hardware, software, service and support—to design and print eye-catching presentations, proposals, newsletters, memos, mailing pieces and lots more. It's all part of The Bigger Picture from IBM.

For further details, visit an IBM authorized dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative.

For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 51. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.)

The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing includes IBM's high-quality laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

IBM® The Bigger Picture

© IBM 1988. IBM and Quietwriter are registered trademarks, and Proprinter, "SolutionPac" and "Fastfont" are trademarks, of IBM Corporation.

your public image.

a worthwhile investment; just remember that its price is paid in configuration time as well as dollars. On the other hand, it's worth keeping in mind that for only $300 more, the newer, faster Hayes V-series 9600 modem (see "Thoroughly Modern Modems," *PCW*, March 1988) offers all the features of the 9600VP, plus data compression and, sometime in 1988, support on CompuServe. —*J. T. Johnson*

WHERE TO BUY

Racal-Vadic 9600VP
Racal-Vadic
1525 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/432-8008
List price: $995

Proprinter XL24

24-wire dot matrix printer

PROS: Very fast, excellent print quality, front slot for feeding cut sheets

CONS: Can't print envelopes, difficult to thread paper

The appearance of IBM's 8-pin Proprinter a few years ago was a real breakthrough for business users. Aside from its delightfully low price, the machine's most impressive feature was its ability to handle cut sheets without your having to disengage the fanfold paper, as all other printers at the time required. With the Proprinter, you could feed a sheet of letterhead or an envelope through a slot in the front of the printer, and it would roll up in front of the fanfold paper. Print quality was only so-so, and the Proprinter wasn't blindingly fast—but its cut-sheet capability was irresistible.

The new 24-pin Proprinter retains many of the familiar features of its predecessor—including, happily, a reasonable price tag: $799 (wide-carriage models cost $1049). It has also stuck with its reliable front-slot approach to cut sheets.

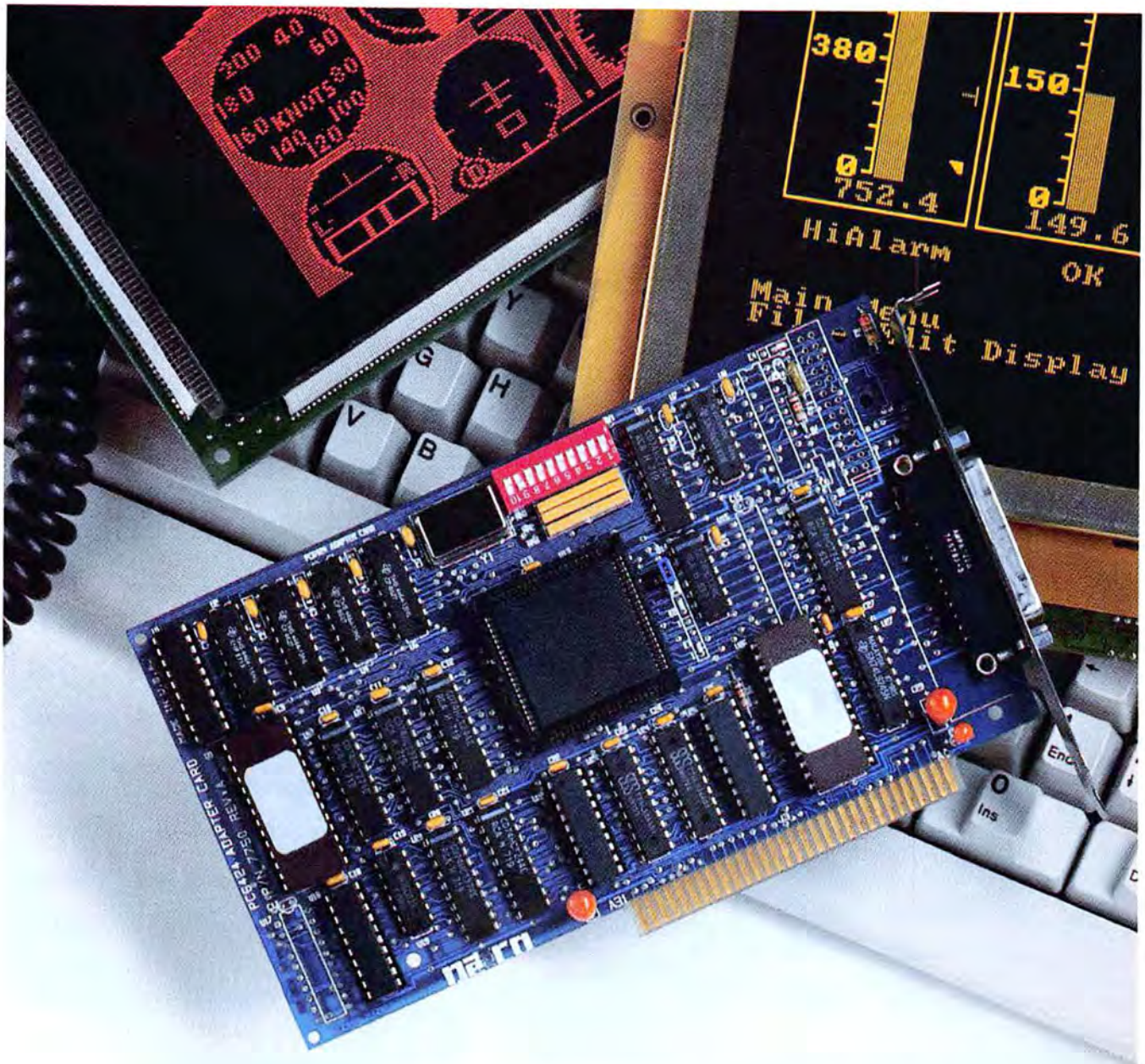
Where the Proprinter XL24 *has* departed from its old design, the news is mostly good. NLQ output on the new machine is immensely improved, and it prints much faster than the old model. In high-speed draft mode, the Proprinter blasts out a standard, 250-word page in just under 13 seconds; the same page takes only 30 seconds in a LtrQ mode that's virtually indistinguishable from daisy wheel output. Variable character width (5, 6, 7, 10, 12, and 16 pitch) is available, assuming your word processor's printer driver knows how to ask for it; the most common pitches can be selected from the printer's control panel. Several line-spacing options are supported as well.

The major bad news is that unlike its 8-pin ancestor, the Proprinter will not print envelopes. The manual is explicit on this point and warns that even attempting to print an envelope may damage the printhead. This design decision is woefully retrograde; the only way you'll be able to address envelopes is with a stand-alone typewriter or fanfold labels.

The Proprinter makes it very easy to change ribbons and surprisingly difficult to load fanfold paper. A new auto-loading feature seems designed to help you thread the fanfold, but you must still engage pinwheels and paper holes with meticulous care; heaven help anyone who creases or tears the paper even a little. Once you've got the paper engaged, the auto-loader threads it automatically and with painful slowness between the rollers and under the printhead; you'd do just as well using the platen wheel to feed it by hand.

Several other new features are far more useful. The cover, which functions primarily to reduce printing noise, can be pressed down to clamp fanfold paper in place, making it easy to tear off printed sheets. A Quiet key on the front panel produces a noticeable reduction in racket (at a slight drop in speed). Double-high characters can be printed as well as the more common double-wide. And a DIP switch on the wide-carriage model can change the print line's length from 13 inches to 8 inches to prevent printing on the platen inadvertently.

The Proprinter is a fast, well-built, immensely impressive printer—especially for the price. It's a loser in the envelope



DEECO PC ADAPTER CARD. THE QUICKEST WAY TO INTERFACE A FLAT-PANEL DISPLAY.

When it comes to driving a flat-panel display with your PC, only DeeCO offers you an easy-to-use, off-the-shelf solution.

Simply plug our PC 6424 adapter card into your PC XT, or AT. That's all there is to it. No software, no hardware, no modifications.

What's more, our PC adapter card can drive electro-luminescent, AC plasma and split-screen LCD display technologies with standard software. And it's completely compatible with 640x200, 640x400 and 720x350 resolution display matrices.

The PC adapter card also features onboard BIOS firmware. And it operates in CGA, DSCGA, MDA, HGC, and DeeCO's full 400-line resolution modes, and can coexist with other monitor adapter cards.

To find out more about how the PC 6424 adapter card can slash your design time, call or write DeeCO today. We'll show you the fastest way to drive a flat-panel display.

deeco

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700

DeeCO is a registered trademark of Digital Electronics Corporation. PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 5 on reader service card

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 310A 12" Amber $129.00
Video 410 12" A/G/W ...(ea.) 159.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W 179.00
Video 1280 Graphics Subsys .699.00
Color 600T 13" Hi-Res. RGB .349.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB ...499.00
Color 732 12" PS/2 RGB 499.00
Magnavox
7BM623 12" TTL Amber 99.99
CM8762 14"RGB/Composite ...New
9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA 379.00
8CM873 14" Multimode EGA .449.00
NEC
1402 Multisync-II 599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus 999.00
2001 Multisync-XL 20" VGA 2,099.00
Packard Bell
PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL A/G/W 115.00
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA .369.00
Polariod
Palette EGA Plus 2,399.00
Princeton Graphics
Max 12 12" TTL Amber 139.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB 429.00
HX-12E 12" EGA 479.00
Ultrasync 12" VGA 579.00
Thomson
4120 14" RGB/Composite 229.00

ZENITH ZMM-149
14" PS/2 AMBER **$199**

Zenith
ZCM-1490 14" VGA Analog ..699.00

DISKETTES

Maxell
MD2-HDM Hi Density 5¼" 19.49
MF2-HD Hi Density 3½" 54.99
MC2050-DC2000 Tape 18.99
Sony
MD2D DS/DD 5¼" 7.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼" 16.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½" 16.99

DRIVES

CMS
Transporter 5¼" PS/2 Disk ..$269.00
Plus 21 20MB Drive Card 319.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup 649.00
Everex
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup 739.00
Stream 60 PS/2 Tape-Backup ...Call
Iomega
5¼" Bernoulli Box II 999.00
Irwin
Irwin
110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup .219.00
420XT 20MB Tape-Backup ...439.00
Miniscribe
8425 20MB 3½" 40msec 349.00
3053 44MB 5¼" 25msec 669.00
6085 70MB 5¼" 28msec 889.00

MOUNTAIN
20MB Drivecard **$429**

Mountain
30MB DriveCard.....499.00
TD-4440 40MB Ext. PS/2,AT..599.00
60MB Mountain Tape 999.00
Dual 5¼" BETA Bernoulli ..1,899.00
PC-T00
TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup ..349.00
Plus Development
20MB Hard Card 599.00
Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis 299.00
Seagate
ST-225 20MB 1/2 Height 249.00
ST-238 30MB 1/2 Height 299.00
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height 449.00
Sysgen
Bridge-File PS/2 Drive 249.00
Bridge-Tape Backup 569.00

POWER CONDITIONER'S

American Power
450AT+ 450 Volt AMPS UPS 429.00
Data Shield
SS700 700 Volt AMPS UPS .799.00
Kensington Microware
Master Piece Plus 109.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus
Pagemaker 489.00

ASHTON-TATE
D-Base III + **$379**

Borland
Quattro 139.00
Central Point
Copy II PC 24.99
PC Option Board 84.99
DAC
Easy Accounting 64.99
5th Generation
Fastback Plus.....89.99
IMSI
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 79.99
Logitech
C7 Mouse w/Software 79.99
Lotus Development
Lotus 1•2•3 .....319.00
Lotus Symphony 439.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 119.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 4.0 Profess w/GL ...229.00
Microrim
R:Base System V.....429.00
MicroSoft
MicroSoft Word 4.0 .....239.00
MicroSoft Mouse Bus/Ser 119.00
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 89.99
Multimate International
Multimate Advantage II Prem...299.00
Norton Software
Advanced Utilities 86.99
Software Publishing Group
PFS: First Choice.....89.99
PFS: Professional Write 129.00
PFS: First Publisher.....69.99
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 4.2 .....209.00
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 1.1 .....539.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

isiness, person to person.

PRINTERS

Brother
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col. $389.00
HR-40 40cps, Daisywheel 599.00
FAX-100 Fascimile Machine . . 999.00
CANON
PC-25 Personal Copier 899.00
Citizen
Premier 35 35cps Daisywheel . . 479.00
C.Itoh
315-XP Epson/IBM 132 col. . . 549.00
Epson
LX-800 150cps, 80 col. 179.00
FX-86E 240cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
FX-286E 240cps, 132 col. . . . . Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
LQ-2500 334cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
EX-800 300cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
Hewlett Packard
HP-2225 ThinkJet 369.00
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter, 24-Wire 379.00
P660 Pinwriter, 24-Wire 459.00
P760 Pinwriter, 132 col. 639.00
LC-890 Postscript Laser 3,399.00

OKIDATA ML-193+ 200CPS,132 Col. $439

Okidata
ML-192+ 200cps, 80 col. 319.00
ML-293 240cps, Dual 9-Pin . . . 499.00
ML-393 450cps, 24-Wire 989.00
Panasonic
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 col. . . . 189.00
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col. . . . 199.00
KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col. . . . 479.00
Sharp
FO-210 Facsimile Machine . . 1,399.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140cps, 80 col. 179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col. 319.00
Toshiba
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire 539.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire 999.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pak Plus 576 . . . . . $139.00
Advantage-AT Board 289.00
Hot Shot 286 Board 399.00
Boca Research
Top Hat 128K Expansion 99.00
Boca Multi-EGA 149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1MB Card 299.00
DCA
IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O 749.00
Everex
EV-159 RAM 3000 . . . . . 99.99
EV-657 Micro Enhancer 149.00
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter . 279.00
5th Generation
Logical Connection 512K 359.00
Hercules
Color Card 129.00
Graphics Card 149.00
Graphics Card Plus 169.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board . . . 579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT and 386/PC . . . . Call
4020 286 Board w/512K 329.00
80287-8 Co-processor 269.00
80287-10 Co-processor 299.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus 229.00
QUADRAM
Quad386-XT PC Upgrade 799.00
Model-30 Quadboard PS/2 . . . 319.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter 229.00

VIDEO SEVEN VGA Graphics Adapter $299

Video-7
VEGA EGA Adapter 159.00
VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter . . 229.00
Zuckerboard
Monochrome Graphics Card . . . 79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board 99.99
Tandy 20MB Hard Card 499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AST
Premium 286 Model-140 . . . $2,499.00
Compaq
DeskPro 286/12 Desktops . . . . . Call
DeskPro 386/20 Desktops . . . . . Call
Portable 286/386 . . . . . Call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30, Model-50 . . . . . Call
PS/2 Model 60, Model-80 . . . . . Call
Leading Edge
Model D Desktops . . . . . Call

NEC MULTISPEED 512K Laptop $1249

NEC
PowerMate II 40MB 2,299.00
PC-T00
640K 8 MHz Turbo System . . . 549.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800 . . 999.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100+, 1200, 3120 LAPS . Call
WYSE
Model 50, 60 Terminals . . . . . Call

MODEMS

Anchor
1200E External 129.00
2400E External 169.00
Lightening 2400 Baud 299.00
Best Products
Smart 1200, ½-Card w/Soft 89.99
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int. . . 89.99
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int. . 189.00
Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext. . 239.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 Int. 229.00
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. 279.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. 449.00
Practical Peripherals
2400 Stand Alone 199.00
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Direct Int. 179.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B2, Williamsport, PA 17701
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Circle 116 on reader service card

game, but if you can use another printer for the job, this machine has a lot to offer. —*M. G.*

WHERE TO BUY

Proprinter XL24
IBM
101 Paragon Dr.
Montvale, NJ 07645
800/IBM-2468
List price: X24 $799, XL24 $1049
Accessories: X24 ribbon $11.50, XL24 ribbon $16, X24 sheet feeder $199, XL24 sheet feeder $249

Power Saver Plus

Uninterruptible power supply

PROS: Low price, recharges quickly, fits beneath monitor

CONS: Indicator lamps hard to interpret

Remember the time computer gremlins arranged for the power to fail all through your office building, just as you were saving your spreadsheet recalc to disk?

Power Saver Plus, a relatively low-priced ($799), uninterruptible power supply (UPS) from Computer Accessories, will solve the gremlin problem, at least as far as power is concerned. If the AC fails, the Power Saver's built-in battery will provide 8½ minutes of backup power, more than enough time to shut down the system in an orderly fashion.

Designed to tuck unobtrusively beneath your monitor, the flat, rectangular unit plugs into the wall socket. It features six switches (each with its own on/off indicator lamp) that control matched outlets on the back. Backup battery support is supplied to only three of the outlets, but all five provide protection against power spikes and overloads; there's even a phone jack to keep power surges from trashing your modem via the phone line.

When tested, a fully charged Power Saver Plus kept a Compaq Deskpro 286 and monitor running for the promised 8½ minutes. The changeover from line power to battery backup was flawless; all programs ran smoothly through the power crash. When a printer or a modem was in use, the Power Saver battery reserve dropped to approximately 4 minutes.

When external power fails and the Power Saver kicks in, it begins beeping every 10 seconds—presumably to call you back from across the office. Fortunately, an alarm defeat button will quiet the beep while you're saving and shutting down. Even when the beeper is off, however, it's hard to miss some of the side effects of battery operation. Lines begin to crawl up from the bottom of the monitor, accompanied by a nasty sound (gnats? angry gremlins?) emanating from the power strip itself. Clearly, UPS's are not intended to replace AC.

The power pack recharges automatically when AC power is on. While the manual states that it takes 8 hours to suck up a full 8-minute charge, in actual use a complete recharge required only 3 hours.

In any case, 8½ minutes may not seem like a lot of battery time—especially if you're away from your PC when the power fails—but UPS's with longer backup time cost hundreds of dollars more and are much bulkier. At $799, the compact Power Saver Plus will give you enough time to save data to disk—and it won't steal any precious desktop (or foot) space. If you've got gremlins on your mind and a bottom line to consider, this may be your best line of defense. —*Sam Hagerty-Hammond*

WHERE TO BUY

Power Saver Plus
Computer Accessories Corp.
6610 Nancy Ridge Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
800/582-0852
List price: $799 (auxiliary battery pack price not available)

TJ Byers is a freelance writer and the author of Inside the IBM AT *(McGraw-Hill, New York, 1986). Lewis Perdue is the author of* Supercharging Your PC *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, 1987). J. T. Johnson is a professor of journalism at San Francisco State University. Sam Hagerty-Hammond is a San Francisco Bay Area computer consultant.*

Save valuable time every day with the RANDOM information processor

TORNADO™

PROBLEM:

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. As a result, you are losing valuable time and making decisions with incomplete information.

SOLUTION:

Tornado—the RANDOM information processor. The productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

ONLY $99.95!

Just $149.95 with the valuable "Tornado Library"

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

(When ordered direct)

■ New Concept

Tornado is a superfast new way to deal with an important type of information. Tornado will not only let you be more productive, it will help you make the decisions you need to reach your goals. Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the type scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Space Station

Tornado is being used on the complex US Space Station project—but it does simple things too: When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base—or an unstructured data base—without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, sales leads, and all your other RANDOM information. With the new option you get a "Library" of windows containing: free-form calendar, project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and much more. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days. And that's a pretty good deal since Tornado can save you an hour every day!

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"a significant productivity tool"
PC Magazine, Chris Johnston

"simple ... superfast"
New York Times, Diment

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact corporate user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

☐ **YES,** send me ____ copies of Tornado at $99.95 each plus $3.50 shipping or ____ copies of Tornado with Library at $149.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ($10 shipping outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____
Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ **Zip:** _____

Telephone: _____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept. T92, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBITLITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM; 3.5" disk on request. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1987 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 - IBM

Work like this doesn't just happen.

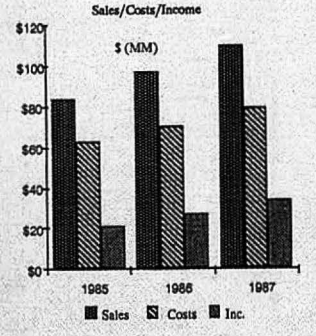
LKXS RADIOGRAPHY OPERATING GROUP

Review of Operations

During 1987, the LKXS radiography companies pressed forward vigorously with a series of product introductions and marketing programs designed to transform LKXS into a "new business" girded for continued growth in both the increasingly competitive U.S. biotechnology field and the emerging biotechnology market worldwide.

Profits Up in Growth Year

Throughout 1987, employees worked diligently to improve current product quality, control operating costs, and provide outstanding customer service. As a result, LKXS recorded its best profit year ever despite substantial expenditures to develop and introduce the Model NR2.



To foster continued growth in overseas markets, we opened subsidiaries in Japan and Hong Kong.

These commitments have already paid off with international sales accounting for 7% of total revenues. Next year, we expect a strong showing as these subsidiaries continue to establish themselves.

1987 Revenues by Area

(Dollars in millions)

REGION	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Northwest	$ 3433	35%
Midwest	$ 2885	29%
New York	$ 1094	11%
New England	$ 1088	11%
Southwest	$ 713	7%
Int'l	$ 633	7%
TOTAL	$9846	100%

To make sure we stay closely in touch with our customers, in 1987 the LKXS companies expanded their customer service areas by 20%, spending $25 million to train their account management personnel.

Model NR2 is a Success

The introduction of the Model NR2 is a good example of our success in pressing technology forward and communicating the benefits of this new technology to hospitals and research institutes around the world.

LKXS representatives introduced the Model NR2 at major conferences in the field, both in the United States and overseas, to an

Review of Operations *page 1*

Besides having the fastest on-screen response, Microsoft® Word 4.0 lets you do almost everything faster. With speed keys you can do things like print, save, and undo or repeat any edit with a single keystroke.

And your output is as good as your input. You can import graphics and charts from other programs with Microsoft Pageview and Microsoft Windows 2.0 or Windows/386

Put Word to the test in your own office. For just $9.95, we'll send you an evaluation version of Word. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. B30

And when you try it, we don't guarantee you'll run out and buy Microsoft Word 4.0 right away.

It might take a couple of seconds.

It takes a couple of seconds.

Change a line's font size
5 keystrokes

Make a line italic
2 keystrokes

Add a footer
1 keystroke

Box around text
5 keystrokes
Adjust box when text is added
0 keystrokes

Include a named range from a spreadsheet
5 keystrokes

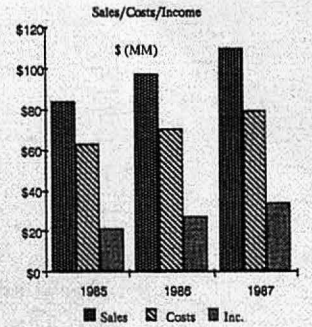
LKXS RADIOGRAPHY OPERATING GROUP

Review of Operations

During 1987, the LKXS radiography companies pressed forward vigorously with a series of product introductions and marketing programs designed to transform LKXS into a "new business" girded for continued growth in both the increasingly competitive U.S. biotechnology field and the emerging biotechnology market worldwide.

Profits Up in Growth Year

Throughout 1987, employees worked diligently to improve current product quality, control operating costs, and provide outstanding customer service. As a result, LKXS recorded its best profit year ever despite substantial expenditures to develop and introduce the Model NR^2.



To foster continued growth in overseas markets, we opened subsidiaries in Japan and Hong Kong.

These commitments have already paid off with international sales accounting for 7% of total revenues. Next year, we expect a strong showing as these subsidiaries continue to establish themselves.

1987 Revenues by Area

(Dollars in millions)

REGION	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Northwest	$ 3433	35%
Midwest	$ 2885	29%
New York	$ 1094	11%
New England	$ 1088	11%
Southwest	$ 713	7%
Int'l	$ 633	7%
TOTAL	$9846	100%

To make sure we stay closely in touch with our customers, in 1987 the LKXS companies expanded their customer service areas by 20%, spending $25 million to train their account management personnel.

Model NR^2 is a Success

The introduction of the Model NR^2 is a good example of our success in pressing technology forward and communicating the benefits of this new technology to hospitals and research institutes around the world.

LKXS representatives introduced the Model NR^2 at major conferences in the field, both in the United States and overseas, to an

Review of Operations *page 1*

LEADING WORD PROCESSOR KEYSTROKE COMPARISONS

Keystrokes needed to:	Microsoft Word 4.0	WordPerfect™ 4.2	DisplayWrite™ 4 1.0	MultiMate Advantage™ II 1.0
Change line font size	5	13	11	5
Make a line italic	2	13	11	5
Box around text	5	8	8	7
Adjust box when text is added	0	11	12	10
Include named range from a spreadsheet	5	Not Possible	Not Possible	34
Add a footer	1	6	7	5

Microsoft® Word

Output produced on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II using Microsoft Pageview with text prepared by Microsoft Word.

Offer good in the 50 United States only. The cost of the evaluation version is fully refundable when you buy Microsoft Word 4.0. There is a $5.00 shipping and handling fee.

The evaluation version of Microsoft Word 4.0 is limited only by the size of the file you can create. It does not include the spellchecker or thesaurus available in the full version of Word 4.0.

A report detailing the benchmark tests, their methodology and hardware systems is available, at no charge, by calling 1-800-541-1261, Dept. B30.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. DisplayWrite 4 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MultiMate Advantage II is a trademark of Multimate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate Company.

Getting the Feel of OS/2

Eric Knorr

PC World answers key questions about the operating system everyone's talking about—but hardly anyone's used.

Even if you never buy into OS/2, sooner or later you're bound to encounter it. Think back to the first time you saw a DOS root directory. What can you expect to see when OS/2 boots up? Will you be lost in a hostile environment?

Relax, DOS users. When the Presentation Manager (OS/2's *Windows*-like front end) arrives, only *Windows* aficionados will feel immediately at home. But underneath that shell will be an operating system that's as familiar as DIR. OS/2's multitasking and memory-handling features may make it seem like a distant relative of DOS, but it looks and acts like DOS's smarter brother.

To prepare you for your first brush with OS/2, *PC World* offers straightforward answers to some of the most obvious questions. We refer in all cases to IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.00, so some explanations (particularly those concerning documentation and installation) may not apply to the Microsoft version.

Are OS/2 commands similar to DOS commands?

OS/2 commands aren't just similar, they're nearly identical to DOS's, right down to the stuffy DOS syntax. DIR, COPY, DEL, FORMAT, RENAME, BACKUP —you name it, OS/2's got it (see the sidebar "Command Report" for the exceptions, plus a summary of new OS/2 commands). Making, changing, and removing directories is still a matter of MD, CD, and RD. And you'll be disappointed to learn that file names remain restricted to eight characters with a three-character limit on the extension.

What kind of hardware do I need to run OS/2?

You need a hard disk and at least 1.5MB of RAM. IBM's OS/2 1.00 arrived at *PC World* on four 1.44MB, 3½-inch disks, one of which was devoted to the installation and tutorial program. Once installed, OS/2 occupies close to 2.5MB of disk space in 112 files.

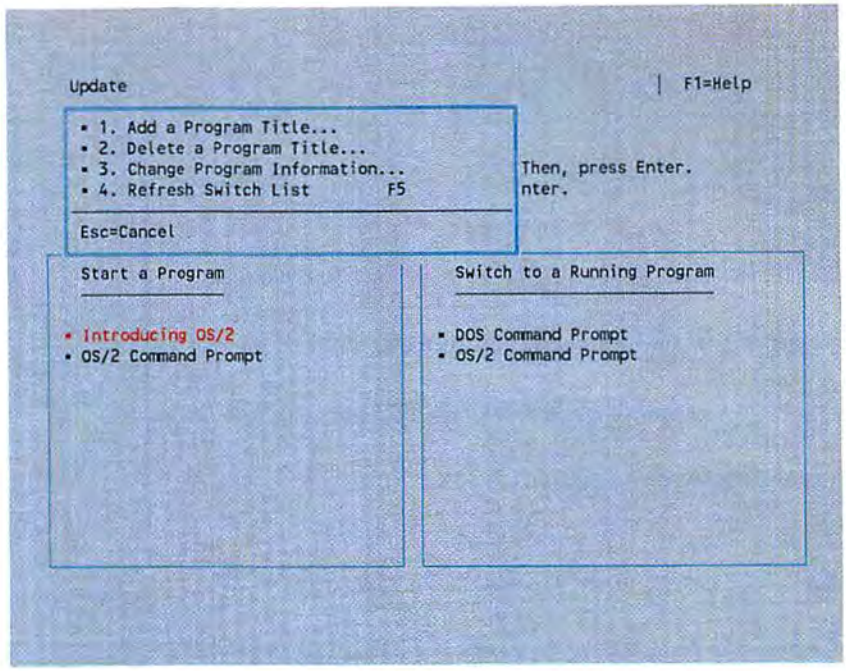
Because OS/2 takes up about 500K of RAM, the 1.5MB figure supplied by IBM is really a bare minimum. The same goes for the company's recommended minimum of 2MB for running DOS and OS/2 programs together. After all, the main benefit of

OS/2 is access to as much as 16MB of extended memory, and limiting yourself to a mere 384K more than DOS offers is absurd. Microsoft states that a minimum of 2.5MB to 3MB is more realistic for running both DOS and OS/2 applications.

Is OS/2 difficult to install?

IBM's OS/2 is easier to install than DOS. The installation and tutorial program resembles that of the PS/2 Reference Diskette (see "A Model for the '80s," *PCW*, December 1987). You pop the installation disk in drive A:, reboot, and page your way through screenfuls of clearly written instructions, complete with logical menus and pretty graphics. Altogether, installation should take about half an hour.

One of the most polite things about the installation program is that it automatically creates a CONFIG.SYS file and an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. All you do is respond to a series of prompts and the files are written for you. If you don't know how to answer the prompts, OS/2 supplies default values. That's a relief, because OS/2 more than doubles the number of DOS's CONFIG.SYS commands.



The Program Selector enables you to load OS/2 programs without exiting to the command prompt. You add, delete, or modify program titles on the Start a Program list using the Update function.

Do I have to reformat my DOS hard disk to install OS/2?

Not if you plan to run DOS and OS/2 on the same PC. The installation program asks you if you want to use DOS applications. If so, it installs OS/2 and leaves everything except DOS intact (your old CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT are renamed with .BAK extensions). If not, you're presented with a high-class equivalent of FDISK that enables you to partition your hard disk before reformatting. Sadly, OS/2 retains DOS's 32MB limit for logical drives.

How is the DOS compatibility box different from DOS?

First of all, *compatibility box* is a pretentious term for an area of the OS/2 environment reserved for DOS and DOS applications. It may change if you add the much-anticipated Presentation Manager, but currently the compatibility box is not boxy at all. DOS does not appear in a window. It does not pop up or pull down. It simply looks like DOS.

The main discrepancy between DOS and DOS under OS/2—and it's a maddening one—is that the latter is limited to about 500K. The saving grace is that DOS mode supports the new Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification version 4.0. This enables you to run large expanded-memory DOS programs, though naturally any memory you use over the 500K allotted to DOS mode cuts into the RAM available for OS/2 applications.

You'll also notice cosmetic differences. The default DOS prompt for the root directory is C:\>, just as if you'd written PROMPT =PG in your AUTOEXEC-.BAT file. More obviously, you'll see a white bar with blue characters that reads 'DOS Ctrl+ Esc=Program Selector—Type HELP=help' at the top of the screen. (When you're in OS/2, you'll see a blue bar with white characters beginning with 'OS/2'.)

What's the first thing you see on screen when an OS/2 system boots up?

After a couple of status messages and the blue IBM start-up screen flash by, the Program Selector appears. Essentially a main menu for the operating system, the Program Selector is the most obvious difference in look and feel between OS/2 and DOS. (And you need this front end, because OS/2 clutters the root directory with 50 files.) The Program Selector divides the screen into three areas: Start a Program, Update, and Switch to a Running Program.

Start a Program lists all the OS/2 programs available; Update offers all the tools necessary to edit this list. You start OS/2 programs by highlighting the program name and pressing <Enter>. To run a DOS program, you must select 'DOS Command Prompt' and start up the program in the conventional way.

Once a program starts, its name is duplicated on the Switch to a Running Program list. 'DOS Command Prompt' is always listed here if you opted for DOS compatibility during installation. When running multiple programs, the quickest way to switch among them is with <Alt>-<Esc>, which cycles you through programs in the order you loaded them.

If you select the OS/2 command prompt instead, you'll find it looks slightly different. The [C:\] prompt and the white-on-blue bar are the only obvious clues that you're in the OS/2 environment (DOS and OS/2 directories look exactly the same). <Ctrl>-<Esc> returns you to the Program Selector from either the OS/2 or the DOS prompt.

How many programs will OS/2 let me run at one time?

OS/2 can handle up to 12 programs at once but only one DOS program at a time. OS/2 programs run in the background, whereas the DOS application is suspended when it's not on screen.

Several of the new OS/2 CONFIG.SYS statements enable you to adjust processing, memory, and I/O priorities when multitasking. OS/2 applications will come with default priority settings, so theoretically, the operating system should be able to arbitrate successfully without your intervention. Nonetheless, if you know what you're doing, tuning concurrent processes may augment system performance.

What happens if I don't have enough RAM to run all the programs I want simultaneously?

Interestingly, you're not out of luck. Next to multitasking and access to protected mode, OS/2's most important feature is its ability to overcome memory limitations. When an OS/2 program runs out of RAM, the operating system hunts for chunks of unused memory and consolidates them, creating larger segments into which data can be moved. If memory is still short, OS/2's virtual memory function kicks in and begins swapping segments to and from the hard disk. CONFIG.SYS statements let you determine the size of the blocks and the directory in which the memory overflow will be held. You need at least 512K of disk space for virtual memory, but you may want to devote an entire logical drive to the purpose—virtual memory can hog several megabytes if you're low on RAM and high on multitasking. Naturally, virtual memory is slower than real memory.

COMMAND REPORT

Most users will be surprised to discover few differences between using OS/2 and using DOS. Only a handful of DOS 3.30 commands are not recognized by OS/2 in its native mode. Fewer still are excluded from OS/2's DOS mode; most of these are so obscure that the average user never encounters them. The small group of OS/2-specific commands constitutes the most important difference between the two command sets.

The following DOS 3.30 commands are not recognized by OS/2 in its native mode:

APPEND adds to the DOS CONFIG.SYS PATH statement, which extends the search path outside the current directory. The OS/2 command DPATH performs roughly the same function.

ASSIGN enables you to reassign DOS drive letters. This command is used most often for old programs that demand A: and B: drives and won't recognize drive C:; OS/2 programs will never have this problem.

BREAK (plus ON) instructs DOS to check for <Ctrl>-<Break> at all times (not just during screen, keyboard, and printer operations). OS/2 always checks for <Ctrl>-<Break>.

COMMAND can start a DOS command processor only; the equivalent in OS/2 is CMD.

GRAFTABL specifies the code page to be used when swapping character sets. The OS/2 CONFIG.SYS statement CODEPAGE does a similar job.

JOIN lets you replace a drive letter with a directory name. OS/2 omits this reassignment capability because it will not work in a network configuration.

SUBST lets you replace a directory name with a drive letter. This command is used primarily for old programs that won't recognize subdirectories; OS/2 programs will always recognize subdirectories.

The following DOS 3.30 commands are not recognized by OS/2 in either its native or DOS mode:

CTTY enables you to change support from a standard keyboard and monitor to any character-based input/output device. This DOS command was scrapped due to possible device assignment conflicts with OS/2 applications.

FASTOPEN copies directories and the locations of recently opened files to memory, facilitating fast searches for DOS files. This command was an option in DOS because of memory considerations; if you had enough RAM, you could afford the increased performance. Due to an abundance of protected-mode memory, OS/2 makes this command internal.

GRAPHICS is the screen dump command for sending an image displayed by a Color/Graphics Adapter (or compatible) to one of five IBM (or compatible) graphics printers. OS/2 has no graphics screen dump capability, because OS/2 applications are expected to include it.

NLSFUNC helps prepare DOS for code page switching (swapping character sets). The OS/2 CONFIG.SYS statement DEVINFO replaces this command.

SELECT is normally used to create a bootable DOS disk with CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files that configure a system for a particular country. The IBM OS/2 installation program performs the equivalent of SELECT's functions.

SHARE prepares DOS for network file-sharing operations and ensures data integrity if a floppy disk read or write is interrupted. These functions are internal to OS/2.

OS/2 offers the following commands not available in DOS 3.30:

ANSI enables support for redefining keys, manipulating the cursor, and changing display color attributes. The effect is identical to that of the DOS CONFIG.SYS statement DEVICE=ANSI.SYS.

CMD starts an OS/2 command processor.

CREATEDD is short for *create dump diskette;* the disks created are meant to hold the contents of memory. Dump disks are designed to help diagnose system problems.

DETACH disconnects an OS/2 program from its command processor, causing the program to run without ever writing to the screen. OS/2 supports separate chunks of video memory for up to 16 applications; detaching a program that doesn't need to write to the screen (such as a spooler) prevents one of those chunks from being unnecessarily consumed.

DPATH is roughly the same as the DOS APPEND command, which adds to the CONFIG.SYS PATH statement.

EXIT terminates the current command processor and returns to the previous one. If no previous command processor exists, typing *exit* returns you to the Program Selector.

HELP is the gateway to OS/2's potent help facility. Entering this command, a space, and the unique number provided with nearly all error messages summons a list of possible causes and a paragraph of recommended action.

PATCH is a programmer's tool for fixing code. It is designed to be used with patches supplied by IBM.

SPOOL intercepts print data from different applications, ensuring that print files don't get mixed up. Print files are stored in a queue within a special subdirectory.

START is designed to be used in OS/2's equivalent of AUTOEXEC.BAT, STARTUP.CMD. A line in STARTUP.CMD that contains START plus an OS/2 program's start-up command loads that program. Multiple lines of this kind will automatically load multiple programs at system start-up.

TRACE permits system tracing of specified events (such as opening a file) and places the results in a buffer for diagnostic purposes.

TRACEFMT captures the contents of the trace buffer and sends it to the screen. You can redirect trace buffer contents to a file or to a printer. —*E. K.*

Is there an equivalent to VDISK.SYS?

In fact, OS/2 retains VDISK.SYS, DOS's handy RAM disk utility. But hey—that's not all. PS/2 users win biggest with IBM's acclaimed disk-caching utility, plus a driver for the IBM mouse. And everybody gets a print spooler, which installs automatically (with its own print-dump subdirectory) from the OS/2 setup program. OS/2 programs will send the spooler files as a matter of course; you can make the spooler work in DOS mode by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Print Screen>.

Are the support materials that much better than DOS's?

Without question. A 50-page User's Guide (about one-third the size of DOS 3.30's equivalent) parallels the on-line OS/2 tutorial, and the Reference Manual sports clever diagrams showing the syntax of each command. Best of all, the command explanations are now written in English.

The on-line support, however, is the most impressive. Pressing <F1> in any area of the Program Selector supplies you with context-sensitive, on-line help. Even better, every OS/2 error message comes with a code number; to get the whole story, you type *help*, press the <Space> bar, type the number, and press <Enter>. A list appears stating the possible mistakes you or the system made, along with a crisply written paragraph recommending action. Very few applications are as helpful as OS/2.

If no OS/2 programs are loaded, do DOS applications run slower under OS/2?

In informal testing, they ran at about the same speed. That means if the OS/2 application you need isn't available but you're determined to move up to the new environment in the long run, you've got nothing to lose by making the switch now—provided your favorite DOS application runs in the compatibility box. Next month, look for National Software Testing Laboratories' compatibility tests, along with a more in-depth examination of what it will be like to use OS/2. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

OS/2
IBM
P.O. Box 1328-W
Boca Raton, FL 33429
305/998-2000
List price: $295
Requirements: 1.5MB, hard disk

IS SUCCESS KILLING AST?

AST Research's sales are still shooting straight up, but the bottom fell out of earnings last year as the company entered the systems market. Can AST survive the ride?

When Safi Qureshey, Tom Yuen, and Albert Wong met in a Los Angeles–area restaurant in 1980 to plan strategy for their new add-on board company, they couldn't agree on one issue: Who would be president? Since nobody wanted the honor, they settled the matter by drawing straws. Qureshey ended up titular head of AST Research, while Yuen and Wong became executive vice presidents.

Insiders say this incident set the tone for both the management style and structure of a company that has become one of the great success stories in the PC industry. Albert, Safi, and Tom turned a $40,000 stake into a diversified company with 1500 employees and an annual revenue run rate of more than $300 million.

"A, S, and T"—as they are usually referred to around the firm's Irvine, California, headquarters—still practice a consensus style of management that emphasizes cooperation and individual initiative within the work environment. "The culture was great," says former marketing director Tony Paradiso, now a Laguna Beach, California, consultant. "It was a very people-oriented environment. Everyone worked as a team, put in long hours, and had a concern for doing things right." Other former employees emphasize the partners' easy accessi-

MIKE HOGAN

Tom Yuen (left), Safi Qureshey, and Albert Wong (not shown) are taking AST down a dangerous new path.

MAX AGUILERA-HELLWEG

bility and informal management style (see the sidebar "The Fast Buck Doesn't Stop Here").

But today AST's management is being called into question as the firm faces the greatest challenge of its young life. Sales are still exploding, but earnings have plummeted, draining the company's cash reserves. Revenues jumped 96 percent to $78.6 million in the first quarter ended September 30, 1987—another record performance in a long string of record-breaking quarters. But net income dropped from $3.1 million in first quarter 1986 to a mere $72,000 in the first quarter of 1987. Cash on hand plunged from $39.8 million at the start of that quarter to $12.4 million at the end, while another $32 million worth of inventory piled up, bringing the inventory total to $84 million. Those numbers dragged the stock price down below book value to a new 52-week low (prices have since rebounded moderately).

Even as AST launched an aggressive new line of Premium products, Wall Street analysts wondered aloud whether the company had outgrown the partners' entrepreneurial management style. Would AST fall victim to the paradox that had killed other high-tech entrepreneurial firms—in which success outdistanced the founders' management skills? Or would its recent quarterly performance turn out to be a misstep in AST's otherwise steady climb?

Even as AST launched an aggressive new line of Premium products, Wall Street analysts wondered aloud whether the company had outgrown the partners' entrepreneurial management style.

The Need to Diversify

While still the clear leader in PC enhancement products, the company is facing stiffening competition in a very unstable market. This couldn't have happened at a worse time. About 16 months ago, the partners revealed an ambitious plan to transform AST from just an add-on board manufacturer into a player in the highly competitive systems business as well.

The three founders had planned all along to build computers, insists Qureshey, who even discussed the prospect in a 1983 annual report. They realized that they couldn't build a company as large as they wanted if they were forever trying to second-guess IBM's product plans. That resolve was strengthened in 1984 when IBM introduced the faster, more functional PC AT. The AT began to undercut the need for AST's SixPakPlus multifunction board, which at one time accounted for 70 percent of the firm's revenues.

AST came out with AT upgrades, like the Advantage Premium board, and expanded its product line with significant offerings in graphics and communications as well as entries in the DEC and Apple markets. But until recently, its core business had been PC upgrades, and as Big Blue continued to build more functionality into its base systems, the demand for add-ons diminished. AST needed another cash cow.

So in January 1987, the company shipped its own fast AT compatible, hedging its bets by simultaneously launching a laser printer and scanner into the emerging desktop publishing market. The Premium/286, offering proprietary Fastslot bus technology and enhanced expanded memory on the motherboard, has been well accepted, with 75,000 units sold in its first year. The Premium line anchors the Systems Product Group, which grew to account for 70 percent of AST's revenues in well under a year.

Eye Off the Ball?

But it's a long way from the revenue section of an income statement to its bottom line. The Premium/286 required considerable investment in R&D and manufacturing facilities and, with its low pricing, yielded only about a 22 percent gross margin. The Premium ramp-up drained resources from an established board business whose margins were in the neighborhood of 50 percent. Profits suffered.

Then IBM rolled out the full-featured PS/2 line, eliminating many add-on market opportunities, heightening market competition, and eroding board margins. And while the PS/2 created new add-on opportunities, they demanded additional investments, and AST was slower to react with new products than suppliers such as Orchid Technologies.

"They really took their eye off the ball—their board business," claims analyst Benny Lorenzo of L.F. Rothschild & Company. "If a small company like Orchid could come out with PS/2 boards quickly, there's no reason why AST couldn't, except for the dilution of management's attention because of [its emphasis on] systems."

The leap into systems took a toll on management in other ways, too. It was "a very easy decision among the three partners, but it wasn't so easy to get the next level of management on

board," admits Yuen. "We did have to twist many people's arms." Many middle managers were uncomfortable taking on powerhouses like IBM and Compaq. Some decided to take their AST stock and go elsewhere.

The product changeover also marked the end of an experiment with so-called professional management. A couple years before, the partners had recruited Thomas Stickel as senior vice president of sales and marketing and Bruce Edwards as chief financial officer to establish a more traditional management reporting structure and greater financial control.

As Yuen explains it, these two executives were vested with large amounts of AST stock and could afford to pursue other interests. But another former high-level AST manager claims that these and other top managers left because they felt their authority was being undercut by the partners' excessive day-to-day involvement and their tendency to be too lenient with nonperforming employees.

"All the strong management is gone," insists this former executive. "The people who are left are more concerned about their continued employment and don't want to rock any boats. So they end up waiting for direction to be handed down to them from A, S, and T."

Meanwhile, the company continues to reorganize. The most recent restructuring is intended to tie senior managers' sales quotas more closely to specific product lines, redirecting attention away from high-priced/low-margin systems sales and back to low-ticket/high-margin board sales.

When cash reserves fell from $39.8 million to $12.5 million in one quarter, some outsiders blamed a lack of strong middle management. But Yuen insists the cash was spent appropriately. "Do you want us to sit on it and be a banker? Or do you want us to invest it in the business we know best? Our personal fortunes are tied to the company. The three of us have more to lose than anyone else."

Yuen defends the inventory buildup as necessary to compete with the delivery schedules of IBM and other established vendors. Compared

THE FAST BUCK DOESN'T STOP HERE

Last October 19, AST Research held an elaborate product introduction for its new 80386-based computer and 80286 workstation at New York's famous Guggenheim Museum. President Safi Qureshey came in late for the noontime buffet. "Well, I lost about a third of my wealth since I came here this morning," he mentioned casually as he sat down.

Ironically, what should have been one of the happiest days in the lives of AST's founders—Qureshey, Albert Wong, and Tom Yuen—turned out to be the day the stock market crashed twice as hard it did in 1929.

But despite the beating their company's stock has taken, the trio has so far refused to turn away from the basic operating principles and goals they have maintained since the company was founded. Qureshey, Wong, and Yuen continue to run the $300 million firm as though it were a family business. Their priorities are product quality, customers, employees, and stock prices—in that order.

Most dealers who carry the machine report exceptional performance, says JoeAnn Stahel, chief operating officer for the Storeboard retail tracking service. Comments on AST always refer to the Premium/286's speed, quality construction, and good price/performance characteristics, she reports.

Much the same is heard from AST customers. "We found the Premium/286 to have the best overall performance, the best price/performance, and the best standard architecture of all those we looked at," says Tom Egan, vice president and manager of office systems for the commercial banking group of Wells Fargo Bank. His company uses Premium/286s in a crucial role as local area network servers in 24 California loan offices. "We analyzed the company, too, and found it to be very solid and progressive. All in all, we were very impressed."

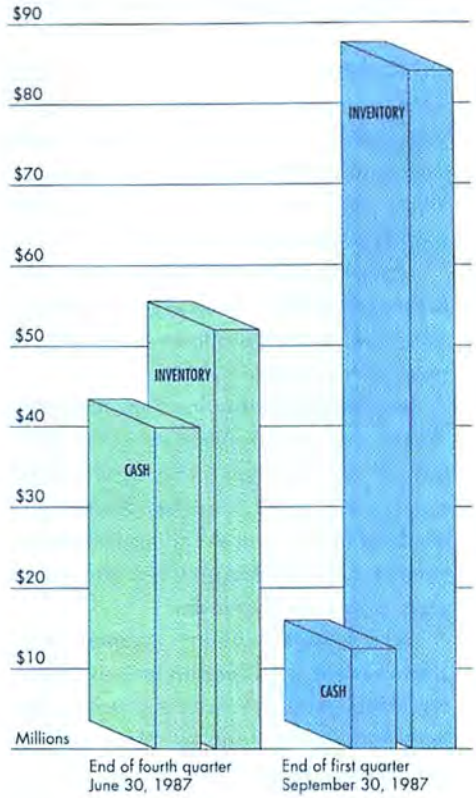
The company's reputation for quality in boards and now computers didn't just happen. Ash Jain, former head of AST's Apple Enhancement Division, recalls numerous incidents when operations chief Albert Wong refused to compromise quality for the sake of cost containment. Once when a tiny defect was found in SixPakPlus boards as a truckload was leaving the dock, Wong called the truck back and had thousands of packages unpacked, the boards disassembled, and the defective part replaced.

The partners don't consider this philanthropy, but rather a way to build a company for the long term. A case in point is the $1.5 million in extra air freight they spent in the quarter ended September 30 to make sure that their dealers were supplied quickly. "That $1.5 million in excess air freight comes right off the bottom line," Yuen acknowledges. "But we're already making such a big investment, why not spend another one or two million to ensure that we get market share?"

The founders' goal is to build a half-billion-dollar company by the end of the decade, and they figure they won't get there by playing it safe. —*M. H.*

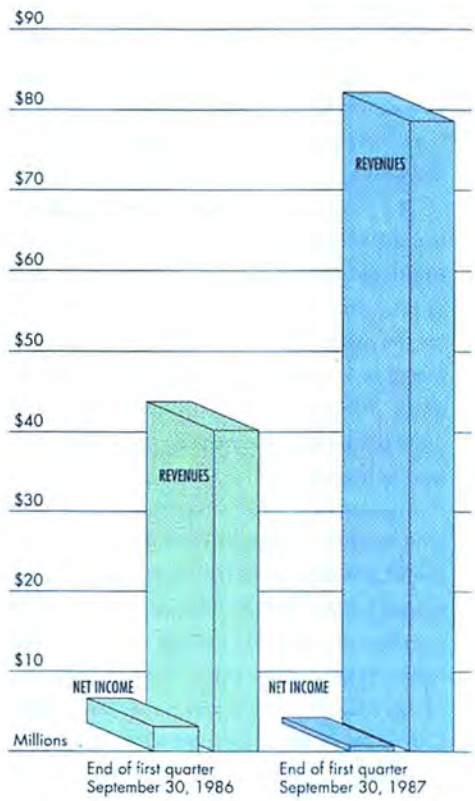
TURNING GOLD INTO SILICON

While AST's inventories mounted to a high of $84 million, cash on hand plummeted from $39.8 million at the start of first quarter 1987 to $12.4 million at the end.



SELLING MORE, EARNING LESS

Compared to the same quarter in 1986, AST revenues jumped 96 percent to $78.6 million in the first quarter ended September 30, 1987, but net income dropped from $3.1 million to a mere $72,000.



to boards, computers require the warehousing of far more difficult-to-obtain components, he notes. But analysts like Thomas A. Galvin, a vice president at Shearson Lehman Brothers, don't entirely buy that argument. Galvin points out that AST is turning over its inventory little more than three times a year. By comparison, Apple turns over its inventory eight times a year, and Compaq Computer turns over its higher-priced products as often as six times annually.

Turning It Around

Still, the numbers belie several significant accomplishments. AST has retooled its factories, brought a Taiwan facility on line, reoriented its internal organization toward a new business, maintained its existing business, and successfully kicked its way into a long-overcrowded market. The company accomplished that in record time. It rectified its board shortcomings, bringing out a full PS/2 line at COMDEX/Fall, and is now shipping 12,000 computers a month.

At this writing, Storeboard market research ranks the Premium/286 a distant third behind IBM and Compaq machines in a field of almost 100 AT compatibles sold through independent retailers (not counting Tandy's Radio Shack outlets). And AST is narrowing the gap.

The manufacturer has decided to channel sales through distributors and dealers to ensure good customer support. Market research conducted just before the Premium/286 introduction indicated that the AST brand name would gain the computer a fair hearing with resellers; but AST also knew that it would have to, as Yuen puts it, buy its way into the crowded market with low prices. The strategy appears to be working; the company has garnered more than 500 dealers (compared to 2000 for its boards) and is signing up 20 more a month.

"I was the number one skeptic when they came along with a computer," admits Robert Hahn, vice president of Continental Resources, a Bedford, Massachusetts, reseller. "My attitude was that no matter how good you are at boards, you can't compete in this dog-eat-dog business of computers."

Now Continental Resources is one of AST's biggest dealers, selling more than 1000 Premium/286s last year. Continental stuck with AST, Hahn says, because of AST's ability to deliver products on time, its willingness to quickly overcome problems, and the quality of the AST product. Although he carries nine PC lines, the Premium/286, he says, "is our computer of choice. It's the first one we take in to a customer."

Thanks to the Premium/286's warm reception, AST has been able to raise the price of the machine a couple of hundred dollars, bringing margins up to "the high 20s." The recent start of volume shipments of an innovative 80386-based Premium and a line of high-end workstations, both carrying margins of better than 40 percent, should further boost AST's overall profitability.

With start-up investments completed, the partners feel that they are over the hump in the systems business. Now they will rely, they say, on their extensive surface-mount and custom silicon production capabilities to drive costs down and further improve the bottom line.

"People look at the financial numbers, and they tend to draw conclusions based on short-term views of the company," complains Yuen. "There are operational issues that we have to address. We can definitely be more efficient. But we have made a lot of investments to secure our commitment in the systems business, and a lot of the financial analysts don't see that."

At this writing, preliminary indications are that second quarter 1988 will show the first quarter-to-quarter earnings improvement in a year, as well as set another record for revenues ($92 million). The company expects earnings of about 15 cents a share (compared to the first quarter's penny a share)—well beyond most analysts' predictions.

AST continues to be informal and open in its managerial style, but the partners are injecting more discipline into the corporate culture. "The three founders used to be very lenient," says Ash Jain, former head of the Apple Enhancement Division. "But there has been a maturing of the company, and the founders are coming to grips with reality."

The Premium ramp-up drained resources from an established board business whose margins were in the neighborhood of 50 percent. Profits suffered.

Wall Street would prefer to see even tighter structure. "There are no problems with the products," observes L.F. Rothschild's Lorenzo. The partners "are great in R&D and production, and they're no slouches in the distribution game. But they need to delegate more. They have to let go and give authority as well as responsibility. They just haven't given [professional management] enough time."

The three admit they are looking for some well-qualified help, but they don't envision passing the company over to a "professional manager" the way Apple Computer founder Steve Jobs passed the company over to Pepsico executive John Sculley.

"I think that the need for control, the need for discipline, the need for organization are all good ideas," says Qureshey. "But what we have shared and what this industry still needs is a certain amount of entrepreneurial spirit and creativity. We have not run a company of this size, so we don't claim to have all the answers. No company does. But we learn as we go forward together."

The role of the founders doesn't upset their customers or dealers at all. "We go to our customers selling AST's financial strength," emphasizes Continental Resources' Hahn. "You are looking at a company with $100 million net worth, no debt, and a 3-to-1 current ratio [the ratio of liquid assets to liabilities due within a year]. It's a marvelous company with great opportunities to keep growing with the technology. Their profits are not all that great, but that's the investment they are spending to get where they want to go. Analysts are short-sighted; all they want is profits."

To tell the truth, although Wall Street projects a couple of rocky quarters ahead for AST, most analysts are bullish on the company's long-term outlook because they're willing to bet on the founders. "My bottom line on AST," says Lorenzo, "is that I think they will make it because of the people involved."●

Mike Hogan is the news editor for PC World.

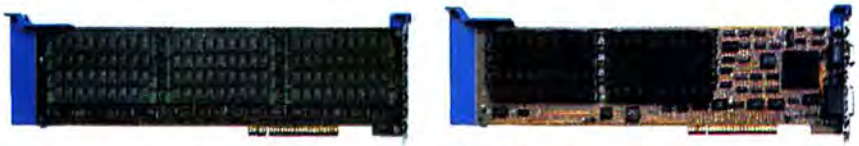
The more you grow, the

more memory you need.

When the concept of personal computers was conceived, people didn't think about memory. And for good reason. You didn't need a lot of it.

But as the PC matured, so did its workload. Applications and spreadsheets continued to grow, and software became more advanced.

Now memory seems to be on a lot of people's minds. In response, we introduce a powerful new generation of add-on memory boards.

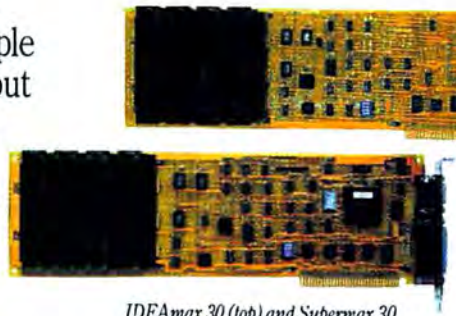


IDEAmax/MC (left) and Supermax/MC (right), for the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

Boards that readily supply a great amount of memory for today's most intensive applications, and tomorrow's most demanding tasks.

Two boards, IDEAmax/MC for the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60, and Supermax/EMS for the AT and XT 286, deliver a staggering 12MB and 16MB of memory, respectively. So when OS/2 debuts, you'll be prepared with ample memory to support its multitasking environment.

As the result of an advanced manufacturing technique called Surface Mount Technology, each of our boards occupies a single slot (you'd need as many as five boards to get the same features from the competition). And each board supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft* specification. Meaning you can create the largest spreadsheets and use integrated software packages. Per your specification, our boards can be built with either 256K chips or 1MB chips.



IDEAmax 30 (top) and Supermax 30 (bottom), for the IBM PS/2 Model 30, PC and XT.

Supermax/MC is for the IBM PS/2 Model 50 and 60. It features 8MB of memory, one serial port and one parallel port. IDEAmax 30 gives you 8MB of memory. While Supermax 30 combines the same memory plus two serial ports and one parallel port. Both are for the PS/2 Model 30, the PC and XT.

Supermax/EMS, a full 16MB of RAM for the AT and XT 286.

Call 800-257-5027 for more information. Because using a computer with limited memory could stunt your growth.

IDEAssociates™

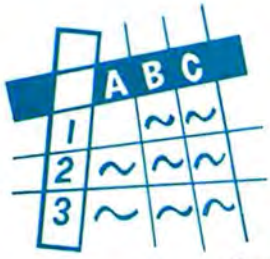
The Leader in PC Technology.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
*Lotus, Intel and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Intel Corp. and Microsoft Corp., respectively.
OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 251 on reader service card

Measure the Costs of PC Ownership

What does it really cost to have that PC sitting on your desk? It's worth your while to find out how much more an upgrade to the latest technology will be.



Spreadsheets

Charles R. Ryan

Just how much it actually costs to implement personal computers in the workplace is a hotly debated issue. Of course, initial hardware and software purchases are only the beginning; the big costs will be training, work interruptions, and other intangibles.

Still, it's possible to measure ownership costs fairly accurately over time, as distinct from operating costs (such as disks and paper) or total user costs (all of the aforementioned plus training, downtime, and so on). This information can help you answer such questions as, How much should you budget for new equipment? Should you lease or buy? How much of a difference is there between the net cost of owning True Blue or Compaq versus clones? How much more does it cost to own new as opposed to used equipment? What will it really cost right now to upgrade from 80286-class machines to 80386-based systems?

The template in Figure 1 evaluates ownership costs for the equipment in a hypothetical office using Compaq Portables and IBM PC ATs, and projects costs for anticipated purchases. Certain information about each machine was taken from the office's business records. Though your office's equipment may vary, the formulas contained in this template can help you evaluate your own equipment needs and expenses.

For the Compaq Portable (column C), the worksheet calculates net ownership cost (cell C33) by

Personal Computer Ownership Cost Calculations

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1					3-year	3-year	3-year	
2			Compaq		projection	projection	projection	
3			Portable	IBM AT	for old AT	for 386 upgrade	for new 386	Source
4			-------	------	------	-------	-------	------
5	Year purchased		1984	1985	1985	1988	1988	
6								
7	Purchase price		$3651	$5989	$5989	$1200	$5500	Purchase receipt
8								
9	Total depreciation taken		$2012	$3300	$5690	$854	$3190	Tax returns
10								
11	+ Sales tax		$288	$473	$473	$95	$435	Purchase receipt
12	+ Service and maint. costs		$351	$404	$942	$77	$231	Expense records
13	+ Insurance		$96	$101	$236	$27	$127	Expense records
14	+ Property taxes		$141	$154	$359	$41	$215	Expense records
15			------	------	------	------	------	------
16	= Ownership costs		$876	$1132	$2010	$240	$1008	
17								
18	Marginal tax rate		30.0%	30.0%	29.0%	28.0%	28.0%	Tax tables
19								
20	Tax savings at							
21	marginal tax rate	1	$866	$1330	$2233	$306	$1175	Calculated
22								
23	Investment Tax Credit (ITC)	2	$365	$599	$599	--	--	Tax returns
24								
25	Resale price		$1000	$1900	$1150	$329	$1500	Market conditions
26								
27	Tax increase on gain							
28	(or decrease on loss)							
29	at marginal tax rate	3	($192)	($237)	$247	($5)	($227)	Calculated
30								
31	ITC recapture	4	$219	$359	--	--	--	Tax returns
32			------	------	------	------	------	
33	Net ownership cost		$2323	$3415	$4264	$800	$3606	
34			======	======	======	======	======	
35	----------							
36	Summary		Current figures			3-year projections		
37	-------		----------			----------		
38								
39	Number of months owned		42	27	63	36	36	
40								
41	Ownership cost per month		$55	$126	$68	$22	$100	
42								
43	Average annual ownership cost		$664	$1518	$812	$267	$1202	
45	Resale price compared to							
46	purchase price		27.4%	31.7%	19.2%	27.4%	27.3%	
47	Average annual decline							
48	in market value		20.7%	30.3%	15.4%	24.2%	24.2%	
49	----------							

50 [1] Depreciation + ownership costs x marginal tax rate.

51

52 [2] 10% of purchase price; not available after 1985.

53

54 [3] Resale price - (purchase price - total depreciation) x marginal tax rate.

55

56 [4] Prorated if equipment is sold before five years.

Historical analysis
"What if" projections

FIGURE 1: Using your business records and this 1-2-3 template, you can evaluate ownership costs for the PCs you own and estimate costs for anticipated purchases as well. Dollar values in this example are rounded off to the nearest dollar.

adding the purchase price (C7) to the other ownership costs (C16) and then subtracting the tax savings (C21), the Investment Tax Credit (C23), if applicable, and the probable (or actual) resale price (C25). Then the worksheet calculates the tax effect of selling or planning to sell your equipment (adding the amounts found in cells C29 and C31). The resulting figure is your net ownership cost.

Then, in a summary section that begins on row 36, the ownership costs per month (C41) and per year (C43) are calculated. Also included are two other calculations: one that compares resale price to the original cost (C45) and another that gives the average annual rate of depreciation (C48).

BUILDING THE TEMPLATE

To set up the template, type in the labels as shown in the figure, substituting your own computer brands. Then enter the data in rows 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 23, 25, 31, and 39 from your business records. Next, type in the formulas for column C and copy them across the worksheet. Here are the formulas:

Cell C16—Ownership costs: @SUM(C11..C14)
This formula factors in other costs such as local sales tax, service and maintenance, insurance, and property taxes. You can also add a row here to factor in any interest costs associated with financing a PC.

Cell C21—Tax savings at marginal tax rate: (C9+C16)*C18
To calculate the tax you've saved by owning a PC, add total depreciation to ownership costs and multiply the result by your marginal tax rate.

Cell C23—Investment Tax Credit (ITC): C7*0.1
ITC is no longer available after 1985. This tax savings should be included when analyzing equipment purchased in 1985 or earlier.

Cell C29—Tax increase on gain (or decrease on loss) at marginal tax rate: [C25-(C7-C9)]*C18
Use this formula to determine the tax you save or owe for the depreciation you've taken on your PCs.

Cell C33—Net ownership cost: C7+C16-C21-C23-C25+C29-C31
Net ownership cost takes into account purchase price (C7), ownership costs (C16), applicable tax breaks (C21, C23, C29, and C31), and the resale price (C25).

Cell C41—Ownership cost per month: C33/C39
Here's a simple calculation dividing net ownership costs by the total number of months you've owned your PC.

Cell C43—Average annual ownership cost: C41*12
This formula calculates ownership costs for a 12-month period.

Cell C45—Resale price compared to purchase price: C25/C7
This percentage helps you determine how the resale price compares to the original cost.

Cell C48—Average annual decline in market value: ((C7-C25)/C39)*12/(C7)
This calculation reveals the average rate at which your equipment loses its dollar value each year—useful for estimating what the resale value of your equipment will be in the future.

Fine-Tuning the Facts

Notice that in several entries, such as total depreciation, property tax, and marginal tax rate, income taxes affect ownership costs. You may need some help from a tax specialist or a CPA to make those calculations, or you can obtain the necessary tax data from your business's tax returns. For PC hobbyists and nonprofit organizations, there is no income tax impact associated with PC ownership.

Net ownership costs for users who can't take income tax deductions for their computers are 43 to 54 percent more than costs shown in Figure 1. Likewise, under the new IRS code's lower tax brackets and lack of investment tax credits, the net ownership cost will be approximately 9 to 11 percent greater than these historical costs.

If you haven't actually sold any used equipment, you'll have to estimate its resale value to fill in row 25. Good sources for used computer price information are *The Computer Blue Book*

(Sybex, Alameda, CA, 1988) for $9.95 and the Boston Computer Exchange (P.O. Box 1177, Boston, MA 02103, 617/542-4414), a clearinghouse for used computer prices worldwide. You can also estimate prices by looking at classified newspaper ads or talking with dealers or user group members.

To Upgrade or Not

In addition to providing historical cost information, the template can help you make decisions about upgrading equipment. For example, should you buy a new 80386 for a street price of $5500 or upgrade an old AT with an Intel Inboard 386/AT for $1200? Columns E, F, and G calculate the costs of upgrading from an 80286 to an 80386.

Comparing the historical cost record for the IBM AT (D33) with the net ownership cost estimate (E33) reveals that it will cost $849, after taxes, in additional depreciation, maintenance, and other ownership costs to keep the old AT for, say, three more years. The after-tax ownership cost for the Intel Inboard 386/AT upgrade is $800 (F33), which makes the total cost for an upgraded AT $1649. It will cost about $3606 (G33) to own a new 80386 for three years. Therefore, going with the new 80386 system will probably cost an additional $1956, or approximately $55 more per month over three years. By plugging in the numbers for your own equipment, you can produce an accurate picture of the cost of any buy or sell decision. ●

Charles R. Ryan is a financial management consultant in Seattle.

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

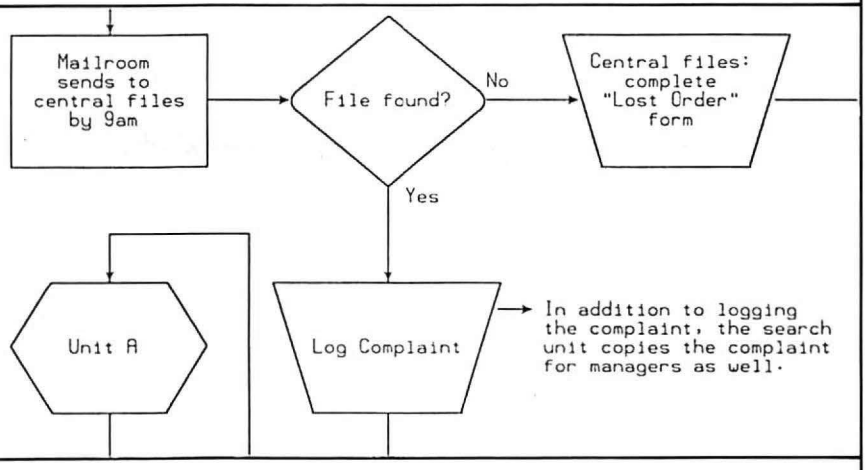
- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

The AMSTRAD PC 1640.

The ability to compete with the big boys.

If you're a small business with plans to get a lot bigger, you're going to love the AMSTRAD PC 1640. It's the powerful computer that's got *all* the capabilities you'll need to compete with big corporations.

Naturally, the PC 1640 is PC compatible, so you can run virtually all the popular business software as well as communicate with the rest of the business world.

And to make your work *look* as good as the big boys', our computer also comes with the capability to run mouse-driven, windowing software for creating spectacular desktop publishing. It even comes with the mouse and software you'll need.

Plus, the PC 1640 ingeniously incorporates monochrome (Hercules), CGA and EGA capabilities into a single motherboard. So, to upgrade graphics, you merely pop on a new AMSTRAD high quality monitor.

The remarkably affordable PC 1640 is now at leading retailers nationwide. For the name of the one nearest you, call 214/518-0570. You'll see for yourself, it's not only a great computer, it's a great equalizer!

AMSTRAD

Strokes of Genius

The name and logo AMSTRAD are trademarks of AMSTRAD PLC and its subsidiaries.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Co.

Circle 14 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Should you buy a service contract for your PC? For cost-conscious consumers, the answer may be no.

Anita Amirrezvani

Taking a Calculated Risk

Just a couple of years ago, buying a service contract for computer equipment was a matter of course. Today the story is different. As PCs break less often and replacement costs continue to fall, some users say it makes sense to risk downtime in exchange for smaller service bills.

Take Chris Wong of Marshall & Stevens, a financial and real estate consulting firm headquartered in Los Angeles. "Until a year ago, Marshall & Stevens had a full on-site contract with a third-party maintenance vendor, with bills in the neighborhood of $6000 per month," says Wong, director of business services for the company's ten eastern division offices.

"But now we've curtailed our maintenance service by about two-thirds. PCs are better constructed these days, and we're not experiencing as many problems," says Wong. "If a PC that's not under contract *does* break, we have it fixed on a time-and-materials basis. On the books, this has saved us money."

Users agree that service contracts are critical for PCs that simply can't have any downtime. "I support financial traders, and if a trader's PC dies it's got to be fixed the same day," says Steven Roth, vice president of applications development for Marine Midland Bank in New York. "When you consider lost revenue, the cost of a contract pales in comparison."

Still, Roth says that in other situations it makes sense to think twice about buying a contract. "The price of hardware is going down. If you've got a clone and downtime won't cause a disaster, it probably doesn't pay to get a service contract—unless it's very inexpensive."

Equipment that is cheaper to buy new than to repair should also not be under contract. "Low-end dot matrix printers, floppy drives, and keyboards can cost as much to repair as to replace," says Jan Calloway, editor of *Microservice Management*, a magazine for service providers published in Overland Park, Kansas. "On the other hand, some users are willing to leave the repair-or-replace decision to the service company and enjoy the peace of mind of having a contract."

Whether you buy a service contract also depends on how you use a given product. "I don't have a service contract for my Compaq Portable, but if I were hauling it on and off airplanes all the time I would definitely get one," says Andy Thomas, director of field service consultation for The Data Group in Burlington, Massachusetts.

Of course, not buying a service contract has its risks. Labor charges range from $50 to $100

(continues)

TABLE 1

What You Can Expect to Pay for Service

The prices in this table are estimates for typical low-end and high-end systems, such as a plain-vanilla IBM PC with a monochrome monitor and two floppy disk drives, and a top-of-the-line Compaq Deskpro 386 with a 40MB hard disk, an EGA monitor, and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. Note that prices vary depending on your location and the type of equipment and specific services required.

	Service information				Annual contract costs			
					Ship in[1]		Carry in	
	Number of service locations	IBM-compatible PCs serviced (not all models may be serviced)	Uses third-party replacement parts	At customer's request?	Low-end system	High-end system	Low-end system	High-end system
AT&T 180 Hansen Ct. Wood Dale, IL 60191 800/922-0354	200	AT&T only	y	y	$176	$774.84	$176	$774.84
Businessland[3] 1001 Ridder Park Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 408/437-0400	100	Compaq, IBM, Wyse, Zenith	n	n/a	$153	$821	$153	$821
ComputerLand[4] 1310 Sutter St. San Francisco, CA 94109 415/928-5297	500+	AST, AT&T, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Tandon, Zenith	y	y	$196.60	$960.80	$196.60	$960.80
Honeywell-Bull[5] Customer Service Division 141 Needham St., Newton, MA 02161 617/552-6000	200+	Compaq, IBM, PC's Limited, Tandon, Zenith	n	n/a	$190	n/a	$190	n/a
IBM National Service Division 400 Parsons Pond Dr. Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417 201/848-1900	194	IBM systems only and selected peripherals by Amdek, AST, Epson, Forte, Hayes, Hercules, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata, and Tecmar	n	n	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

[1] Customer usually pays freight costs.
[2] Travel charges may be extra.
[3] Prices quoted are for the second year of a machine's life. First-year prices are lower for machines purchased from Businessland.

per hour or more plus parts, with premiums for on-site repair. Customers without contracts don't get preferred service. And if your machine is a lemon, you could end up paying more for time-and-materials service than for an annual contract.

To get the most security for the least money, a combination of service methods may be the best approach: full on-site contracts for essential equipment, time-and-materials arrangements for inexpensive products like clones and machines that can be temporarily replaced, and a program of self-maintenance to guard against equipment failure. Even limited self-maintenance—diagnostics, upgrades, and minor repairs—can help prevent costly service bills.

Clarifying Contract Costs

An overview of contract costs gives new meaning to the old line, "You better shop around." Our interviews with 11 national service companies and retail service providers turned up big variations in price (see Table 1, "What You Can Expect to Pay for Service"). Typically, though, an annual service contract for a PC ranges from about 10 to 14 percent of the retail cost of the equipment, according to a survey by *Microservice Management*.

The longer you're prepared to wait for service, the less you'll pay. Annual contract costs for

(continues)

Pick up and deliver		On site		Minimum number of PCs for volume discount	Percent discount	Hourly labor charge (outside contract)			
Low-end system	High-end system	Low-end system	High-end system			Ship in[1]	Carry in	Pick up and deliver[2]	On site[2]
n/a	n/a	$402	$1761	25	15	$90	$90	n/a	$90 ($220 min.)
$153	$821	$230	$1172	5	varies	$65	$65	$65	$75
$246	$1201	$246	$1201	10	10	$75	$60	$60	$75
n/a	n/a	$235	n/a	varies	varies	$60 ($30 min.)	$60 ($30 min.)	n/a	$85
$85	$315	$85	$315	150–499 500–999 over 1000	15 20 25	n/a	n/a	n/a	$115

(CONTINUES)

[4] Prices may vary somewhat by location.
[5] Estimates for 386 machines were not available at press time.
[6] Pick-up-and-deliver service is available on request.

TABLE 1

(CONTINUED)

	Service information				Annual contract costs			
					Ship in[1]		Carry in	
	Number of service locations	IBM-compatible PCs serviced (not all models may be serviced)	Uses third-party replacement parts	At customer's request?	Low-end system	High-end system	Low-end system	High-end system
Intelogic Trace Turtle Creek Tower One P.O. Box 400044 San Antonio, TX 78229-8470 512/699-5700	230	Compaq, IBM, and many compatibles	n	n/a	$251.20	$1169.69	$266.90	$1242.70
Momentum[5] 201 Littleton Rd. Morris Plains, NJ 07950 800/257-7796 201/984-9400 (NJ)	140	Compaq, IBM, and many compatibles	y	y	$148	n/a	$148	n/a
NCR Customer Service Division Third-Party Services 9391 Washington Church Rd. Miamisburg, OH 45342 800/982-6804	400 +	Compaq, IBM, Wyse, Zenith	n	n	$146	$450	$146	$450
Sorbus 50 E. Suedesford Rd. Frazer, PA 19355 800/FOR-INFO	200	Compaq, IBM, and many compatibles	y	y	$147	$862	$147	$862
TRW Customer Service Division 15 Law Dr. Fairfield, NJ 07006 800/922-0897 201/575-7110 (NJ)	150	Compaq, IBM, and many compatibles	n	n/a	n/a	n/a	$192	$793
Xerox Service Business Xerox Square Rochester, NY 14644 716/423-3308	78	Compaq, IBM, and many compatibles	y	n	$227	$1079	$227	$1079

[1] Customer usually pays freight costs.
[2] Travel charges may be extra.
[3] Prices quoted are for the second year of a machine's life. First-year prices are lower for machines purchased from Businessland.

NOW FOR $349, WE HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS.

INTRODUCING THE COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE.

Now you can turn any PC into a powerful voice mail system. Without interfering with your computing.

It's called The Complete Answering Machine. And it is the most sophisticated, affordable voice mail system you can buy.

Hourly labor charge (outside contract)

Pick up and deliver		On site		Minimum number of PCs for volume discount	Percent discount	Ship in[1]	Carry in	Pick up and deliver[2]	On site[2]
Low-end system	High-end system	Low-end system	High-end system						
[6]	[6]	$314	$1462	10	10	$80	$80	[6]	$80 ($80 min.)
$164	n/a	$182.50	n/a	varies	3–45	$60	$60	$100 8 a.m. –5 p.m. $115 after hrs. & Sat. $125 Sun. & holidays	same as pick up and deliver
n/a	n/a	$292	$900	15 (on site only)	5	$109	$109	n/a	$109 (8 a.m.–5 p.m.) $142 (after 5 p.m.)
$147	$862	$237	$1257	10	10	$66	$66	$66	$106
n/a	n/a	$235	$973	10	10–20	$50	$65	n/a	$104
$279	$1209	$338	$1457	50	5–10 (ship in) 10–35 (other)	$85	$85	$85	$85

[4] Prices may vary somewhat by location.
[5] Estimates for 386 machines were not available at press time.
[6] Pick-up-and-deliver service is available on request.

YES. IT'S A TRUE VOICE MAIL SYSTEM.

The Complete Answering Machine gives you 999 individual voice mailboxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages, forwards messages to other phones, delivers messages at pre-scheduled times, just like a private receptionist. You can even record private messages for specific callers, and retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone.

YES. IT RECORDS DIGITALLY.

Like the most expensive voice mail systems, The Complete Answering Machine records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction. It even has sophisticated voice prompts to guide your callers through the options they have in leaving messages.

YES. IT LETS YOU WORK WHILE IT WORKS.

The Complete Answering Machine works 100% in the background. Which means you can do your spreadsheets, graphics and word processing while it's answering calls. Invisibly.

YES. IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE.

A simple, elegant application should have a simple, elegant price tag.

The Complete Answering Machine does. $349.

All you need is an MS-DOS PC and a hard disk.

For more information and for the dealer nearest you, call (800) 634-5558.

THECOMPLETEPC
521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145.

© 1988 The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete Answering Machine is a trademark of The Complete PC, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 44 on reader service card

ship-in and for carry-in service, which can require anywhere from two days to two weeks, often run about the same—and in both cases you'll pay for transporting the product to the repair site. Pick-up-and-deliver service and on-site service tend to be in the luxury category, costing 50 or even 100 percent more than the other types of service. Volume discounts of 10 percent are generally available for ten PCs or more.

To save money, consumers should consider alternatives to traditional contracts. Sorbus, for example, offers a policy that covers all parts at a fixed monthly rate; labor is billed as needed. Intelogic Trace has a "shared risk" program that benefits high-volume users: The contract costs one-quarter of the company's regular price, and each service call is billed at a flat rate up to a maximum amount.

RTK Computer Services of Middlesex, New Jersey, offers volume overnight replacement contracts. The company enters your system information into its data base; when a problem arises, an RTK bench technician attempts to diagnose the problem over the phone. According to RTK president George Fenwick, about 30 to 35 percent of the problems are solved by phone; the rest of the time the company ships out the necessary replacement part via overnight mail. In return, you send RTK the defective part.

Fenwick says the service is geared to firms with PCs distributed in small groups across the country, like insurance companies. Although RTK deals in volume, annual contract costs for a plain-vanilla IBM PC were estimated for comparison's sake at $239; at the high end, a contract for a Compaq Deskpro 386 system with an EGA monitor and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet was estimated at $790 per year.

> The only reason IBM is making positive moves for consumers is to put pressure on third-party maintainers."

As a selling point, some mail-order companies offer free third-party service contracts when you purchase their products. Acer Technologies in San Jose, California, provides a one-year contract through TRW with the purchase of certain Acer computer models or any laser printer. For the first four months, the service is on site if you're within a 50-mile radius of a TRW location; during the next eight months the service is carry in. Similarly, Dell Computer, maker of PC's Limited products, supplies a one-year on-site service contract through Honeywell-Bull for users within a 100-mile radius of a Honeywell-Bull service bureau.

Competition Heats Up

Recently, large vendors such as IBM, Honeywell, NCR, and Xerox have entered the third-party service market, causing consternation among independent maintenance companies. "A couple of years ago, large manufacturers were not inclined to fix other companies' products," says Mike MacNaughton, chairman of an annual conference on the service industry and president of Business Development International in Franklin Lakes, New Jersey. "Now they realize they're inviting their customers to go elsewhere for service."

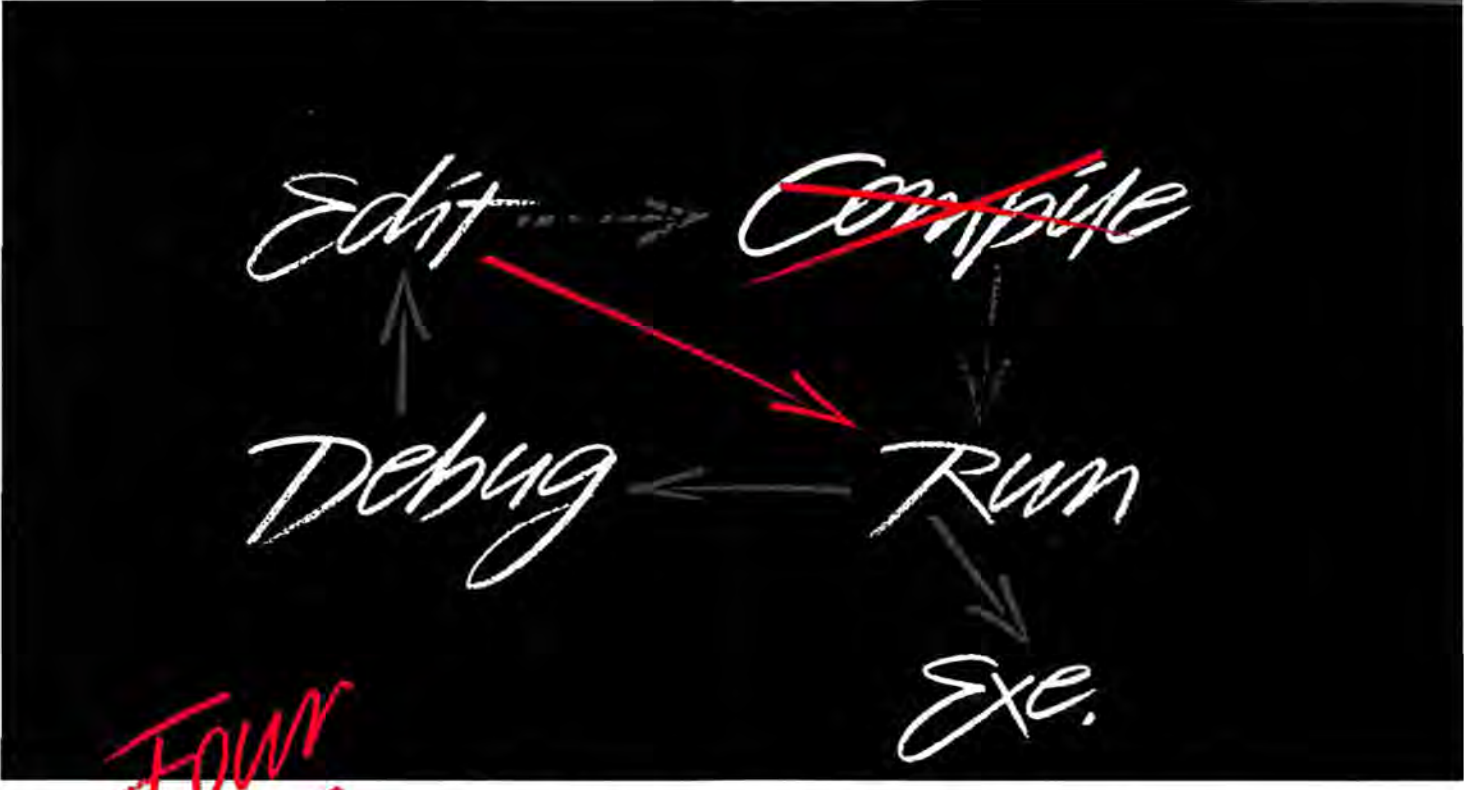
But some independent companies claim that manufacturers-turned-service-providers aren't playing fair. "IBM is obviously discouraging third parties that maintain IBM equipment," charges Roger Grant, vice president of marketing for Intelogic Trace. IBM recently closed 61 parts stores and raised its handling charges for emergency parts. According to an IBM spokesperson, these moves "were not intended to cut out competition but to create greater operating efficiency."

IBM's service contract prices for the PS/2 line are undeniably attractive. An annual on-site contract for a PS/2 Model 25 is only $85 per year; the price for a high-end system, such as a Model 80 with a 40MB hard disk, a monitor, and a Proprinter II, is $315.

At the moment consumers are likely to benefit, but Roger Grant warns that the good times might not last. "The only reason IBM is making these positive moves for consumers is to put pressure on third-party maintainers. But if IBM successfully discourages other service companies, discounts may become a thing of the past."

At a service conference held in 1987, industry representatives stressed one major theme: Service companies will have to offer more to keep afloat. "We can't

(continues)



~~Five~~ Four steps to instant programming.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolution in BASIC programming. A revolution that earned *PC Magazine*'s Best of 1987 award and its Award for Technical Excellence for the last two years.

Instant programming means instant results.

With Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you get a complete instant programming environment. Revolutionary technology lets you run, edit, debug, and then continue running your program. Without a time-consuming compile step.

So you get instant results *and* instant productivity.

Instant programming also means you're always ready to debug using a sophisticated collection of debugging tools. Control program execution easily with breakpoints. Use watchpoints and watch expressions to see data values as your program runs. Even change data values and continue running!

Advanced language extensions such as records, recursion, huge arrays, and FUNCTION procedures give the language more power and versatility, so you can really flex your BASIC muscles. And Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 still produces the fastest BASIC code around.

A great value gets better.

At $99 Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a great value. And now it's even better because it includes our *Value-Pack Catalog* containing coupons worth more than $600 on add-on packages and books. And if that's not enough, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee. You just can't lose.

Take the first step into instant programming. Just call us at **(800) 541-1261, Dept.E22,** for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer and start your own revolution in instant programming with Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid only in the 50 U.S. States.

compete with manufacturers if we just fix the box," said Richard Schwoebel, president of the service company Momentum. "Most successful third-party service companies will have to provide added services, such as network and software support," said William Fitzgerald, vice president of technical services at Control Data Corporation, which mainly services companies with large systems. "For the user, there will be one telephone number to call, one person to talk to, and no finger pointing among vendors."

Because of heightened competition, consumers can benefit by actively exploring service contract options. "Contracts are more entrepreneurial now," says *Microservice Management* editor Calloway. "Service companies are offering site planning, consulting, 'loaner' technicians, training, and software support and are writing creative contracts that allow for rebates on unused services. Today, users can expect a service contract to be written specifically for their needs."

SHOP TALK

You Can't Beat Good Service

Recently I took my Compaq Portable to an authorized dealer for replacement of the monitor assembly. After the repair was made, I noticed that about 1 inch of unscanned image remained at the top of the picture tube. When I tried to run *dBASE III Plus*, the help information, which falls on lines 24 and 25, was no longer visible on screen.

After taking the computer back to the shop, I found out that the company had invalidated my Compaq warranty by using third-party replacement parts instead of Compaq-authorized parts. When I called Compaq, I was told that many computer stores are substituting third-party parts and not telling their customers. A word of wisdom: Ask questions! Third-party replacement parts are generally older and could have serious defects, since they are manufactured to lesser standards.

David A. Christofferson
Gig Harbor, Washington

When I called Compaq, I was told that many computer stores are substituting third-party parts and not telling their customers."

Editor's note: In a phone interview, Compaq spokeswoman Debra Globe offered these tips:

"To verify that you are indeed buying your PC and getting service from an authorized dealer, call a Compaq representative at 800/231-0900. While a PC is under warranty, dealers are required to use Compaq-authorized parts. Still, when you take the PC in for service, request that the dealer use Compaq-authorized parts to keep your warranty valid, and get the agreement in writing on the repair receipt.

"If you have problems with a dealer, call or write our customer relations department at 20555 FM-149, Houston, TX 77070; 713/370-0412."

Service, Please

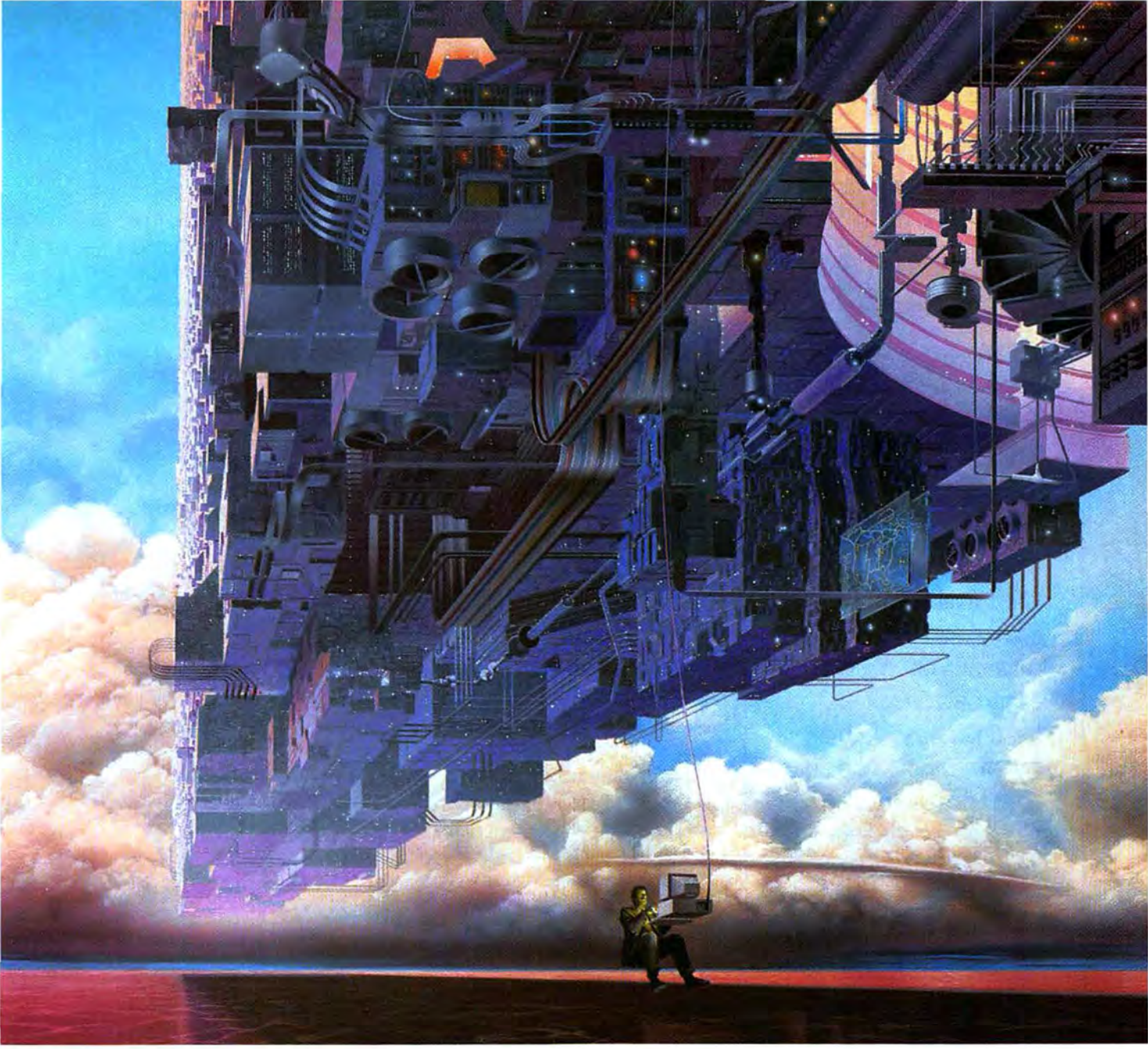
In October 1986 my company bought a Xerox 4045 laser printer for $4995. Shortly before the 90-day warranty elapsed, we checked on obtaining a service contract. We were appalled to discover that it would cost $960 per year plus 2.2 cents per copy for each page in excess of 15,000. Because of Xerox's reputation for quality, we decided to forgo the contract. Unfortunately, just six months later the machine broke down and would produce nothing more than a line of stars across the page.

A Xerox technician cheerfully replaced the circuit board and handed us a bill for $1600. Upon requesting reimbursement from Xerox for this obviously defective part, I was informed that based on annual usage of 50,000 copies, this machine required an average of 4.6 service calls per year and that the failure could have been caused by any number of factors, including a power surge (though our system is protected by a line filter). Furthermore, I was informed that after the 90-day warranty period, the company takes no responsibility for product failure.

Jay D. Crom
San Francisco, California

Xerox Corporation responds: Our printers are fully warranted for 90 days, as Mr. Crom stated, and our full-service-maintenance prices are published for all products. Our price for the Xerox 4045 is $480

(continues)



CONNECT YOUR COMPUTER TO A HIGHER INTELLIGENCE.

CompuServe's reference databases make you more productive, competitive, and better informed.

Remember the last time you tried to get your hands on hard-to-find facts? In a magazine article you read a year ago. In a news report you never saw. Or in a table of data you didn't know existed.

Imagine those facts just a few keystrokes away on your personal computer. Through CompuServe.

Your personal research center.

Save hours of research by going straight to the reference information you need in seconds.

Access thousands of sources of information in the areas of business, finance, medicine, education, demographics, science, law, news, popular entertainment, and sports.

What you know can help you.

Research an industry or company through articles, financial statements, and other sources. Analyze an investment. Assist in a job search. Follow market competition. Investigate a business opportunity.

Check characteristics such as age, income, and occupation in any U.S. community. For a geography report, a business plan, or a family move.

All you need to access CompuServe's unlimited world of information is a modem and just about any personal computer. Visit your computer dealer today. To order direct, or for more information, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 28 on reader service card

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.

Watson®
Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 63 on reader service card

per year for the printer-only model, $540 per year for the printer-copier model, plus 1.2 cents per page. Although Mr. Crom believes the service charge on his 4045 was high, we believe our prices are quite competitive.

George Tunick, Manager
Decentralized Printing
System Marketing

Editor's note: Before buying hardware, ask about the average annual number of service calls. That information will help you decide whether you need an annual contract.

PC American Update

In December 1987 a *PC World* reader alerted us that PC American Marketing, a mail-order company in Fountain Valley, California, had stopped answering its phones and that there was no forwarding number. A visit to PC American headquarters confirmed that the company had packed up and disappeared. At press time *PC World* learned that owner Phil Herman had filed for bankruptcy.

The bankruptcy case number is SA8800704JR. If you have a claim against PC American, fill out a proof-of-claim form (available at most stationery stores and through the court) and send it to U.S. Bankruptcy Court, P.O. Box 12600, Santa Ana, CA 92712; 714/836-2993.

Six for the Price of Six

In the December 1987 issue of *PC World*, I noticed an ad for printer ribbons by SupplyLine of Lombard, Illinois. The ad stated, "Buy 6 ribbons and GET 6 FREE" and listed the ribbon prices for various printers. For my Epson EX-800 the price was $4.88. This led me to believe that I could purchase 6 ribbons at $4.88 each and receive 6 free. However, in placing the order I learned that there is no such thing as "6 free." You might as well order any number of ribbons, as they are all $4.88 each!

Michael C. Cooper
Norwalk, Ohio

SupplyLine responds: We have no intention of misleading consumers with our advertisement. As a policy all our sales consultants must tell the customer the regular retail price per ribbon followed by the net price—which we advertise. We explain that our regular retail on that ribbon is $9.76, over 34 percent off the manufacturer's suggested retail. Customers who buy 6 ribbons will get 6 free. Thus, their net price per ribbon is $4.88 each, the price we advertise.

Dan DeBoer
Vice President

Editor's note: Whatever SupplyLine's intentions, anyone who looks at the ad is likely to come to the same conclusion as Michael Cooper.

Got a gripe? Want to set the record straight? Write Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or use MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Include your name, city, state, and daytime telephone number with all correspondence. Letters may be edited for length and style. Due to volume, we cannot acknowledge every letter.*

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL OTHER NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Starflite Telemarketing

HEAD FOR THE FUTURE WITH US

1-800-423-7347 IS THE NUMBER TO CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE STATES 1-800-423-7347

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD

DRIVE MONO	$ 542.00
DRIVE 20MB MONO	$ 947.00
DRIVE 20MB MONO	$1023.00
(COLOR SYSTEM AVAILABLE ADD $150.00)	

ARC

DRIVE 10MH	$ 731.00
20MB 12MH	$ 1767.00
40MB 12MH	$ 1962.00
40MB	$ 2997.00

AT&T

1 DR	$ 748.00	6300 2 DR	$ 799.00
, 20MB	$1054.00	6310 20MB	$ CALL
, 30MB	$1925.00	6386 40MG	$3492.00

HP VECTRA

MODEL 20	$2325.00
MODEL 22	$2654.00
MODEL 40	$2990.00
MODEL 42	$3412.00

LEADING EDGE

EL D, 2 FLOPPY DRIVES, 512K	$ 867.00
EL D, 1 DRIVE, 20M	$1292.00
EL D, DRIVE,30 M	$1395.00
NCLUDES AMBER MONITOR-COLOR ADD $150.00)	

NEC

VERMATE I	$1132.00
VERMATE I 20MG	$1312.00
VERMATE II	$1312.00
VERMATE II 20MG	$1895.00
VERMATE 386	$2897.00
TISPEED LAPTOP	$1487.00
TISPEED EL LAPTOP	$1798.00

TOSHIBA

HIBA 1100 LAPTOP, 1 DRIVE	$2274.00
HIBA 3100/20	$3245.00

WYSE

SE PC286, 1 DRIVE	$1350.00
SE PC386, 1 DRIVE, 40MB	$2250.00
SE PC386, 40MB HARD DRIVE	$3030.00

ZENITH

81 2 DRIVE PORTABLE	$1579.00
83 20mb PORTABLE	$2319.00
86 40MB DESKTOP	$2396.00
86 40MB DESKTOP	$5792.00

SPECIAL SYSTEMS

RFLITE HAS DESIGNED THE COMPLETE TAL PACKAGE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL BUSI-SSMAN. THESE PACKAGES INCLUDE TOP ME PRODUCTS CONFIGURED FOR YOUR TAL BUSINESS SOLUTION AT VERY SONABLE PRICING.

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

RFLITES ACCOUNTING PACKAGE IS SIGNED AROUND A VERY FLEXABLE AND LL SUPPORTED ACCOUNTING PACKAGE.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PACKAGE

RFLITES DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM NGS THE PUBLISHING WORLD RIGHT TO R OFFICE AT THE BEST POSSIBLE COST

CAD

RFLITES CAD PACKAGE INCLUDES EVERY-NG NEEDED IN A TOTAL CAD SOLUTION.

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION AND PRICING ON ALL PACKAGES

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$174.00
MSP10	$ 257.00
MSP25	$ 388.00
224	$1095.00

PANASONIC

1080i	$179.00
1091i	$195.00
1092i	$335.00

EPSON

LX800	$184.00	LQ 850	$437.00
EX1000	$999.00	LQ 1050	$549.00
FX86E	$324.00	LQ 2500	$869.00
FX286E	$429.00		

NEC

P6	$ 449.00
P7	$ 615.00
P2200	$ 377.00
3550	$ 741.00

OKI

OKIMATE 20	$ 125.00
ML 182	$ 235.00
ML192 PLUS	$ 315.00
ML193 PLUS	$ 455.00
ML 292 PLUS	$ 516.00
ML 393 PLUS	$ 858.00

TOSHIBA

P321SL	$ 499.00
P341E	$ 679.00
P351 S/P m2	$ 979.00
P351C m2	$1150.00

NISSHO

2405	$799.00
2410	$1047.00

LASER PRINTERS

AST LASER PRINTER	$ CALL
CORONA LASER PRINTER	$ CALL
HP LASER JET 500 PLUS	$ 2175.00
HP LASER JET II	$1688.00
HP DESKJET	$ CALL
QUAD LASER LS1101	$2599.00

PLOTTERS , SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

HP 7440A	$961.00	HI DMP-42	$ CALL
HP 7475A	$1342.00	HI DMP-5	$ CALL
HP 7550	$2794.00	HI DMP-52MP	$ CALL
HP 7570	$3984.00	HI DMP-56A	$ CALL

HP SCANJET	$947.00
DEST SCANNER	$ CALL
SUMMASKETCH12X12	$654.00
SUMMASKETCH12X18	$1470.00

MONITORS

COLOR

AMDEK 600S / 722	$347.00/ 442.00
NEC MULTISYNC	$ 499.00
NEC MULTISYNC II	$ 549.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL	$1992.00
TAXAN 635/650/720	$397.00/457.00/299.00
THOMPSON COLOR	$ CALL
VIKING 1	$ CALL

MONOCHROME

AMDEK 310A/410A	$142.00/126.00
AMDEK 1280	$ 687.00
LEADING EDGE GREEN/AMBER	$ 99.00
MAGNAVOX	$ 89.00

INTERFACE CARDS

AST VGA	$ 314.00
ATI WONDER CARD	$ 199.00
IBM MONO/PRINTER	$ 59.00
HERCULES MONOGRAPHICS +	$ 179.00
HERCULES COLOR	$ 149.00
HERCULES INCOLOR	$ 329.00
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 350	$ 179.00
PARADISE VGA	$ 289.00
QUADRAM PROSYNC	$ 349.00
STB CHAUFFEUR	$ 189.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$ 299.00
VIDEO 7 VGA ADAPTER	$314.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	$329.00
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	$349.00
AST 6 PACK PLUS W/384K	$164.00
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM W/256K	$199.00
AST ADVANTAGE /2	$219.00
BOCA BOARDS	$ CALL
ORCHAID BOARDS	$ CALL
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II W/384K	$159.00
EVEREX MINI MAGIC W/0K	$ 69.00
ZUCKER BOARD	$ 59.00
INTEL ABOVE 286 W/512 K	$329.00
INTEL ABOVE PS/2 86 W/512K	$329.00
INTEL INBOARD 386 W/ADAPTER	$1290.00
ORCHID TINY TURBO	$ 279.00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

AST 5251-11 PLUS/5251-1 2	$ 589.00/499.00
DCA IRMA 2	$ 687.00
DCA IRMA 3279 GRAPHICS	$1247.00
DCA FORTE 3270 W/SOFT	$ 936.00
SDLC ADAPTER	$ 199.00
3270 CONNECTION	$ 442.00
3278/79 ADAPTER	$ 529.00

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200B/2400B	$102.00/199.00
HAYES 1200/1200B	$286.00/267.00
HAYES 2400/2400B	$419.00/379.00
LEADING EDGE 1200/2400	$ 79.00/158.00
SMARTEAM 1200 EXT	$127.00
VEN-TEL 1200/2400 INT	$187.00/299.00
VEN-TEL 1200/2400 EXTERNL	$225.00/389.00

NETWORKING

STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 NODE LAN KIT	$ CALL
TOKEN RING KIT 4 NODE KIT	$4350.00
ARCNET 286 STARTER KIT	$2175.00
ETHERNET 86 STARTER KIT	$2265.00

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBOARD	$297.00
ARCNET PC210 LANBOARD	$297.00
ETHERNET PLUS BOARD	$299.00
G-NET INTERFACE CARD W/CABLE	$297.00
ORCHAID PC NET ADAPTER	$274.00
PC LAN ADAPTER	$ CALL
TOKEN RING ADAPTER	$495.00
STARLAN NETWORK ADAPTER	$199.00

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$ 76.00
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$587.00
BASE EXPANDER	$ 59.00

SOFTWARE

NOVELL 286 SOFTWARE	$1645.00
NOVEL ELS LEVEL 1	$445.00
STARLAN NETWORK SOFTWARE	$ 97.00

FAX MACHINES

AT&T	$1689.00
JETFAX	$ CALL
MICROFAX BOARD	$ CALL
PANASONIC KX-F115	$1454.00
XEROX	$1992.00

TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

COMPUTER ANSWER MACHINE

WATSON	$ CALL
AUTOMATED RECPTIONIST	$ CALL

AT&T MERLIN

410 UNIT	$1010.00	5 BUTTON PHONE	$ 240.00
820 UNIT	$ CALL	10 BUTTON PHONE	$ CALL
1030 UNIT	$ CALL		

COMDIAL

(CALL FOR CONFIGURATION AND BEST PRICING)

CALL FOR COMPLETE CONFIGURATIONS AND ACCESSORIY ITEMS INSTALLATIONS AVALABLE

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

20MB ST-225	$289.00	20MB 4025	$450.00
30MB ST-238	$317.00	30MB 4038	$550.00
40MB ST-251	$389.00	40MB 4051	$399.00
20MB 3.5	$ CALL	80MB 4096	$895.00
40MB 3.5	$ CALL		

MINISCRIBE

40MB AT	$385.00	20MB 3.5	$299.00
80MB AT	$859.00	40MB 3.5	$ CALL

MAYNARD

MAYNSTREAM 60 W/CONTROLLER	$795.00

IOMEGA

BERNOULLI 10+10	$1381.00
BERNOULLI 20+20	$1599.00

IRWIN

40 MB INTERNALTAPE BACKUP	$537.00

MOUNTAIN

20MB CARD	$ 549.00
30MB CARD	$ 815.00

PLUS

20MB CARD	$552.00
40MB CARD	$834.00

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

BORLAND SPRINT	$219.00
PFS: PRO WRITE	$114.00
MICROPRO WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	$219.00
MICROSOFT WORD 3.11 PS/2 FORMAT	$229.00
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	$257.00
MULTIMATE PROFESSIONAL	$249.00
WORDPERFECT 4.2	$199.00
XYWRITE III	$326.00

DATABASES

ANSA PARADOX 2.0	$399.00
D-BASE III PLUS	$389.00
RAPID FILE PS/2 FORMAT	$237.00
INTERNATIONAL REFLEX	$ 87.00
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	$142.00
Q & A VERSION 2.0	$198.00

SPREADSHEETS

JAVELIN PLUS	$159.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 PS/2 FORMAT	$309.00
SUPERCALC 4	$274.00
PFS: PRO PLAN	$117.00

INTEGRATED

FRAMEWORK II	$397.00
SYMPHONY	$444.00
PFS FIRST CHOICE	$ 89.00

PUBLISHING

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	$482.00
THE PRINT SHOP	$ 99.00
HARVARD PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHER	$ CALL
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER	$ 59.00
NEWSROOM PRO	$ 55.00
SPRINGBOARD CERTIFICATE MAKER	$ 47.00
UNISON NEWSMASTER	$ CALL
VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER	$499.00

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$209.00
DIAGRAM MASTER	$189.00
MAP MASTER	$139.00
SIGN MASTER	$139.00
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	$227.00
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS PS/2 FORMAT	$225.00

COMMUNICATION

RELAY GOLD	$137.00
CROSSTALK XVI	$ 99.00
CARBON COPY PLUS	$119.00

LANGUAGES AND UTILITIES

BORLAND TURBO C	$ 59.00
TURBO PASCAL	$ 65.00
DESQVIEW	$ 37.00
SIDEKICK	$ 57.00
NORTON UTILITIES	$ 79.00
BROOKLIN BRIDGE	$ CALL

ACCOUNTING

DAC EASY		$ 59.00
PEACHTREE COMPLETE II		$169.00
ARMOR EXCABLER PLUS	PER MODULE	$350.00
OPEN SYSTEM		$ CALL
CTA MODIFING ACCOUNTING SYSTEM		$ CALL

CAD

DESIGN CAD	$164.00
GENERIC CAD	$ 59.00

(OTHER CAD PACKAGES AVAILABLE $CALL$)

Don't wait, call Starflite now, most orders shipped within 48 hours

1-800-423-7347

If you find a better price, call us before you buy.

Starflite Telemarketing
P.O. Box 685
Nitro, W.Va. 25143

MC/VISA WELCOME

High Volume Bids Welcome.

.CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

All sales final except defective products within the first 15 days which we will repare or replace at our option. Price reflects 3% cash discount. Returns are subject to restocking charges. Prices and availabity subject to change without notice.

Circle 67 on reader service card

Not just your basic dBASE.®

With more than 1.5 million users worldwide, dBASE III PLUS™ from Ashton-Tate® is the undisputed standard in data base management software. It's versatile — built around the easy-to-use dBASE programming language. And packed with added features designed to help every user deliver more than basic results.

For example, dBASE III PLUS includes The Assistant — an on-screen tutorial designed to quickly make new beginners into old pros. And our Screen Painter — a feature that lets advanced users develop custom screen formats. And there's more. Like View, a routine that permits data-sharing between files. And the Applications Generator, a key to creating entirely new application programs.

What's more, dBASE III PLUS supports all major network protocols, and is distributed without copy protection for easy installation on hard disks.

Best of all, right now you can buy dBASE III PLUS from Software Spectrum for just $379. And if you do, you can expect the responsive service — from knowledgeable, professional salespeople — that makes us the most reliable source in the industry.

To find out more or open a corporate account, call toll-free: 1-800-367-0687*. We'll explain why dBASE III PLUS is not just your basic data base. And why dBASE III PLUS from Software Spectrum is even better.

ASHTON·TATE® Software Spectrum

12255 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75243 *In Illinois, Indiana, Michigan or Wisconsin call 1-800-445-6454.

dBASE and Ashton-Tate are registered trademarks and dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

This month: The WORM turns for the PC, a mighty printer buffer board, a snap-on hard disk for the T1100 Plus, and more

Robert Luhn

Bright Lights, Big Storage

The storage soothsayers claim the erasable optical disk will change the way we use computers, but affordable high-capacity drives still seem a few years away. At best, Kodak may deliver working prototypes of a 50MB drive sometime this year.

But for organizations with data to burn—insurance companies, hospitals, retail chains, banks, and the like—50MB is a thimbleful. Until truly massive erasable optical drives appear, the choice of archivists and backup artists everywhere will be write-once, read-many optical drives—WORM for short—that use removable disks. WORM drives are no longer the preserve of fat cats, either. The ISI 525 internal WORM drive examined here, which uses removable 5-inch 115MB and 230MB cartridges, costs $2595. Not pocket money, to be sure, but the device is far more cost efficient than any hard disk, Bernoulli Box, or tape backup system.

Installing and working with WORM drives has also grown simpler. You just slide the ISI 525 drive into a PC's full-height bay, pop its ESDI controller into a slot, and install ISI's WORM-TOS device driver. You don't have to "mount" files or deal with arcane utilities—all DOS commands from CHKDSK to XCOPY work, and you can create partitions larger than 32MB. The ISI 525 can be installed in PCs, XTs, ATs, compatible systems, and 16-MHz 80386 machines; the company is currently testing the drive with 20-MHz systems.

Before you do anything, of course, park the system's hard disk, turn the system off, remove all external cables, and pop off the system cover. Pull the ISI disk controller board out of its antistatic bag and set it on top of the bag. The factory DIP switch settings will suffice for PCs and XTs; for ATs, set switch 8 in the on position. Insert the board in any free slot except the short slot nearest the power supply.

Next, remove the ISI 525 drive from its wrapper and, holding it by its metal frame, slide it into a full-height storage bay. If the four screws on the bottom of the drive prevent it from going in, remove them. But make absolutely sure the circuit card on the bottom of the drive doesn't touch the system's metal chassis, or you could fry the drive when you turn the system on. When in doubt, place a sheet of Mylar or cardboard between the drive and the bottom of the drive bay. As with a hard disk drive, you'll have to jockey a power connector into the keyed white receptacle at the back of the ISI drive and snake a pair of keyed ribbon cables from the controller to the drive. Once that's done, reassemble the system and turn it on.

(continues)

At this point the manual incorrectly directs you to slip the ISI utility disk into drive A: and run INSTALL.BAT to copy WORM-TOS to the system disk. In fact, you must run either INSTSML.BAT or INSTBIG.BAT, depending on whether you want disk partitions meeting or exceeding DOS's 32MB limit. Either way, a \WT subdirectory is created and the necessary files copied into it. To finish the job, you can modify the system's CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files or copy those supplied by ISI to the root directory.

Reboot the system, and you're ready to create disk partitions. Push an optical disk cartridge into the ISI 525 drive, and at the DOS prompt type **DPU** *n*:, where *n* is the drive letter (usually D) displayed by WORM-TOS when the system was rebooted. Press **< F10 >** to create the first partition, specify a partition size (in this case, 32MB), supply a label, confirm your choices, and in a few seconds the partition is created. Repeat the procedure until the disk is spent, and reboot the system. WORM-TOS will confirm that drives D:, E:, F:, and so on are available.

Getting to each drive can take a little effort. DOS initially recognizes only the first partition (D). To log on to any other partition, you must run DPU again, select 'Change Current Partition' from the menu, identify the desired partition, and exit to DOS. You can automate this entire sequence, however, by placing DPU *e:* /C *n* in the system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The /C issues the change partition command; *e* is the drive letter you want to assign to the desired partition; *n* is the partition's ID number.

MARK FARBIN

The ISI 525 optical drive installs and acts just like a hard disk. The difference: removable 230MB cartridges.

Although the ISI 525 acts like a hard disk, remember that it's a write-once device: Once you create a partition, you can't change it. Since "deleted" and "edited" files are actually still on the disk, keep modifications to a minimum or you may find the optical cartridge suddenly full. In short, use the ISI 525 as a super backup device, or store data that isn't likely to change much—financial records, finished publications, font and image libraries, and the like—and you'll find this initially pricey investment well worth the money.

WHERE TO BUY

ISI 525
Information Storage, Inc.
2768 Janitell Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
303/579-0460
List price: $2595; 230MB cartridge $135, 115MB cartridge $95
Requirements: 512K; DOS 2.00 or later version (DOS 3.xx recommended); PC, XT, AT, close compatible, or 16-MHz 80386 computer

Stick-On Laptop Hard Disk

Most Toshiba T1100 laptop computer users would probably love to have a fast, capacious hard disk at their beck and call on the road and in the office. Unfortunately, the T1100 is strictly a dual floppy affair. To add the necessary storage punch, you must take the upgrade path.

The climb can be relatively easy if you turn to Axonix's ThinPack external expansion unit for the T1100 Plus. (Units are also available for the T1200 and T3100 systems.) The featherlight box, which matches the T1100 Plus in girth and styling, not only accommodates a 65ms 20MB or 30MB hard disk but also has three half-length PC expansion slots that can hold modem boards, EMS boards, EGA video adapters, and other devices.

To join the T1100 Plus and the ThinPack, you slide an interface board into the T1100 Plus's one slot, snap the two units together, and connect a cable. The whole process takes an hour or two and

(continues)

With power comes responsibility.

When your job demands choosing wisely among thousands of competitive microcomputer products, it's your responsibility to get the facts straight. Straight from *InfoWorld.*

We're not afraid to commit ourselves to a "thumbs up" or "thumbs down" in reviewing any product. So *you* can commit your budget with confidence to the hardware, software and peripherals you need today.

And these high standards come to you at high speed every week with *InfoWorld.* We're first to your desk with the latest news and reviews.

The fact is, *InfoWorld* publishes more hands-on, hard-nosed tests of off-the-shelf products than any other microcomputer publication. Period.

And along with reviews, you'll get the news and views to put it all into perspective.

In case you haven't heard, *InfoWorld's* no newcomer. Published since 1980, we've been on the beat from the very beginning ...serving readers like you who need all the microcomputer news, need it fast and need it straight.

What's a dud and what's a winner? You won't have to read between the lines to find out in InfoWorld.

Apply for your free subscription by completing the form to the right.

You've worked long and hard to get where you are. The least we can do is help you stay there.

INFO WORLD
THE PC NEWS WEEKLY

An IDG Communications Publication

MARK FARBIN

Adding the ThinPack expansion unit (with hard disk and modem) to the T1100 Plus is no lick-and-stick operation. You must mount brackets on the laptop and then latch the units together.

requires two screwdrivers—a small Phillips and a flat-blade. Axonix's poorly organized and muddily illustrated manual lists all the necessary steps, but read the manual thoroughly before attempting this upgrade.

The first thing to do (and one of the last steps mentioned in the manual) is to confirm the version number of the T1100 Plus's BIOS ROM. If the system relies on a version prior to 1.08, you must either replace the BIOS ROM or forgo using the ThinPack with Toshiba MS-DOS 3.20. To get the facts, boot the system with a DOS disk containing a copy of DEBUG.COM in drive A:. At the prompt type **DEBUG < Enter >** and at the hyphen, **D FE00:0 < Enter >**; the ROM's version number will appear on the right side of the screen.

Next, check the manual to see if the ThinPack options you've bought require you to change the DIP switch settings in the T1100 Plus or move jumpers in the ThinPack. The ThinPack examined here—complete with 30MB hard disk, internal 2400-bps modem, and EMS board—was properly configured at the factory and required no changes to the T1100 Plus. But some devices will force you to dig through both units, so do the digging before you go any further.

Once these issues are settled, turn off the T1100 Plus and any internal devices, snap the screen closed, remove all external cables and floppy disks, and swing the unit around so the back is facing you. Remove the two screws holding the metal plate over the system's expansion slot; if a board is present, remove it. You may have to gently insert the tip of a small flat-blade screwdriver between the board's bracket and the T1100 Plus and twist to pop the board out. Angle the Axonix expansion board, chip-side up, into the now empty slot; push it in until you feel the connector snap into place, and secure its mounting bracket with the two screws.

Properly mating the T1100 Plus and ThinPack means attaching two mounting brackets on the underside of the computer and a pair of guideposts on its back. Flip the T1100 Plus onto its back, remove the two outside screws near the handle, and tighten the brackets in place with the supplied flat-head screws. Then remove the two outside screws at the back of the system unit and replace them with the plastic-collared posts.

Turn the T1100 Plus upright and slip it headfirst into the matching brackets on top of the ThinPack. Make sure the linkup is secure by lifting up on both sides; then flick the latches on the ThinPack over the posts on the back of the T1100 Plus. This may take some doing—the latches are bolted just a little too low, so you'll have to press the two units together to lock the latches down. And once you do, you'll find the posts in the T1100 Plus practically yanked out of their sockets. The latches are also easily snagged by cables or clothing. Axonix claims it has since redesigned these latches to minimize such problems.

Once the units are united, plug the cable hanging from the ThinPack into the connector protruding from the T1100 Plus's expansion slot, and attach the ThinPack's AC adapter. Before you plug the adapter into a wall socket, make sure everything is switched off. Then flick on the adapter, the ThinPack, and finally, the T1100 Plus. Since Axonix performs only a low-level format on the hard disk, you must turn to DOS's FDISK and FORMAT utilities to finish the job.

You'll find the ThinPack a totable, rugged companion for

(continues)

WHO'S SAMNA?

Samna is First-Class Word Processing

Our first-class software gives you all you need to meet your word processing needs—reliability, performance, quality and support. And when you go first-class with SAMNA, you go with a proven winner...chosen again and again by hundreds of businesses, governmental agencies and universities.

What users want, Samna delivers. That's why our commitment to software development translates into a first-class software package for you.

Samna. Designed for Business

Samna delivers practical business solutions, with products that are: Simple. Versatile. Powerful. Upgradable. It's no wonder Samna is a choice of many leading organizations.

Here's a few of them:

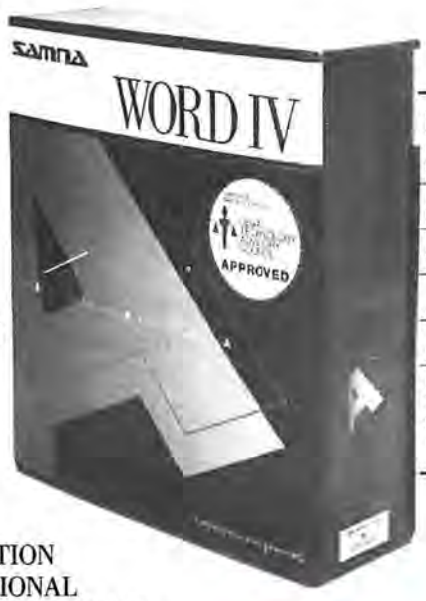
- GENERAL MOTORS
- ANHEUSER BUSCH
- GTE
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- NASA
- U.S. SECRET SERVICE
- U.S. NAVY
- CHEMICAL BANK
- VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
- ROHR CORPORATION
- LIBERTY MUTUAL
- WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
- PHILLIPS PETROLEUM
- AT&T
- EATON CORPORATION
- MICHIGAN BELL
- UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
- WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB
- WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
- UNITED NATIONS INTERNATIONAL
- EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Why Did These People Choose Samna?

Because of it's many features, ease-of-use, training and customer support. Along with Samna's willingness to work with customers to give them exactly what they need—a first class product and first class attention—many say it's the best in the industry.

SAMNA supports the IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PS/2 models 30, 50, 60 and 80, the Texas Instruments Professional and most true compatibles including the new 80386 based computers. Samna Plus is available for UNIX-based AT&T 3B2, 3B5, 3B15, 3B20, the IBM PS/2 80 and RT PC and the Convergent Technologies S Series.

Give first-class word processing a try. Call us today at **1-800-831-9679** or, in Georgia (404) 851-0007.



Please send me details about Samna.

Name

Firm

Telephone

Address

City State Zip

Send to: SAMNA Corporation.
5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342,
(404) 851-0007, 1-800-831-9679 PCWO

SAMNA

1-800-831-9679
or, in Georgia (404) 851-0007.

Circle 166 on reader service card

your T1100 Plus. The hard disk flawlessly passed an informal torture test that forced it to repeatedly read, write, and randomly search a 1MB file for 2 hours, and survived numerous trips to and from the office. Just remember to keep an eye on those latches—they make it a little too easy to pop the two units apart accidentally.

WHERE TO BUY

ThinPack Expansion Unit for the T1100 Plus
Axonix Corp.
2257 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801/466-9797
List price: expansion unit $699, with 20MB hard disk $1395, with 30MB hard disk $1495

The Ultimate Print Buffer

Programs from *WordStar* to *Excel* offer print spooling—ostensibly a way to print one file while you work on another. But as most users discover, print spooling turns speedy programs into slugabeds because so much system memory is consumed by the spooler utility and the file being printed. One solution is *PrintQ*, which spools files to disk instead of RAM (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, February 1988).

A faster, albeit more expensive, route is to tackle the problem at its source: the printer. Nonlaser printers typically come with 8K of RAM at most—barely enough to hold a 1000-word document. But add Ditron's 1MB MegaPrint buffer board (complete with its own processor) to your PC, and a printer can effectively accommodate a 600-page document. This takes a mighty load off the PC and makes spooling unnecessary. For example, send a 50K document to a printer connected to the MegaPrint, and your PC will be freed up for other work in less than a minute. The MegaPrint is a perfect upgrade for desktop publishing PCs or computers acting as printer servers for a local area network.

At $495, the MegaPrint is no steal, but it's darn close. (Those with slimmer budgets can obtain the 256K ExecuPrint or the 64K MiniPrint for $180 or $155, respectively, and add memory chips on their own.) Upgrade-wary users will also appreciate

(continues)

It's true, our Consumer Information Catalog is filled with booklets that can answer the questions American consumers ask most.

To satisfy every appetite, the Consumer Information Center puts together this helpful Catalog quarterly containing more than 200 federal publications you can order. It's free, and so are almost half of the booklets it lists. Subjects like nutrition, money management, health and federal benefits help you make the right choices and decisions.

So get a slice of American opportunity. Write today for your free Catalog:

Consumer Information Center
Department AP
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
$195

MasterCard VISA No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG**—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE**—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET**—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST**—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

Accounting

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Acct.	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

Communication Programs

Carbon Copy Plus	$108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$375
Condor 3	325
DBase III Plus	Call
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	189
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	65

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker	$479
PFS: First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	Call

Graphics

Chartmaster	$199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Call
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

Integrated

Ability	$56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart System	429
Symphony	Call

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler	275
Microsoft Fortran	Call
Microsoft Macro Assembler	92

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	59
Microsoft Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59

Multi-User Software

Fox Base	$299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75
Microsoft Word	Call

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	$270
Total Havard Man. 2	Call

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Spreadsheet Auditor	$82
Supercalc 4	Call
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	88

Utilities

Copy II PC	$19
Copywrite	39
Cubil	39
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	95
Fastback Plus	92
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	55
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	59
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Righwriter	75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Call
Superkey	55
Turbo Lightning	55
XTree	35

Word Processing

Microsoft Word 4.0	$195
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Word Perfect Executive	106
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000+	194

— HARDWARE —

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge	$72
Copy II PC Bd.	75
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece+	99
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST	
Advantage Premium	$285
Sixpac Premium	Call
Sixpac Plus	129
HERCULES	
Color Card	145
In Color Card	302
Graphics Plus	182
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289
TALLTREE	
J Ram 3 ATP	Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard — $2595

AZ Turbo AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios — $975

AZ Turbo XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard — $519

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard — $670

AST 286 Premium Computer
512K expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic, 1 year warranty — Call

EGA Boards

ATI Ega Wonders	$195
NEC GBI	Call
Paradise Auto 480	155
Quad EGA Plus	165
Vega Deluxe	229

EGA Monitors

AMDEK 722	$455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	486
NEC	
Multisync Plus	Call

Hard Cards

Plus 20 MB	Call
Plus 40 MB	Call

Hard Drives

Seagate 20 MB	$269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Seagate 30 MB AT	Call

Modems

AZ 300/1200	$75
Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400	335

Mice

Genius	$59
Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

Monitors

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
Magnavox RGB	Call
PRINCETON	
Max 12	138
HX 12E	460
SAMSUNG	
TTL Amber w/tilt	75
Color w/tilt	249

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	$249
MSP 15	315
MSP 20	285
120 D	142
Premiere 35	471
Tribute 224	639
EPSON—Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	815
P7 Parallel	595
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	419
P960XL	1005
P2200	335
OKIDATA—Call on all models	
PANASONIC—Call on all models	
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
NX1000	179
TOSHIBA—Call on all models	

Ram

64K 150NS	$16.50
256K 150NS	33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check—allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051
We do not guarantee compatibility

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-90am; Tuesday & Friday 7am-5 pm; Satruday 9am-5pm MST.

the MegaPrint's straightforward installation. You merely set a jumper on the board, slip the board into a free slot, and connect the printer to the MegaPrint's parallel port. The tools of the upgrade: a small flat-blade screwdriver for removing the computer's cover and a pair of needle-nose pliers.

Most systems already have a parallel printer adapter installed as LPT1, so you must first run Ditron's SWAP utility to see if the MegaPrint and the adapter will conflict. Chances are they will, so you can either remove the existing parallel adapter, install it as a second printer port (LPT2), or reconfigure the MegaPrint. The latter may be the simplest approach—or the only one, if your system relies on

(continues)

BLOCK THAT STATIC!

Before you pop the top off your PC or slide that hard disk drive out of its box, take some precautionary steps to eliminate static—and to protect your hardware investment:

- **Avoid wearing polyester clothing—you can easily build up a charge that can destroy the chips on an expansion board. Wear rubber-soled shoes or go shoeless, and don't handle other static-generating materials, such as Styrofoam, before upgrading a system.**
- **Leave hardware in its antistatic packaging until installation time.**
- **Just before you remove the device from its packing, ground yourself by touching the fan grille on the back of a turned-off PC that's plugged into a grounded outlet.**
- **Touch only the nonconductive edges of the device you're handling. With most expansion boards, that means the thick green board the chips are mounted on; with disk drives, it's the outer metal frame. Whatever you do, *don't* touch the shiny metal slot connectors or cable connectors on the device. You could give the unit a very expensive jolt.**

—*R. L.*

1000+ WITH TYVEK SLEEVES 29¢ ea.
BULK 5¼" DISKS
Double Side-Double Den.
100% Tested & Certified Error Free, at "Minimum 55% Clipping Level or Higher" "Lifetime Warranty." With Tyvek Sleeves & Write on Labels
100 .38¢ each
200 .35¢ each
600 .32¢ each
DEALERS WELCOME
Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598
Shipping Charges Vary With Quantity Call
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
Diskette Connection
Minimum Order 25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted. COD add 3.00. UPS delivery. US Mail for APO, FPO AK, HI, or PR add 5% additional for PAL

Dysan CORPORATION
Orders Accepted Worldwide
5¼" D-Side D-Density 11.95
5¼" HIGH Density 13.95
5¼" RX 50 Format 13.95 | S-Side 96 tpi 12.95 | D-Side 96 tpi 13.50
8" S-Side S-Den. 17.95 | S-Side D-Den. 19.95 | D-Side D-Den. 22.95
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
Diskette Connection
Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598

THE FAST TRACK READS *PC World.*

How do you reach the fast-trackers, high-flyers, and decision-makers in today's business world? Fortunately for you, many of them can be found reading *PC World*. In fact, over 380,000 *PC World* readers hold professional-managerial positions and earn more than $35,000 a year.* Why *PC World*? Because we provide the in-depth product reviews, analysis of turnkey applications, skills-building tutorials and bottom-line information they need to make informed, effective decisions. The kind that give them a competitive edge. When so many business leaders and buyers are reading and depending on *PC World*, shouldn't you be advertising with us?

Source: Spring 1987 MRI.

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing.
An IDG Communications Publication

PCW Communications, Inc.

Atlanta 404.394.0758	Los Angeles 213.312.8008	Boston 617.879.0700	New York 201.967.1350
Chicago 312.827.4477	San Francisco 415.243.0500	Dallas 214.233.3492	

Circle 60 on reader service card

Computerize Your Mailing Lists. $49.95 Sugg. List

LABEL EXPRESS® BY ROLODEX

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX 50 1938-1988

ROLODEX CORPORATION
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07096

An Insilco International Specialty Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 258 on reader service card

dBASE Made Easy:

dFRAMES™

A dBASE Code Generator and Applications Development Tool

Easy to Use -

Easy on Your Budget !

Features

- ***Compatible with dBASE compilers***
- ***Context-sensitive pop-up help screens***
- ***Screen dialog is saved to a text file that can be edited, copied and "played back" for easy maintenance or for generating other applications with minimum typing***
- ***A mini-application with databases, indexes, format files and programs generated by dFRAMES is provided on the distribution diskette for tutorial purposes***

Operations Supported

- ***Menus.*** *Main and Sub menus, regular or lightbar type*
- ***Operations with data entry screens.*** *Adding, deleting, editing, viewing and moving around the database*
- ***Reports.*** *The dBASE REPORT FORM command is translated into standard code, allowing for unlimited flexibility in report building through modification of the generated code. Other reports*
- ***Frequently used code segments and templates.*** *Logical structures, keyboard entry validation, printer control, operations with dates, etc.*
- ***Utilities for the End User.*** *Queries, multiple BROWSEing and REINDEXing, backing up, archiving of outdated records*
- ***Utilities for the Developer.*** *Documentation aids, code indentation, logic errors tracking*

Only $ 89.00 !

SciSoft Inc.

214 THE COLONY, HARTSDALE, N.Y. 10530
Tel. (914) 428-6296

©Copyright 1987 SciSoft, Inc. All rights reserved

dBASE, dBASE III and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation

Circle 86 on reader service card

IBM's monochrome video and printer adapter.

The steps: Ground yourself, remove the MegaPrint from its antistatic wrapper, find the jumper block closest to the bank of RAM chips, and slip the supplied jumper over the top two pins of the block with a pair of needle-nose pliers. The MegaPrint is now configured as LPT2; later you'll run a utility that automatically redirects output from the old adapter to the MegaPrint.

Park the system's hard disk, turn the machine off, unplug all external cables, and open up the system. Put the MegaPrint in any free slot (including an XT's short slot) and secure the board's mounting bracket to the backplane. Reassemble the computer, connect the printer to the MegaPrint's parallel port, and turn the system back on.

If you use *Microsoft Word* or other applications that can direct output to any port, your work is done. But if you want DOS and all applications to treat the MegaPrint as LPT1, slip Ditron's utility disk into drive A: and type SWAP1&2. The two adapter addresses are swapped, and the MegaPrint becomes the default printer port. You can automate this swapping by copying SWAP1&2.EXE to the system disk and adding SWAP1&2 to the system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The Ditron disk also includes a program that empties the buffer (handy if you need to abort a big print job) and a memory-resident utility that lets you perform the preceding task and others within any application. Of course, the MegaPrint isn't a panacea for all your PC's performance problems, but it's a great way to beat the print-time blues.

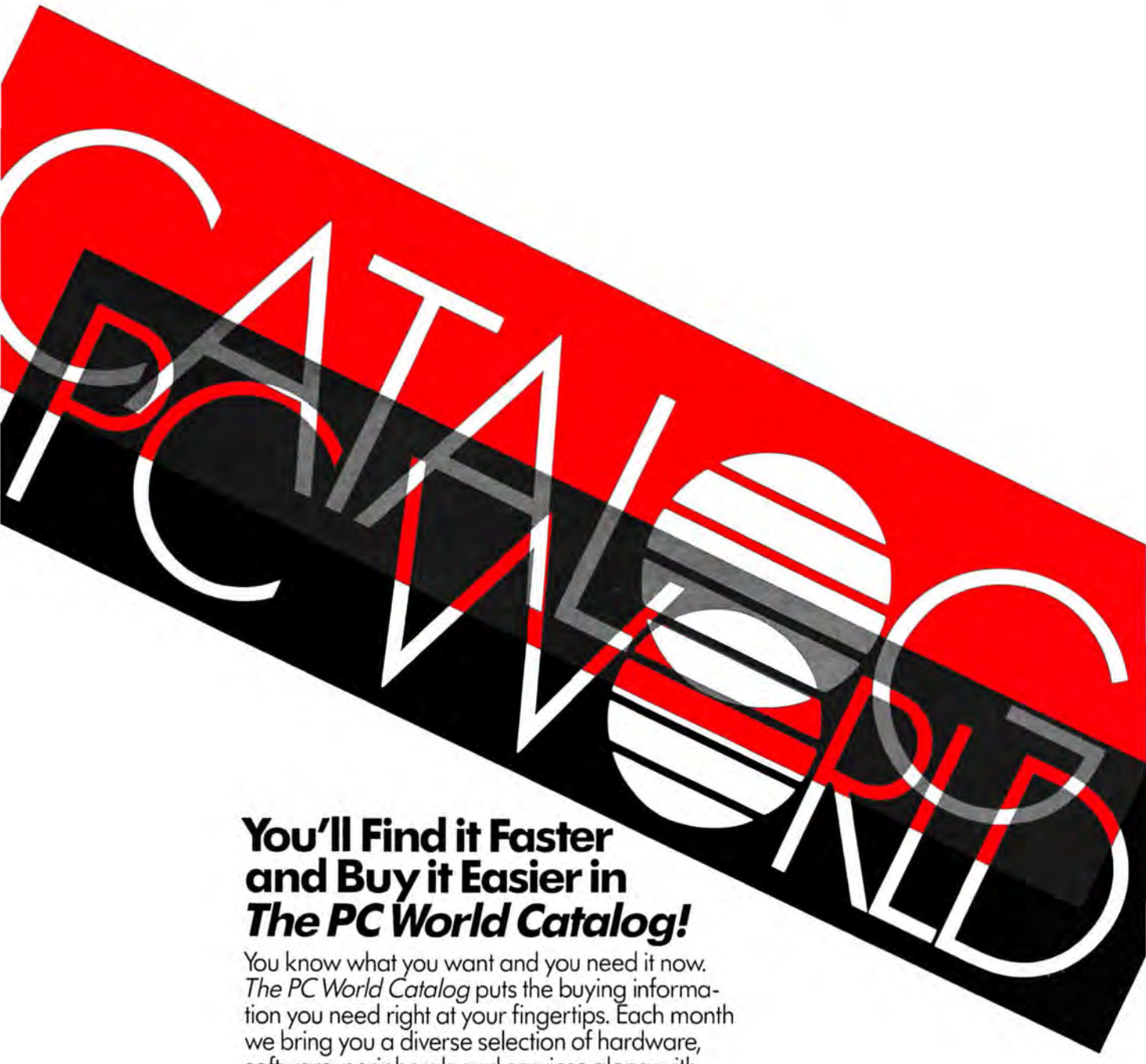
WHERE TO BUY

MegaPrint
Ditron Corp.
4026 W. St. John
Glendale, AZ 85308
800/826-1465, 602/938-3165
List price: $495, 256K ExecuPrint $185, 64K MiniPrint $155
Requirements: PC, XT, AT, compatible system, or 16-MHz or 20-MHz 80386 machine

Upgrade Update

LaserJet Series II owners with a hankering for more printer memory can now get it at their local ComputerLand. Pacific Data Products of San Diego, maker of the expandable 1-2-4 memory board (see "A Plus for the Series II," *The Upgrade Path*, February 1988), is manufacturing the board under the Sysdyne label for the computer chain. Since ComputerLand buys in quantity, expect to save as much as 12 percent on the price of the unpopulated board.

Please forward submissions and queries to The Upgrade Path, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Articles submitted by mail should be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope and an ASCII file of the item.*



You'll Find it Faster and Buy it Easier in *The PC World Catalog!*

You know what you want and you need it now. *The PC World Catalog* puts the buying information you need right at your fingertips. Each month we bring you a diverse selection of hardware, software, peripherals and services along with the pricing, specs and delivery information you need to make the best possible choice for your company.

Don't Miss This Month's Collection!

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 231
- Computers/Systems — page 231
- Expansion Units — page 231
- Insurance — page 231
- Peripherals — page 231
- Speed Devices — page 232

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accesories — page 232
- Bar Coding — page 232
- Catalogs — page 233
- Computer Insurance — page 233
- Contracts — page 233
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 233
- Disk Copy Service — page 234
- Disks — page 234
- Mailing Lists — page 235
- Publications — page 235
- Supplies — page 235
- Typesetting — page 235

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 236
- Business Applications — page 236
- Church Applications — page 237
- Communications — page 237
- Construction — page 238
- Data Base — page 238
- Data Entry — page 238
- Development Tools — page 238
- Education — page 238
- Engineering — page 239
- Entertainment/Games — page 239
- Financial — page 239
- Graphics — page 240
- Health — page 240
- Home Use — page 241
- Inventory Control/Management — page 241
- Languages — page 241
- Laser Fonts — page 241
- Legal — page 241
- Mailing List Programs — page 242
- Maintenance Management — page 242
- Manufacturing — page 242
- Medical — page 243
- Music — page 243
- Project Management — page 243
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 243
- Real Estate — page 243
- Sales/Marketing — page 244
- Statistics — page 244
- Surveys — page 245
- Taxes — page 245
- Terminal Emulation — page 245
- Time Management — page 245
- Utilities — page 245
- Word Processing — page 246

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Eric Cressy
Northern U.S.

Sharon Van Leuven
Western Ad Manager

Carol Watson
Southern U.S.

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $358 per issue for a total of $1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add $225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only $79, Tandy 1000 model only $89, + $3 P&H each. Visa/MC/COD.

Merak Industries
8704 Edna Dr.
Warren, MI 48093
313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk.

Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

Motherboard Clock $59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.

Aristo
16811 El Camino, #213-J
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

IBM Reset Button!

At last a reset button for your IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 Mod 30. When "Ctrl-Alt-Del" doesn't work, IRATA-RESET will. Installs in minutes, no soldering. A must for hard disk users. Patent-pending design. Current users include Xerox, IBM, Ford & others. $24.95 + $2 s/h. No charge cards.

Irata-Reset
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, AZ 85204
602/926-7969

NEW! VERS. 2.0

BIGMOUTH™

***REAL VOICE** Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible*

- ◆VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆TELEMARKETING - *Inbound & Outbound*
- ◆SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆VOICEPAD™ - *Voice for your Programs*
- ◆PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT *(optional $79.95)*

*½ card, software, cables, & **speaker***

$239.00 + 5 s/h

(415) 652-9600

Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

Bid By Mail

IBM - Compaq - Apple - H/P. New & used Surplus computers, printers, most peripherals

- Aerospace Contractors
- Mfg. & Dist. Closeouts
- Business Lease Returns
- No Fee To Sellers

Sold by sealed bid process. Inspected, guaranteed & shipped anywhere in U.S. (no exports). For Bidder Registration, Catalog & Bid Forms $10 chk/mo. ($ back grt) to:

National Data Network
Brookhurst Station Box 5003
Anaheim, CA 92814
714/647-1911

The Network Advantage

We offer a wide variety of multi-user services, support & products. Complete 3 user starter pack, cards, cables, Novell Netware, for $995. Diskless workstations $595. Complete 3 user system, workstations, cards, cables, Netware, 80286 40mb server, $4995. Multi-user accounting software GL/AR/AP/PR/INV $995. *Call today for free info Packet.*

The Network Advantage
605 Lapalco Blvd. Suite E2
Gretna, LA 70056
800/634-9693

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus(64-384K)	$129
Sixpack Premium (256k-1M)	$209
Advantage (128k-1.5M)	$249
Rampage (64k-2M)	$209
Rampage 286 (512k-2M)	$329
Intel Above PC (64k-2M	$229
Above PC PS (64k-2M)	$259
Above 286 (512k-2M)	$329
Above PS 286 (512k-2M)	$359
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (0k-2M)	$275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) . $769 . AT (0k)	. $949
Quadboard (0-384k)	$129
GRAPHICS CARDS	
HERCULES Mono:$189; .... Color	$159
QUAD Prosync:$219 ... VEGA Dlx	$219
ATI EGA Wonder	$199
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb	$299
MINISCRIBE Kits from 20mb	$299
PLUS Hard cards .....from	$579
MEMORY . . 64k, 256k	$call
FLOOPY DRIVES: Toshiba for PC, AT: $99;. 1.2MB: $119; 3.5":.	$129
External 5-¼" drives for PS2	$279

COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup..Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201)267-3268 •Visa, MC, Check or COD

REACH 1.1 MILLION READERS AND POTENTIAL BUYERS... ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766.

Expansion Units

640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29; $119 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39; $129 w/mem. IBM PC: $49; $139 w/mem. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.

Aristo
16811 El Camino, 213-J
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Insurance

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Share 2 Printers!

This Buffered Automatic Printer Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! HP Laser Compatible! Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! Your Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model $279!

(918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Switchboxes!

No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/VISA. FAX No. (918) 438-6198 Prepaids: POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

MaxTech

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed Devices

IBM-AT SPEEDUP

The High Performance *SpeedInjector*™

XCELX 286/287

Will run *any* IBM AT faster. Average speed for a 6 MHz AT: 9.8 MHz! Replaces the CPU's Crystal with a reliable frequency synthesizer for full compatability. Easy plug-in installation.

Features:

For The CPU — 100% continuously variable frequency from 6-14 MHz, selectable while running ▲ Mode Switch for switching between Standard and Variably set speed. ▲ Full hardware Reset Switch. **For the 80287** — Independent 80287 speedup ▲ selectable from, Standard 2/3 CPU speed, 8, 10, 12, 14, and 16 MHz actual 80287 speed ▲ The fastest 80287 speeds available.

XCELX Models

The Desktop Remote Version — Variable CPU control, Mode Switch and Reset Switch are all conveniently located on an easy-to-use desk-top controller . . . . . (#XA03-R) **$159.95**

The Rear Mounted Version — Variable CPU control, Mode Switch and Reset Switch are located on the rear panel of the AT . . . . . (#XA01-N) **$99.95**

***The Speed Utilities*™** — Software for the XCELX that will: Display exact XCELX speeds, for fine tuning of the CPU speed ▲ Speedup the Hard Disk ▲ Correct Floppy Disk "Drive Not Ready" error ▲ Speedup Keyboard . . (#SU01-A) **$39.95**

FAST 80287 — 8, 10, 12, 14 and 15 MHz. Test rated & guaranteed. . . . . (#MP1) **$ Call**

FAST 80286 — Replacement CPU for speed above 10 MHz . . (#CU1-A) **$259.95**

FAST RAM — 128K & 256K, 100NS & 120NS . . . . . (#RP1) **$ Call**

MIL-SPEC Crystals — The Famous Ariel Crystals for old ROM ATs. Choose from (Crystal/CPU Speed) 16/8, 17/8.5, 18/9.5, 20/10 MHz . . . . . (#CA1-16/17/18/19/20) **$19.95**

INCREASE OVERALL SPEED — UP TO 300%

ARIEL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

Order Line: 800-641-3322 ext. 1110
Direct Line: 201-788-9002

Post Office Box 866 ▲ Flemington, New Jersey ▲ 08822

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Custom Key Imprinting

Customize your keyboard with custom imprinted replacement keys, Keytop Shells, Snap-on KeyCaps & Keytop Labels. Small or large OEM runs. Also, FlexShield™ Keyboard Protectors, KeyStopper™ individual key lock-outs, vinyl templates, original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders & more. FREE CATALOG.

Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD
PO Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist. Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9" × 8" × ¼"

• 12 pads	$9.50
• 72 pads	$7.90
• 144 pads	$6.70
• 500 pads	$6.30
• 1000 pads	$6.10

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE DIAL 1-800-8-GLOBAL (1-800-845-6225)

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read & Print Bar Codes

Fast, reliable data entry without modifying your software. Excellent read rate. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT, PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS/Non-DOS systems. Stainless steel wand & laser interface. 30 day money back guarantee. Format labels easily with menu-driven Bar Code & Text printing software.

Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Ave. #150
Sacramento, CA 95825
916/386-1776

QUIK-BAR™/readers

Window-driven, easy to use desktop bar code printing program with preformatted label designs. Enter custom data or print directly from ASCII files. Numerical auto-sequencing & data file "shuffler" built in. Only $169. High quality PC/XT/AT Quik-Bar readers: Only $369. Quik-Bar software & reader: Only $469.

Tempus Technologies, Inc.
108 N. Main St.
Auburn, IN 46706
219/925-6000

Hardware & Software

Give your IBM XT/AT, PS/2 instant barcode capabilities with the BM-BAR or BD-51. BAR-RIGHT Label Printing Software for dot matrix printers. Distributed by MICRO D. Readers & printers available for RS-232 based systems. For information on our complete line of barcode readers & printers CALL

BarComp Inc.
714/863-0901
FAX: 714/545-8542

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY. 800-435-7766

Advertisement

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LABELING SOFTWARE

For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

- Flexible format • Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast • Easy

Label above printed with $279 program. Other bar code programs from $49.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT & PS/2

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged Metal Pen
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39

PS/2 model.....$399
PC/XT/AT model.....$385
(upgrade to PS/2.....$30)
ALSO: Multi-user RS-232 & Mag Stripe Readers

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

Catalogs

PC Cables/Accessories

Our FREE Catalog includes hundreds of Switches (Manual & Smart), Cables (Standard & Custom), Buffers, Data Converters, Signal Boosters, PC Toolkits, Surge Protectors & More for your IBM PC. LOW Direct Prices, SAME DAY Shipping & Satisfaction GUARANTEED! Write or Call for a FREE CATALOG Today!
Tipz Computer Accessories
PO Box 690
San Francisco, CA 94101-0690
800/367-8479 or 415/626-4333

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

- Busines Computers
- Home Computers
- Overseas Computers
- Leased Computers
- Computers Leased to Others
- Computers Taken to Shows
- Computers Held for Sale
- Others' Computers in Your Care

Call for complete information!
SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50.
Waters Publishing
8235 Douglas #1000
Dallas, TX 75225
800/445-9522, 214/357-7751

Data/Disk Conversion

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
312/459-6010

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

All Data Formats
TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO TAPE
(800/1600/3200)
ALL REEL SIZES
Conversion to and from most data base and word processing programs. Quick turnaround. Best prices and service.
The Mail Bag
218 6th St. West
Bonita Springs, FL 33923
800/624-4860 x20; 813/947-2198

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

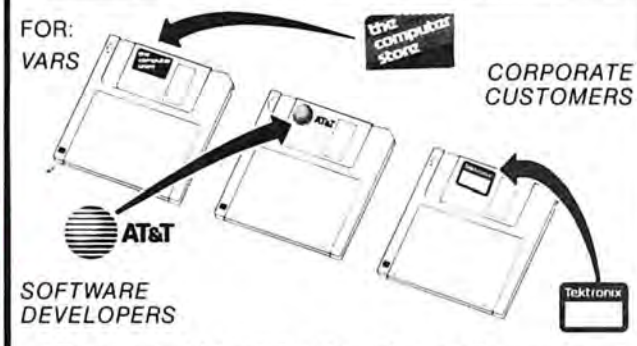
Software Duplication
One Stop Shopping
Custom Packaging
Copy Protection
Technical Support
Drop Shipping
Fast Turn-Around
Competitive Pricing
Maxell Bulk Diskettes
Satisfaction Guaranteed
"We are the Industry Leaders!"
MegaSoft, Inc.
PO Box 710
Freehold, NJ 07728
800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY. 800-435-7766

"NEW" PRINTED 3.5" SHUTTERS



Permanent Identification of your Company, Information, or Products.

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION/PACKAGING

3.5" / 5.25" / HIGH DENSITY

WEST COAST TELECOM
CALL: (503) 620-1888

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

MADE IN U.S.A.
5¼" DISKETTES
DSDD 33¢ each
DSHD 89¢ each

- Sturdy Blank PVC Jacket
- With ID Label
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Envelopes
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

SOLD IN LOTS OF 100

WE HAVE DATA CARTRIDGES IN STOCK!
CARTREX DEI 3M maxell.
Call for FREE CATALOG
Highest quality magnetic tape and precision components compatible with most cartridge systems
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES—CALL TODAY
Let us QUOTE on your NEEDS.

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00 S&H Continental USA Foreign Orders APO FPO please call MI residents add 4% tax C.O.D. add $4.00 payment with cash certified check or money order Prices subject to change Hours 8:30 AM–7:00 PM ET

3½" DISKETTES (UNBRANDED) SALE 99¢
S & H $4.00 FIRST 100 OR FEWER DISKS.
$3.00 EACH SUCCEEDING 100 OR FEWER DISKETTES

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • FAX (616) 452-4914
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL 100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS
5¼" DS/DD 59¢
5¼" DS/HD 1.59
3½" DS/DD 1.09
Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
● 24 Hour Shipment ●
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S 29¢
With a 2 for 1 replacement on bulk 5¼" if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	5¼" DS/DD Min. 100	
	Min. 50 (39¢)	29¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 10)	$4.29
	Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD	
	Free Plastic Case (Min. 5)	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA accepted
1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 174
MEP
Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000 San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

Custom Printing

CUSTOM CONTINUOUS COMPUTER STATIONERY & FORMS. Call or write for our free catalog, paper samples & prices for custom printed stationery. Have custom form ideas? Send a sample or sketch. We'll quote firm prices. For fastest service FAX# 901/757-5918 or CALL TOLL FREE 800/624-2961 (TN: 901/756-7010) or write:

PerFORMS Press
8456 Loften
Cordova, TN 38018

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*

CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

Laser Cartridge Recharge

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge $6.50, cleaner $3, & box + packing $.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES $50, Blu/Brn $70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.

Michlin Computer Consultants Inc.
Laser Cartridge Division
3770 Plaza Dr. #1
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex: 981520

$10 For Your Cartridge

We'll buy your empty Laser Printer/Canon PC Copier toner cartridges. $8/crtg. + $2/cleaning wand. HP, Apple, QMS, Corona, & more. • For greater value, have your cartridges factory reconditioned, $44.95.

Original performance guaranteed. 18 years experience recycling data processing supplies & equip. Call for details!

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
800/426-8196

STOP Paying Too Much for Computer Supplies and Accessories!

Our all new 200 page, full color catalog has hundreds of quality brand name items at unbeatable prices!

• Computers • Monitors • Modems • Printers • WP/DP Paper & Forms • Labels & Binders • Diskettes & Cases • Reel & Cart Tape • Printer Ribbons • Surge Suppressors • Copiers & Supplies • Cleaning Supplies • and Much, Much More!

We even carry a complete line of computer furniture, PC carts, printer stands & sound covers, desks, chairs and more!

We ship within 24 hours directly to your home or office anywhere in the U.S. No minimum orders. Free shipping on prepaid supply orders of $50.00 or more (except case paper). 30 day money-back guarantee on all items!

Call or write today for free catalog and gift certificate

Toll Free Order Line M-F/8-5 EST
• VISA • 1-800-541-1050 • M/C•
in Michigan (313) 546-0360

Ask about our weekly specials and VU discount club. Special Programs for Large & Small Corporate Accounts.

ACCESS SUPPLY
10831 CAPITAL • OAK PARK, MI 48237

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security Kits•Cust Cables

PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.

Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.

Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area

Mailing Lists

FREE CATALOG

Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, *dBASE*, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. NOTE: We do *NOT* sell hardware or software.

Targeted Marketing Inc.
Irv Brechner
Box 5125-W
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
201/445-7196

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by *PC World* Nov. 6th, 1986, *Family Computing* April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. $19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. $25.97 (US Funds).

The Junior Report
Dept. W, PO Box 59067
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312/310-9033

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE/Accounting

MicroMash Reviews
CPA. CMA. CIA. Each interactive program contains recent exam multiple-choice & essay/problems with text solutions. Cumulative records indicate future study areas & exam readiness. CPA Pass/Refund offer-individuals. Brochure & DEMO available. MS-DOS compatible. Individual, Office & College Pkgs. AmEx/MC/Visa.
MicroMash
14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104
Englewood, CO 80112
800/241-9700; in CO 303/799-0099

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
800/551-4458, 303/879-5770

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. $695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC.
Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.
609 Fifth Ave.
Safford, AZ 85546
602/428-7225

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

CheckMaster™
Professional Check Management System. Keep accurate books without knowing double-entry accounting. Reconcile bank statements in minutes. Save accounting fees by sending transactions right to your accountant. Recover $395 cost quickly. Special money-back guarantee. Explore CheckMaster with $5 demo.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MicroMash CPE Series
Hour for hour self-study CPE on your micro. Recommended 8 hours per course. Titles: Ethics, Individual Tax Update 1987, Corporate Tax Update 1987, Passive Losses, Alternative Minimum Tax. New courses coming. Cost: $99.95 per user per course. MS-DOS compatible. AmEx/MC/VISA. Order from AICPA or MicroMash.
MicroMash
14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104
Englewood, CO 80112
800/241-9700; in CO 303/799-0099

FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Business Applications

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

Now! **The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™** The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

Now available! **The High Tech Module of LegalEase.™**

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea (add $7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc.
381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630
For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Labeler
Makes professional labels for 5.25" disks on your printer with combination of 23 character Title, 120 File Names, 10 lines of 80 character Comments, Complete Stats. Includes software, manual, 240 color labels (60 ea. of 4 colors) with permanent adhesive. For IBM & compatibles with IBM/Epson compatible dot matrix printer. $49 + $4 s/h.
WeedPatch Productions, Inc.
Box 716
Hockessin, DE 19707
800/451-0474, 302/239-9266

Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™), is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, pickup manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup. Online help. Optional scale interface. Easily modify zone & rate data. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. $5 full featured demo disk.
Aristo
16811 El Camino #213-J
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Auto-Pilot
If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on Auto-Pilot. ToDo list, easy to use Tickler file, appointment calendar. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. Tracks employee assignments/action items. PC/XT/AT/comp $29.95 + $3 s/h chk/Visa/MC.
Advanced Concepts
PO Box 246
Ironia, NJ 07845
800/628-2828, ext 655

Checking+Plus™
The Electronic Checkbook
Manage up to 10 accnts w/2 chkbks per acent. Prints ANY computer chk format. Look up and print reports by user defined TAX or Expense codes. ALL chkng acent functions. Full screen editing, automatic reconciliation. Color/mono, drop down menus, context sensitive pop up help screens. Super users manual. PC/XT/AT/clones DOS 2.+,3.+. Only $39.95. V/MC/chk (COD add $3).
People Software
PO Box 1209
North Falmouth, MA 02556
617/563-6544

Advertisement

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.

ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32, Dept. P
Kingsville, TX 78363
512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

XA–Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use *1-2-3/Symphony* for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price–$1 per constraint plus $300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version $39.

Sunset Software Technology
1613 Chelsea Rd. #153
San Marino, CA 91108
818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB

Sales Mgt. Software

Client Master is a powerful, easy to use, client software package. No more wondering what your last conversation was, losing phone numbers, forgetting to follow up.

- FILING SYSTEM
- MINI WORD PROCESSOR
- TICKLER FILE
- FORM LETTERS/ENV.
- LABELS/ROLODEX™/ETC.
- AUTO DIALER

ONLY *$149* • EVAL. *$10*

Computer Master Software
6505 S. Sepulveda
Los Angeles, CA 90045
800/MASTER1, 213/645-6585

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $149 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC.

Eastern Software Products
PO Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
703/360-7600

TRAVEL & ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSE REPORTS

- Recover all expenses
- Track cash advances
- Claim tax benefits

Build your tax deductions as you report expenses!

Touch 'n Go™ system includes 2 diskettes, fully indexed manual, 50 expense envelopes, FREE support hot line.

30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL

FREE: $19 tax guide—yours to keep, even if you return the system!

ORDER TODAY! Only **$99**
(plus $7.50 S&H, $106.50 total)

Quantic Corp.
44 Friendly Drive
Smithtown, NY 11787

Orders: (800) 628-2828 Ext. 478
Info: (516) 261-4938

LOAN PLUS®

Fully Menu driven! Amazingly User-Friendly! Effectively organizes & monitors all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track Payments. Produces Loan Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts, Late Customers List, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95. Operating System $695.

ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.
c/o The Software Place
156 Bay Area Blvd.
Wester, TX 77598
713/338-2585

CATALOG

REACH 1.1 MILLION READERS AND POTENTIAL BUYERS... ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog*. CALL 800-435-7766.

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2000 users.

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

PowerChurch Plus!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, & much more–all for $695 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. FREE demo. Details:

F1 Software
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
213/854-0865

Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write!

Romar Church Systems
Attn CJP
PO Box 4211
Elkhart, IN 46514
219/262-2188

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the low-cost alternatives but, in the end, they chose the Integrated Church Management System. Don't sell your church short. In six years of providing state-of-the-art software to churches, we have never lost a client. To see why, call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 E. Butterfield Rd. #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

compuBIBLE™

A PRODUCT OF NASSCO INC

- Most comprehensive Bible program on market
- Rapid searching
- Integrates with virtually any word processor
- KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJV, RSV
- Ram resident version available

For information on all products call or write

NASSCO P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223, (800) 262-7726

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Bulletin Board System

Multi-line information host software system converts any PC/XT/AT/comp. into a secure, reliable electronic mail & on-line information utility capable of handling up to 16 simultaneous lines. Exclusive database, keyword search & match/mate features, with "Instant Business Options" facilitate several turn-key revenue producing opportunities. $395. Only $39.50 for full documentation & eval. copy.

Info-Quest 818/991-5112

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.

Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

Remote Office Blues?

Share spreadsheets, data bases, word processing, or any other data between home/remote offices. XCHANGE automatically updates PCs via modem at night when computers are idle & phone rates low. Simple to use, super fast. 24 hour toll-free professional support. $75-$150/heavy quantity discounts. FREE INFO!

Nochange Software
540 Silver Pine Trail
Roswell, GA 30076
800/255-4282, 404/587-3815

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC-HOOKER

Bridges the Lap Gap

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard features are Hooker DOS and Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives you instant access to the most commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

For an additional $10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is offering Hooker for the introductory price of $59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Hooker at a Glance

- Connect any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceed 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facilities
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks
- PS/2 ready

AMICA

To Order call toll free
1-800-888-8455

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction

Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
930 Laguna St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Data Base

dQuery: SQL on dBASE

dQuery is an interactive query management system on *dBASE II & III* files using Structured Query Language (IBM DB2 compatible). Its template & windowing facilities let users easily tap the power of SQL. PC/XT/AT & compatibles. $99.95 + $5 s/h. dQuery/lib (C-callable lib) also avail.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
1567 Keith Drive
Campbell, CA 95008
408/866-0807

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more…30 day trial period. ONLY $395.
Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
206/776-6443

KeyEntry III®

The most widely used data entry system *in the world*. Unsurpassed in "heads-down" environment, and for *all* other types of data entry. You won't see the ease or full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III. Complete Evaluation Copy (all programs & documentation) just $42.50 delivered.
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
Viking Software Services, Inc.
2815 East Skelly Dr.
#816, Tulsa, OK 74105
918/745-6550

Follow The Leaders

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC–$40 (refundable) + $6 shipping. RODE/PC is a *complete solution* allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems.
DPX
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd. #130-W
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/973-9292, TELEX 701111

Development Tools

Character Window Driver

ANSI.SYS emulation. Faster, easier. Expanded features. • Up to 32 separate windows • Popup windows • Complete sound/color control • Expanded cursor control. Written in assembly using BIOS. Small (under 8Kb). Linkable .obj module with complete documentation & examples. Customization avail. Call/write. Only $99 + s/h. (UT res. add sales tax).
Integrated Software, Inc.
PO Box 189
Centerville, UT 84014
801/292-8655

Educational

Instant Replay III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. $149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo Diskette $5. No royalties.
Nostradamus Inc.
3191 South Valley St. #252
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
801/487-9662

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices $119-485. Demo Disk $15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles.
Raster Sciences, Inc.
P.O. Box 3477
Longwood, FL 32779
800/233-4465(tone) 8555;
305/889-8555

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Know Your World

- Build-a-Continent
- Name-the-Country
- Name-the-Capital
- Find-the-Country
- Travel-the-World

Five activities to learn all the countries of the world & 600 cities. Uses maps of all continents, the USA, & the Caribbean. Fun for all! 5¼ or 3½ disks. Requires 256K & CGA. $39.95 by chk/Visa/MC.
Soft Horizon
PO Box 2115
Harker Heights, TX 76543
817/699-0493

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50.
Wren Software, Inc.
Dept. W
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Would You Like to Know?

- Your I.Q.?
- Memory Level?
- Response Time?
- Coordination?
- Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR-™–software that lets you explore your hidden talents. Over 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 complete IQ tests
• IBM PC/comp • 256K
• Graphics board • $49.95
• Visa/MC.
Heuristic Research, Inc.
3112-A West Cuthbert
Midland, TX 79701
• *Orders and info: 800/443-7380.*

REACH 1.1 MILLION READERS AND POTENTIAL BUYERS... ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766.

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1
763 27th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/391-7309

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Electronics CAD/CAE

Free 56 page Application Guide & Catalog • Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • Visa/MC Accepted.
BV Engineering
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B13
Riverside, CA 92507
714/781-0252

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus

BE THE NEXT LOTTO MILLIONAIRE! Lotto Picker Plus v2.0 lets you store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (hot, due, or unbiased) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Can. games included. Never obsolete or copy-protected. New features–same low price. IBM/others. $34.95 (+4.55 sh).
GE Ridge Services, Inc.
170 Broadway, #201PW
New York, NY 10038.
Orders 800/634-5463 x293. Inq. 718/317-1961.

Horse and Dog Race

handicapping programs for the PC. Use your PC for fun & profit! A scientifically derived system, see *Popular Computing*, Feb. '84 for review. Simple to use–complete input & wagering instructions included. Odds are calculated for each race. Order "HORSES" or "DOGS", $29.95 each, $50 for both. Visa/MC ok.
3G Company, Inc.
Dept. PC2
25920 NW Russel Creek Rd.
Gaston, OR 97119

Campaign Promises™

Presidential Election Game.
–DIRTY TRICKS, Promises, Luck
–Ads, State Organizations, and
–Elections. Up to six players. Tutorial disk inc. IBM/comp., 256K, Color best/mono OK. Specify 5¼" or 3½" disk. Only $32.95 plus S&H ($3.50). Demo $5.95 plus S&H ($2). CT res. add 7.5% MC/Visa/chk.
Front Runner Software Company
PO Box 435-W
Collinsville, CT 06022-0435
phone Orders: 203/233-3144

LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM

The fast, exciting game played in the World Championships of Poker. You play against 7 opponents, with different skill levels & styles. A tough, cut-throat game–try to knock the other players out before they get you. Detailed manual with rules, advice on betting. Runs in color or mono, with card graphics. $35 from
Manhattan Software
PO Box 148
Peterborough, NH 03458
800/432-5656 Visa/MC/AE orders, 603/924-9998 info/catalog

New Crapsmaster-3!

Hottest-selling Craps program now has internal programming. Design your betting strategy & run 1000's of rolls. Save, change programs, develop best strategies. PC/comp./256K. Color/mono. Graphics not req. $39, chk/MC/Visa, tel. orders. $79 casino pkg. incl. CM-3/BJ/roul/poker/baccarat.
Hitech Mgt. Corp.
PO Box 2121
Boca Raton, FL 33427
800/332-2049 x3017. In FL 305/392-3678

Financial

FUNDGRAF©

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk $10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years $100. MC/Visa/chk.
Parsons Software
Dept. C, 1230, West 6th St.
Loveland, CO 80537
303/669-3744

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MONEYCOUNTS®

ONLY $16!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, inquiry reports, online help, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts/24000 entries per year) and much more. **Not copy protected.**

New Version 4.0 *Now includes:*

- ***Financial calculator*** *computes interest rates, loan and balloon payments, prints loan amortization schedules*
- ***Automatic entries***
- ***Journal entries***

And More!

Call or send $16 + $3 shipping/handling • Check/VISA/MC
1-800-223-6925 • In Canada 319/395-7300

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
373 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Execamort™ Amortizer+

Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Simple yet complete–great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $149.95 + $4 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx.
Electrosonics
36380 Garfield #1
Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

Lease Vs Buy Made Easy

Lease Vs Buy is a complex decision amidst changing tax laws & AMT. Hamlet, "To Lease or Not to Lease", is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze these decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows. $595 with 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist.
Decision Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., M101
Minneapolis, MN 55402
612/338-2585

Investment Software

- *Stock Portfolio System*, a complete portfolio manager, incl 13 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- *Market Link*, auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to *1-2-3*.
- *Wall Street Techniques*, complete charting & momentum analysis. Tie to Source or DJ.

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer.
Smith Micro Software
PO Box 7137
Huntington Beach, CA 92615
714/964-0412

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Graphics

GRAFPLUS™

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key! **Only $49.95**

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Scale the image to any size
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura

Jewell Technologies
4740 44th Ave. S.W.
Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

CGA◗Hercules Graphics

Mode—MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASIC graphics & other CGA specific software with your Hercules Monochrome Graphics adaptor & monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. $79.95 (+ $5 s&h), for the 4K—TSR version. 30-day unconditional money back guarantee. Free brochure available. Call or write:
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Health

Diet Wise–Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.
Nutritional Data Resources
PO Box 540
Willoughby, OH 44094
800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Diet Analyzer

Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, +20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. $49.95 + $2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AmEx/MC/Visa/chks. Demo Disk $5. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithica, NY 14850
800/626-2511, 607/272-0157

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HouseCall™
Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: $49.95 protected or $59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + $5 s/h.
Rocky Mountain Med. Software
5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd.
Englewood, CO 80111
800/233-3556

FamilyCare™ Software
This medical diagnostic expert system spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms & giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, & medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, & diseases of newborns through teenagers.
FamilyCare™ Software
(Div. of Lundin Laboratories)
29451 Greenfield Rd. #216
Southfield, MI 48076
800/426-8426, 313/559-4561

Home Use

Family Reunion
New version 3.2 provides 32 types of charts, worksheets & reports, including address labels, birthday lists, pedigrees, group sheets, descendants, histories, facts, indexes. Powerful data entry & search capabilities, fancy screens, *many* user options, fast, fun, easy to learn! $195 (refunded if not satisfied). MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Superior value!
Personal Software Company
1580 E. Dawn Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Where Did My Money Go?
Track 38 expense categories, 15 income sources, 22 accounts & a budget. Graph income or expenses by month. So simple to use that it doesn't even have a manual! Uses spreadsheet & checkbook formats. Monthly & annual reports. On-screen help. 5¼ or 3½ disks. 256K & any monitor. $39.95 by chk/Visa/MC.
Soft Horizon
PO Box 2115
Harker Heights, TX 76543
817/699-0493

ROOTS™

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC.
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Languages

ACCESS:Report Writer
Query/Report Writer for RM/COBOL Applications
- User-friendly & menu driven
- Export data to Lotus, *Multiplan* & Word Processors
- Ad-hoc Queries, custom reports, labels & more
- Join files + catalog queries
- Sort, Select
- Supports RM/Cobol 85. Files.

For MS-DOS, XENIX & UNIX from *$199*. Call for Attractive dealer margins.
DCM Data Products
1710 Two Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202

CATALOG

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY. 800-435-7766

Laser Fonts

Big Laser Fonts
Break the font size barrier on your LaserJet. Print 79 pt, 158 pt. big fonts (over 2 inches). Also includes .1", .2", .3" and .5" fonts. Co-exists with any soft fonts. Print from *WordStar*, Lotus, ANY program. $159 includes 20K Resident Printer Management/Print program. Fast Batch Font Download. Easy to Use. 30 Day $$ Back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

Easy Font Downloading
Forget cartridges! FASTfont makes softfonts on your LaserJet Plus, 500, or II EASY! Menu select any soft fonts by title into a group; include setup margins, size, etc. Use one group for Lotus, one for your word processor. Complete LaserJet setup with one command. Downloads 4-10 times faster than DOS COPY. FASTfont-$79. 30 day $ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

$5 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Styles like Helvetica, Courier, Times Roman, Prestige Elite & many more. Logos & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic
- Point Sizes-6 to 60

For catalog, send $2 to:
EAGLE Financial Systems
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Legal

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to quickly plot on screen and print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Calc. EOC, plots multi-tracts, edits, saves & more. Use as a CAD tool to precisely draw, calc areas and angles of any shape or configuration. IBM/comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. Under $200. $15 (refundable) demo.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
214/824-6419

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Will-Planner™
Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive $79.95; Family Version uses hard drive $89.95 (plus $5 shipping, $10 foreign).
Noetic Technologies Corp.
PO Box 3085
Englewood, CO 80155
orders & info: 303/770-2380

Mailing List Programs

ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK

- 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. Compatible with most database software. On disk or tape.
- CLEAN-A-LIST–Program that finds and fixes address errors in mailing lists.
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP–Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment.

1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age.* $970. Demo, $12.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Lists & Labels
Mailing list software w/many extras. Menu-driven w/2 address lines, 2 ph.#s, 2 dates, 9-digit zip, codes, & comments. Pull your list of codes up on-screen! Hard-copy reports; on-screen browse. Combine/recall filters, design your labels, & analyze your lists. IBM/compats. $159. Free brochure.
ELSWARE
PO Box 9
Camarillo, CA 93011
800/422-2408

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238.
Computech
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
201/364-3005

Sapana's Mail Programs
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,
316/231-5023

PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase,* Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$300

PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

ProMark DMS
Database, Word Processor & Mail Merge, 50 user defined fields, indexes, unlimited sorting & selecting. Prints labels, lists & letters. Menu driven, easy to use. Comes with excellent manuals & tutorial disk. FREE DEMO DISK, 68 point comparison chart & Literature. For IBM PC/XT/AT, 256K.
ProMark Software Inc.
106-314 E. Holly
Bellingham, WA 98225
800/663-4687

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703

Manufacturing

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

SUMIT MRP
DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, & General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. DOS demo diskette: $10 prepaid.
SUM Data Systems, Inc.
11222 La Cienega Blvd. #400
Inglewood, CA 90304-1104
213/410-0022

Shop Floor Control
A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual $10.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

ManuFACT™
Materials Management, BOM & PO $2250—Job Cost $800. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of $2MM-$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "what if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.
Synergistic Systems, Inc.
429 Honeyspot Road
Stratford, CT 06497
203/378-7871

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd).
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K.
Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical/Dental Systems
Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail #6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
619/365-9718

REACH 1.1 MILLION READERS AND POTENTIAL BUYERS... ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766.

Music

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

$59 Gantt Miracle
PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only $59.95.
Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832

Public Domain/ Shareware

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE! Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P
P.O. Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219
FREE CATALOG 714/240-1322

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
* 800 Disks/10,000 Pgms
* LOWEST Prices !!!
* 24 Hour Processing
* Complete Catalog in 27 Diff. Categories
* Send $1 for Catalog and Get $2 Back
CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CT. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ SAVE $ SAVE $ SAVE $
ON IBM-PC SOFTWARE!
AS-EASY-AS (Great Spreadsheet. 256k & graphics.)
PC-WRITE (Classic Word Processor. HP Laser support.)
GL/AR/PR/AP (4 Accounting programs. Fast!)
PC-FILE+ (2 disks. Super Database Management.)
PC-DESKTEAM (9 useful utilities. Clock, calc., notes...)
PC-STYLE (Writing Style Analysis Program.)
PFROI (Portfolio Management System.)
MONO GAMES (6 Monochrome arcade games.)
COLOR GAMES (7 CGA arcade games. Frog, Kong...)
RES (Real Estate System. Hard Drive Required.)
MR. BILL (2 disks. Time Billing System. Very versatile.)
ELEM ED 2 (Educational games for 4-9 year olds.)
GRADES (Gradebook database for teachers.)
INVENTORY (2 complete inventory systems.)
PC-TUTOR (DOS & keyboard tutorial. Very interactive.)
PC-PROMPT (On-line DOS manual. Memory Resident.)
FASTYPE (Typing practice/tutorial program.)
BIBLEQ (Old & New Testament quiz game.)
TIME & MONEY (Home budgeting program.)
Any 10 disks for $29.95
Single Disks are $5.00 each.
Add $1 for 3 1/2" disks.
All orders add $3 shipping.
MC/Visa Welcome. $10.00 Min.
Call or Write for FREE Catalog.
SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH
759 S. State St. Suite 109
Ukiah, CA 95482
(800) 843-3882 US
(707) 462-3118 CA
(707) 463-1240 Fax

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$3 Software for IBM PC
Hundreds to choose from, word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, games, x-rated, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language & useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!
Best Bits & Bytes
PO Box 8245, Dept. W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
818/781-9975

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/88 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special Price: $375.
Realty Software
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Management & Analysis
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/996-1160

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Dr.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses–$495. Investment analysis-$245.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
930 Laguna St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Motel/Hotel Mgt System

Designed for properties that rent on a short term basis. Automatic search for available rooms, check-in check-out reports, current occupancy report, confirmations & mailing labels, guest check-out statements, history file, & more. Fast access, user-friendly, mono/color. $795 Complete, Demo $15.
Contemporary Computer Services Inc.
PO Box 6158
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
904/277-4170

Apartment Building Mgt.

Site Manager™ software keeps owners constantly informed of daily management details effecting profits. Resident managers simply "fill in the blanks" for automated record-keeping. Reports are automatically generated & transmitted to the owner for follow-up, giving them total control without being there. Versions also available for owner/managers. $295-$895.
Skyline Systems
PO Box 21845
Seattle, WA 98111
206/282-9462.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit. prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included.
Tomar Productions
PO Box 740871
Dallas TX 75374
214/750-1212

Loan Amortization

AmPack is a straightforward loan-amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. *AmPack* supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. $49.50 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa.
Softflair, Inc.
8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
414/778-7200

Sales/Marketing

Name Generator

NAMER™ is a $99 software/data base package for creating new company, product & service names. 11 different name generation methods & an electronic naming thesaurus containing over 10,000 name-parts in 500+ categories. NAMER is used by thousands of companies to create names like Talent Pulse (headhunters), Coral-Ice (perfume) & Pandora's Secrets (candy).
Salinon
7430 Greenville
Dallas, TX 75231
800/722-0054, 214/692-9091

FOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage & improve your sales activities with *FOLLOW-UP*. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any other data that you enter. Fast and easy to use with on-line help at every point. Used by thousands of businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you who to contact
- Shows history of previous calls
- Keeps appointment calendars
- Keeps lists of other things to do
- Provides detailed sales forecasts.
- Has a word processor for letters or works with your present one
- Prints form letters & mailing labels
- Produces a wide range of reports
- Imports data from other programs
- Merges data between computers
- Data fields that you can name for your type of business
- For portable and desktop PC's
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

$179.95

For more information call:
The XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800-428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788

CATALOG
PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY. 800-435-7766

Statistics

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Series

Experimental Statistics • Business Statistics • Forecasting & Time-Series • Sales & Market Forecasting • Marketing Statistics • Quality Control • Project Planning • Decision Analysis • Optimization • Econometrics • Biometrics • Linear Programming • Multivariate Analysis • Data Bases. MS-DOS/Mac/others. SEND OR CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. Prices: $100-$150.
Lionheart Press, Inc.
PO Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440
514/933-4918

BMDP Stat Software

Pick & Choose for Your PC. BMDP offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suit your needs. From simple statistics & plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for free catalog.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/479-7799; FAX: 213/312-0161

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. $200-$300. Visa/MC. Demo available.
VAR Econometrics, Inc.
PO Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
800/822-8038, 312/864-8772

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

StatPac Gold™

Landslide Victory! Best statistical & forecasting package of 1987. *PC World* Vertical Market World Class Awards. Fast, accurate, reliable & user-friendly. Includes data manager, basic & advanced statistics, tables, windows, graphics & utilities. Quality at a low price. Call.
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
800/328-4907

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

STATISTIX II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.
NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
612/631-2852

Spreadsheet Statistics
NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics & forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic & advanced statistics with graphics & many user-definable options. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure.
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
612/866-9022

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

Surveys

Survey Mate
The integrated survey package: fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1,000 fields. Users in 38 countries, $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee.
Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc.
15 Willow Cir.
Bronxville, NY 10708
914/961-7375, orders: 800/622-4070, 800/942- 7317 (IL)

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $35. Manuals with both. Call or write for details.
Shamrock Press
1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P
San Diego, CA 92109
619/272-3880

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

W-2 (Copy A) on Floppy
The W-2 MAG program makes an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.
- Makes IRS/SSA format floppy
- Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Glossary of IRS/SSA terms
- PC compatible, 1 floppy, 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. $99.95.

Illinois Business Machines Inc.
Dept. PC
1403 Box 310 Troy Rd.
Edwardsville, IL 62025
618/692-6060

$24.95
Money back if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 5695. Two schedules C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you through the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability continuously displayed. Req. *1-2-3* or *Symphony*. $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res. add 6% tx). No cards. Specify *1-2-3* or SYM on order.
Mykro-Kosim
1790-B Lakeside Dr.
Felton, CA 95018
408/335-7396

Tax Pak
Sch A B C D E F R S Frms 1040 1040A 2106 2119 2441 3468 3800 3903 4562 4684 4797 4972 6251 6252 8582 8598 8606 8615 IRS approved print for IBM PC CPM(Z80) CPM86 Kaypro 4 Morrow M3 Professional includes Batch Processing & Tax Organizer $185 (separately $25). Personal has abbreviated list of forms & features $37: Update $125 & $27: GA CA NY $75.
Candelaria Works
3955 Club Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30319
404/266-2420

Terminal Emulation

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.

To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPOINT
4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280, San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

SKED
Lists imminent events by date. Can auto-repeat each by number of days, weeks, months, years and/or the nth or nth-to-last instance of a weekday in a month; individual warning period. Highly intuitive; no commands to learn. Uses your pop-up editor. Demo: $3 refundable. Full: $45. Checks. S/h incl.
Henry Gardiner
2701-C W. 15th #614
Plano, TX 75075
214/423-6875

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Direct Access 4.1
The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Bypass DOS, organize your software with an easy to use menu that's "user defined". Features: single key stroke access, password protection, usage tracking, not RAM resident, plus much more. MC/Visa. $89.95 + $5 s/h. Order today: 800/242-MENU. Network version avail.
Delta Technology International Inc.
PO Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702;
for more info: 715/832-7575; FAX: 715/832-0700

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $62.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited.
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

PC Tools Deluxe
A full set of disk utilities. Includes: PC Backup/Restore, Compress, PC-Cache, Unformat & PC Format. A mini word-processor has been added to the resident features: undelete, locate, search, mapping, view/edit, format copy, compare, graphic tree display, & more. All for just $79!
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360KB floppies. With **"CPYAT2PC"** 1.2MB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. **"CPYAT2PC"** (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable **SOFTWARE SOLUTION.**

- **NO** software or hardware modification
- A 360K drive is **NOT** required
- **"CPYAT2PC"** program resides on hard disk
- Runs on IBM PC/AT and COMPATIBLES i.e. Compaq Deskpro 286/386/III, AT&T 6300+, HP Vectra, Sperry PC/IT, Tandy 3000

Only $79.00 + $4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPS-B/R
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777
TELEX EZLINK 62873089
Dealer Inquiries Invited
MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway #125 • San Carlos, CA 94070
CA 415-593-8777 • NY 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect™ Add-On

TURN *WordPerfect*™ INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Key hardware supported. Includes display chip, printer downloading program & free custom printer definitions & macros w/proof of purchase of *WordPerfect*. Call for flyer & ordering info. ONLY $75.
Scientific Word Processing Enhancements
8320 N. Lockwood Ave.
Skokie, IL 60077
312/677-4270

Word Processing

MouseMenus

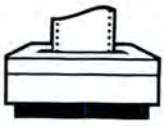
High quality menu programs provide mouse access to virtually all functions of *WordPerfect 4.1 & 4.2*, *WordStar 3.31 & 4.0 & 2000*, or *MultiMate ADV II*. Why remember finger contorting function-key commands? Boost speed, while saving your memory & time. Specify brand, $49 + $5 s/h, in MA add 5% tax.
MouseMenus, Inc.
PO Box 1020,
Brookline, MA 02146
617/964-0067, order 800/641-3322 x1020, in MO 800/492-3322 x1020

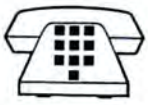
PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mail-merge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register for $89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY!
Quicksoft
219 First N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
800/888-8088

Word For Word

Converts documents, two-ways, between any of 12 word processors & 3 communication formats: *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, *OfficeWriter*, *Volkswriter*, *PFS*, *Writing Asst*, *Microsoft Word*, *XyWrite*, *DisplayWrite* (DCA/RFT), "Smart" ASCII, EBCDIC. Preserves all formatting. $149. LAN version available.
Mastersoft, Inc.
4621 N. 16th St., Ste. A-108
Phoenix, AZ 85016;
Orders: 800/624-6107, ext 102; Info: 602/277-0900





WordPerfect: FastPrint

Accelerates *WordPerfect* proportional printing on typical Diablo-compatible daisy-wheel printers by 2.2 times, or 88% of non-proportional rate. Demo disk: $3, refundable. Fully functional: $45. Checks. PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or greater. S/h included.
Henry Gardiner
2701-C W. 15th #614
Plano, TX 75075
214/423-6875

REACH 1.1 MILLION READERS AND POTENTIAL BUYERS... ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog*. CALL 800-435-7766.

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the specs, prices, discounts, and delivery information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own... improved sales and profits!
Call **800-435-7766** for complete details.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

One utility to disable the <Print Screen> key and another to set <Caps Lock>, <Num Lock>, and <Scroll Lock> on or off; the ANSI.SYS Escape commands; and a closer look at December's AUTOEXEC.BAT file

Karl Koessel

<Print Screen> Panacea

Q. *I read with interest Tom Swan's tip in "Ten Time-Savers" [PCW, January 1988] on killing the <Print Screen> key. It's a real help for those of us who don't have a printer. Unfortunately, I also don't have a compiler, which Mr. Swan recommends for creating an executable DOS program. Having to load BASIC and a program just to change one byte in the system is inelegant, not to mention overkill. It's like using a moving van to carry a TV set next door. Can you provide a small .COM or .EXE file that will turn off the print screen function?*

Walter Williams
Norfolk, Virginia

A. No problem. The assembly language listing PRNTSCRN.ASM (see Listing 1) creates PRNTSCRN.COM, which lets you activate and deactivate <Print Screen> at will. To disable the key, execute the command PRNTSCRN OFF at the DOS prompt. To enable the key, use PRNTSCRN ON. If you omit the parameter or type something other than ON or OFF (lowercase is also acceptable), PRNTSCRN will display its error message, set ERRORLEVEL to 1, and return you to DOS.

How does it work? Basically, this simple program fetches the number of characters that were typed on the DOS command line after the command PRNTSCRN. (This number is found at address CS:80h.) If that number is zero, meaning neither the ON nor the OFF parameter was entered, the error message is displayed. Otherwise, the program saves the number of characters and then gets the first character, makes it uppercase, and compares it against a capital *O*, the first letter of both ON and OFF. If the character is not an *O*, the program loops back to get, capitalize, and compare the next character. The loop instruction automatically decrements the saved number of characters and does not execute after that number becomes zero. If the end of the command line is reached before an *O* is found, the error message is displayed.

The loop continues until an *O* is found (or there are no more characters to test). When an *O* is found, the next character in the command line is compared to an *F;* if it matches, the program skips over the code that looks for an *N.* If neither an *F* nor an *N* is found, the error message is displayed. When ON or OFF is detected, the first byte of the DOS and BASIC Data area is set to 0 or 1, respectively, enabling or suspending the <Print Screen> key as explained in Tom Swan's January article.

(continues)

```
            TITLE prntscrn    ;The Help Screen, PC World, April 1988

_TEXT       SEGMENT           ;Define code segment
            ASSUME   cs:_TEXT,ds:_TEXT,ss:_TEXT ;Set segment registers
            ORG   100h        ;.COM programs start at 100h, after PSP

start:      jmp   begin       ;Jump over error message

err_msg     DB    "Type PRNTSCRN ON or PRNTSCRN OFF",0Dh,0Ah
lerr_msg    EQU   $ - err_msg ;Length of error message

begin:      mov   si,80h      ;80th byte holds number of bytes to check
            lodsb       ;Put byte that SI points to in AL; increment SI
            cmp   al,0        ;Was command issued without a parameter?
            jz    input_err   ;If no parameter, go to input_err routine
            mov   cl,al       ;Use CL to hold # of bytes left to check
get_char:   lodsb       ;Put byte that SI points to in AL; increment SI
            and   al,11011111b      ;Convert byte to uppercase
            cmp   al,'O'      ;Is byte an O?
            jz    on_or_off   ;If yes, go to on_or_off
            loop  get_char    ;If CL not 0, get another character
            jmp   input_err   ;If end of command line is found before
                              ; finding an O, go to input_err routine

on_or_off:  lodsb       ;Put byte that SI points to in AL; increment SI
            and   al,11011111b      ;Convert byte to uppercase
            cmp   al,'N'      ;Is byte an N?
            jz    on_byte     ;If yes, ON confirmed; go to on_byte
            cmp   al,'F'      ;If not an N, is byte an F?
            jnz   input_err   ;If neither, go to input_err routine

off_byte:   mov   al,1        ;Set 1 in AL for print screen busy
            jmp   set_byte    ;Go set print screen byte

on_byte:    mov   al,0        ;Set 0 in AL for print screen ready

set_byte:   mov   bx,50h      ;Set BX to value of DOS & BASIC Data area
            mov   es,bx       ;Begin ES at DOS & BASIC Data area
            mov   di,0        ;Point DI at print screen (first) byte
            mov   es:[di],al  ;Set byte on/off according to value of AL
            xor   al,al       ;Set errorlevel 0, no errors
            jmp   exit        ;Go to exit

input_err:  mov   bx,1        ;File handle for standard output
            mov   cx,lerr_msg ;Load length of message
            mov   dx,OFFSET err_msg ;Load starting address of message
            mov   ah,40h      ;DOS write function
            int   21h         ;Call DOS
            mov   al,1        ;Set errorlevel 1

exit:       mov   ah,4Ch      ;DOS exit function
            int   21h         ;Call DOS

_TEXT       ENDS
            END   start
```

LISTING 1: PRNTSCRN.ASM creates a small .COM program that disables or activates the <Print Screen> key.

Readers without an assembler can use BASIC to create PRNTSCRN.COM. Load BASIC and enter the lines shown in PRNTSCRN.DAT, Listing 2. Check your work carefully and save the lines with the command **SAVE "PRNTSCRN.DAT",A < Enter >** . Type the command **NEW**, press **< Enter >** , and input the lines shown in the X-MAKER2.BAS listing of this month's *.* column. Save this program with the command **SAVE "X-MAKER2" < Enter >** . Next, issue the commands **MERGE "PRNTSCRN.DAT" < Enter >** and **RUN < Enter >** to create PRNTSCRN.COM.

Nixing <Num Lock>

Q. *I am responsible for a number of ATs and PS/2s that are used primarily for 3728 terminal emulation via Micro Plus's MP01 terminal-emulation adapter. Whenever our machines are started or rebooted, they automatically set the <Num Lock> key's status bit to on. The emulator board, however, requires Num Lock to be off before the emulator is engaged. As a result, users have to turn off Num Lock manually every time they start work.*

I'm looking for a utility that will deactivate Num Lock. I already have a similar utility that activates Caps Lock. Having AUTOEXEC.BAT invoke such a utility would alleviate much frustration in my office.

Rick Bell
Santa Clara, California

A. The answer to this problem is similar to the previous item's solution for toggling the print screen function on and off. In this case, however, there's more

```
1000 DATA "PRNTSCRN.COM"
1010 DATA 1,EB,23,90,54,79,70,65,20,50,52,4E,54,53,43,52,4E,-1,E9
1020 DATA 2,20,4F,4E,20,6F,72,20,50,52,4E,54,53,43,52,4E,20,-1,44
1030 DATA 3,4F,46,46,0D,0A,BE,80,00,AC,3C,00,74,30,8A,C8,AC,-1,6B
1040 DATA 4,24,DF,3C,4F,74,05,E2,F7,EB,23,90,AC,24,DF,3C,4E,-1,FD
1050 DATA 5,74,09,3C,46,75,17,B0,01,EB,03,90,B0,00,BB,50,00,8E,-1,F5
1060 DATA 6,C3,BF,*2,26,88,05,32,C0,EB,10,90,BB,01,00,B9,-1,C6
1070 DATA 7,22,00,BA,03,01,B4,40,CD,21,B0,01,B4,4C,CD,21,-1,C5,-1
```

LISTING 2: PRNTSCRN.DAT consists of the DATA lines that *.*'s X-MAKER2.BAS uses to create PRNTSCRN.COM.

```
1000 DATA "LOCKKEYS.COM"
1010 DATA 1,EB,7D,90,0D,0A,42,61,64,20,6F,72,20,6D,69,73,73,-1,C0
1020 DATA 2,69,6E,67,20,70,61,72,61,6D,65,74,65,72,3B,20,75,-1,73
1030 DATA 3,73,65,20,6F,6E,65,20,6F,72,20,6D,6F,72,65,20,6F,-1,0B
1040 DATA 4,66,20,74,68,65,73,65,3A,0D,0A,0A,09,43,61,70,73,-1,3A
1050 DATA 5,3A,6F,6E,20,20,20,20,4E,75,6D,3A,6F,6E,20,20,20,-1,03
1060 DATA 6,20,53,63,72,6F,6C,6C,3A,6F,6E,0D,0A,0A,09,43,61,-1,55
1070 DATA 7,70,73,3A,6F,66,66,20,20,20,4E,75,6D,3A,6F,66,66,-1,D8
1080 DATA 8,20,20,20,53,63,72,6F,6C,6C,3A,6F,66,66,0D,0A,BE,-1,A9
1090 DATA 9,80,00,AC,8A,C8,BB,40,00,8E,C3,BF,17,00,B7,FF,E8,-1,3B
1100 DATA 10,4C,00,72,2D,3C,00,74,F7,B3,BF,3C,43,74,0C,D0,CB,-1,A1
1110 DATA 11,3C,4E,74,06,D0,CB,3C,53,75,21,E8,3E,00,72,1C,32,-1,B4
1120 DATA 12,FF,3C,00,75,05,26,20,1D,EB,D5,F6,D3,26,08,1D,EB,-1,07
1130 DATA 13,CE,80,FF,00,75,05,32,C0,EB,10,90,BB,01,00,B9,7C,-1,58
1140 DATA 14,00,BA,03,01,B4,40,CD,21,B0,01,B4,4C,CD,21,80,F9,-1,C8
1150 DATA 15,00,74,06,AC,24,DF,FE,C9,C3,F9,C3,E8,F0,FF,72,29,-1,1C
1160 DATA 16,3C,1A,75,F7,E8,E7,FF,72,20,3C,4F,75,1C,E8,DE,FF,-1,9D
1170 DATA 17,72,17,3C,4E,74,10,3C,46,75,0F,E8,D1,FF,72,0A,3C,-1,C1
1180 DATA 18,46,75,06,32,C0,C3,0C,FF,C3,F9,C3,-1,A6,-1
```

LISTING 3: LOCKKEYS.DAT consists of the DATA lines that *.*'s X-MAKER2.BAS uses to create LOCKKEYS.COM.

```
path d:\batch;d:\wp\word;c:\dos;d:\util\misc;
prompt $e[30;46m$p$g
echo ^[x3>lpt1
c:\dos\mode com1:96,n,8,1,p
c:\dos\mode lpt2=com1
d:\util\cruise\cruise /10 /b
c:\dos\graphics
d:\util\superkey\key
d:\util\sidekick\sk
d:\util\superkey\key d:\util\superkey\autosk-l /ml
cd c:\junk
cd d:\unfiled
d:
cls
word todolist
```

LISTING 4: An AUTOEXEC.BAT file typically sets up the system's extended directory search paths, modifies the default prompt and screen colors, initializes the printer(s), installs memory-resident programs, sets the desired current drive and directory, and calls up the application that you use first each morning.

than one key to be manipulated, and each is controlled by a single bit rather than a whole byte: You've already mentioned <Caps Lock> and <Num Lock>; we may as well throw in <Scroll Lock>, too.

So I offer LOCKKEYS.COM, a utility that controls the status of one or more Lock keys. Thus, LOCKKEYS has six valid parameters: C:on, C:off, N:on, N:off, S:on, and S:off. You can use any combination of parameters (in uppercase or lowercase) without changing the status of any unspecified key(s).

To create LOCKKEYS.COM, load BASIC and enter the lines shown in LOCKKEYS.DAT, Listing 3. Check your work carefully, and save the lines with the command **SAVE "LOCKKEYS.DAT",A < Enter >** . Type the command **LOAD "X-MAKER2"** and press **< Enter >** to load the program that you saved to make PRNTSCRN.COM in the previous item. Next, issue the commands **MERGE "LOCKKEYS.DAT" < Enter >** and **RUN < Enter >** to create LOCKKEYS.COM.

To test the utility, type the command **LOCKKEYS C:on N:off** and press **< Enter >** . <Caps Lock>'s light should come on, <Num Lock>'s light should go out, and <Scroll Lock>'s light should be unchanged.

ANSI.SYS Codes

Q. *Looking through my DOS manual, I find few details about ANSI.SYS, the extended screen and keyboard driver. There's a paragraph in the section on the DEVICE command and an equivalent amount of text in the explanation of the PROMPT command. Both sections men-*

(continues)

tion that the CONFIG.SYS file must contain the line DEVICE = ANSI.SYS; they then refer the reader to the DOS Technical Reference *manual for instructions on using ANSI.SYS.*

I understand that ANSI.SYS control sequences can be used to set the screen's colors, reassign the keys, and perform other related screen and keyboard functions. However, I can't justify spending the $100 IBM lists the manual for when all I need is the list of ANSI.SYS commands. Can PC World *help?*

Bob Green
Albany, New York

A. Sure. For your convenience, Table 1 lists the available ANSI.SYS control sequences and their functions. Note that *Esc* denotes the Escape character, not the letters *Esc* or the <Esc> key, and that the ANSI.SYS commands are case-sensitive. Generally, the PROMPT command is used to send ANSI.SYS commands to the screen because PROMPT translates each $e within its parameter string into the Escape character. Also, you should know that ANSI.SYS does not have to be in the root directory. I keep mine in C:\DOS along with the rest of the files from my system's original DOS disks. Accordingly, my system's CONFIG.SYS file contains the line DEVICE = C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS.

To view an example of ANSI.SYS's capabilities, issue this DOS command:

```
PROMPT $e[s$e[1;33;44m$e
  [1;67H$d$e[2;67H$t$h$h$h$e
  [1;31;40m$e[u$p$e[0;32;40m$g
```

(Note that there's only one space, after the *T* in PROMPT.)

(continues)

TABLE 1

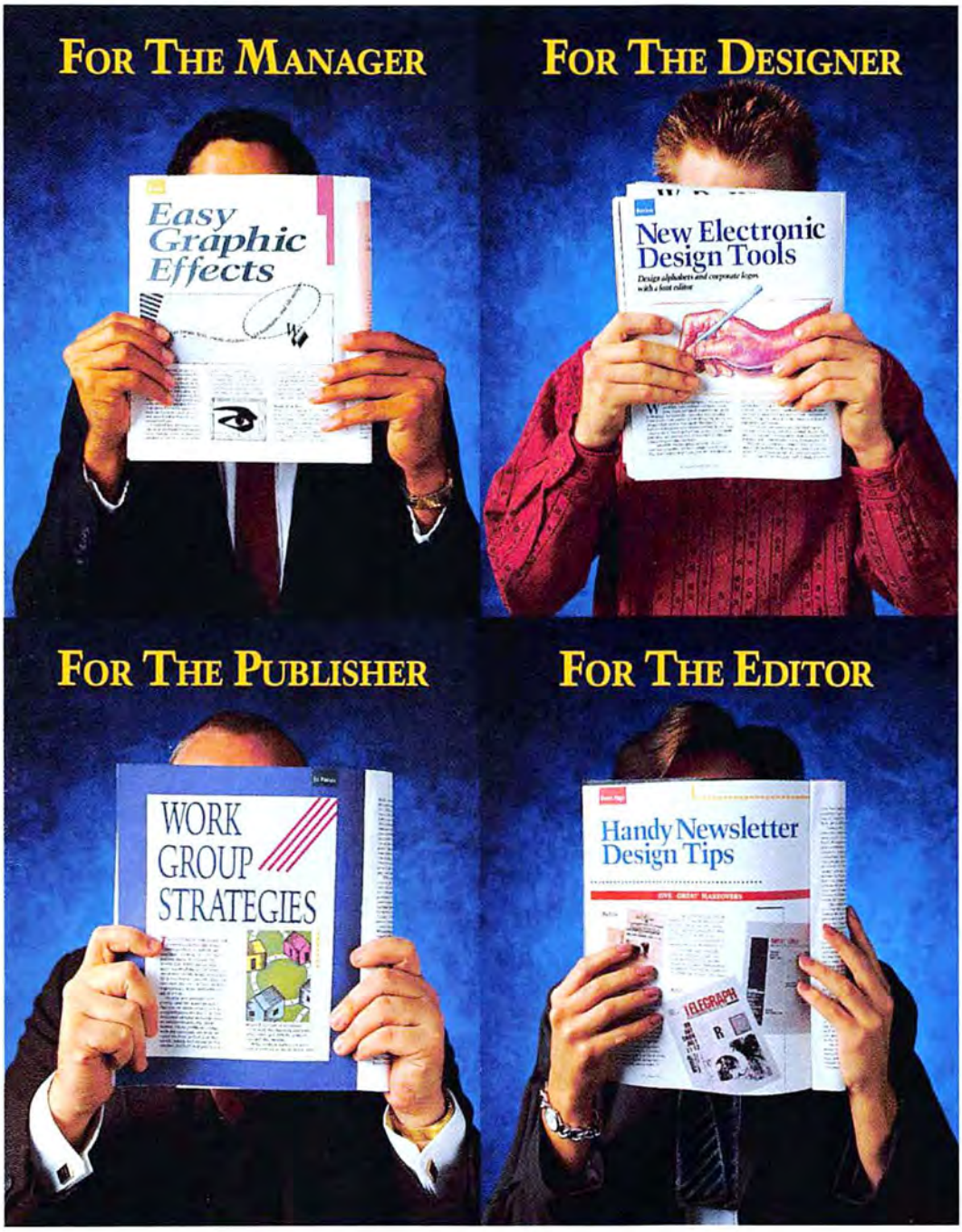
The ANSI.SYS Control Sequences

Cursor control		
CUP	Esc [#;#H	**Cursor position:** Moves cursor to specified line; column. Default values are one and one.
CUU	Esc [#A	**Cursor up:** Moves cursor up # lines without changing columns. Default value is one. Ignored if cursor on top line.
CUD	Esc [#B	**Cursor down:** Moves cursor down # lines without changing columns. Default value is one. Ignored if cursor on bottom line.
CUF	Esc [#C	**Cursor forward:** Moves cursor forward # columns without changing lines. Default value is one. Ignored if cursor in rightmost column.
CUB	Esc [#D	**Cursor backward:** Moves cursor back # columns without changing lines. Default value is one. Ignored if cursor in leftmost column.
HVP	Esc [#;#f	**Horizontal and vertical position:** Same as CUP.
DSR	Esc [6n	**Device status report:** Causes console driver to output a CPR sequence. (Do not use as part of a prompt.)
CPR	Esc [#;#R	**Cursor position report:** This sequence reports the current cursor position (line; column) through the standard input device.
SCP	Esc [s	**Save cursor position:** Current cursor position is saved. Can be restored with RCP.
RCP	ESC [u	**Restore cursor position:** Restores cursor position to the last position saved by SCP.
Erasing		
ED	Esc [2J	**Erase in display:** Clears screen and homes cursor.
EL	Esc [k	**Erase in line:** Erases from cursor to the end of line.
Mode of operation		
SGR	Esc [#; ... ;#m	**Set graphics rendition:** Subsequent characters have attribute specified by parameter.

Parameter	Meaning
0	Normal (black on white)
1	Bold (high intensity)
4	Underline (IBM Monochrome Display only)
5	Blink
7	Inverse video
8	Cancelled (invisible)
30	Black foreground
31	Red foreground
32	Green foreground
33	Yellow foreground
34	Blue foreground

(CONTINUES)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CBB3

TABLE 1

(CONTINUED)

		35	Magenta foreground
		36	Cyan foreground
		37	White foreground
		40	Black background
		41	Red background
		42	Green background
		43	Yellow background
		44	Blue background
		45	Magenta background
		46	Cyan background
		47	White background
SM	Esc [=#h or Esc [=h or Esc [=0h or Esc [?7h	**Set mode:** Invokes screen width or type specified by the parameter.	
		Parameter	Meaning
		0	40×25 black and white
		1	40×25 color
		2	80×25 black and white
		3	80×25 color
		4	320×200 color
		5	320×200 black and white
		6	640×200 black and white
		7	Wrap at end of line
RM	Esc [=#l or Esc [=l or Esc [=0l or Esc [?7l	**Reset mode:** Parameters are the same as Set mode except for 7, which resets wrap at end-of-line mode.	
Keyboard key reassignment			
KKR	Esc [#;#;...#p or Esc ["string";p or Esc [#;"string"; #;"string";#p or any other combination of strings and decimal numbers	**Keyboard key reassignment:** The first ASCII code specifies which code is being redefined. (If the first code is 0, then it and the next code specify an extended ASCII key, such as <F1>.) The remaining values define the sequence of ASCII codes (the key's new definition) to be generated when this key is pressed.	

AUTOEXEC.BAT Revisited

Production errors rendered Listing A, which accompanied the sidebar entitled "The AUTOEXEC.BAT File" ("Power Your PC With Batch Files," *PCW*, December 1987), confusing at best. And judging by the questions I've received, many readers could use a more detailed explanation of some of the batch file's commands. The corrected version is shown in Listing 4.

As this listing shows, the PATH command and its list of directories must appear on the same line. The list may not include spaces. Each directory listed should be prefixed by its appropriate drive letter and full path, starting from the root directory. Directories are separated by semicolons. A subsequent PATH command will replace—not supplement—the list of directories.

To carry out the instructions contained in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PROMPT command, the ANSI.SYS driver must first be installed by CONFIG.SYS (see the answer to the previous question). If the driver is not correctly installed, the ANSI.SYS control sequence will be displayed as part of the prompt instead of functioning as intended.

AUTOEXEC's third command sends a three-character string (Escape x3) to the printer attached to LPT1, instructing the printer to use its IBM character set. The Escape character (shown in the listing as ^[ ) cannot be entered directly from the keyboard, so use EDLIN to add Escape after you've saved an otherwise completed AUTOEXEC.BAT file. (EDLIN can be found on the DOS disk.) Issue the command **EDLIN AUTOEXEC.BAT**

< **Enter** > , then type the number of the line you want to edit (in this case, **3**) and press < **Enter** > . Line 3 is displayed and the cursor appears on the beginning of the next line. Press < **F2** > and then type the character that is at the point where you want to insert the Escape character (in this case, **x**). All the characters preceding the *x* are displayed. Press < **Insert** > , < **Ctrl** > **-V**, and [to insert Escape. Press < **F3** > and < **Enter** > to complete the line. Press **E** and then < **Enter** > to save the file and exit EDLIN.

GRAPHICS.COM, like EDLIN, resides on your system's DOS disk. Executing the GRAPHICS command installs this memory-resident extension of the PC's built-in, text-mode print screen function. That done, pressing <Print Screen> will send on-screen graphics as well as text to an IBM Graphics or Epson dot matrix printer (or a compatible) connected to LPT1.

Finally, the *SuperKey* command (KEY), the macro file name (AUTOSK-L.MAC), and the program's /ML switch (which instructs *SuperKey* to load the specified macro file) must be on the same line. Note that because neither the command file nor the macro file is in the current directory of the default drive, both file names include their drive and path prefix.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.* ●

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:

Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

telemart

Your Hardware and Software Source

1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

$395

FREE AIR EXPRESS

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground We Pay the Air

Turbo PC/XT
256K on Mother Board, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MH$_z$ Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

FCC Approved Non-Infringing Bios All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty IBM Compatible

Software

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge W/P, W/SM Ver. 1.5	$ 55
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect	189
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	55
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	189

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	Call
Enable 2.0	$359
Framework II	309
MS Works	Call
PFS: 1st Choice	72
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	439

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	442
PFS: First Publisher	52
Ventura Publishing	Call

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo III	88
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	65
Logimouse w/paint	89
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Call
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	83
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	83
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

ACCOUNTING

BPI–G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$165 ea.
Computer Associates	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
One Write Plus 2.0	Call
Time Slips	69

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	Call
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	$ 339
Ryan McFarlan Fortran Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Quick C	Call
Quick Basic 4.0	Call
Turbo C	58
Turbo Jumbo Pack 3.0	159
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 309
Microsoft Project 4.0	Call
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	259

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	295
MS Excell	285
Multiplan 3.0	108
PFS Pro Plan	52
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	374
DB-XL	79
Eureka	88
Fox Base Plus 2.0	185
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional File	111
Q & A	189
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	459
R:Base 5000 System V	399
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 72
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	97
MousePad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	369

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	$114
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	92

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	$ 145
180D	160
MSP-40	269
MSP-45	415
MSP-50	355
MSP-55	450
Other Models	Call
Diconics	
150	299
300P	480
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1775
NEC	
Silent Writer	1539
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Model	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	$ 109
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
NEC	
P-6, P-7, P-9 Series	Call
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 Model II	169
1091 Model II	185
1524	549
1595	460
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321/SL	499
341E	665
351 SX	979

AST COMPUTERS

Model 80	$1509
Model 120	2130
140X	2335
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed	1375
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	785
T-1100 Superiwist	1370
T-3100	2799
T3120	3068
3200	3714
Zenith	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	$ 109
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VGA VIP	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Graphics Card	175
Intel	
Above Board	Call
PC 1010	210
4020	309
Inboard 386	1005
PC 386	719

Keytronics KEYBOARDS

KB5151	$ 119
KB5153	149
KB101	79

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync II	$ 575
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	495
Zenith 1490	615
Plus Hardcards	Call
Orchid	
EGA	565
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	135
Autoswitch 480	150
VGA	279
VGA Plus	239
VGA Professional	355
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	195

Bernoulli Box DISK DRIVES

10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1260
40 Meg	1605
Beta Ext	1645
Beta Int	909
Everex Tape Back-Up	Call
Segate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	339
Teac	
Floppy F-55BV	85
1.2 MEG AT	125
Toshiba	
3.5" XT 720K	95
3.5 1.4 MB	115

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping - We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order: 1-800-634-9270
To follow up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
Order Processing Hours (602) 944-1037
10a.m.-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

STAR-DOT-STAR

.

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Increase your type-ahead buffer size without wasting memory, center screen text with a clever and simple dBASE procedure, issue DOS commands from BASIC, and break WordStar's logjam.

Edited by Tom Swan

Build a Bigger Type-Ahead Buffer

Although I'm not a fast typist, I often fill my PC's puny 16-character type-ahead buffer when I rapidly type several commands in a row. Tired of hearing that telltale beep and being forced to wait until the ROM BIOS keyboard routine was ready to accept more characters, I decided to build myself a bigger type-ahead buffer.

Normally, terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs are used for this sort of utility. In this case, however, the ROM BIOS requires that the buffer be within the 64K segment that starts at hexadecimal address 0040. Because a TSR program might be loaded anywhere in memory, installing a TSR type-ahead buffer could place it beyond the reach of the ROM BIOS.

So instead of creating a TSR program, I wrote TYPEAHED.ASM [see Listing 1], the assembly language source code for the dummy device driver TYPEAHED.SYS. Because device drivers are loaded before other resident utilities, it's unlikely they'll end up beyond the reach of the ROM BIOS keyboard routine. What's more, device drivers have short 18-byte headers, compared to the 256 or more bytes wasted by the typical TSR program.

Assemble TYPEAHED.ASM and link the resultant .OBJ file as usual. Then convert the .EXE file to a binary .SYS driver file with the command EXE2BIN TYPEAHED TYPEAHED.SYS. [Readers who don't have an assembler can create TYPEAHED.SYS using BASIC. Instructions are in the editor's note at the end of this item.]

Insert the line DEVICE = TYPEAHED.SYS in your system's CONFIG.SYS file. Then, with TYPEAHED.SYS in the root directory of the boot disk, reboot to install the 128-character type-ahead buffer, which should be large enough for even the nimblest touch typist. [You can, of course, keep TYPEAHED.SYS in a different drive and/or directory as long as the DEVICE command correctly specifies the drive and/or directory holding TYPEAHED.SYS. For example, if TYPEAHED.SYS resides in C:\DRIVERS, use the command DEVICE = C:\DRIVERS\TYPEAHED.SYS in the CONFIG.SYS file.]

When booting, if you see the message 'Too high in memory! No TYPEAHED installed', move DEVICE = TYPEAHED.SYS nearer to the beginning of CONFIG.SYS. This will place TYPEAHED lower in memory by making it one of the first drivers installed. When you see the message 'TYPEAHED installed', you're ready to start pounding the ivories.

Clifford J. Vander Yacht
Jackson, Michigan

(continues)

THE FAST TRACK READS *PC World.*

How do you reach the fast-trackers, high-flyers, and decision-makers in today's business world? Fortunately for you, many of them can be found reading *PC World.* In fact, over 380,000 *PC World* readers hold professional-managerial positions and earn more than $35,000 a year.*

Why *PC World?* Because we provide the in-depth product reviews, analysis of turnkey applications, skills-building tutorials and bottom-line information they need to make informed, effective decisions. The kind that give them a competitive edge. When so many business leaders and buyers are reading and depending on *PC World,* shouldn't you be advertising with us? *Source: Spring 1987 MRI.*

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing.
An IDG Communications Publication

PCW Communications, Inc.

Atlanta 404.394.0758	San Francisco 415.243.0500	Dallas 214.233.3492
Chicago 312.827.4477	Boston 617.879.0700	New York 201.967.1350
Los Angeles 213.312.8008		


```
PAGE    ,132
TITLE   TYPEAHED - Expands type ahead buffer to 128 characters.
SUBTTL  Clifford J. Vander Yacht


Chars           EQU     128
Bytes           EQU     Chars*2
IOPacket        STRUC
IO_CMDLEN       DB      ?
IO_UNIT         DB      ?
IO_CMD          DB      ?
IO_STATUS       DW      ?
                DB      8 DUP(?)
IO_MEDIA        DB      ?
IO_ADDRESS      DW      ?
                DW      ?
IO_COUNT        DW      ?
IO_START        DW      ?
IOPacket        ENDS


DATA            SEGMENT AT 40H
                ORG     001AH
BUFFER_HEAD     DW      ?
BUFFER_TAIL     DW      ?
                ORG     0080H
BUFFER_START    DW      ?
BUFFER_END      DW      ?
DATA            ENDS


CSEG            SEGMENT
                ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING
                ORG     0000H           ; Origin for Device Drivers


Prefix          DD      -1
                DW      8000H
                DW      Strat
                DW      Intr
                DB      'Typeahed'


NewBuff EQU     $                       ; Buffer start
EndBuff EQU     $+Bytes                 ; Buffer end


;       End of Stay Resident portion of program.
;       ---------------------------------------


THMess  DB      'Too high in memory! No ',07H
Message DB      'TYPEAHED installed',0DH,0AH,24H
Packet  DD      0                       ; Request packet address


;       Initialization or installation routines.
;       ---------------------------------------
```

(CONTINUES)

LISTING 1: Assemble TYPEAHED.ASM to create TYPEAHED.SYS, a dummy device driver that expands your type-ahead buffer to 128 bytes.

```
Strat   PROC    FAR
        MOV     WORD PTR Packet,BX      ; Save Packet info
        MOV     WORD PTR Packet+2,ES
        RET



Intr:
        PUSH    AX                      ; Save registers
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    DS
        MOV     AX,CS                   ; From this segment address,
        SUB     AX,SEG DATA             ;  subtract the DATA address
        ADD     AX,(EndBuff-Prefix+0FFH)/16     ;  and add buffer size
        PUSH    AX
        CMP     AX,1000H                ; Test within one 64K segment
        JNB     TooHigh                 ; Do not change pointers
        SUB     AX,(EndBuff-Prefix+0FFH)/16     ; Get segment diff.
        MOV     CL,4                    ; Convert to byte difference
        SHL     AX,CL
        MOV     BX,SEG DATA             ; Change info in DATA segment
        MOV     DS,BX
        ASSUME  DS:DATA
        ADD     AX,OFFSET NewBuff+0FFH  ; Calculate offset of beginning
        AND     AX,0FF00H               ; Drop last byte (DOS2.xx fix)
        MOV     BUFFER_HEAD,AX          ; Put into buffer pointers
        MOV     BUFFER_TAIL,AX
        MOV     BUFFER_START,AX         ;  and buffer addresses
        ADD     AX,Bytes                ; Add in buffer byte size
        MOV     BUFFER_END,AX           ;  for buffer end address
        MOV     DX,OFFSET Message       ; OK message
        JMP     SHORT Installed
TooHigh:
        MOV     DX,OFFSET THMess        ; Too High message
Installed:
        PUSH    CS                      ; Make DS = CS for DOS
        POP     DS
        ASSUME  DS:CSEG
        MOV     AH,9                    ; Output message
        INT     21H
        POP     AX                      ; From highest segment
        AND     AX,0FFF0H               ;  rounded down
        MOV     BX,CS                   ;  and this segment address
        SUB     BX,SEG DATA             ;  less the DATA address
        SUB     AX,BX                   ;  find the paragraphs used
        MOV     CL,4                    ; Convert to bytes
        SHL     AX,CL                   ;  to save for buffer
        LDS     BX,DWORD PTR Packet     ; Get packet location
        MOV     [BX+IO_ADDRESS],AX      ; Set memory request
        MOV     [BX+IO_ADDRESS+2],CS
        MOV     [BX+IO_STATUS],0100H    ; Set done bits
        POP     DS                      ; Restore registers
        POP     DX
        POP     CX
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        RET                             ; Exit installation
Strat   ENDP



CSEG    ENDS
        END
```

LISTING 1: ***(continued)***

Editor's note: I've been using this program for a week or so, and it's now permanently installed on my system. Mr. Vander Yacht's solution to my typically overstuffed type-ahead buffer works like a charm.

*For those readers without an assembler, TYPEAHED.SYS can be created using BASIC. Load BASIC and enter the lines shown in Listing 2, X-MAKER2-.BAS. Save *.*'s program-making program for future *.* items. Next enter the lines shown in Listing 3, TYPEAHED.DAT. Type* **RUN** *and press* **< Enter >** *to create TYPEAHED.SYS. Then follow the installation instructions.*

While booting, be careful not to enter any keystrokes—they could interfere with the program's initialization process. Also, although TYPEAHED's buffer is 128 bytes long, the ROM BIOS can handle only 127 characters before it considers even this oversize key-press reservoir to be full.

dBASE—Front and Center

Do you manually count columns to center lines of text in your *dBASE* application screens? Ever run out of fingers and toes before you get the answer? If so, you might prefer using my simple procedure CENTER.PRG [see Listing 4].

CENTER requires two parameters, the string to be centered (Text) and the screen's row number (Rw). Before calling the procedure, use SET PROCEDURE TO CENTER. Then, to center text on line 10, for example, use the command DO

(continues)

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSG$="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190
30 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
40 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$:IF (SUM MOD 256)=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+F$+": "
90 GOSUB 190 : A$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT : IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
120 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
130 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 120
140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 240 : GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);".";
175 PRINT:PRINT "SUM=";SUM
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
190 CLS : LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT "X-Maker II" : RESTORE : READ F$
200 LOCATE 5,1,1 : PRINT MSG$; : RETURN
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT : RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$=CHR$(0) : PUT #1 : NEXT : RETURN
```

LISTING 2: Use X-MAKER2.BAS, *.*'s program-making program, with TYPEAHED.DAT (Listing 3).

```
1000 DATA "typeahed.sys"
1010 DATA 1,FF,FF,FF,FF,00,80,43,00,4E,00,54,79,70,65,61,68,-1,2C
1020 DATA 2,65,64,54,6F,6F,20,68,69,67,68,20,69,6E,20,6D,65,-1,40
1030 DATA 3,6D,6F,72,79,21,20,4E,6F,20,07,54,59,50,45,41,48,-1,C4
1040 DATA 4,45,44,20,69,6E,73,74,61,6C,6C,65,64,00,0A,24,*4,2E,-1,3B
1050 DATA 5,89,1E,3F,00,2E,8C,06,41,00,CB,50,53,51,52,1E,8C,-1,E7
1060 DATA 6,C8,2D,40,00,05,21,00,50,3D,00,10,73,26,2D,21,00,B1,-1,36
1070 DATA 7,04,D3,E0,BB,40,00,8E,DB,05,11,01,25,00,FF,A3,1A,-1,C8
1080 DATA 8,00,A3,1C,00,A3,80,00,05,00,01,A3,82,00,BA,2A,00,EB,-1,8A
1090 DATA 9,03,BA,12,00,0E,1F,B4,09,CD,21,58,25,F0,FF,8C,CB,-1,95
1100 DATA 10,81,EB,40,00,2B,C3,B1,04,D3,E0,C5,1E,3F,00,89,47,-1,49
1110 DATA 11,0E,8C,4F,10,C7,47,03,00,01,1F,5A,59,5B,58,CB,-1,73,-1
```

LISTING 3: Using BASIC, merge TYPEAHED.DAT's DATA lines with X-MAKER2.BAS (Listing 2), and run the resultant program to create TYPEAHED.SYS.

```
PROCEDURE Center
PARAMETERS Text, Rw
   @ Rw, 40 - Len( Text ) / 2 SAY Text
RETURN
```

LISTING 4: CENTER.PRG cleverly centers text in dBASE programs.

```
CLEAR
SET PROCEDURE TO Center
DO Center WITH "A Great Data Base Program", 6
DO Center WITH "from Ugly Duckling Software", 8
DO Center WITH "by Cathy Ray Tube", 10
DO Center WITH "(c) 2001.  No Rights Reserved.", 18
CLOSE PROCEDURE
```

LISTING 5: TESTCENT.PRG tests the dBASE CENTER procedure shown in Listing 4.

CENTER WITH "This line is centered",10. The SET PROCEDURE command, which I use frequently, makes CENTER memory resident and therefore very fast.

Alan Patrick Moynihan
Liverpool, New York

Editor's note: I recognize Alan's method for centering text. It's the same technique I learned way back in my high school typing class. To center a string, the procedure cleverly subtracts half the string's length from the display's center column (40), using the result as the column in which to start the string. To test CENTER.PRG, save it on disk along with Listing 5, TESTCENT.PRG. Then, from the dBASE *dot prompt, issue the command DO TESTCENT.*

BASIC Shell Games

Don't overlook BASIC's SHELL command. It can serve as a handy tool for building utilities quickly. The structure of the command is

SHELL *"quoted string"*

The *quoted string* can be any DOS command, program, or batch file. SHELL runs the command in quotes as if you had typed the same command at the DOS prompt. For example, SHELL "DIR" displays a directory of the current drive.

DISKUTIL.BAS [Listing 6] demonstrates how to use SHELL to write a disk utility program. The first part of the program displays a menu and then waits for you to type a key. Type D for a directory of drive

A:. Type F to format a disk. Type P to print that directory. Type E to erase all files. Type Q to quit the program and return to DOS. All these commands operate on drive A:. Be careful with commands F and E—they can destroy files.

BASIC's SHELL command makes it easy to write utility programs like DISKUTIL.BAS in a minimum number of steps. Remember this command the next time you need to run DOS commands from within a BASIC program.

Jack Fine
Davis, California

Breaking a WordStar Logjam

While organizing an alphabetic reference, I discovered a quirk in *WordStar 4.00*. The problem surfaced with the 'change logged drive/directory' command on *WordStar*'s opening menu. My hard disk contains 26 subdirectories named \A through \Z, in addition to others, including *WordStar*'s directory, \WS4. When I tell *WordStar* to log on to subdirectory \A, it switches to drive A: instead.

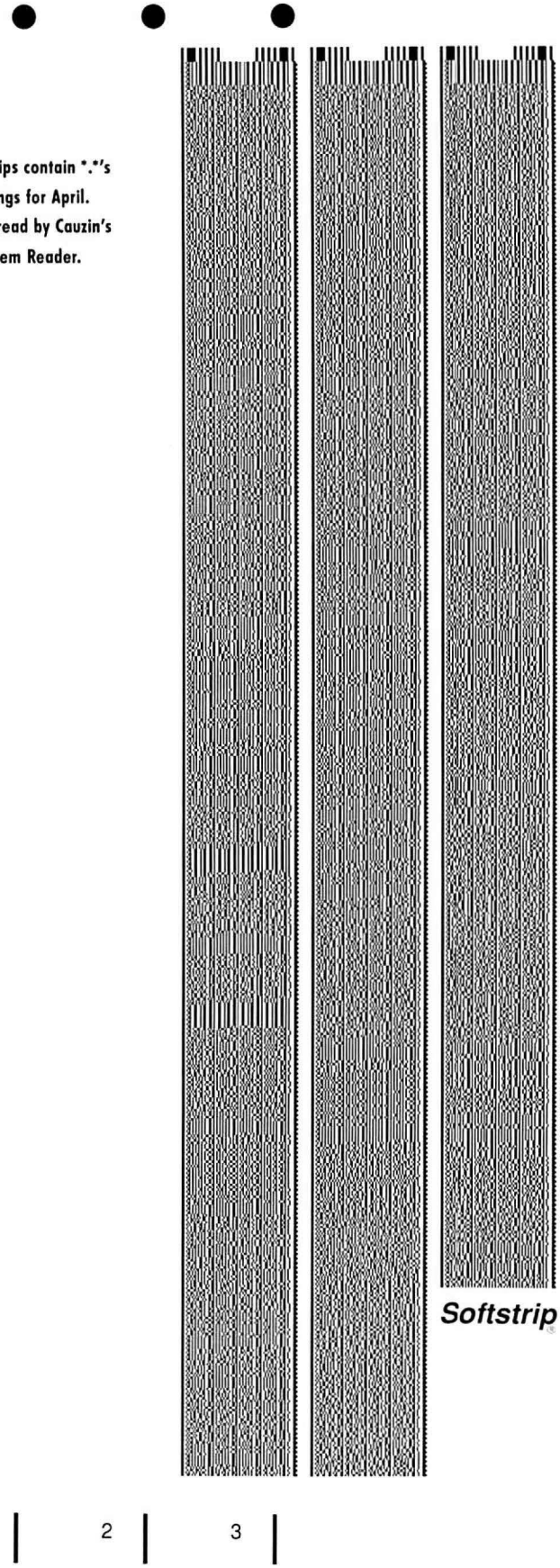
Apparently, *WordStar* is unable to log on to subdirectories with names such as \A, \B, \C, and \D that match the valid drive letters specified when first installing *WordStar*.

By experimenting, however, I learned to break *WordStar*'s logjam. At the same time, I put a seldom-used DOS feature to work. The trick is to specify the current directory with a single period. First type L at *WordStar*'s opening menu and then type .\A to switch to subdirec-

(continues)

```
100 'DISKUTIL demonstrates using SHELL to execute DOS commands from BASIC
110 KEY OFF: CLS
120 LOCATE 5,1,1
130 PRINT "Press D -- for the Directory of the disk in drive A:"
140 PRINT "      F -- to Format the disk in drive A:"
150 PRINT "      P -- to Print the directory of the disk in drive A:"
160 PRINT "      E -- to Erase all the files on the disk in drive A:"
170 PRINT "      Q -- to Quit"
180 PRINT
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "Enter D, F, P, E, or Q: ";
210 CHOICE$=INPUT$(1)                'Get a single key
220 CLS
230 ON INSTR("dDfFpPeEqQ",CHOICE$)/2 GOTO 260,310,350,420,530
240 GOTO 120             'Invalid input; redisplay the menu
250 '  *******     BEGIN DIR A: ROUTINE
260 SHELL "DIR A:/P"
270 GOSUB 570
280 GOTO 110
290 '                END DIR A:                        *******
300 '  *******     BEGIN FORMAT A: ROUTINE
310 SHELL "FORMAT A:/4"          'Add the /4 parameter if needed
320 GOTO 110
330 '                END FORMAT A:                     *******
340 '  *******     BEGIN PRINT DRIVE A: DIRECTORY ROUTINE
350 LOCATE 5,1: PRINT "Turn printer on."
360 GOSUB 570
370 SHELL "DIR A: > PRN"
380 LPRINT CHR$(12);             'Form feed
390 GOTO 110
400 '                END PRINT DRIVE A: DIRECTORY   *******
410 '  *******     BEGIN ERASE A:\*.* ROUTINE
420 LOCATE 5,1
430 PRINT "Press <Esc> to abort; otherwise press <Enter> to"
440 PRINT "erase the files in the root directory of drive A:"
450 K$=INPUT$(1): IF K$=CHR$(27) THEN GOTO 500
460 IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 450
470 SHELL "ERASE A:\"
480 CLS: SHELL "DIR A:"          'Check the disk for subdirectories
490 GOSUB 570
500 GOTO 110
510 '                END ERASE A:\*.*                  *******
520 '  *******     BEGIN QUIT ROUTINE
530 CLS
540 SYSTEM
550 '                END QUIT                          *******
560 '  *******     BEGIN PRESS <Enter> SUBROUTINE
570 LOCATE 25,1
580 PRINT "Press <Enter> to continue.";
590 IF INPUT$(1)<>CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 590
600 RETURN
610 '                END PRESS <Enter>                 *******
620 END
```

LISTING 6: DISKUTIL.BAS shows how to use SHELL to execute DOS commands like DIR and FORMAT from within a BASIC program.



These Softstrips contain *.*'s program listings for April. They can be read by Cauzin's Softstrip System Reader.

tory A. Typing .\B switches to subdirectory B, .\C switches to C, and so on. —*Ed.*

When No Means Yes

FORM.BAT ("Elegance or Simplicity?" *.*, *PCW*, October 1987) is nifty. However, the CR_Y_CR file should be CR_N_CR. To create this file, type

```
COPY CON CR_N_CR < ENTER >
< ENTER >
N < ENTER >
< ENTER >
< F6 > < ENTER >
```

Then in FORM.BAT change each of the two CR_Y_CR file names to CR_N_CR. This answers no to FORMAT's question, 'Format another?' A yes answer formats the same drive. A no answer formats the next drive by letting the batch file continue. In this case, no means yes!

Larry O'Rear
Georgetown, Texas

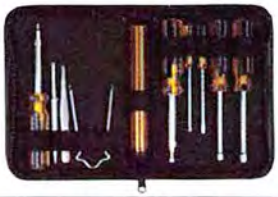
*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.* ●

For chip switchers, circuit surgeons, memory bankers, MIDI virtuosi, disk wizards, board boosters, power mongers and others:

the right tools.

The perfect toolkit for maintenance and modification of computers, printers, and peripherals. Both kits contain high quality demagnetized tools individually secured inside padded black vinyl cases.

The "entry level" PC ToolKit 1 (#420), pictured here, contains 10 tools.



The "power user" PC ToolKit 2 (#425), pictured above, contains 20 tools, including all those in the PC ToolKit 1.

The right tools for the right job, from the right people—at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

PC TOOLKITS

FOR MICRO AND MINICOMPUTERS

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS(ories) LINE: **800/521-8270.** In California call 213/301-9400.
USA: 5405 Jandy Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06967768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 011322/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 011322/537.37.77

Circle 70 on reader service card

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Leprecard

from $329

FAST 28-65 ms. access. **BIG** Up to 49MB
LOW POWER Less than 10 watts of power means less strain on the power supply, lower operating tremperatures, and long component life.
QUALITY Leprecards feature controllers & drives made by the biggest names in the business - including Seagate & Western Digital. 1 year warranty. 35 page Illustrated User's Guide.
FREE SOFTWARE including **TakeTwo,** the backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice in 1986 & 1987.

20MB 65ms	30MB 65ms	20MB 40ms	49MB 30ms
$329	$349	$389	$579

TANDY 1000 Leprecards add $20

2400 modems with MNP

$239/$229

- Hayes Compatible
- 300/1200/2400 Speeds
- MNP level 4 error correction increases throughput up to 20%
- Automatic Adaptive Equalization
- External has Non-volatile memory to retain configuration
- **FREE** MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal model $229, fits in short slot
- PC/XT/AT/PS2 Modem Cable $15 (specify model)

PC/XT disk kits

- Drive & controller pretested & formatted
- Genuine Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height bezels
- **TakeTwo** backup software, PC MAGAGINE "Editor's Choice"
- 1 year Warranty, 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply, $69

TANDY 1000 kits add $20

20MB KIT Seagate ST225 **$289**
21.4MB/65ms /Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT Seagate ST238 **$329**
32.7MB/65ms /Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT Seagate ST251 **$487**
42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts
pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms. partitions

65MB KIT Seagate ST277R **$579**
65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts
pre-formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions

3.5" floppy kits

TakeTwo

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5¼" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 1.44MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

Now included: **TakeTwo,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named as their Editor's Choice.

$119
720K Internal for PC/XT/AT, Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $15 driver software

$149
1.44 MB Internal for AT only, Includes driver software

$249
1.44MB Internal for PC/XT, Floppy Controler & cables with 500,000 bit per second data transfer rate. Supports two drives.

External Case for XT kits add **$119**

AT hard disk kits

- Includes IBM AT rails & cables
- **SpeedStor** or **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Capacity	Price
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42.8MB	$439
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42.8MB	$519
FH	Seagate ST4053	28ms	44.5MB	$599
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80.2MB	$849
FH	Micropolis 1335	28ms	71MB	$849
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669

FAX modem

- 9600 bps Operaton
- CCITT Group 3 compatible
- Send ASCII or word processing files **$499**
- Background receiving
- Unattended sending & receiving
- Prints on Epson or Laserjet compatible printers
- Use as 9600bps synchronous modem with other FAX/96 modems
- Requires 512K, Hard Disk, DOS 3.x, & Hercules mono or color graphics adapter

Western Digital filecard

$399

- 32 Megabytes, 62 msec Access
- Low power consumption
- High Speed WD RLL controller
- XTREE, & SpeedRead Disk Cashe software
- Requires 1½ slots
- **TakeTwo** backup software

Super EGA-VGA

Paradise Autoswitch 480 **$169**
Auto480/NEC Multisync II **$738**
Orchid Designer
VGA 1024x768 **$399**
NEC Multisync Plus **$949**
Designer VGA &
Multisync Plus **$1339**

Shamrock

Toll Free
800-722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345
2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W
Westlake Village, CA 91361

No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%). Prices include UPS Shipping & Insurance. Federal Express shipping just $1.25 per pound. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.

1200 internal modem

$69

- Short Slot size
- 300 or 1200 bps speed
- Hayes Smartcom II compatible
- Line-busy detect and auto redial
- **FREE** MIRROR II software, a $69 value!
- Made in USA, 1 year Warranty

WESTERN DIGITAL Controllers

Hard/Floppy Controller 1003-WA2 **$139**

above with RLL Encoding 1003-RA2 **$149**

Hard only for 12Mhz & up AT's, 1:1 Interleave 1006-WAH **$179**

Circle 283 on reader service card

The Price of Progress

You're dreaming about software, but you're going to have to load up on hardware first—and it's going to cost you. Just remember, no pain, no gain.

Robert M. Carr

You graduated to OS/2 to gain the power of protected mode, the flexibility of bona fide multitasking, the freedom to roam 16MB of directly addressable RAM. You didn't bargain on having to embark on a hardware binge.

Although it's no secret that OS/2 presents a new game in software, it's dealing a new hand in hardware as well. This is a classic good news/bad news tale: OS/2's hardware requirements are substantial, but the payoff—a qualitatively different level of performance—can remove much of the sting from the upgrade imperative.

Unless your current system is outfitted with at least an 80286 or 80386 processor, a 20MB hard disk, a high-density floppy disk drive, and 2MB of RAM, it's simply not ready for OS/2's version of prime time. But the silver lining gleams through: OS/2 has put a welcome end to the era of hardware overkill—RAM chips and storage devices can now go to work as rapidly as you install them.

(For the time being, OS/2's graphics demands are modest. The first release operates in character mode and works with all existing boards and displays. We'll cover OS/2's Presentation Manager when it's available.)

The question is *why* this new-age operating system consumes such copious quantities of RAM and disk storage. OS/2 is hardly a model of finesse. Instead, it embodies versatility and brute strength. It's brawny enough to support a generation of applications that will exploit hardware well beyond the minimum configuration it requires.

OS/2's Swap Meet

OS/2's hearty appetite is evident from the moment you crack open the shrink-wrap. The operating system almost fills 3½ 1.2MB floppies; once installed on a hard disk, it gobbles up over 4MB. In addition to making room for the operating system's files, you'll need to set aside disk space in the form of a "swap file" for OS/2's virtual memory capability, which makes RAM seem roomier than it really is.

In theory, a swap file can extend to many megabytes; a 10MB swap file would make 2MB of RAM feel like 12MB. However, Microsoft recommends that the swap file be about half the size of system RAM to achieve optimum OS/2 performance. Creating a 1MB partition to hold the swap

(continues)

file elevates OS/2's disk storage requirement to over 5MB—and that's before you've loaded a single application or keyed in any data.

Subsequent releases of OS/2—particularly those with the Presentation Manager in tow—will require still more hard disk real estate. Given that most OS/2 applications will be considerably bulkier than those written for DOS 3.*xx*, a 20MB hard disk is the barest minimum; 40MB will provide a much better fit.

Made to Manage RAM

On the memory front, OS/2 nominally requires 512K, with 1MB recommended, but you'll need a good deal more RAM if you choose to run the compatibility box or anything remotely interesting.

The compatibility box must simulate a "traditional" PC environment, with sufficient memory to contain DOS 3.*xx*, the DOS application, and data. The box can be configured to run with varying amounts of memory, up to 640K. All told, running an old DOS application can increase OS/2's *minimum* memory requirement to as much as 2MB.

Even if you skip the compatibility box, 1MB of RAM isn't really a workable starting place. Without big, meaty software—and, in time, without the equally hefty Presentation Manager—the new operating system is simply a highway to nowhere. If you intend to run multiple applications, you'll need at least 2MB to do much more than directory and disk checks.

Under OS/2, these differences in degree ultimately become a difference in kind. Pending the arrival of OS/2 applications, a quick look at the mightiest of the DOS 3.*xx* class provides an inkling of programs to come. Preeminent DOS programs like *Excel*, *dBASE*, and *Paradox* routinely exceed 500K in code alone. The virtues of tight programming aside, it's perfectly reasonable to expect some OS/2 applications to approach or exceed 1MB of program code.

OS/2 nominally requires 512K, with 1MB recommended, but you'll need a good deal more RAM if you want to run anything remotely interesting.

Fortunately, OS/2 knows how to use the protected mode of the 286 processor to manage RAM efficiently. Unlike DOS 3.*xx* software, OS/2 applications won't deal with physical addresses. Instead, programs will manipulate virtual addresses that OS/2 converts to physical addresses at the last possible instant, just as the CPU prepares to call on them.

OS/2 and the 286 are engaged in a tight duet. In it, OS/2—ever mindful that the 286 will advise if memory is needed—writes least-used segments of RAM to the swap file, thereby clearing room for the executing program. OS/2 pulls this assignment off without requiring programmers to labor over various strata of overlays.

Accordingly, if a key portion of RAM has been temporarily swapped to disk (that is, to the swap file), the 286 notifies OS/2, which then retrieves the waylaid code or data. The CPU cycle resumes, the 286 calls on the next virtual address, and the entire process begins anew.

To juggle all these responsibilities, OS/2 uses and maintains a 286 protected mode feature called a descriptor table. This table stores the physical addresses that correspond to the virtual addresses; the CPU, working under OS/2's direction, looks up the virtual address in a descriptor table and substitutes its physical address—without breaking stride.

OS/2's indirect memory-referencing scheme benefits users and applications alike. By managing memory far more efficiently than DOS 3.*xx* can, OS/2 frees applications from work that DOS requires them to perform. Beyond simply making more RAM available, OS/2 also uses that RAM more creatively. It's capable of shifting program code and data throughout memory and (on a temporary basis) to and from the swap file.

No longer must applications reserve all free memory merely because they *might* need it. With an assist from the 286, OS/2 intelligently rations RAM, supplying programs with only the memory they need at the time. All the while, each application can operate within its own virtual address space—a contiguous block of unfettered

memory. That's why software developers writing for OS/2 can pack much more functionality into a given megabyte of system RAM than they can under DOS 3.*xx;* there's no space wasted on reserving data or code buffers just in case they might be needed.

Protected Mode Politics

Street-smart users know that even the most polished software hit isn't bug-free. Fortunately, OS/2's ability to work with 286 memory protection insulates users from the most egregious slips in software quality-assurance testing.

This kind of security is essential, simply because the stakes are now so much higher. Whatever havoc ensues from a frozen or buggy DOS 3.*xx* application, the damage escalates if you're forced to restart a suite of data-filled OS/2 windows. Because the likelihood of a glitch rises dramatically as interaction among applications increases, the virtues of OS/2's hardware-based protection are obvious.

The same descriptor table that converts an OS/2 application's virtual address to a physical address also stores information about the contents of RAM that the application is allowed to access—usually, just its own data. These tables render all other applications and data, along with OS/2 system code and system data, off-limits and inaccessible. The worst a wayward or frozen application can do is shoot itself—not OS/2, and not other applications—in the foot.

For further evidence of OS/2's commitment to system integrity, consider its "castle keep" strategy. Just as medieval castles were built with several rings of

Fortunately, OS/2's ability to work with 286 memory protection insulates users from the most egregious slips in software quality-assurance testing.

defenses, so OS/2 erects a series of enclosing walls and a final, innermost barrier—a kind of castle keep.

OS/2 takes advantage of the 286's four *rings* of hardware security. These rings, numbered 0 to 3 from the inside out, provide the system with ever-greater levels of protection. Every segment of memory in the 286 must be assigned to a ring level. The portion of RAM that claims ring 0—which OS/2 inhabits so it can boot up the system—takes charge of granting privilege levels to applications. The OS/2 kernel performs memory allocation and task scheduling for the remainder of the operating system and for every other program. In this hierarchy, code at levels higher than 0 cannot grant themselves greater access than they already have.

In practice, all applications are treated equally, and all reside in ring 3. Device drivers, which need direct access to hardware such as the screen, execute in ring 1. For the time being, ring 2 remains reserved and unused.

What good are castle walls if the fortification lacks passageways through which insiders can come and go? That was Intel's question precisely, so the chip maker engineered hardware support for *gates* into the 286. Gates control applications' requests for operating system services that lie protected in lower-level rings.

Consider the consequences if there were no gates and one program called a service that then crashed without warning: The application would continue to twist slowly in the wind. Gates implemented in 286 hardware (but acting under OS/2's watchful eye) guard against such mishaps, which would doom a multitasking environment. Gates thus enable OS/2 to quickly return control to you. This system of checks is intricate but indispensable to multitasking—what with hundreds of thousands of instructions from several applications executing every second.

Harking back to the 64K systems and single-sided floppies of yesteryear might soothe the savaged bank account. But OS/2's sophisticated memory-management and multitasking skills simply require a hefty dose of hardware resources. On close scrutiny, it's remarkable that OS/2 handles its affairs as efficiently as it does. ●

Robert Carr is vice president of software for the San Francisco-based Go Corporation, former chief scientist at Ashton-Tate, and the creator of Framework.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE

Reader Service Number

Accounting

601 One-Write Plus 2.0, Great American Software, Inc., page 102

Add-On Board

602 MegaPrint, Ditron Corp., page 224

Communications

603 Freeway Advanced 2.1, Kortek Inc., page 142

Computer System

604 ALR FlexCache 16386, Advanced Logic Research, Inc., page 91

605 ALR FlexCache 20386, Advanced Logic Research, Inc., page 91

606 Kaypro 286, Kaypro Corp., page 94

607 Tandy 4000, Tandy Corp., page 162

608 Portable Vectra CS, Hewlett-Packard, page 166

Data Base Management

609 dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate Corp., page 91

Disk Drive

610 ThinPack Expansion Unit for the Toshiba T1100 Plus, Axonix Corp., page 220

Graphics

611 Draw Applause, Ashton-Tate Corp., page 94

Reader Service Number

Modem

612 Racal-Vadic 9600VP, Racal-Vadic, page 170

613 TC921, Telenetics Corp., page 98

Network Software

614 pfs:professional network 1.00, Software Publishing Corp., page 126

Operating Environment/ System

615 Concurrent DOS XM 6.0, Digital Research, Inc., page 102

616 Concurrent DOS 386 2.0, Digital Research, Inc., page 102

617 GEM/3, Digital Research, Inc., page 102

618 OS/2, IBM, page 188

Optical Storage

619 ISI 525, Information Storage, Inc., page 219

Power Supply

620 Power Saver Plus, Computer Accessories Corp., page 184

Reader Service Number

Printer

621 DeskJet, Hewlett-Packard, page 92

622 Proprinter XL24, IBM Corp., page 180

Project Management

623 InstaPlan 1.03, InstaPlan Corp., page 136

Spreadsheet

624 Quattro, Borland Int'l, page 108

Taxes

625 Ask Dan About Your Taxes, Legal Knowledge Systems, page 152

626 Tax Preparer, HowardSoft, page 102

627 TurboTax 5.0, ChipSoft, Inc., page 102

Utility

628 @ BASE, Personics Corp., page 96

629 Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2, Peter Norton Computing, page 96

630 SmartKey 5.2, Software Research Technologies, Inc., page 150

631 SQZ Plus, Turner Hall Publishing, page 100

632 The Worksheet Utilities, Funk Software, page 100

Reader Service Number

Word Processing

633 GEM 1st Word Plus, Digital Research, Inc., page 98

634 MultiMate Advantage II LAN 1.0, Ashton-Tate Corp., page 128

635 pfs:professional write 1.00, Software Publishing Corp., page 126

636 Samna Word IV Network 1.1, Samna Corp., page 128

637 WordPerfect 5.0, WordPerfect Corp., page 100

638 WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5, WordPerfect Corp., page 127

639 WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0, MicroPro Int'l Corp., page 132

640 WordStar Professional Release 4, the LAN Version, MicroPro Int'l Corp., page 125

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
71	Advanced Digital Corp., page 31
2	ALPS America, pages 68-69
306	American Small Business Computers, Inc., page 38
14	Amstrad, page 206
—	Anthro Corp., page 70
—	Arlington Computer Products, pages 278-279
302	ATI Technologies, page 33
16	Ashton-Tate, page 169
57	Barcode, page 58
20	Bible Research Systems, page 44
66	Big Blue Disk, page 36
21	Borland, Int'l., pages IFC, P1
88	Borland, Int'l., page 7
87	Borland, Int'l., page 5
24	Bulldog Computer Products, pages 130-131
3	Casi-Rusco, page 46
50	Channel Mark, page 171
157	Citizen America Corp., page 24
—	Compaq, pages 160-161
44	Complete PC, The, pages 209, 210-211
28	CompuServe, page 215
42	Computer Associates, page 23
200	Computer Discount Warehouse, page 280
91	Computer Expo, page 276
116	Computer Mail Order, pages 182-183
58	Computer Support Corp., page 32
245	DAC Software, Inc., page 145
55	Data Access Corp., page 103
271	DCA/Crosstalk, page 17
46	Departmental Technologies, Inc., page 76
5	Digital Electronics Corp., page 181
74	Dell Computer Corp., pages 48-57
60	Diskette Connection, page 226
56	Dresselhaus Computer Products, page 64
68	Fox Software, page 157
118	Glorious Union Information Systems, Inc., page 74
—	G.E. Information Services, page 139
122	Great Western Electronics, page 64
79	Haventree Software Limited, page 205
39	Hewlett Packard, page 87
29	Hewlett Packard, page 83
26	Hewlett Packard, page 85
89	Hewlett Packard, pages 34-35
90	Hummingbird Communication, Ltd., page 99
78	Hyundai, page 44
121	International Battery Corp., page 22
—	IBM, pages 26, 178-179
251	IDEAssociates, pages 200-201
83	IMSI, page 10
80	Individual Software, page 143
209	Kenosha Computer Center, page 274
98	Kensington Microware, Ltd., page IBC
99	KeyTronic, page 77
38	Kortek, page 101
103	Laser Connection, page 45
—	Lotus Development Corp., pages 28-29
252	Macola Software, page 25
—	Maxell Corp. of America, page 8
59	MBP Software, page 159
70	Micro Computer Accessories, page 261
73	Micro Way, page 135
—	Micrografx, page 20
—	Micro Logic, page 185
—	Microsoft Corp., pages 18-19, 67, 186-187, 213
65	Montgomery Grant, page 281
273	MultiTech Systems, page 167
63	Natural Microsystems, page 216
253	NEC Information Systems, Inc., page 9
9	Newport Systems, page 62
132	Nitro Micro, page 273
—	NSTL, pages 153-156
51	Oracle Corp., page 59
15	Orc Technologies, page 270
—	PC Connection, pages 104-107
—	PC Expo, pages 268-269
135	PC Network, page 272
40	PC Network, page 277
144	Peachtree Software, page 93
220	Personal Computer Support Group, page 12
201	Personal Computer Support Group, pages 42-43
148	Polaroid, page 97
13	Qume Corp., page 30
109	Quantus Microsystems, page 89
61	Research Development Systems, page 66
224	Revelation Technologies, page 141
258	Rolodex Corp., page 227
174	707 Computer Sales, page 275
163	SBT Corp., page 60
166	Samna, page 223
62	Seagate, page 144
31	Secure-It, page 62
86	Scisoft, page 228
283	Shamrock, page 262
97	Sigma Designs, Inc., page 11
—	Signal Research, Inc., page 173
—	Softline, page 137
18	Softlogic Solutions, page 95
76	Software Link, The, page 27
77	Software Link, The, page 63
85	Software Products, Int'l., page 177
—	Software Publishing Corp., pages 73, 165
—	Software Spectrum, page 218
—	Source, The, page 147
64	Stanford Systems, page 15
67	Starflite Telemarketing, page 217
189	Statsoft, page 39
48	Supersell Software, Inc., page 151
150	Supplyline, Inc., page 271
—	Telemart, page 254
—	Texas Instruments, pages 148-149
32	Tops Network, page 47
—	Toshiba America, Inc., page 65
207	Tussey Computer Products, pages 174-175
10	Vendex, page 78
11	Ven-Tel, page 284
—	Warehouse Data Products, page 225
216	Wells American, page 41
19	Western Union, page 81
287	Wordtech, page 75

6th Annual Volume Buying Week in New York
June 21-23, 1988 Jacob Javits Convention Center

On June 21-23, 1988, at the Javits Convention Center, PC EXPO will host thousands of Volume Buyers and Resellers at its Sixth Annual Volume Buying Week in New York. Don't get caught in long registration lines. You can avoid any waiting and save some money by using the hassle-free, "No-Line" registration coupon below. Just fill it out, send it with your check, and we'll send you your badge and conference guide well in advance of showtime.

In its sixth year, PC EXPO in New York offers 2000 exhibit booths, over 500 exhibitors, 175 speakers, 42 seminar topics to choose from, plus new connectivity-focused additions — *Connections 88* and *Connections Lab* — that no one concerned with computers can afford to miss. And, in keeping with our tradition, all of the lectures in our world-class Seminar Series are free to all attendees.

Don't wait in lines unnecessarily. Save your valuable time and money. Register now!

100's of the Industry's Leading Vendors Want to Talk to You.

10 Net Communications • 4G Data Systems, Inc. • Adobe Systems Inc. • AESP Inc. • Aldus Corp. • ALF Products Inc. • Alps America • Alton Computer Systems • Amdek Corporat • American Power Conversion • AMI • Applied Business Tech. Corp. • Applied Creative Technology • Ashton-Tate • AST Research Inc. • AT&T • Atrium Information Group • Attach Corporation • Banyan Systems Inc. • BASF Systems Corp. • BARCO Electronics, Inc. • BDT Products, Inc. • Beaman Porter Inc. • Borland International • BusinessWeek/Reality Te • Byte Magazine • Cahners Publishing Co. • Canadian Government • CES Training Corporation • Channelmark Corporation • Citizen America Corporation • Clary Corporation • C Publications, Inc. • Compaq Computer Corporation • Computer Applic. Learn. Ctr. • Computer Associates • Computer Hot Line • Computer Living/New York • Computer Mainten Corp. • ComputerPREP • Computer Technology Group • Computer Workshop Inc. • Computerworld • Conographic Corporation • CORE International • Crosstalk Communications • Access Corporation • Datacopy Corporation • DataEase International • Data Technology Corporation • Datamation • Datamedia Corp. • Datapro Research Corporation • Dataprodu Corporation • Datastorm Technologies Inc. • Datavue Portables • Dealers' Digest • DEC Professional • Dell Computer Corp. • Destiny Technology • Dialog Information Services • Dic Inc. • Digital Commun. Associates • Digital Equipment Corp. • Digital Products Inc. • Disc Services Corporation • Dow Jones News/Retrieval • DSC Nestar Systems, Inc. • Dynamic Decisions, Inc. • Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc. • Eastman Kodak Company • Electrohome, Ltd. • Emerald Systems Corp. • Epson America, Inc. • Excelan, Inc. • Executive System • Extended Systems • Fifth Generation Systems • First Class Peripherals • Fischer International Systems • Fivestar Computers • The Forhan & Wakefield Group • Fountain Technol Inc. • Fox Research, Inc. • Fox Software • Fujitsu America • Gateway Communications, Inc. • GBC Technologies • Gemidex • General Information, Inc. • Genoa Systems Corporatio • Glenmont Communications • Gordon Pub./Computer Products • Government of Canada • Grid Systems Corporation • Harris Corporation • Hauppauge Computer Works Inc. • Haventree Software Ltd. • Hercules • Herko Electronics • Hertz Computer Corp. • Hewlett-Packard Co. • Holmes Microsytems Inc. • Honeywell Bull • Hyundai Electronics Amer • IBM • ICCP • IDG Communications Inc. • IMSL, Inc. • Information Builders, Inc. • Informix • Innovative Software, Inc. • Intel Corp. • Iomega Corp. • Irwin Magnetics • KAO Co • Kelly Services, Inc. • Key Systems • Key Systems, Inc. • Key Tronic Corporation • Kinetic Corporation • Kinetic Presentations Inc. • Kurzweil Computer Products • Leading Edge Hardware Prod. • Learn-PC Video Systems • Lifetree Software Inc. • Locus Computing Corporation • Logical Operations, Inc. • Logitech Inc. • Lotus Development Corp. • Mansfie Software Group • Mapinfo Corp. • Memorex Corporation • Meridian Technology, Inc. • MetaMicro Computer Consulting • Microcomputer Managers Assoc. • MicroDisk Services • M Technology, Inc. • Microrim, Inc. • Microsoft Corporation • Microstuf, Inc. • Micros To Go • Microsystems Engineering Corp • MicroVideo Learning Systems • Migent, Inc. • Mini-M Systems • Minitab, Inc. • MIS Week • Mitsubishi Electronics Amer. • Momentum Service Corporation • Multi-Tech Systems Inc. • Nantucket Corporation • National Micro Rentals • NCR Corporation • Network Software Associates • NetWorld 88 • New York Personal Computer • N/Hance • Northern Telecom, Inc. • Norton-Lambert Corp. • Novell Inc. • NYNI Corporation • The Office Magazine • Office Solutions Inc. • Official Airline Guides • Okidata • On-Line Software Inter. • Oracle Corporation • Orchid Technology • Osicom Technol • Output Technology Corporation • Panasonic Industrial Company • Paperback Software Intl. • Para Systems • Particians Plus Inc. • PC EXPO in Chicago • PC's Limited • PC Techn Inc. • Performance Technology • Pivar Computing Services • Plus Development • Polaroid Corp. • Polygon Data Products Inc. • PRIAM Corporation • Princeton Graphic Systems • Printronix • The Processor • Productivity Center • Quadram • Quarterdeck Office Systems • Quicksoft • Reference Software Inc. • Renaissance GRX Inc. • Reynolds & Reynolds • Corporation • Rose Electronics • SAS Institute Inc. • SBT Corporation • Scientific Micro Systems • Seagate Technology • Sirex USA, Inc. • Small Computer Company, The • SoftKey Software Products • Software Group, The • Software News • Software Publishing Corp. • Sorbus, Atlantic Bell • Source EDP • Sourcemate Informations Systems • Spencer Organiz • Standard Brand Products • Standard Microsystems Corp. • Star Micronics • STB Systems, Inc. • Storage Dimensions • STSC, Inc. • Sun Tops • SYBEX Computer Books • Symantec • Systek • Systronics Computer Systems • Tandon Corporation • Tandy Corp. • Technology Concepts Inc. • Tecmar Inc. • Telebyte Technology Inc. • Telex Communications, Inc. • T Electronics • Tiger Information Systems • Toshiba America, Inc. • Trace Incorporated • Traveling Software, Inc. • Triton Technologies Inc. • UNISYS • Universal Data Systems • Unli Processing, Inc. • U.S. Robotics, Inc. • Ven-Tel, Inc. • Victory Enterprises Tech. • VM Personal Computing • Warner Computer Systems, Inc. • Waterloo Microsystems • Welcom Soft Technology • Westchester PC Users Group • Western Telematic, Inc. • WordPerfect Corp. • Wyse Technology • Zenith Data Systems • Zenographics • Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.

Exhibitor listing as of 12/30/87. In June, over 500 exhibitors will participate.

TTINLINE

6th Annual PC EXPO in New York Seminar Series

ıesday, June 21

ynote: Ned C. Lautenbach, Vice President, IBM Corporation and President of its National Distribution Division.
anagement Overview of LANs/Terms & Technology*
ftware 1989: What Corporations Can Expect, What Users Want
lecting a Desktop Publishing System
ASE: A Primer
aking the VAX Connections*
D-ROM
curity Decisions in a Microcomputer Environment
0386 and Beyond
istributed Database Management Systems*
odern Clones and the Corporate Marketplace
gal Issues in the Technology Field
sts and Benefits of Microcomputers

Wednesday, June 22

Dealing with the Inevitable: Departmental Systems
The Macintosh in the Corporate Environment*
Artificial Intelligence/Expert Systems
Softline: Candid Comments from Industry Leaders
Network Management: Keeping Your Network Running*
Desktop Publishing — What Corporations are Doing
Electronic Mail and Beyond*
Vendor Quotas: Their Impact on Resellers and End Users
The Backbone's Connected to the....TCP/IP and Other Protocols*
Promoting Responsible End-User Computing
Enhancing Your Computer Graphics
LANs — User Views*
Portable Computers
Micro-to-Mainframe Connections*
Latest Developments in Spreadsheet Software

Thursday, June 23

How to Grow your Net*
Executive Information Systems
The Changing Concept of an Information Center
Workgroup Computing*
New Lives for Old — What to do with Out-dated Equipment
Micro-to-Mini Connections*
End-User Support
Software Support and Upgrades
OS/2 and Networking*
Microcomputer Maintenance
Current Training Issues
LANs and Multiuser Systems*
Implementing Project Management
Mass Storage Issues
Micro-channel Architecture

* *Connections 88* Sessions

Schedule subject to change without notice

PC EXPO

June 21-23, 1988

Jacob Javits Convention Center

PCD

ADVANCE NO-LINE REGISTRATION FORM

NAME _____

BUSINESS TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

CO. ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

MAIL STOP (if any) _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Use one form per person. **Photocopy if necessary.**

By attending the 6th Annual PC EXPO in New York, I consent to the use of photographs of me in any promotional materials related to the show and/or events

Signed _____ Date _____

___ Check here for hotel information

Check only your main job function from box below

III

AA ___ Accountant
BB ___ Administrator
CC ___ Consultant
DD ___ Corporate Officer
EE ___ Creative Arts (All)
FF ___ Designer (All)
GG ___ DP/WP Manager Operator
HH ___ Engineer (All)
II ___ MIS Dir./Mgr.
JJ ___ Programmer
KK ___ Purchasing
LL ___ Sales/Marketing
MM ___ Scientist
NN ___ Securities/Fin. Analyst
OO ___ Service Technician
PP ___ Systems Analyst
QQ ___ Systems/Aplctn. Mgr.
RR ___ Systems/Architect
SS ___ Systems/Maintenance
TT ___ Systems/Mgr.
UU ___ Systems/Project Mgr.
VV ___ Systems/Prototyper
WW ___ Other (specify) _____

Check your co.'s main activity from only one of the boxes below

TRADE RESELLERS

I

1 ___ Computer Consultant
2 ___ Computer Dealer/Dist.
3 ___ Computer OEM
4 ___ Office Products Dealer
5 ___ Service Vendor
6 ___ Software Developer
7 ___ Systems House
8 ___ Turnkey Vendor
9 ___ Value Adder
10 ___ Other (specify) _____

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS

II

A ___ Accounting Firm
B ___ Advertising
C ___ Banking
D ___ Communication
E ___ Const./Architects
F ___ Credit
G ___ Education
H ___ Engineering
I ___ Government/Military
J ___ Hospital
K ___ Hotel
L ___ Industrial Design
M ___ Insurance
N ___ Law Office
O ___ Management Conslt.
P ___ Manufacturing
Q ___ Publishing
R ___ Real Estate
S ___ Research Development
T ___ Retail Sales
U ___ Securities Broker
V ___ Transportation (All)
W ___ Utility
X ___ Wholesale/Retail Sales
Y ___ Other (specify) _____

1 Day $25-
Date must be given here _____
2 or 3 Days - $50

On-site registrations are
$30 for 1 day,
$60 for 2 or more days

MAIL ORDERS must be received by PC EXPO no later than May 20, in which case your show badge will be mailed to you on or before June 7. Mail orders received after May 20 will be processed and the badge held for arrival under the individual's name at the "Pre-registered attendee" counter in the Crystal Palace Lobby.

Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. All foreign mail orders, except Canada, must be received by May 13, and such badges will not be sent by return mail, but held at the "Pre-registered attendee" counter for pick-up on arrival. All registrations are non-refundable. Confirmation for all registrations will be sent by PC EXPO upon receipt of your registration form and payment.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to: PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. **Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. PC EXPO attendees must be qualified. Minors under 18 may not register.**

If you're looking for the best price on an IBM compatible PC, *You're looking at them now.*

Call toll-free (800) 648-7402
In Mass: (800) 562-9202

	$569 XT TURBO	$949 AT TURBO	$2295 AT 386-16MHz	$1495 AT-LCD PORTABLE
BASE MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM				
Intel Processor	8088	80286	80386	80286
Clock Speed	4.77/8 MHz	6/10 MHz	6/16 MHz	6/10 MHz
Ram on Motherboard	512 KB	512 KB	1024 KB	640 KB
B.I.O.S.	PHOENIX	PHOENIX	AWARD	PHOENIX
Toshiba Floppy Drive	1-360 KB	1-1.2 MB	1-1.2 MB	1-1.2 MB
Keyboard Style	84 Keys	101 Keys	101 Keys	84 Keys
Power Supply	150 Watt	200 Watt	200 Watt	165 Watt
Monitor	SAMSUNG 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor with Tilt and Swivel			
Monographics Card	HERCULES Compatible Monographics Adapter Card			
Ports	Parallel	Parallel, Serial, Game & Clock Calendar		
Free Software	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Free Disks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Three Year Warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Toll Free Service Lines	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BASE MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEMS with				
SEAGATE 20MB & W-D Controller	$ 909	$1289	$2635	$1835
SEAGATE 30MB & W-D Controller	941	1321	2667	1867
SEAGATE 40MB & W-D Controller	1126	1506	2852	2052
SEAGATE 60MB & W-D Controller	1176	1556	2902	2102
SEAGATE 80MB & W-D Controller	1640	2020	3366	N/A
EGA COLOR SYSTEM Base System Featues Plus SAMSUNG 14" EGA Monitor Enhanced Graphics Card	$ 979	$1341	$2687	
EGA COLOR SYSTEM with				
SEAGATE 20MB & W-D Controller	$1319	$1681	$3027	
SEAGATE 30MB & W-D Controller	1351	1713	3059	
SEAGATE 40MB & W-D Controller	1536	1898	3244	
SEAGATE 60MB & W-D Controller	1586	1948	3294	
SEAGATE 80MB & W-D Controller	2050	2412	3758	
SUPER TURBOS	**XT SUPER TURBO**	**AT SUPER TURBO**	**AT SUPER 386-20 MHz**	
INTEL Processor	8088	80286	80386	
Clock Speed	4.77/10 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/20 MHz	
Ram on Motherboard	512 KB	1024 KB	1024 KB	
B.I.O.S.	PHOENIX	EDEN	AWARD	
Add to above prices	+ $30	+ $343	+ $660	

Total Satisfaction Guarantee

We are so confident in our quality products that we provide a total satisfaction guarantee. This means that any system bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items should be shipped back to us in the same condition in which they were sent.

Three Year Limited Warranty

We also offer a three-year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for three full years. During the three-year period we will repair or replace, at our option and at no additional cost any defective products properly returned to us.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free technical support lines 1-800-648-7402 (in MA 1-800-562-9202) allowing your unlimited access to our highly trained technicians. When problems do occur, 90% are solved over the phone.

Payment Terms

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified check, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing).

Credit approved companies, universities and government agencies may use purchase orders on N-15 terms.

ORC
TECHNOLOGIES

50 Howe Avenue
Millbury, MA 01527
Phone: (617) 865-0211
FAX: (617) 865-1853

Circle 15 on reader service card

Saving you Money is our business

Computers

SUPPLYLINE TURBO XT
4.77/8 Mhz only $189

Complete System:
1-360K Drive, AT style keyboard, 256K RAM, Hercules compatible graphics card, monochrome monitor, floppy controller

Only $529

SUPPLYLINE TURBO AT
6/10 Mhz only $589

Complete System:
1-1.2 Mg floppy, AT style keyboard, 512K RAM. Hercules compatible graphics card, monochrome monitor, floppy controller

Only $999

Seagate
20 MEG ONLY $239
w/Western Digital Controller ONLY $279

SUPPLYLINE 386
only $1989
(Call for details)

FREE Assembly, Burn In & Testing—45 Day Money Back Guarantee—1 Year Warranty

Saving you money on. . . Printers

EPSON Authorized Dealer
we will attempt to beat your lowest price

LX 800 180/30 CPS/80 Col
FX 86E 200/40 CPS/80 Col
FX 286E 200/40 CPS/132 Col
LQ 850 330/110 CPS/80 Col
LQ 800 180/60 CPS/80 Col
LQ 1050 330/110 CPS/132 Col
LQ 2500 324/108 CPS/132 Col
EX 800 300/60 CPS/80 Col
EX 1000 300/60 CPS/132 Col

OKIDATA

292 ..... $369
293 489
Module for 292/293 79
393 979
393 Color ..... Call

NEC

P 2200 ..... $329
LC 860 ..... Call
LC 890 ..... Call

CITIZEN

120 D 120 CPS/80 Col $159
MSP 40 240 CPS/80 Col 299
MSP 55 300 CPS/132 Col 479
Tribute 224 200 CPS/132 Col 599

PANASONIC

1080 I-Mod II 144 CPS/Col .. $169
1091 I-Mod II 192 CPS/80 Col 189
1092 I 240 CPS/80 Col 329
1592 180 CPS/132 Col 409

Other printer models available — Call for details

HP Laserjet II
only $1729

Modems

SAVE UP TO 70% Off Hayes® Retail Price

HAYES® 1200B Compatible
-1200 Band Internal
FREE Software & Cables
$89

HAYES® 2400B Compatible
-2400 Band Internal
FREE Software & Cables
$159

IBM & COMPAQ
All models available
Call for your best Savings!

Novell Netware 286
w/Keycard
Only $1579
Network installation and customization available on your system. Call for details.

Western Digital Novell Int. Brd.
$269
Convert any PC, XT or AT into a Novell workstation

SALE PRICES **ONLY $134.94**
Real Oak Veneer

Data Cartridges by 3M

C300XLP $19.98
C600A 22.19
C1000 ..... 12.99
C2000 ..... 17.89

Priced per 10 — Minimum 5

Diskettes

3M, Maxell & Bulk as low as **35¢**

	3M	Maxell	Bulk
3½" SS 135TPI	1.39	1.39	.98
3½" DS 135TPI	1.89	1.89	.99
3½" HD	4.99	5.56	—
5¼" DS DD	.89	.89	.35
5¼" DS HD	1.79	1.79	.99

Minimum order 10 — Priced at 100

SAMSUNG

Monochrome TTL $79
14" Color RGB $249
14" Dual Freq. EGA $369

6 ribbons and GET 6 FREE! Ribbons for over 10,000 printers in stock. Call for your low price on ribbons for other printers.

	Net Sale Price *
Anadex 9500, 9000 Series	3.68 ea.
Apple Imagewriter	2.28 ea.
C. Itoh 3500	12.48 ea.
C. Itoh Prowriter, Starwriter	2.28 ea.
Canon A1200	3.78 ea.
Centronics 101	3.84 ea.
Centronics 150 Series	2.34 ea.
Centronics 350 Series	6.34 ea.
Centronics LW400, LW800	10.58 ea.
Citizen 1200	3.96 ea.
Commodore MSP801	3.36 ea.
Commodore MSP803	4.58 ea.
Data Products B300, 600	4.62 ea.
Data Products B900, 1000	5.94 ea.
Data Products 8010	3.38 ea.
Data Products 8020	3.96 ea.
Data Royal	2.64 ea.
DEC LA30,36	2.18 ea.
DEC LA34	2.64 ea.
DEC LA120	2.94 ea.
Diablo Hytype II MS	2.04 ea.
Diablo Hytype II NY	2.64 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
Epson EX800, 1000	4.88 ea.
Epson EX800, 1000 "color"	13.26 ea.
Epson FX286, MX100	3.38 ea.
Epson FX86, MX80, FX80	2.38 ea.
Epson LQ1000	3.46 ea.
Epson LQ1500	2.56 ea.
Epson LQ2500	4.88 ea.
Epson LQ800	2.76 ea.
Epson LX80, LX86	2.76 ea.
Fujitsu DPL2100, DMPG9	3.78 ea.
Fujitsu 2400	Call
IBM 1403, 3203	13.66 ea.
IBM 3287	2.34 ea.
IBM 3776	4.02 ea.
IBM 4248	21.96 ea.
IBM Proprinter 4201	3.18 ea.
IBM Proprinter XL 4202	4.20 ea.
IBM 6240	1.58 ea.
IBM Datamaster	3.24 ea.
IBM Selectric II	.78 ea.
IBM Selectric III	2.08 ea.
IBM Silver Dollar Cart.	1.48 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
IBM Wheelwriter	2.76 ea.
Mannesman Tally MT160	3.96 ea.
Mannesman Tally MT180	4.02 ea.
Mannesman Tally 1000	2.16 ea.
Mannesman Tally Spirit 80	5.04 ea.
NEC 3500, 8800 Series MS	5.48 ea.
NEC 3500, 8800 Series NY	3.98 ea.
NEC 5500, 7700 Series MS	2.88 ea.
NEC 5500, 7700 Series NY	2.34 ea.
NEC P2, P6	3.68 ea.
NEC P3, P7	3.96 ea.
NEC P5, P5XL	3.96 ea.
NEC P2200	Call
NEC 8023A	2.28 ea.
Okidata 182, 192	3.38 ea.
Okidata ML2410	16.44 ea.
Okidata ML292	6.68 ea.
Okidata ML293, 294	9.78 ea.
Okidata ML80, 82, 83, 92	1.08 ea.
Okidata ML84, 94	2.46 ea.
Olivetti ET101	2.10 ea.
Panasonic P1090, 1091, 1092	3.98 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
Printronix P300, P600	4.58 ea.
Qume I, Sprint 3, 5	1.74 ea.
Qume IV, Sprint 7, 9, 11	5.34 ea.
Qume 6240	1.58 ea.
Radio Shack DMP130	3.69 ea.
Ricoh 1300, 1600-MS	3.69 ea.
Ricoh 1300, 1600-NY	4.58 ea.
Seikosha "all sp series"	3.69 ea.
Star Micronix Delta 10	4.28 ea.
Star Micronix Delta 15	5.22 ea.
Star Micronix NB15	6.35 ea.
Star Micronix NL10, NX10	4.38 ea.
Star Micronix Radix 10	3.54 ea.
Star Micronix Radix 15	3.98 ea.
Texas Instruments 850, 85	3.38 ea.
Texas Instruments 860	3.72 ea.
Toshiba 1350, P351	2.78 ea.
Tritel	2.64 ea.
Wang V	1.98 ea.

* Net price per ribbon listed after 6 FREE
Minimum order 12

Call for products not listed — If you find a lower price, Call before you buy.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Products

SupplyLine INC.

800-458-Line

(Illinois Call 312-495-7540)

729 Springer Drive • Lombard, IL 60148

FREE CATALOG - Circle your reader response card

C.O.D. VISA MasterCard CHECKS

Prices subject to change based upon availability. No hidden handling or other charges. All returns must have prior authorization by calling 312-495-7551. Returns must be in new condition within original shipping container. TM - registered trademark or respective manufacturers.

Circle 150 on reader service card

The New PC NETWORK

THE NATION'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON US!

BUY NOW AT ~~DISCOUNT~~ WHOLESALE PRICES!*

THE™ SUPER EGA

100% IBM™ EGA/CGA/MGA compatible. Perfect for high resolution graphics. (800 x 600)

$159.00* 84301065

THE™ MULTI 384

100% AST™ compatible. Capable of 0-384K additional memory, w/R232 ser/par/game port, clock/calendar, w/0K.

$59.00* 84301000

THE™ 2MB RAM CARD

Meets Lotus™/Microsoft™/Intel™ specs. RANdisk, print spooler, software included, w/0K.

$69.00* 84301070

THE™ MULTI I/O AT

100% AST™ I/O compatible w/serial, parallel and game ports standard, second serial port optional.

$59.00* 84301210

THE™ 286/12 DIFFERENCE!

AN INCREDIBLE LIMITED TIME OFFER FROM THE™ and PC NETWORK

INFO WORLD

The New PC Network THE 286

6.4

Jan. 25, 1988

"THE™ 286 has received superior recognition from Info World, and has also been listed in Info World's year-end review as one of the top 100 products of the year.

100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

- 40MB Seagate HD
- 512K Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard
- 6-12Mhz
- Keyboard/Toggle Switch Selectable
- 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- Phoenix Bios
- 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard

Ask About Our Custom Configurations.

$1,395.00* 84304020

386/16 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Combo, Floppy/HD Controller, Enhanced Keyboard . 84304510 $1,998.00*

386/16 1MB RAM. 42MB Seagate Hard Drive 84304520 $2,375.00*

*MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE +8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS AND CATALOG

THE™ BEST BUYS in MODEMS

THE™ 1200/2400 Baud Modems

Self-Testing Modems w/Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Re-Dial, Built-In Speaker w/Volume Control and 100% Hayes Compatibility. Internal Modems come w/Terminal Emulation & File Transfer Software.

INTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD INT. 84306000 $79.00*

2400 BAUD INT. 84306030 $139.00*

EXTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD EXT. 84306010 $99.00*

2400 BAUD EXT. 84306020 $159.00*

PC MAGAZINE

THE PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

PC WORLD

"...the unit quickly became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

Computer Dealer

100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

THE™ PC/10

- 256K Upgrade-able to 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 10Mhz Speed
- "AT" Style 101 Keyboard
- LED w/KeyLock
- Phoenix Bios & More!

ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

Best Buy OF THE YEAR

$399.00* 84303542

PC/10 w/640K, 20MB system..... 84303520 $799.00*

*MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE +8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS AND CATALOG

MON.-FRI. 8:30am-6pm (CST) SAT. 10am-4pm

The NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK, INC.

320 West Ohio Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934

(800)621-SAVE

Validation # PWT048

1 YEAR WARRANTY on PARTS and LABOR

15 DAY "FREE HOME" TRIAL

(For Orders, Membership and Advice!) In Illinois (312) 280-0002

For Customer Service & Order Status: (312) 280-1567

*The New PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 7 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

Circle 135 on reader service card

SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS® PRIORITY 1 FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY

NITRO MICRO OVERNIGHT

ORDERING & INFORMATION
CALL FREE
1 800 382-3888

$ 1649
HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET SERIES II
includes FREE Toner Cartridge

Acer
1100
80386 16 MHz
No Wait States
1MB RAM
$ 2669
ON-SITE Warranty

NEC

POWERMATE 1 DUAL 1.2MB	$1282
POWERMATE 1 20MB	$1643
POWERMATE 1 40MB	$1915
POWERMATE 2 20MB	$1917
POWERMATE 2 40MB	$2228
POWERMATE 2 66MB	$2873
POWERMATE 386	$2741
POWERMATE 386 40MB	$3314
POWERMATE 386 66MB	$4019
POWERMATE 386 130MB	$4954
Portable Powermate 20MB	$2449
Portable Powermate 40MB	$2978

ORIGINAL NEC COMPONENTS
ALL MODELS INCLUDE KEYBOARDS

AT&T

6300	$ 789
6300 WGS	$ NEW
6310	$ 1629
6386 WGS	$ 3298
Keyboard	$ 119
Monochrome	$ 198
Color Display	$ 559
MS-Doe/Basic	$ 84

T1000	$ 809
T1100 Plus	$1488
T1200	$2489
T3100/20	$3188
T5100	$4489

TOSHIBA

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON
AST
PREMIUM PRODUCTS

WYSE

PC 286 $1857
80286 12.5 MHz,
No Wait States,
1MB RAM, 9 Exp. Slots,
1.2MB Drive, & MS-DOS

PC 386 $2598
80386 16 Mhz,
No Wait States,
1MB RAM, 10 Exp. Slots,
1.2MB Drive, & MS-DOS

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG S-300 $ 789
4.77/8 MHz, 512K, 360K drive, 6 exp. slots, monographic card, keyboard, Parallel, Serial, MS-DOS 3.2 & GWBasic, One Year Warranty

SAMSUNG S-500 $ 1198
80286 10 MHz, 512K, 1.2M drive, 8 exp. slots, monographic card, keyboard, Parallel, Serial, MS-DOS 3.2 & GWBasic, One Year Warranty

ZENITH

181
$1589
183
20MB
$2349

PLUS 20MB HARDCARD	$ 539
PLUS 40MB HARDCARD	$ 688

Seagate

20MB Internal with controller	$ 298
30MB Internal with controller	$ 328
40MB Internal for AT's	$ 649
80MB Internal for AT's	$ 877

MICE

Microsoft LOGITECH

MOUSE with		MOUSE with	
Paintbrush	$ 118	C7 Serial	$ 99
Windows 2	$ 139	Gen. CADD	$ 169
EasyCADD	$ 128	PFS 1st Pub	$ 159
for PS/2	$ 118	320 dpi Hires	$ 127

NEC

MULTISPEED	$ 1339
MULTISPEED EL	$ 1629
MULTISPEED HD	$ 2569

MODEMS

Hayes US Robotics

1200B	$259	1200 Int.	$109
2400B	$389	2400 Int.	$198
1200 Ext.	$289	1200 Ext.	$119
2400 Ext.	$419	2400 Ext.	$198

Pagemaker	$455	MS Excel	$319
Ventura 1.1	$489	MS Word 4	$289
Paradox 2	$445	MS Works	$134

SCANNERS

HP Scanjet	$1398
PGS LS-300	$ 739
DEST Scan ·	$2049
Ast Turboscan	$1298
Datacopy 730	$2488

PRINTERS

EPSON CITIZEN

LX-800	$ 209	120D	$179
FX-86E	$ 335	180D	$199
FX-286E	$ 489	MSP-40	$341
LQ-500	$ 349	MSP-45	$471
LQ-850	$ 524	MSP-50	$438
LQ-1050	$ 673	MSP-55	$537
LQ-2500	$ 837	Premier35	$526
GQ-3500	$1359	Tribute 224	$685

VIDEO ADAPTERS

HERCULES Monographics Plus	$177
HERCULES Color Card	$155
HERCULES Incolor Card	$298
NFC GB-1 Adapter	$339
NITRO Monographics Adapter	$ 69
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	$169
PARADISE VGA Plus	$278
PARADISE VGA Professional	$408
QUADRAM Prosync VGA	$339
QUADRAM Ultra VGA with mouse	$382
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe	$238
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	$295

MONITORS

AMDEK

432 Mono	$ 219
732 Color	$ 497
1280 w/card	$ 748

AST

Monochrome	$ 168
EGA Color	$ 498

EPSON

Monochrome	$ 139
Color	$ 398

NEC

Multisync II	$ 599
Multisync GS	$ 236
Multisync Plus	$ 892
Multisync XL	$2039
Monograph	$1411

SIGMA DESIGNS

Laserview 15"	$1436
Laserview 19"	$1799

THOMSON

4120 Color	$ 298
Ultrascan	$ 678

ZENITH

1390 VGA	$ 538
1490 VGA FT	$ 688

POWER FAX!

NEC
BIT V
$1984
OVER 30% OFF

HEWLETT PACKARD

Plotters

7440 Colorpro	$ 882
7475A 6 PEN	$1288
7550A 8 PEN	$2544
7570A Draftpro	$3690

Printers

Laserjet II	$1649
1MB Cart	$ 359
Deskjet	$ 706
Paintjet	$ 985

VISA MasterCard

SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS® PRIORITY 1 FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY

NITRO MICRO OVERNIGHT
120 West Main Street
Carmel, IN 46032
800 382-3888

Please add 3% for shipping & handling
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent FEDERAL EXPRESS® Priority One for next business day delivery. YES, backordered items on standard orders are always sent FEDERAL EXPRESS® Priority One.

Circle 132 on reader service card

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT
only $1099

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • DOS & Basic • 1 year warranty

TRW Warranty Service

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

WUGO CLASSIC 286 10 MHZ AT

Base System
only $1099

10 MHZ • 640K • 1.2 Floppy Drive • Clock • Enhanced Keyboard • 200 W Power Supply

A little more expensive, but worth it. Call for details on Wugo's 3-year warranty and for brochure on this machine.

IBM

Model 30 w/20 MB	$1725
Model 50	$2699
Model 60 w/44 MB	$3495
Model 60 w/70 MB	$4295
Model 80 w/44 MB	$4695
Model 80 w/70 MB	$5695

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro w/640K, 40MB	$2649
386 Deskpro Model 60	$5575
386 Deskpro Model 130	$6950
386 Deskpro Model 300	$9195
Portable II Model II	$1995
Portable II Model IV	$2875
Portable III, 20MB	$3695
Portable III, 40MB	$4195

AST

Model 80	CALL
Model 90	CALL
Model 120	CALL
Model 140	CALL

AT&T 6300

640K, 20MB	$1199
640K, 30MB	$1249

LAP TOPS

Zenith 2 drives	$1695
Zenith 183-193	$2349
NEC Multispeed EL	$1549
NEC Multispeed HD	$2349
Toshiba 1200	$2349
Toshiba 3100	$3175
Toshiba 5100	$4995

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	CALL
256K Chips	CALL
8087-3/8087-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ	$155
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$289
80387-16MHZ	$479
80387-20MHZ	$729

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	$279
30MB w/contr ST238	$299
30MB for AT ST4038	$469
40MB for AT ST251	$399
40MB for AT ST251-1	$469
80MB for AT ST4096	$869

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB	$539
Hard Card 40MB	$695

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$379
Framework	$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$309
Managing Your Money 4.0	$119
Microsoft Word	$215
Multimate Adv. II	$249
R Base System V	$409
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 4.2	$195
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$199
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$209

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
NEC Multisync II	$589
NEC Multisync Plus	$899
Thomson Ultrascan	$485
Packard Bell Color	$259
Packard Bell EGA	$369
Princeton Ultrasync	$509

Prices and availability subject to change

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$185
ATI VIP VGA	$269
Compaq VGA	$459
Everex Enhancer	$135
Everex Edge	$179
Hercules Color Card	$145
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC GB-1	$199
NEC NVA 1040	$799
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$149
Paradise VGA	$249
Quadram EGA Plus	$199
Quadram ProSync	$275
Quadram Ultra VGA	$299
Sigma VGA	$249
STB EGA Plus	$159
Vega Deluxe	$199
Vega VGA	$279

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus 384K	$199
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K	$195
AST Advantage 128K	$299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K	$429
AST Rampage PC w/256K.	$249
AST Rampage AT w/512K.	$325
AST Flashpack	$289
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board PC	$229
Intel Above Board PC P/S.	$259
Intel Above Board 286	$319
Intel Above Board 286 P/S	$349
Irma Board	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$299
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII	CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus	$74
w/Paint	$99
w/Cadd	$119
w/Publisher	$129
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$99
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$99
Mouse Systems Serial	$106
Mouse Systems Bus	$115

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189	LQ 1050	$659
FX 86E	$289	LQ 500	$319
FX 286E	$429	LQ 2500	$819
LQ 800	$369	EX 800	$389
LQ 850	$489	EX 1000	$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$309	292 Plus	$459
193 Plus	$459	293 Plus	$589
182	$219	294 Plus	$849

*290 Series includes module

NEC

P6	$435	P9XL	$1099
P7	$619	P2200	$339
P5XL	$879		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
Memory Upgrade	CALL

IBM

Proprinter	$389
Proprinter XL	$559
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL24	$759

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$89/$179
Everex 2400 External	$279
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$419
Hayes 2400B Int.	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$419
US Robotics 2400 Int	$179
US Robotics 1200 ext	$119
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$369
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$249

MISCELLANEOUS

Kensington Masterpiece	$90
Masterpiece Plus	$99
150W Power Supply	$75
Packard Bell DS/DD	$12

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 209 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

Special of the Month – Novell Sft Netware VER 2.1 $2499.00

COMPUTERS

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPY	$1,045.00
MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPIES	$1,222.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY	$1,339.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPIES	$1,499.00
MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	$1,259.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$1,699.00

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,655.00
MODEL 60-071 (70MB HARD DRIVE)	$4,639.00

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$199.00
COLOR-8512 (14")	$476.00
COLOR 8513 (12")	$539.00
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,162.50

NEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE

IBM DOS 3.3	$96.00

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC MULTISPEED 640K, 2 3-1/2" FDD	$1,385.00
NEC MULTISPEED EL. BACKLIT	$1,599.00
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2,360.00
TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	$875.00
TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS	$1,499.00
TOSHIBA 1200	$2,290.00
TOSHIBA 3100-20	$3,089.00
NEW! TOSHIBA 3200	CALL
NEW! TOSHIBA 5100	CALL
ZENITH 181 640K, 2 3.5" FLOPPIES	$1,639.00
ZENITH 183 640K, 1 3.5" FLOPPY, 10MB HARD DRIVE	$2,199.00
ZENITH 183 640K, 1 3.5" FLOPPY, 20MB HARD DRIVE	$2,399.00

NEW IBM PRINTERS

IBM PROPRINTER II	$439.25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	$839.20
IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER	$1,299.00

WYSE COMPUTERS AND TERMINALS

MODEL 1400-01 256K, 1 FLOPPY	$815.00
MODEL 1400-02 640K, 2 FLOPPIES	$945.00
MODEL 2108-20	$1,409.00
MODEL 2112	$1,499.00
MODEL 2214	$1,799.00
MODEL 3216-01	$2,499.00
MODEL 3216-40	$3,399.00
AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD	$109.00

TERMINALS

MODEL 30 GREEN OR AMBER	$309.00
MODEL 50 GREEN OR AMBER	$389.00
MODEL 60 GREEN, AMBER OR WHITE	$339.00
MODEL 85 GREEN OR AMBER	$479.00

***** LASER XT AND SSI 286 SPECIALS *****

NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT W/256K, 1 FLOPPY	$499.00
LASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, TURBO 10 MHz MOTHERBOARD	$799.00
SPECIAL! SSI AT 286-10, 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY	$1,119.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

DESKPRO MODEL II 256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES	$1,243.00
DESKPRO 286 MODEL I	$1,999.00
DESKPRO 286 W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$2,599.00
DESKPRO 286 W/80MB HARD DRIVE	$2,999.00
DESKPRO 386 W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$4,660.00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz	$5,559.00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 130, 20MHz	$7,029.26
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 300, 20MHz	$9,199.00
*** NEW COMPAQ PORTABLE III ***	IN STOCK

AST SPECIALS

AST MODEL 80	$1,483.00
AST MODEL 90	$1,929.00
AST MODEL 120	$2,099.00
AST MODEL 140	$2,425.00
AST MODEL 170	$2,905.99
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	CALL

MONOCHROME MONITORS

HYUNDAI TILT SWIVEL AMBER	$85.00
TAXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME	$105.50
TAXAN 124 AMBER MONOCHROME	$110.00
AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	$135.99
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	$154.56
WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER	$175.36
COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR	$198.50
PGS MAX-12E AMBER	$143.00
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD	$767.20
AST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE	$179.50

COLOR MONITORS

SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200	$279.00
TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	$299.50
TAXAN 635	$397.50
PGS HX-12E	$459.00
SPECIAL! AMDEK COLOR 600T	$349.00
AMDEK COLOR 722	$444.00

EGA MONITORS

AST DISPLAY EGA	$509.25
COMPAQ EGA MONITOR	$584.00
SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	$389.00
SPECIAL! GOLDSTAR EGA MONITOR	$359.00
NEW! TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC	$539.00
COMPAQ VGA MONITOR	$524.25
NEW! NEC MULTISYNC II	CALL
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	$929.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	$1,955.00
ZENITH **FTM** ZCM-1490	$689.00

DISK DRIVES

20MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/CONT.	$289.00
30MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/RLL	$309.00
40MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT	$599.00
20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$399.00
30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$419.00
PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40	CALL FOR PRICE
SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE	$350.00
SPECIAL! 80MB SEAGATE FOR AT W/ON-TRAC	$850.00
FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY	$83.00
COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY	$47.00
TAXAN TDM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD FOR IBM PS/2	$249.00
BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	$1,385.00
SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	$1,599.00
NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.00
BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	209.00
SPECIAL! IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP	$259.00
IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UPS	IN STOCK
ARCHIVE 40MB TAPE BACK-UP UNIT FOR XT/AT	$339.00

CARDS

MULTI I/O	$69.99
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP	$69.85
ATD HERCULES COMPATIBLE W/PP	$95.00
TAXAN 535 MONOCHROME W/PP	$79.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$179.00
IBM MONOCHROME W/PP	$197.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	$69.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP	$89.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP	$149.00
NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	IN STOCK
TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP	$189.50

EGA AND MEMORY CARDS

EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 VIDEO 7 COMPATIBLE	$149.00
TAXAN AUTOSWITCH EGA	CALL FOR PRICE
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 480	$199.00
QUADRAM EGA	$199.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$265.00
NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES.	$239.25
NEW! GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES. 800 x 600 RESOLUTION	$249.00
STB VGA EXTRA, VGA, EGA, CGA, MONO	$249.00
GENOA SUPER VGA HI-RES PLUS	$269.00
NEC MVA 1024	$849.00
VIDEO 7 VGA	$339.00
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA CARD	$289.00
PARADISE VGA CARD	$296.00
AST VGA CARD	$314.50
ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA WITH VGA - NEW IBM STANDARDS GET 256 COLORS OUT OF 250,000	$259.00

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

80MB 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED SOFTWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING. PLUG IN & TURN ON	
4-USER	$5,999.00
6-USER	$8,999.00
8-USER	$10,849.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEW! ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.1 SFT	$2,599.00
ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.0A	$1,499.00
ADV. NETWARE 286 SFT I	$2,096.50
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$429.00

CARDS

ARCNET	$169.00
ETHERNET	$259.00

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	$799.00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	$699.00

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP	$469.00
AMERICAN POWER 300W UPS FOR FILE SERVER	$469.00

MODEMS

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ SOFTWARE	$175.00
ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III	$89.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL	$128.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL	$108.00
EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL	$109.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL	$199.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL	$289.00
NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	$289.00
HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW INTERNAL – NO SOFTWARE	$250.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INTERNAL HARDWARE ONLY	$379.00
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15.00
IBM 5250 EMUL 2.12 CONV KIT	$633.75

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

CITIZEN 120D, 80 COL, 120 CPS	$169.75
CITIZEN 180D, 80 COL, 160 CPS	$189.99

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

CITIZEN MSP40, 80 COL, 200 CPS	$299.00
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	$219.00
EPSON FX-86E	$329.00
EPSON FX-286E	$469.00
EPSON EX 800	$429.00
EPSON EX-1000	$509.00
EPSON LQ 850	$519.00
EPSON LQ 2500	$889.00
SPECIAL! NEC P2200	$339.00
NEC P660 80 COL	$425.00
NEC COLOR P660	$530.50
NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS	$580.00
NEC COLOR P760	$699.00
NEC P560 XL	$879.00
NEC P960 XL	$1,057.00
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	$729.00
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	$1,075.00
PANASONIC 1080i	$199.00
PANASONIC 1091i	$219.00
PANASONIC KX-P1595	469.00
DESTINY LASER X1 H-P COMPAT., 4 MONTHS FREE SERVICE W/TRW	$1,599.00
OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM	CALL
OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM	CALL
OKIDATA ML193 PLUS FOR IBM	$440.00
OKIDATA ML292E	$377.44
OKIDATA ML293E	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL	$969.00

***** NEW *****

TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	$499.00
TOSHIBA P341 S/L	$665.00
TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR	$1,050.00
HP LASERJET SERIES II	IN STOCK
HP 7475A PLOTTER	IN STOCK

DISKETTES

3-1/2" DS/DD FOR PS/2	$22.00
5-1/4" DS/DD FOR AT	$12.45
5-1/4" DS/HD FOR AT	$21.99

CHIPS

80387-16	$545.00
80387-20	$799.00
8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO)	$169.00
80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES)	$179.20
80287-8	$255.00
80287-10	$335.00
COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	$390.00

MISC.

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	$15.00
10" PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	$20.00
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$65.00
4 - 6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTORS	$15.00
PERMA POWER SURGE PROTECTORS	$39.50
MICROSOFT MOUSE (SERIAL VERSION)	$121.50
OAK COMPUTER DESK & HUTCH	$109.00
OAK PRINTER STAND	$89.00

AUTHORIZED WYSE DEALER • ALL SOFTWARE MINIMUM 30% OFF • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE • CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL (800) 426-2489, AND ASK FOR AMY

TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/426-CITY

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL

1-800-426-CITY

or in Illinois

312-537-3600

Add 3% Shipping & Handling. Orders under $200, please add $5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard accepted

707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 174 on reader service card

COMPUTEREXPO

TEXAS' #1 IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER CENTER

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS LINE ONLY
1-800-622-EXPO
INQUIRE
(713) 784-0990
SERVICE
(713) 784-7817

EXPO SUPER TURBO

Seagate **$875**

30MB SYSTEM

FCC APPROVED

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 640K RAM
- 360 FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- MONO GRAPHICS PARALLEL
- GREEN/AMBER MONITOR
- MINI AT STYLE CASE W/RESET
- OPERATING MANUALS
- 30 MB SEAGATE

--Additional Options--
CGA w/ Samsung
Color Monitor **Add $199**
40MB SEAGATE $CALL
AWESOME DEAL

EXPO TURBO 286

Seagate **$997**

12 MHz THRUPUT 6/8/10 MHZ

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- INTEL 80286
- 640 K RAM
- 1.2 MB FUJITSU FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- WD FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLER
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE CASE
- OPERATING MANUALS
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING

--ADDITIONAL OPTIONS--

Mono/graphic/parellel adapter
w/Samsung Monitor **$128**
40 Meg Seagate (28 MSC) **$450**
EGA BOARD & EGA Monitor **$595**

EXPO PORTABLE 286/10

Seagate **$1395**

12 MHz THRUPUT

BASE SYSTEM INCLUDES

- INTEL 80286 -640K RAM
- COMPACT SIZE 9" AMBER GREEN MONOGRAPHICS 720 X 348 HIGH RES
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 7 FULL-LONG INTERFACE CARDS
- 200 W POWER SUPPLY (110 220 V)
- LIGHTWEIGHT, RUGGED CHASSIS
- DIMENSIONS 17 3" (W) X 8 2" H) X 16 9" (D)
- CLOCK /CALENDAR
- WEIGHT 28 LBS

--OPTIONS--
20 Meg. Seagate Drive **$1697**
40 Meg. Seagate Drive **$1897**
3.5" Floppy 720K **$139**
PORTABLE 386 **$CALL**

EXPO 386

Seagate **$2397**

24 MHz THRUPUT SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 80386 CPU (32 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SWITCHABLE SPEED
- 1 MB RAM (32 BIT RAM UP TO 4 MB ON BOARD)
- 64 K CACHE MEMORY 0 WAIT
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK
- AT 101 KEYBOARD
- 40 MB SEAGATE (28MSC.)

20 MHz IN STOCK $CALL

ALR MYLEX Intel

HARD DRIVE SALE!

Seagate

ST-225 20 MB KIT
20 MB Hard Drive System
Includes: Controller,
Cables & Instructions
$267
• ST - 238 30 MB Kit
30 MB System Includes:
Controller, Cable & Instructions
$297

40 MB High Speed
•AT Drive
• 28 MSC ST-251
ST 4026
20 MB AT DRIVE
(Full Height 38 MSC)
$419
• (Controller Optional)
$299

• ST - 4038
30 MB
(Ful Height 38 MSC)
$499
•ST - 4096
80 MB
(Full Height 28 MSC)
$895
(CONTROLLER IS OPTION)

MotherBoard

8088 - 2 (4.77/8MHz ØK	$99
8088 - 1 (4.77/10 MHz) ØK	$139
80286 - 10 (6/10 MHz))ØK	$335
80386-16 (6/10/16 MHz) ØK	$1795
80286-12 (INTEL (8/10/12) ØK	$395
80386-16 (MYLEX w/1mb)	$1595
80386-20 (MYLEX w/MB)	$2495

MEMORY BOARD

- 2.5 MB Multi Function ØK (16 BIT), SRIAL, PARALLEL GAME PORT **$149**
- 2MB LIM CARD (16 BIT) ØK INTELABOVE BOARD COMPATIBLE **$139**
- 4 MB AT OR 386 Memory Card (16 BIT) ØK **$275**
- 384 K MF CAARD SER/PAR/ CLOCK GAME PORT ØK **$95**

I/O CARD

SERIAL RS - 232 ADAPTER	$40
SERIAL PARALLEL AT/XT GAME PORT	$50
2ND SERIAL OPTION KIT	$35
MULTI 1/0 FLOPPY /SERIAL PARALLEL/ CLOCK/GAME PORT	$80
DUAL GAME CONTROLLER	$40
JOY STICK KRAFT-3	$20
GRAVIS SUPER JOYSTICK	$45

VIDEO CARD

MONO GRAPHICS W/ PARALLEL CARD HERCULES COMPATIBLE	$50
COLOR/GRAPHICS PARALLEL CARD RGB OR COMPOSITE	$60
EGA (640 X 400 RES.) MDA/CGA/EGA	$149
GENOA SUPER EGA + 800 X 400 RES W/GEM GRAPH NEW VGA COMPATIBLE, MDA, CGA, EGA, PGA	$226

MAGNAVOX MULTI SCAN MONITOR

$495

14" Diag. Screen • Compatable with all Graphic Cards Including IBM CGA, IBM EGA, AT&T Graphics and IBM PCG • 3 Frequency Modes • Resolution 926 Hor. x 580 Vertical • with Autio Input • Speaker and Headphone Jack • 1 Year Warranty

MONITOR

MONO, TILT & SWIVEL GREEN AMBER	$95
FLAT TILT & SWIVEL AMBER	$110
RGB COLOR SAMSUNG	$275
EGA W/TILT & SWIVEL - SAMSUNG	$275
MAGNAVOX EGA	$395
	$395

GENIUS MOUSE

FREE PAINT SOFTWARE

$69

MOUSE
W/ DR.
HALO PAINT

$95

EXTENDED SERVICE CONTRACT NOW AVAILABLE THRU NATIONWIDE!
WE SERVICE:
IBM, COMPAQ, AT&T, BROTHER, EPSON, NEC, SEAGATE, EVEREX,, AST

WE SELL & SERVICE!

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 B INTERNAL	$85
ANCHOR 1200B INTERNAL	$75
EVEREX 2400B INTERNAL	$169
ANCHOR 2400B INTERNAL	$179
EVEREX 2400B EXTERNAL	$210
HAYES 2400 B IN STOCK	

ALL MODEMS INCLUDE SOFTWARE

3 1/2" Floppy Drive 720K OS/2 DATA TRANSFER

$139

360 K 5 1//4 FLOPPY DR.	$85
1.2 MB 5 1/4 HIGH DENSITY DRIVE	$110
1.4 MB 3 1///2 FLOPPY DR.	$195
EXTERNAL DRIVE	$CALL

BROTHER PRINTERS & LASERJET II

- M 1709 (240 CPS)

SINGLE SHEET FEEDER NLQ MODE
LIMITED QUANTITY IN STOCK! **$469.**
FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED BASIS

LASER JET II - W/1 MB RAM
HP LAZER JET COMPATIBLE
FREE TONER CARTRIDGE
$1845

EPSON SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

MP - 1200
120 CPS
TRACTOR, NLQ
Sug. Ret. $295
$195

• MP - 5300
300 CPS , 132 Col.
TRACTOR, NLQ
SINGLE SHEET FEED
SUG. RET. $705
$450

60 MB AT/286/386
Model 165D
$575

10 MB XT/86
Model 110D
$179

Works with PC/XT/AT T Compaq and Clones.

IRWIN TAPE BACKUP
40 MB/286/386
Model 145 D
$475

IRWIN TAPE BACKUP

EXTERNAL CASE POWER SUPPLY Add $195

*Seagate, Irwin, XT, AT, IBM, AT & T are all Reg. Trademarks of their Respective companies.

The New PC NETWORK

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY †

THE™ 386/16 ✓ 1MB BASE SYSTEM

- 1MB ram • 32 bit 16MHZ operation • 200 Watt power supply • 101 key keyboard • 1.2MB Mitsubishi floppy drive • Western Digital hard/floppy controller • Phoenix Bios.

$1,998.00* 386/16 1MB RAM w/42MB Seagate Hard Drive $2,375.00*

THE™ 286/12 ✓ 512K BASE SYSTEM

- 512K Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. • 6-12 MHZ Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable. • Room for up to 4 1/2 Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives. • 200 Watt PS. • 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard. • Phoenix Bios.

$690.00* 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

286/12 w/1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy/W.D. WA2 H.D.C F.D.C $915.00*
286/12 w/40MB Seagate HD/1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy $1,395.00*

THE™ SYSTEMS INCLUDE 15 DAY FREE HOME TRIAL

THE™ TURBO PC/10 ✓ 256K BASE SYSTEM

- 101 AT style keyboard • Phoenix Bios • Mitsubishi Floppy Drive • 4.77-10MHZ motherboard • 150 Watt FCC approved power supply • AT style case w/keylock, LED indicator & reset switch • 120NS D-Ram

84303542 **$399.00*** 100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

PC/10 w/640K/1 Floppy/20MB HD (84303520) $799.00*
PC/10 640K/2 Floppies (84303510) $554.00*
PC/10 w/640K/1 Floppy (84303500) $449.00*

BUY NOW AT ~~DISCOUNT~~ WHOLESALE PRICES!*

SOFTWARE

- ✓ ASHTON-TATE *Dbase III +* $341.90*
- ✓ ASHTON-TATE *Framework (5.25")* 362.50*
- ✓ ASHTON-TATE *Multimate Advan. II* 228.90*
- ✓ BORLAND INT. *Quatro* 95.00*
- ✓ BORLAND INT. *Paradox 2.0* 389.00*
- BORLAND INT. *Turbo C or Turbo Basic* 57.00*
- BORLAND INT. *Turbo Pascal 4.0* 57.00*
- DAC SFT. *DAC Easy Accounting* 53.00*
- ✓ IBM *PC DOS Ver. 3.3* 80.00*
- LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Freelance +* 299.00*
- ✓ LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Lotus 1-2-3* 268.00*
- ✓ LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Symphony* 392.00*
- MECA *Managing Your Money 4.0* 107.00*
- MICROPRO INTER. 4.0 *Wordstar Prof.* 215.00*
- ✓ MICROSOFT *Word 4.0* 196.82*
- MICROSOFT *"C" Compiler* 244.80*
- MICROSOFT *Quick Basic 4.0/Windows* 55.08*
- ✓ PEACHTREE SFT. *Acctng Sys II* 127.01*
- TURNER HALL *Note It or SQZ* 45.00*
- ✓ WORDPERFECT *Wordperfect 5.0* ..... CALL
- XEROX CORP. *Ventura Publisher* 459.00*

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN 3 1/2" MEDIA. CALL FOR PRICES.

HARD DRIVES, DRIVE CARDS, & TAPE BACKUP

- ✓ THE™ *20MB Hd Disk Card* $319.00*
- ✓ THE™ *20MB 1/2 Ht. Hd. Disk Kit* 259.00*
- ✓ THE™ *30MB 1/2 Ht. RLL HD Kit* 299.00*
- ARCHIVE *60MB Internal* 595.00*
- IOMEGA *Bernoulli II 20MB Int.* 902.00*
- IRWIN *145 40MB Internal Tape* 395.00*
- MAXTOR *380MB Int. ESDI HD* 3,899.00*
- MINISCRIBE *3650 40MB 1/2 Ht* 335.00*
- MINISCRIBE *6053 42MB Full Ht* 549.00*
- MINISCRIBE *6085 71MB Full Ht* 759.00*
- MINISCRIBE *6128 110MB RLL Full Ht* 885.00*
- MOUNTAIN *50MB Drivecard* 670.00*
- PLUS DEVEL. *Hardcard 20* 519.00*
- PRIAM *230MB/12MS Hard Disk* 2,100.00*
- SEAGATE *ST-251 42MB/40MS HD* 399.00*
- SEAGATE *ST-4096 80MB Full Ht* 789.00*
- SEAGATE *ST-225 20MB Hd. Disk* 259.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK

722	$410.00*	600S	$310.00*
410A, 410W or 410G			142.00*
1280	625.00*	432	159.00*
732	412.00*	730V	353.00*

IBM

8512	420.00*	8513	510.00*

MAGNAVOX

Multi-Mode	435.00*
Color RGB	249.00*
12" Amber TTL	85.00*

MITSUBISHI

1409	249.00*	1410	345.00*

NEC

Multisync II JC-1402	568.00*
Multisync XL	1,995.00*
Multisync Plus	872.00*

PRINCETON

- ✓ ULTRA-SYNC 432.27*

PSM-03	149.00*	HX-12E	415.00*
HX-12 Plus	369.00*	Max-12E	128.00*
LM-300	465.00*	PSC-28	389.00*
PSM-03	149.00*		

- ✓ THE™ Amber Dual Mode 85.00*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- AST *Model 80* $1,368.00*
- AST *Model 120* 1,935.00*
- AST *Model 170* 2,599.00*
- AT&T *6300 640K 1 Drive* 765.00*
- AT&T *6300 W/1 Dr/20MB HD* 1,025.00*
- COMPAQ *Deskpro 286 /40MB* 2,325.00*
- COMPAQ *Deskpro 386/60MB* 5,165.00*
- COMPAQ *Deskpro 386 130* 6,530.00*
- COMPAQ *Deskpro 386 300* 8,500.00*
- IBM *PS/2 Model 30* 1,559.00*
- IBM *PS/2 Model 50* 2,450.00*
- IBM *PS/2 Model 80 w/70MB* 5,100.00*

- ✓ THE™ *286/12 w/65MB HD* 1,595.00*
- ✓ THE™ *386/16 w/71MB HD* 2,750.00*

DISPLAY CARDS

- A.T.I. *VIP VGA* $255.00*
- A.T.I. *EGA Wonder* 169.00*
- A.T.I. *Graphics Solution* 109.00*
- HERCULES *Graphics Card Plus* 162.00*
- HERCULES *Color Card* 135.00*
- ORCHID *Turbo EGA* 399.00*
- PARADISE *Auto 480* 149.00*
- PARADISE *VGA Plus Card* 238.00*
- QUADRAM *Ultra VGA* 339.00*
- QUADRAM *Prosync EGA* 229.00*
- STB *VGA Extra* 285.00*

- ✓ THE™ *Super EGA* 135.00*
- ✓ THE™ *H720 Mono Card/PP* 59.00*
- ✓ THE™ *Color Card* 59.00*

- VIDEO 7 *Vega Deluxe* 209.00*
- VIDEO 7 *Vega VGA* 229.00*

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

- INTEL *80287 10MHZ Co-Processor* $299.00*
- INTEL *80287 8MHZ Co-Processor* 235.00*
- ✓ INTEL *3087-2 Math Co-Processor* 142.00*
- INTEL *80387-16 Co-Processor* 475.00*

LAPTOPS/PORTABLES

- COMPAQ PORT. 386 MODEL 100 ..... $6,799.00*
- COMPAQ PORT. III MODEL 40 *W/640K, 1.2MB Drive, 40MB HD.* 3,995.00*
- NEC MULTISPEED *W/640K, 2-3.5M 720K Floppy Dr.* 1,225.00*
- NEC MULTISPEED EL *W/640K, 2-3.5" 720K Disk Dr.* 1,459.00*
- NEC MULTISPEED HD *W/20MB* 2,195.00*
- TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP *W/512K, 3.5" 720K Drive, MS-DOS, Super Twist* 739.00*
- TOSHIBA T1100+ LAPTOP *W/640K, 2-720K Dr. 1S. 1P. LCD Screen* 1,375.00*
- TOSHIBA T1200 LAPTOP *W/1MEG, 3.5" 720K Dr. 20MB HD. MS-DOS, Super Twist* 2,125.00*
- TOSHIBA T3100/20 LAPTOP *W/640K, 3.5" 720K Dr. 20MB HD. MS-DOS, Gas Plasma* 2,895.00*

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

- *NEW!* SHARP *UX160 w/Automatic Document Feeder* ..... CALL
- SHARP *UX-80 Fax Machine* 956.00*
- SHARP *Fax Paper F020PR6 Box of 6 Rolls* 22.00*

THE™ PC/10 ✓ MONOCHROME SYSTEM

With 640K, 360K Mitsubishi floppy disk drive, mono graphics adapter, 1 serial 1 parallel, game port, clock calendar 101 key keyboard. Phoenix bios. 84303565 **$559.00***

PC/10 w/Color Card 84303575 $559.00*
PC/10 w/EGA Card/640x480 Resolution 84303585 $649.00*

LOWEST PRICING ON CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS!

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

- ✓ 1800 ..... $159.00*

MSP-50	359.00*	Trib 224	569.00*
MSP-45	389.00*	Trib 124	425.00*

EPSON

- ✓ LX800 ..... 185.00*

LQ500	CALL	LQ1050	CALL
FX286E	CALL	EX800	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

- ✓ Laserjet II 1,579.00*

NEC

- ✓ LC860 ..... 1,752.12*
- ✓ LC890 ..... 2,830.12*

P6	399.00*	P7	553.28*
P2200	335.00*	P9XL	985.00*

OKIDATA

- ✓ Laserline 6 ..... 1,225.00*

193+	419.00*	ML294+	690.00*
ML 393	899.00*	ML 182 –	203.00*

Panasonic

- ✓ 1080i 154.33*
- ✓ 1091i 170.95*

1092i	299.00*	1592	385.00*

SEIKOSHA

SK-3000	329.00*	SP-180AI	139.00*

TOSHIBA

P321SL	463.00*	Pagelaser 12	2,395.00*
P351 SX	925.00*	P341 SI	615.00*

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

- HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS *All Models* ..... CALL
- SUMMAGRAPHICS *Summasketch Plus (12x12)* $369.00*
- SUMMAGRAPHICS *Summasketch (12x18)* 569.00*

MICE, ACCESSORIES

- LOGITECH *Logimouse +* $79.00*
- ✓ MICROSOFT *Bus Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush* 89.00*
- ✓ MICROSOFT *Bus Ser Mouse w/Easycad* 105.00*
- ✓ MICROSOFT *Bus Ser Mouse w/Windows* 115.00*
- ✓ CENTRAL PT *Copy II Option Brd* 70.00*
- CURTIS *Ruby + w/Fax Protector* 63.00*
- KENSINGTON *Masterpiece Plus* 99.00*
- MACH III *Mach III Joystick* 30.25*
- PC NETWORK *Printer Cable* 14.95*
- PTI *Datashield S85* 45.00*
- PTI *Datashield S100* 52.00*
- QUADRAM *Microfazer Par/Par* 115.00*
- SONY *3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10* 45.00*

- ✓ THE™ *101-Key Keyboard* 59.00*
- ✓ THE™ *84-Key Keyboard* 49.00*
- ✓ THE™ *150 Watt P/S* 69.00*
- ✓ THE™ *200 Watt P/S* 99.00*

- CHIPS *Set of 9 64K (150NS)* 17.91*
- CHIPS *Set of 9 256K (150NS)* 42.75*
- COMPUTER COVERUP CARRYING CASE *For Laptops* 59.00*
- DISKETTES *(50) 5-1/4 DS/DD* 17.50*

MODEMS

- ✓ HAYES *Smartmodem 2400* $384.00*
- HAYES *Smartmodem 1200* 259.00*
- HAYES *1200B w/Smartcom* 259.00*
- HAYES *2400B w/Smartcom* 389.00*

- ✓ THE™ *1200 BAUD External* 99.00*
- ✓ THE™ *1200 BAUD Int. w/Software* 79.00*
- ✓ THE™ *2400 BAUD External* 169.00*
- ✓ THE™ *2400 BAUD Int. w/Sft* 149.00*
- US ROBOTICS *HST 9600* 599.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

- AST *Advantage Premium* $270.00*
- AST *Six Pack Premium* 185.00*
- INTEL *Above Board AT w/128K of 2MB* 319.00*
- INTEL *Above Board w/64K of 2MB* 215.00*
- ORCHID *Tiny Turbo 286* 239.00*
- ORCHID *Twinturbo 12* 375.00*

- ✓ THE™ *Multi 384 w/0K P/S/G* 67.00*
- ✓ THE™ *Multi 1.5MB w/0K P/S/G* 119.00*
- ✓ THE™ *Multi I/O AT w/P/S/G* 60.00*
- ✓ THE™ *Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL* 60.00*
- ✓ THE™ *2MB Ram Card w/0K of 2MB* 99.00*

DRIVES

- AMDEK *Laser Drive 1 CD-ROM* $580.00*
- CMS *Int. 20MB HD w/Ctrl-PS/2* 269.00*
- CMS *Same as Above w/40MB* 399.00*
- KODAK *6.6MB Floppy Drive* 312.00*
- MITSUBISHI *3 1/2" FD w/2MB* 95.00*
- MITSUBISHI *360K 1/2 Ht. Dr +* 85.00*

- ✓ THE™ *1/2 Ht. Add-On Floppy* 75.00*

†RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY

Members are eligible to join The NEW PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days or 30 days to see if they meet your needs. Just 35% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.* **We feature over 1,000 available titles.**

*The NEW PC NETWORK Members pay just 6% above the wholesale price, plus shipping and handling. All prices shown are wholesale and reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 7 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In ILLINOIS: 1-312-280-0002

TECH SUPPORT: 1-312-280-0280 PCW048
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-312-280-1567
Fax: 1-312-943-6010 Telex: 510-601-5955

Monday-Friday: 8:30AM-6:00PM
Saturday: 10:00AM-4:00PM

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

The NEW PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60610

Circle 40 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **$3895**
w/Color Monitor **$4095**

IBM XT

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 2 floppies w/Monochrome Monitor	**$1475**
Model 30, 20 MB w/Monochrome Monitor	**$1899**
Model 50, w/Monochrome Monitor	**$2875**
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	**$3649**
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	**$4195**
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	**$5195**
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	**$6275**
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monochrome Monitor	**$8395**

w/Color Monitor add $250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor **$2695**
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB **$2850**
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB **$3695**
w/40 MB **$4195**

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor **$1695**

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 (16 MHZ) **$4495**
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ..... **$5579**
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ **$6950**
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ **$9395**

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ..... **$5849**
Model 100 ..... **$7375**

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

WUGO 10 MHZ TURBO XT

10 MHZ keyboard switchable clock speed, 640K Ram, 1 floppy drive, 20 MB hard disk, parallel and game ports, clock calendar, monochrome graphics adaptor, monochrome monitor, 3 year limited warranty.

$1149

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC	$99
360K Floppy for AT	$115
20 MB Tape for XT	$399
20 MB Tape for AT	$339
40 MB Tape for AT or Compaq 386	$459

EVEREX

60 MB Internal	$679
60 MB External	$679

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	$279
30 MB for XT (ST238)	$299
40 MB for AT (ST251)	$399
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$479
80 MB for AT	$869

PRIAM HARD DISKS

40 MB	$679
60 MB	$819
130 MB	$1999

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller	$1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller	$1829
External 5¼" for PSII	$279
PLUS hard card 20 MB	$539
PLUS hard card 40 MB	$729

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$189
Compaq VGA	$499
Everex EGA Autoswitch	$139
Graphics Card	$79
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC GB1	$229
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$169
Paradise EGA	$319
Quadram Prosync	$239
STB EGA Plus	$239
Vega Deluxe	$239
Vega VGA	$289

MICE

Mouse Systems	$99
Microsoft	$109
Logitech	$74

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A	$129
410A	$149
600	$349
722	$439

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
HX12	$415
HX12E	$449
Ultrasync	$529

IBM

8502	$199
8512	$459
8513	$519
NEC Multisync II	$589
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
SAMSUNG Color	$259
SONY Multiscan	$599

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	***FX 286E***	***LQ 500***	***LQ 850***	***EX 800***
$189	***$399***	***$319***	***$489***	***$389***
FX 86E	***LQ 800***	***LQ 2500***	***LQ 1050***	***EX 1000***
$289	***$369***	***$819***	***$659***	***$479***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189	LQ 1050	$659
FX 86E	$289	LQ 500	$319
FX 286E	$399	LQ 2500	$819
LQ 800	$369	EX 800	$389
LQ 850	$489	EX 1000	$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus/193 Plus	$299/$449
292 w/Module	$449
293 w/Module	$589
393	$959
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$499/$659
351 SX	$1010

NEC

P6	$435	P7	$619
3550	$729	P9XL	$1089
P5XL	$859	P2200	$349

PANASONIC

1080 I	$189	1091 I	$199

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter II	$389
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter XL24	$739

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
1 MG Upgrade	$339
2 MG Upgrade	$629

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	$109
D Base III Plus	$379
Framework	$349
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Word	$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
Norton Utilities	$59
R Base System V	$409
Smartcom	$49
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Volkswriter III	$145
Word Perfect 4.2	$199
Word Perfect Library	$59
Wordstar 2000+	$239

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$289
1200 B Alone	$259
1200 B w/Software	$289
2400	$429
2400 B	$429
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	$99
Everex 2400 Internal	$179
Everex 2400 External	$249

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack Premium w/256K	$219
AST Advantage	$259
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$339
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board PC	$239
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$279
Intel Above Board AT	$329
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$349
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $15
256K Chips	each $4.50
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$159
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$299
80387-16	$499
80387-20	$759

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	***NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR***	***MICROSOFT MOUSE***	***ZENITH 2 DRIVE LAPTOP***	***EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE***
$649	***$589***	***$109***	***$1695***	***$15***
EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE	***SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT***	***HP LASERJET II***	***NEC MULTISPEED EL***	***D BASE III***
$99	***$299***	***$1699***	***$1695***	***$379***

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AT&T *The right choice*

6300 w/640K 1 Drive	$829.20
6300 w/640K 2 Drives	914.42
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 20 Meg	1139.60
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 30 Meg	1167.70
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 40 Meg	1399.90
6312/6386 WGS	CALL

All AT&Ts include keyboard. Monitor and DOS additional.

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus	$1519.10
3100 w/20 Meg	2998.50
1000	869.41
1200	2237.55
3200	SPECIAL BUY
5100	NEW MODEL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard $699.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard	
S-300, 1 Floppy	$749.50
S-300, 20 Meg	989.95
S-300, 40 Meg	1117.82
S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard	
S-500, 1.2M Floppy	$1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg	1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg	1624.45

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

MDL 80	$1449.40	MDL 170	$2819.36
MDL 90	1759.15	MDL 300	3380.40
MDL 120	2089.05	MDL 340	4099.65
MDL 140	2479.55	MDL 390	5540.40

WYSE

MDL 2108	$1082.50	MDL 2214	$1868.30
MDL 2112	1568.20	MDL 3216	2658.05

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 drives	$1272.20	MDL 60, 40 Meg	NEW
MDL 30, 20 Meg	1725.17	MDL 60, 70 Meg	LOWER
MDL 50	2697.59	MDL 80, 40 Meg	IBM
		MDL 80, 70 Meg	PRICES

COMPAQ™

Deskpro, 2 drives	$1165.12
Deskpro, 20 Meg	1495.50
Deskpro, 40 Meg	1578.80
Deskpro 286, Model 1	2138.55
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg	2629.10
Deskpro 286, 70 Meg	2940.20
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg	4662.05
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz	5579.30
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz	7059.92
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz	9168.20
Portable, 2 drive	1574.85
Portable II, Model 2	1896.10
Portable II, Model 4	2797.00
Portable III, Model 20	3577.85
Portable III, Model 40	4159.33

PACKARD BELL

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS, S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard	$699.64
VX88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg	956.80
PB88 w/1 floppy	627.64
VT286 (AT Compat.) 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, 1.2M Floppy, S/P/C, F/H Cont. & Keyboard	1299.36
VT286 w/20 Meg	1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg	1724.10

TOSHIBA

T1100 Plus	$1519.10	T1000	$869.41
T3100, 20 Meg	2998.50	T1200	$2237.55
T3200	SPECIAL BUY	T5100	NEW MODEL

NEC

NEC Multispeed	$1348.64
NEC Multispeed EL	1499.76
NEC Multispeed HD	2365.77

ZENITH

Z-181	ALL ZENITH
Z-183	MODELS
Z-183, 20 Meg	IN STOCK
Z-386	CALL FOR PRICE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard	$425.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg	549.40/819.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	569.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	836.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg	416.30

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms	$609.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms	849.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk	669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk	798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk	1969.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk	499.80
SEAGATE 4053 40 Meg hard disk	599.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk	799.59
360K floppy drive	110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$159.55	MSP40	$308.45
124	485.10	MSP45	449.20
180D	178.85	MSP50	375.64
224	658.30	MSP55	479.66
MSP10	276.20	Premiere 35	467.17

DICONIX

150P / 300	$309.17 / 479.17

EPSON

EX800	CALL	LX800	ALL
EX1000	CDW™	LQ500	EPSON
FX86e	FOR BEST	LQ850	MODELS
FX286e	PRICE	LQ1050	IN
Call for Accessories		LQ-2500	STOCK

IBM

Pro Printer II	$447.95	Quietwriter III	$1346.82

NEC

Color P6	$539.74	Color P7	$699.12
P6 80 col	439.22	P7 136 col	609.35
P5XL	899.75	P9XL	1035.70
P2200	364.65	8850	1040.79
3550	719.12	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$122.74	ML 182P	$243.50
ML 182S	279.76	ML 192 Plus	329.50
ML 193 Plus	456.48	ML 292 Plus	377.44
ML 293 Plus	516.55	ML 294	747.10
ML 393	949.55	LASERLINE	1229.30

PANASONIC

1080i	$179.60	1091i	$219.85
1092i	334.28	1592	433.44
1595	459.45	3131	274.32
3151	409.52	1524	579.10

TOSHIBA

P321SL	$494.85	P351-2 S/P	$899.95
P341SL	634.17	P351-2 Color	1199.95
P351	650.00	P351SX	1944.05

AST Turbo Laser/EL	$1496.45
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	1749.40
H-P Deskjet	749.80
NEC LC850/LC860	IN STOCK
NEC LC890 Postscript	3339.60

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023	$3838.38	1043	$6535.15
1042	7539.95	1044	10,305.06

SUMMASKETCH

12x12	$376.30	12x18	$632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP-42	
HP7475A	1417.44	HI DMP-52	
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-52MP	
HP7570	3931.20	HI DMP-56A	
HP SCANJET	SAVE	HI DMP-61	
		HI DMP-62	

FAX MACHINES

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

BELL OFFICE Faxline	$1370.52
PANASONIC KX-F115	1463.56
SHARP FO-150	1078.80
SHARP FO-210	1199.28
TOSHIBA 3010	1314.44

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	$99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont.	329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive	289.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height	432.50
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape	734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape	895.10
GENOA 125 Meg int. tape	995.85
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10	1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20	1629.99
IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 height int.	995.55
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼	1795.73
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup	259.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape	399.10/539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int.	368.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 ext.	547.75

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	$640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	599.50
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	SAVE
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	1569.09
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	2148.66
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	2757.60
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	1569.09

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$199.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	269.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector	349.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	709.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	299.52
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$85.00
ARCNET Active Hub	534.98
Ethernet Terminators	37.50

All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDW™ color card w/p	$ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p	99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	168.75
HERCULES color card w/p	146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p	179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board	299.00
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p	99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor	$189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A	129.99/149.99
AMDEK 1280	679.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor	188.46
IBM PS2 8503	IN STOCK
NEC Multisync GS	NEW MODEL
PGS MAX 12E amber color	139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber	119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT&T Color Monitor	$543.69
AMDEK color 600T/722	349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 8512 Color	428.40
IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color	498.20
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	238.60
PGS HX-12 Plus	417.15
TAXAN 650/720	469.90/299.80

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor	$548.68
LOGITECH EGA Monitor	474.75
NEC Multisync II	609.76
NEC Multisync PLUS	888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	1974.46
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	469.32
SONY MULTISCAN	599.74
TAXAN 770 PLUS	499.40
ZENITH Z-1490	768.31

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

AST VGA	$314.60
ATI VGA VIP	307.24
GENOA VGA	SAVE
PARADISE VGA	297.68
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA	299.80
STB VGA	364.10
VIDEO-7 VGA	314.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card	$199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	234.40
LOGITECH EGA Card w/mouse	217.18
NEC GB-1 640x480	239.43
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	169.65
QUADRAM Prosync	285.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	249.74

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B	109.90/199.50
HAYES 1200/1200B	289.60/269.20
HAYES 2400/2400B	424.68/379.65
IRMA 3278/79 Courier	695.17
TOSHIBA 1200 Baud	274.73
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat.	108.45
US ROBOTICS 1200 External	129.10
US ROBOTICS 2400B	199.70
VEN-TEL 1200 Int. Half Card	194.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus	228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card	299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External	389.44
Smartcom/Crosstalk	78.95/96.85

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3	$159.33/122.50
80287-6/-8/-10	174.30/299.55/339.25
80387-16/80387-20	497.68/789.44

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$39.95
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	118.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	149.95
KEYTRONICS 101	104.65
QUADRAM Micro Fazers	140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft.	19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	69.95

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp.	$29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450	$419.78	LC-1200	$136.85
BC-1200	748.55	LC-1800	189.75
4 Outlet	44.25		

DATASHIELD

500 Watt	$560.05	1200 Watt	$994.75
800 Watt	638.50	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version	$109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7	89.95
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher	124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Word Perfect 4.2 5¼/3½	$199.90/214.90
dBase III + 5¼/3½	399.00/424.00
Lotus 1-2-3 5¼/3½	305.00/327.00
Paradox Version 2.0	399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1	499.00
MICROSOFT Word Version 4	243.50

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Nationwide Toll Free

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail
Northbrook, IL 60062
FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

A418

Circle 200 on reader service card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC World 4/88

IN N.Y.S (& outside Continental U.S.)
(212) 732-4500
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
CALL MON-FRI/9 AM-4 PM
(718)965-8686
FAX NO. 2125641497
TELEX NO. 422132HMOLLER

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-345-7058
1-800-345-7059
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: MONDAY-FRIDAY:9AM-7PM / SATURDAY & SUNDAY: 9:30AM-6PM EDT

OR WRITE:
MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P.O. BOX 58
BROOKLYN, N.Y., 11230

WE INVITE EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- 12" High Resolution Monitor

$769

Same Pkg. w/One Floppy & 20 MB Hard Drive **$1049**

Same Pkg. w/Two 360K Floppy Drives **$849**

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

IBM XT Computer · IBM Keyboard · 256K RAM Expandable to 640K · 360K Disk Drive · 20MB Hard Drive · Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1499

IBM XT PKG W/2 360K FLOPPY DRIVES...$1279

IBM PC PACKAGE

IBM PC Computer · IBM Keyboard · 256K RAM Expandable to 640K · One floppy 360K Drive · 12" Monitor · Serial/Parallel Ports

$899

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 50

w/720K Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive

$2599

Personal System II Model 25.....$1049
PS II Model 25 w/Color Monitor.....$1299
PS II Model 60 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1 720 k Floppy Drive.....$3599

IBM Personal System II Monitors
8503 Mono.....$249
8512 Color.....$479
8513 Color.....$529

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 30 PACKAGE

- IBM Computer
- Two 720K Drives
- 640K RAM
- Built-in Graphics
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Optional 12" Monitor

$1199

PS/2 Model 30 w/720 Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive **$1599**

NEC POWERMATE I PACKAGE

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE

- 800286 8 MHz Processor
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 12" Monitor

$1349

w/20MB Hard Drive.....**$1579**

POWERMATE II with monitor **$1879**

HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES & CARDS

SEAGATE
20MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....**$279**
30MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....**$319**
40 MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....**$449**

MINISCRIBE
40MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....**$369**
CMS 20MB Card.....**$339**
CMS 30MB Card.....**$379**

SANYO PR-3000

L.Q. Daisy Wheel Printer

$99.50

PRINTERS

EPSON		STAR	
FX-86E	$319.95	NX-1000	$169.95
FX-286E	$469.95	NX-15	$289.95
FX-800	$429.95	NB-2410	$399.95
LQ-800	$389.95	NB-2415	$559.95
LQ-850	$489.95		
LQ-500	$329.95	IBM Proprinter II	$369.95
LQ-1050	$659.95		
EX-800	$419.95	*OKIDATA*	
EX-1000	$459.95	OKI-120	$189.95
		OKIMATE20	$139.95
PANASONIC		OKIDATA180	$219.95
1080I-II	$159.95		
1092	$279.95	**Laserjet Series II**	
1091I-II	$199.95		
TOSHIBA			
321-SL	$479.95		
341-SL	$649.95		
351-II	$799.95		**$1649**

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

Keyboard · 640KRAM Power Turbospeed 4.7/88 MHz Two 360K Floopy Drives MS-DOS · Mono-Graphics Card High Resolution Mono Monitor · FREE Word Processing Software

$679

BLUE CHIP

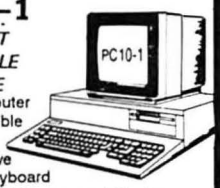
IBM PC/XT COMPAT. PKG. W/ MONITOR

512K RAM Expandable to 640K · 360K Floopy Disk Drive · 12" Monitor · Box of 10 Diskettes · Game Disk **$499**

W/20 MB HARD DRIVE... $769

commodore PC10—1

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE



- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandible to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports & Adapters
- 12" Monitor
- Package of 10 Diskettes
- All Hook-up Cables

$529

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$789**

VENDEX HEADSTART PC/XT COMPATIBLE

4.7 MHz. · Dual Floppy Drives · 7 Expansion Slots · 512K Expandable to 768K · Parallel & Serial Ports · Mouse · Available in Color or Monochrome System · Over $1000 Worth of Software-NO CHARGE!

Mono System **$899**

Color System **$1049**

LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE

- 512K RAM Computer
- Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 4.7-7.16 MHz
- 12" Monitor
- 8088-2 Processor

$799

Same Package with 20 MB Hard Drive.....**$1049**

apple PACKAGES

- Apple IIC or IIE Keyboard
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors
- Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC $579 **APPLE IIE $799**

Apple IIGS Computer · 3.5" Drive · Apple RGB Color Monitor · Pckg. of 10 Diskettes · All Cables & Adapters · Apple Software **$1379**

MAC PLUS Computer Package.....$1579
IMAGEWRITER II Printer.....$459
MAC SE Computer w/Dual Drive....$1949
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....$2599
APPLE MAC II.....CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 1000
720K Floppy Drive · 512K RAM · 4.77 MHz · Super Twist LCD Screen

$778

NEC MULTISPEED H.D.	$2199
NEC MULTISPEED EL	$1399
NEC MULTISPEED	$1099
TOSHIBA 1200	$2299
TOSHIBA 3100/20	$3050
TOSHIBA 1200	$2295
ZENITH 181	$1449
ZENITH 183	$1999
SPARK by DATAVUE 640K w/2720K DRIVES	$1099
SPARK EL	$1199

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1080 RGB Color Monitor	$259
THOMPSON 14" CGA Monitor	$289
THOMPSON ULTRA SCAN	$469
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
with EGA Card	$459

Commodore AMIGA 500
Commodore AMIGA 2000

NOW IN STOCK! LOW PRICE!

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE
AMIGA 1020 DISK DRIVE
AMIGA 501 · 512K EXPANSION

1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
BRIDGE CARD · RF MODULATOR
THESE & ALL OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

commodore 128 PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer · Commodore 1571 Disk Drive · Commodore 1902 Color Monitor · Commodore 1515 80 Column Printer

$729

commodore 64/c PACKAGE

- Commodore 64/C Computer · Commodore 1541 Disk Drive · Computer Printer · 12" Computer Monitor

$399

AMIGA 500 w/1080 **$769**

AMIGA 500 w/1080/1010 **$979**

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified checks, bank checks, Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4–6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non certified checks. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. Minimum shipping charge is $10. APO, FPO and PO Box addresses–please call for shipping charges. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express – call for details. For your protection, we check for credit card theft.

Circle 65 on reader service card

Taking Over the Knowledge Factory

James Burke

We usually focus on the personal computer as a simple business productivity tool, but its impact on society is far more pervasive, comparable to that of the printing press. Just as the printed word opened up the world to anyone who could read, the power of the PC confers upon the average user greater access to society's collective data banks and greater control over the way knowledge is acquired—the so-called scientific process.

Einstein once observed that science in a sense manufactures the world rather than discovers it. That's because scientists see only what is revealed by the instruments that they themselves design. If a scientist believes that the cosmos is made of omelettes, he or she designs a device to detect intergalactic yolk. Then if no yolk is found, the problem is ascribed to instrument failure, and the search for egg continues.

It's an imperfect process, one that has sometimes yielded cockeyed explanations of natural phenomena—for example, the pseudoscience of phrenology that relates intelligence and character to the shape and size of a person's skull, or Aristotle's picture of the universe with Earth at its center and the Sun and planets revolving around.

In retrospect, such propositions seem mere variations on the omelette theory. But in the absence of more coherent explanations, they often gained devoted followings, making it difficult to substitute new explanations. Apologists have built careers and even religions around the many particulars of such theories. In earliest times, such individuals were priests; later, we began calling them scientists. Their closeness to society's stores of knowledge has always separated them from the average individual.

It took centuries, but the printing press helped diminish those class distinctions. Today, we're experiencing a similar but much accelerated phenomenon as inexpensive personal computers provide us all with virtually unlimited access to information (and the computing power to make sense of it).

Inevitably, we will begin to scrutinize more closely the scientific and technological views we now accept as gospel. The population of the next decade will be able to understand and help determine the direction of scientific investigation rather than simply follow it blindly.

While the process of discovery will remain serendipitous at best, computer simulation and other tools do improve our ability to forecast which areas of scientific investigation will prove socially fruitful and which dangerous or wasteful. Such tools are double-edged, however, and could be a powerful force for evil if concentrated in the wrong hands or inadequately monitored. So it's important that we all learn to use personal computers and assume more responsibility for what science and technology manufacture.

Some people raise the issue that greater public accountability will mean that pure research is sacrificed to populist demands for quick fixes. But arguments against general literacy have been advanced since Gutenberg.

In fact, greater public participation in the process hasn't slowed science one whit. The opposite is true; and, given the current rate of social change, any alternative would effectively disenfranchise us. ●

James Burke is an award-winning author, educator, and television commentator whose credits include Connections, *a ten-part PBS series about technology's impact on society.*

Switch on a serious surge suppressor.

With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to power problems, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC. But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

Get a Kensington Master Piece® or Master Piece Plus. They're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are equipped with our unique two-stage surge suppression circuit, containing a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and heavy-duty metal oxide varistors for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

That's why the plus in Master Piece Plus is additional modem surge suppression circuitry to protect your modem from surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line.

And that's why the circuitry in both models can handle anything an electrical storm or your local power company can offer—up to 6,000 volts with a 3,000 amp follow-on current. (That's the kind of superior performance that passes not only UL* testing, but Categories A and B of the strict IEEE† specification 587-1980 as well.)

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from a serious surge suppressor?

Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($159.95). For more info, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

*Underwriters Laboratories Inc. †The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card

What we have here is a failure to communicate.

Until now.

Ven-Tel would like to congratulate all IBM PS/2™ users. Now let's talk. Because a complete communications system for the IBM PS/2 has arrived.

Introducing the Ven-Tel 24/2™ Internal Modem for IBM PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80. This 2400 bps modem is fully Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ compatible. It's automatically configured by the system, so no option switches are needed. And, as an option, you can buy the 24/2 bundled with Crosstalk XVI® software.

Like all Ven-Tel 2400 & 1200 bps modems, quality and reliability are guaranteed by a *free* five-year warranty.

The new Ven-Tel 24/2 Internal Modem is in stock now. For the name of your nearest Ven-Tel dealer or distributor, call 1-800-538-5121.

And start communicating.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Micro Channel, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Crosstalk XVI is a registered trademark of DCA.

Circle 11 on reader service card